

**TANILNADU GENERATION AND DISTRIBUTION
CORPORATION (TENGEDCO)**

**2X660 MW ENNORE SEZ STPP
AT ASH DYKE OF NCTPS, CHENNAI.**

**TECHNICAL SPECIFICATION
FOR
COMPRESSED AIR SYSTEM**

**SPECIFICATION NO.: PE- TS- 412- 555- A001
Rev. 00**



**BHARAT HEAVY ELECTRICALS LTD
POWER SECTOR
PROJECT ENGINEERING MANAGEMENT
NOIDA**



COMPRESSED AIR SYSTEM
2X 660 MW ENNORE SEZ STPP

DOCUMENT NO.: PE-TS-412-555-A001

VOLUME- IIB & III

INDEX

REV. 0

S.No.	SECTION	DESCRIPTION	PAGE NO.
VOLUME II B			
1	SECTION A	INTENT OF SPECIFICATION	3 – 5
2	SECTION B	PROJECT INFORMATION	6 – 18
3	SECTION C1	SCOPE OF SUPPLY, TERMINAL POINTS & EXCLUSIONS	19 – 25
4	SECTION C2	SPECIFIC TECHNICAL REQUIREMENTS – MECHANICAL	26 – 143
5	SECTION C3	SPECIFIC TECHNICAL REQUIREMENTS – ELECTRICAL	144 – 184
6	SECTION C4	SPECIFIC TECHNICAL REQUIREMENTS – C&I	185 – 423
7	SECTION C5	PERFORMANCE & DEMONSTRATION GUARANTEES	425 – 427
8	SECTION D	VOID	-
VOLUME III			
9	ANNEXURE I	COMPLIANCE CUM CONFIRMATION SYSTEM	428 – 430
10	ANNEXURE II	SUB VENDOR LIST	431 - 435
11	ANNEXURE III	AUXILIARY POWER CONSUMPTION	436 – 437
12	ANNEXURE IV	ELECTRICAL LOAD LIST	438 – 439
13	ANNEXURE V	MASTER DRAWING LIST	440 – 441
14	ANNEXURE VI	REFERENCE DRAWINGS FOR TENDER ESTIMATION PURPOSE	442 – 446
15	ANNEXURE VII	--VOID--	-
16	ANNEXURE VIII	LIST OF COMMISSIONING SARES	447 - 448
17	ANNEXURE IX	LIST OF MANDATORY SPARES	449 - 454
18	ANNEXURE X	PRE-BID CLARIFICATION FORMAT	455 - 456
19	ANNEXURE XI	SCHEDULE OF DEVIATION	457 - 459
20	ANNEXURE XII	PRICE FORMAT	460 - 472
21	ANNEXURE XIII	SITE STORAGE AND PRESERVATION GUIDELINES	473 - 487
22	ANNEXURE XIV	CHECK LIST	488 - 489



COMPRESSED AIR SYSTEM
2X 660 MW ENNORE SEZ STPP

DOCUMENT NO.: **PE-TS-412-555-A001**

VOLUME- IIB

SECTION-A

REV. 0

VOLUME - II B

SECTION A

INTENT OF SPECIFICATION



COMPRESSED AIR SYSTEM INTENT OF SPECIFICATION

DOCUMENT NO.: PE-TS-412-555-A001

VOLUME- IIB

SECTION-A

REV. 0

1.0 INTENT OF SPECIFICATION

- 1.1 This specification covers the supply of equipment & services as specified, Comprising Design, Engineering, Manufacture, Inspection & Testing at Manufacturer's Works, Painting at Manufacturer's Works, Duly packed for Transportation, Delivery to Site, loading, unloading & storage at site, supply of erection materials, consumables, start-up & commissioning spares, maintenance tools & tackles and mandatory spares as required to complete the compressed air system including erection and commissioning, final painting & carrying out performance tests at site for **COMPRESSED AIR SYSTEM** as mentioned in the different sections of this specification for **2X660 MW ENNORE SEZ STPP**.
- 1.2 The bidder shall be responsible for providing all material, equipment & services, which are required to fulfil the intent of ensuring operability, maintainability, reliability and complete safety of the complete work covered under this specification, irrespective of whether it has been specifically listed herein or not. Omission of specific reference to any component / accessory necessary for proper performance of the equipment shall not relieve the responsibility of providing such facilities to complete the supply, erection and commissioning of the Compressed air system.
- 1.3 It is not the intent to specify herein all the details of design and manufacture. However, the equipment shall conform in all respects to high standards of design, engineering and workmanship and shall be capable of performing the required duties in a manner acceptable to purchaser who will interpret the meaning of drawings and specifications and shall be entitled to reject any work or material which in his judgement is not in full accordance herewith.
- 1.4 The extent of supply under the contract includes all items shown in the drawings, notwithstanding the fact that such items may have been omitted from the specification or schedules. Similarly, the extent of supply also includes all items mentioned in the specification and /or schedules, notwithstanding the fact that such items may have been omitted in the drawing.
- 1.5 The general term and conditions, instructions to tenderer and other attachment referred to elsewhere are made part of the tender specification. The equipment materials and works covered by this specification is subject to compliance to all attachments referred to in the specification. The bidder shall be responsible for and governed by all requirements stipulated herein.
- 1.6 While all efforts have been made to make the specification requirement complete & unambiguous, it shall be bidders' responsibility to ask for missing information, ensure completeness of specification, to bring out any contradictory / conflicting requirement in different sections of the specification and within a section itself to the notice of BHEL and to seek any clarification on specification requirement in the format enclosed under Vol-III of the specification. In absence of any such clarifications, in case of any contradictory requirement, the more stringent requirement as per interpretation of Purchaser/Customer shall prevail and shall be complied by the bidder without any commercial implication on account of the same. Further in case of any missing information in the specification not brought out by the prospective bidders as part of pre-bid clarification, the same shall be furnished by Purchaser/ Customer as and when brought to their notice either by the bidder or by purchaser/ customer themselves. However, such requirements shall be binding on the successful bidder without any commercial & delivery implication.



COMPRESSED AIR SYSTEM INTENT OF SPECIFICATION

DOCUMENT NO.: PE-TS-412-555-A001

VOLUME- IIB

SECTION-A

REV. 0

- 1.7 The bidder's offer shall not carry any sections like clarification, interpretations and /or assumptions.
- 1.8 Deviations, if any, should be very clearly brought out clause by clause in the enclosed schedule along with the cost of withdrawal; otherwise, it will be presumed that the bidder's offer is strictly in line with NIT specification.
- 1.9 In case all above requirements are not complied with, the offer may be considered as incomplete and would become liable for rejection.
- 1.10 Unless specified otherwise, all through the specification, the word bidder shall have same meaning as successful bidder / vendor and Customer/ Purchaser/Employer will mean BHEL and /or TENGEDCO and / or their consultant.
- 1.11 The standard quality plan is included in this specification to enable the bidder to understand the extent of inspection and testing requirements to execute this job. The successful bidder has to follow the quality plan as minimum requirement during manufacturing and testing.
- 1.12 Other requirements
Successful bidder shall furnish detailed erection manual for each of the equipment supplied under this contract at least 2 months before the scheduled erection of the concerned equipment / component or along with supply of concerned equipment / component whichever is earlier.

Document approval by customer under Approval category or information category shall not absolve the bidder of their contractual obligations of completing the work as per specification requirement. Any deviation from specified requirement shall be reported by the bidder in writing and require written approval. Unless any change in specified requirement has been brought out by the bidder during detail engineering in writing while submitting the document to customer for approval, approved document (with implicit deviation) will not be cited as a reason for not following the specification requirement.

In case bidder submits revised drawing after approval of the corresponding drawing, any delay in approval of revised drawing shall be to bidder's account and shall not be used as a reason for extension in contract completion.



COMPRESSED AIR SYSTEM
2X 660 MW ENNORE SEZ STPP

DOCUMENT NO.: **PE-TS-412-555-A001**

VOLUME- IIB

SECTION-B

REV. 0

VOLUME - II B

SECTION B

PROJECT INFORMATION

CHAPTER 1

PROJECT SYNOPSIS

1.0 GENERAL BACKGROUND AND SALIENT FEATURES

1.1 Introduction

Tamilnadu Generation and Distribution Corporation owns the proposed green-field 1320 MW (2 units of 660 MW each) Coal Based Thermal Power Station at Katupalli. This is an expansion of North Chennai Thermal Power Station (NCTPS) and located on some portion of the ashdyke of NCTPS.

1.2 Location

The proposed site for main power plant is located near Ennore port (approx 5 kms).

The nearest Railway station is at Athipattu Pudunagar (approx 5 kms)

All weather road from Pattamandri on the Thiruvottiyur-Ponneri district highway is the nearest road access.

The nearest airport is at Chennai at a distance of 60 km.

1.3 Type of Plant

The proposed 2x660 MW Super-Critical Power Project consists of coal fired steam generator connected to a reheat type steam turbine generator along with all the required auxiliaries. Circulating cooling water system is envisaged for condenser cooling.

The description and salient technical data of the Steam Generator, Steam Turbine Generator, Auxiliary systems, Electrical, Control & Instrumentation, Civil etc. are explained elsewhere in the specification:

1.4 PROJECT INFORMATION

Project Title : **2 x 660 M W E nnore S EZ C oal B ased
Supercritical T hermal P ower Project at Ash
Dyke of NCTPS**



2 x 660 MW Ennore SEZ Supercritical Thermal Power
Project at Ash Dyke of NCTPS
Spec. No. CE/C/P&E/EE/E/OT.No.03 /2013-14



Owner : **TAMIL NADU GENERATION AND DISTRIBUTION CORPORATION (TANGEDCO)**

LOCATION

The site is located near Vayalur Village, Ennore

Latitude : 13°17' N to 13°18' N

Longitude : 80°18' E to 80°19' E

Distance from Chennai City : 35 km

Nearest Airport is at Chennai at a

Distance of : 60 km

Nearest Seaport is : Ennore

Nearest Railway Station is : Athipattu Pudunagar (approx 5 kms)

Meteorological Condition

Climate : Tropical ,very dry and hot summer, dry and cold winter and good rain-fall in monsoon accompanied with strong wind.

Climatological data : Ambient temp. (°C)
 Annual Maximum Mean Temp 41.5(°C)
 Annual Minimum Mean Temp 24(°C)
 Design Ambient temperature 35(°C)

Relative Humidity

Maximum 100%
 Minimum 36%
 Design 75%

Annual Rainfall

Maximum 2540 mm
 Average 1600 mm
 Minimum 1175 mm

Prevailing Wind Direction

Nov to Jan – From NW & NE



2 x 660 MW Ennore SEZ Supercritical Thermal Power
 Project at Ash Dyke of NCTPS
 Spec. No. CE/C/P&E/EE/E/OT.No.03 /2013-14



Feb to Mar – From East & SE
 Apr to May – From South & SE
 June – From SW
 July to Aug – From NW
 Sept to Oct – From SE & SW
 Wind Speed 11.8 kmph (avg)
 50 kmph (max)
 Seismic Zone III as per
 IS:1893-2002

1.5 Access to Site

Site is well connected to all weather road from Pattamandri on the Thiruvottiyur – Ponneri district highway. Site is located adjacent to the Chennai – Howrah broad gauge line and thus well connected by rail also.

1.6 Plant Rating, Capacity, Availability, PLF

Each of the two units shall have a Turbine maximum continuous rating (TMCR) of 660 MW at generator terminals based on the following site conditions.

- Ambient air temperature
- Condenser cooling water inlet temperature of 33°C and 9°C temperature rise across the condenser.
- Generator power factor of 0.85.
- Fuel specification as given elsewhere.
- Design temperature for electrical equipment is 50°C.

The VWO capacity of the steam turbine shall not be less than 105% of TMCR flow at rated parameters. Boiler maximum Continuous Rating (BMCR) will be established to match the steam flow at VWO conditions, but BMCR flow shall not less than 108% of TMCR flow.

The capacity of the unit is selected so as to deliver the rated output even after ageing that will occur between overhauls, as a result of deposition of salts in turbine blades, wear and tear etc.

The plant load factor (PLF) being considered is 85%.

1.7 Power Evacuation

Power will be evacuated from the proposed thermal power station at 400 KV voltage level through 400 KV transmission lines . The power evacuation lines would be double circuit 400 KV lines which will act as Line in & Line out circuit.



2 x 660 MW Ennore SEZ Supercritical Thermal Power
 Project at Ash Dyke of NCTPS
 Spec. No. CE/C/P&E/EE/E/OT.No.03 /2013-14



1.8 Site Selection

The following factors which influence the project site selection have been found very favourable to establish and operate the project.

- a. Availability of fuel.
- b. Existing power plant
- c. Availability of adequate cooling water.
- d. Availability of adequate land for locating the power plant with approach roads.
- e. Suitability of land from topographical and geological aspects
- f. Proximity of National Highways, Ports & Transport of fuel & heavy equipment.
- g. Facility for interconnection with transmission and distribution system for evacuation of power.
- h. Environmental aspects.

Total land required for the project is 500 acres which is under the possession of TANGEDCO.

1.9 Fuel

1.9.1 Source of Fuel

Domestic coal requirement for the power plant will be sourced from Kalinga block of Talcher coal fields, Mahanadi and IB valley coal fields in the state of Orissa. Coal will be transported by sea. The port of dispatch and port of receipt for domestic coal would be Paradip port and Ennore port respectively. Imported coal shall be sourced from foreign countries through sea to Ennore port.

Coal can be transported from coal mines to Ennore port by sea and unloaded at proposed coal berth-III. Further the coal can be transported to the proposed power plant through pipe conveyor which shall have a system capacity of 2 x 2000TPH.

The steam generator shall be designed for the following conditions :

- **Best Coal** – 100% Imported Coal
- **Design Coal** – 70% Imported & 30% Domestic Coal
- **Worst Coal** – 50% Imported & 50% Domestic Coal

The analysis of fuel is given below :

1.9.2 Coal Analysis:

Coal Quality Parameters

SL.NO	DESCRIPTION	DOMESTIC COAL	IMPORTED COAL
1.	HIGHER HEATING	2800 (GCV as	6250 (GCV Air



2 x 660 MW Ennore SEZ Supercritical Thermal Power
Project at Ash Dyke of NCTPS
Spec. No. CE/C/P&E/EE/E/OT.No.03 /2013-14



	VALUE -As Fired basis given Kcal/kg	received basis)	dried basis) 5642 (as received basis)
2.	TOTAL MOISTURE %	During rainy season 20% (inherent + surface)	16.5%
3.	HGI Abrasive ness expected YGP Shale and sand stone content Feed coal size	45 to 55 Average 52 50 to 70 mg/kg 20% max. upto 50 mm.	51

DOMESTIC COAL

Sr. No.	Particulars	Units	Parameters
A.	Proximate Analysis		
1.	Moisture	%	16.00
2.	Volatile Matter	%	19.00
3.	Ash	%	45.00
4.	Fixed carbon	%	20.00
	Total	%	100
B.	ULTIMATE ANALYSIS, % (As received)		
1.	Carbon	%	27.70
2.	Hydrogen	%	2.60
3.	Nitrogen	%	0.52
4.	Oxygen	%	7.26
5.	Sulphur	%	0.50
6.	Ash	%	45.00
7.	Moisture	%	16.00
8.	Carbonates	%	0.38
9.	Phosphorous	%	0.04
10.	Others	%	-
	Total	%	100.00
C.	Ash fusion temperature	deg C	
1.	Initial deformation, IT	deg C	1100
2.	Spherical, ST	deg C	1200
3.	Hemispherical, HT	deg C	1300
4.	Fluid, FT	deg C	-
D.	Ash Analysis, %		
1.	Sio2	%	59.54
2.	Al 2 O3	%	29.00
3.	Fe2O3	%	6.42
4.	CaO	%	1.50
5.	Na2O	%	0.08



2 x 660 MW Ennore SEZ Supercritical Thermal Power
Project at Ash Dyke of NCTPS
Spec. No. CE/C/P&E/EE/E/OT.No.03 /2013-14



Sr. No.	Particulars	Units	Parameters
6.	K ₂ O	%	-
7.	TiO ₂	%	1.60
8.	SO ₃	%	0.25
9.	P ₂ O ₅	%	0.51
10.	MgO	%	0.50
11.	Others	%	0.60
12.	Total		100.00
E	Resistivity of fly ash	Ohm - cm	1.73x 10 ¹²

IMPORTED COAL

Sr. No.	Particulars	Units	Parameters
A.	Proximate Analysis (As received)		
1.	Moisture	%	16.50
2.	Volatile Matter	%	36.45
3.	Ash	%	6.62
4.	Fixed carbon	%	40.43
5.	Total	%	100.00
B.	ULTIMATE ANALYSIS, % (As received)		
1.	Carbon	%	60.12
2.	Hydrogen	%	4.38
3.	Nitrogen	%	1.48
4.	Oxygen	%	10.37
5.	Sulphur	%	0.53
6.	Ash	%	6.62
7.	Moisture	%	16.5
8.	Carbonates	%	-
9.	Phosphorous	%	-
10.	Others	%	-
	Total	%	100.00
C.	Ash fusion temperature	deg C	
1.	Initial deformation, IT	deg C	1230
2.	Spherical, ST	deg C	1270
3.	Hemispherical, HT	deg C	1320
4.	Fluid, FT	deg C	-
D.	Ash Analysis, %		
1.	Sio ₂	%	36.00
2.	Al ₂ O ₃	%	13.90
3.	Fe ₂ O ₃	%	14.80
4.	CaO	%	12.70
5.	Na ₂ O	%	0.70
6.	K ₂ O	%	1.70
7.	TiO ₂	%	0.80



2 x 660 MW Ennore SEZ Supercritical Thermal Power
Project at Ash Dyke of NCTPS
Spec. No. CE/C/P&E/EE/E/OT.No.03 /2013-14



Sr. No.	Particulars	Units	Parameters
8.	SO ₃	%	10.60
9.	P ₂ O ₅	%	0.20
10.	MgO	%	8.60
11.	Others	%	-
12.	Total	%	100.00

The plant should be suitable to accept imported coal sourced from any country. The limiting parameters of imported coal are furnished below :

S. No.	Particulars	Unit	Parameter
1	Total Moisture (ARB)	%	Up to 23 (Max)
2	Ash (ADB)	%	Up to 20 (Max)
3	Gross Calorific Value (ADB)	Kcal / Kg	5800 - 6500
4	Sulphur (ADB)	%	Up to 1 (Max)
5	Fixed Carbon (ADB)	%	30-50
6	Volatile Matter (ADB)	%	25-45
7	HGI		45-60
8	IDT (Under Reducing Atmosphere)	Deg C	1100-1250
9	Size	mm	< 50

Note: ADB stands for “As dried Basis” and ARB for “As Received Basis”

1.9.3 Specification of LDO

Specific gravity @ 15° C	0.8348
Gross calorific value, Kcal/kg	10400
Pour point “°C” max.	12
Flash point “°C” min.	66
Sulphur % “T” max.	0.5
K. Viscosity in Centistokes @ 50° C max.	7.5
Ash by wt. %	0.01
Water & sediment Vol. Max. %	0.25

1.9.4 Specification of HFO

Flash point “°C” min.	66
K. Viscosity in Centistokes @ 50° C max.	370



2 x 660 MW Ennore SEZ Supercritical Thermal Power
Project at Ash Dyke of NCTPS
Spec. No. CE/C/P&E/EE/E/OT.No.03 /2013-14



Ash by wt. %	0.1
Water content by volume % max	1
Sediment by weight % max	0.25
Total Sulphur by weight % max	4.5
Gross calorific value, Kcal/kg	10800

1.9.5 Fuel Linkage

TANGEDCO has approached Ministry of Coal through Ministry of Power for the long term linkage of Coal from the coal sources of Talcher or Mahanadi in Orissa.

The coal requirement has been worked as under:-

Coal required at MCR per hr. (Blended) 872 tonnes

Per day 20928 tonnes.

Annual 6.5 MTPA for 85% PLF

1.9.6 Fuel Transportation

The coal shall be received at Ennore port. The coal will be transported by pipe conveyor from coal berth 3 in Ennore Port and then through 2 x 2000 TPH pipe conveyor to the bunker directly or to stockyard.

1.10 Source Of Water

1.10.1 Source

The raw water intake shall be from the existing cooling water forebay of NCTPS PHASE-II.

1.10.2 Chemical analysis of Sea Water:

As given in Annexure-1, Volume III, Chapter- 3.

1.10.3 Requirement

The requirement of water for the plant will be for meeting the requirement of make up for the re-circulating cooling water system, dust suppression system in coal handling plants, ash disposal system and the RO/ D.M. water plant which will be supplying the power cycle make up requirements, etc. In addition the water requirements will be for drinking and service purposes. Water requirement is estimated as approx. 15523 m³/hr.



1.11 Source of Equipment

The proposed plant will be supplied, erected and commissioned on Single EPC basis.

1.12 Power Evacuation Plan

Power will be evacuated from the proposed thermal power station at 400 KV voltage level through 400 KV transmission lines. The power evacuation lines would be double circuit 400 KV lines.

1.13 400 KV GIS Switchyard

The 400 KV Switchyard is proposed to have one and a half bus arrangement and will comprise following bays/circuits :

- ◆ 2 – Generator transformer bays
- ◆ 1– Start up transformer bay
- ◆ 4 – Line Bays
- ◆ 2 – Bus VT's
- ◆ 2 – Bus Reactor Bays
- ◆ 2 – Spare bay (Equipped)
- ◆ 1 – Equipped bay for future GT
- ◆ 2 – Equipped bays for future lines

The switchyard will be complete with galvanized steel structures, lightning surge arrestors, OPGW Equipment, CTs, PTs of suitable VA burden and accuracy class as required for measurement protection and communication, insulators, bus-bars clamps & hard wares etc. The switchyard will be controlled by computerized control and data acquisition (SCADA) system.

1.14 Average Yearly Generation

The average yearly generation is calculated considering the following.

- The expected plant load factor is 85 %. With this PLF the average yearly generation will be around 11914 Million units.

1.15 INFORMATION FOR ENVIRONMENTAL APPRAISAL**1.0 GENERAL INFORMATION ABOUT THE PROJECT**

1.1	Name / Title of the Project	:	2 x 660 MW Ennore SEZ Coal Based Supercritical Thermal Power Project at Ash Dyke of NCTPS
1.2	Name of Owner	:	Tamilnadu Generation and Distribution Corporation (TANGEDCO)



2 x 660 MW Ennore SEZ Supercritical Thermal Power
Project at Ash Dyke of NCTPS
Spec. No. CE/C/P&E/EE/E/OT.No.03 /2013-14



- 1.3 Location of the Project : Near Vayalur Village, Ennore, Tamil Nadu
- 1.4 Site where proposed plant is to be located : Ash dyke of NCTPS
- 1.5 Capacity of the project under consideration : 2x 660MW
- 1.5.1 Govt. land / Private land / others : TANGEDCO land
- 1.5.2 Topographical feature, demographic profile & physiography : Site has differential levels and require filling to maintain the desired grade level of +10.00 meter above MSL
- 1.5.3 Nature of soil : Clayey soil
- 1.5.4 Distance from the nearest town / city / major human settlements : Chennai -35 km
- 1.5.5 Population to be displaced : Nil
- 1.5.6 Distance from water source : Approx. 5 km (from Cooling Water Forebay of NCTPS Stage II)
- 1.5.7 Area of forest land, if involved : Nil
- 1.5.8 Distance of forest from the site : N.A
- 1.6 Is this an extension? : No
If so indicate capacity of existing plant
- 1.7 What is the ultimate capacity envisaged : 2x660 MW
- 2.0 GENERAL ENVIRONMENTAL INFORMATION**
- 2.1 Area of the land proposed to be acquired : Refer Plot Plan Land already acquired
- i. Area required for plant : 500 Acres
- ii. Ash disposal : 100 % dry fly ash disposal and



2 x 660 MW Ennore SEZ Supercritical Thermal Power
Project at Ash Dyke of NCTPS
Spec. No. CE/C/P&E/EE/E/OT.No.03 /2013-14



- 100% wet bottom ash disposal is envisaged to existing ash pond.
- iii. Plant facilities : The area is adequate for locating all the required systems for 2x660 MW.
- 2.2 Area proposed to be built-up or developed : Power station will be built-up in the proposed site as indicated in the plot plan.
- 2.3 Specify site characteristics River basin/ estuarine / coastal / others : Site is close to Buckingham Canal
- 2.4 Is the site situated in the forest area? Give following details : No
- 2.4.1 Area : N.A
- 2.4.2 Type of forests : N.A
- 2.5 Is site situated near to the forests? Give the distance from the site. : N.A.
- 2.6 Give a description of the flora within 25 km of your plant site under the following heads :
- a. Crops :
b. Forest :
c. Grass land :
d. Endangered species :
e. Others (Specify) :
- } Refer details in the specification elsewhere.
- 2.6.2 Give details of the following features, if they exist, within a radius of 25 km of the proposed site? :
- i. Fisheries :
ii. Sanctuary / natural park biosphere reserve :
iii. Lakes / ponds / reservoir :
iv. Stream / river : Buckingham canal is close to the site
v. Estuary / sea : Bay of Bengal is 5 km from site



- vi. Hills / mountains :
 - vii. Historic / cultural / :
tourist /
archaeological scenic
sites / defence
installations
- 2.7 Human settlement :
- 2.7.1 Total number of persons :
proposed to be employed
- i. During construction : 2500

450(0.75person/MW) TANGEDCO
 - ii. During operation : direct employees



2 x 660 MW Ennore SEZ Supercritical Thermal Power
Project at Ash Dyke of NCTPS
Spec. No. CE/C/P&E/EE/E/OT.No.03 /2013-14





COMPRESSED AIR SYSTEM
2X 660 MW ENNORE SEZ STPP

DOCUMENT NO.: **PE-TS-412-555-A001**

VOLUME- IIB

SECTION-C1

REV. 0

VOLUME - II B

SECTION C1

**SCOPE OF SUPPLY, TERMINAL POINTS
AND EXCLUSIONS**



COMPRESSED AIR SYSTEM

2X 660MW ENNORE SEZ STPP

SCOPE OF SUPPLY, TERMINAL POINTS & EXCLUSIONS

DOCUMENT NO.: PE-TS-412-555-A001

VOLUME- IIB

SECTION-C1

REV. 0

1. SCOPE OF SUPPLY AND SERVICES:

The scope of work under this specification shall be as below.

Items not specifically mentioned but deemed necessary by the Tenderer for making the system completely reliable and efficient shall also be considered as if included.

1.1 Total lump sum for Equipment & Services as specified, comprising of design & engineering, manufacture, inspection & testing at manufacturer's works, painting at manufacturer's works, duly packed for transportation, delivery to site, unloading storage & handling at site, erection & commissioning, carrying out performance/acceptance tests at site & final painting of complete Compressed Air System consisting of following equipment:

1.1.1 Three (3) Nos. Instrument Air Compressors (Oil Free Screw) each of minimum 40 NM³/Min capacity at 8.5 Kg/sqcm (g) discharge pressure with suction filter with silencer, inter cooler and after cooler with moisture separators, automatic drain traps, instruments, control system and other accessories.

1.1.2 Three (3) Nos. Air Drying Plants refrigerant Type of capacity matching with individual IA compressor with all instruments, control panels and other accessories as specified.

1.1.3 Three (3) Nos. Service Air Compressors (Oil Free Screw) each of minimum 40 NM³/Min capacity at 8.5 Kg/sqcm (g) discharge pressure with suction filter with silencer, inter cooler and after cooler with moisture separators, automatic drain traps, instruments, control system and other accessories.

1.1.4 Six (6) Nos. Air Receivers of 10 cum capacity each adjacent to compressor house with instruments, relief valve, drain connection with automatic trap stations and other accessories as specified.

1.1.5 Three (3) Nos. Electronic Dew point meters.

1.1.6 Pipes and fittings for compressed air line & interconnecting airline, cooling water line including hanger/supports, auxiliary structural members etc. inclusive of all cu-tubing for control air piping, fittings, valves, Counter flanges, bolts, nuts, gaskets etc. at all piping terminals, base plates, support plates, anchor bolts, nuts, sleeves, inserts, lifting lugs, eye bolts etc and other accessories as required including drain piping - Lot.

1.1.7 All airline and water line valves – Lot.

1.1.8 Field instruments as specified, all instruments necessary for performance testing of compressors as well as air drying plants – Lot.

1.1.9 Microprocessor/PLC based integrated control system for each compressor and dryer and one PLC based control system for overall control of the compressed air system.– Lot.

1.1.10 Cables as specified – Lot.

The Bidder to provide provisions for Vibration monitoring system for all compressors and their motors as mentioned in different sections of this specification. Other critical parameters monitoring as specified in specification is also in bidder's scope.

1.1.11 Maintenance and erection tools and tackles, start up and commissioning spares, consumables, first fill of lubricants inclusive of packing – Lot

1.1.12 Any other item not included above or in specification but required for Compressed Air System.

1.1.13 All commissioning spares & consumables for trouble free operation shall be in scope of bidder.



COMPRESSED AIR SYSTEM

2X 660MW ENNORE SEZ STPP

SCOPE OF SUPPLY, TERMINAL POINTS & EXCLUSIONS

DOCUMENT NO.: PE-TS-412-555-A001

VOLUME- IIB

SECTION-C1

REV. 0

1.1.14 Civil works:-Minor dressings of foundation blocks, equipment grouting, supply and fixing of supports etc. on walls, foundations; floor and trenches will be done by successful bidder.

1.1.15 Erection and commissioning of compressed air system.

2.0 TERMINAL POINTS :

2.1 Bidder will terminate compressed air piping at common IA header and common SA header downstream of air receiver with isolation valve as per enclosed tender drawing.

2.2 250 Nb Cooling water supply pipeline connection will be provided by the purchaser outside the compressor house (at 10.0 m from compressor house building).The return hot water shall be terminated by the contractor at the same location. Further interconnection from these terminal points shall be in bidder's scope. Refer enclosed tender drawing.

3.0 EXCLUSIONS:

3.1 HT motors for Air compressors. HT motors are not in bidder's scope of supply, bare motors only shall be supplied as free issue by BHEL to successful bidder based on motor inputs furnished by bidder, like motor rating and TS (Torque - Speed) curve. The responsibility for satisfactory operation for combined performance of compressors & motors shall rest with the bidder only as if, the drive motors also have been supplied by the bidder. Couplings, base plate, foundation bolts, any other fittings, etc. as required shall be supplied by the bidder only. BHEL shall supply motors to successful bidder works for shop testing of compressors with job motors. All other motors (mandatory spare) shall be dispatched by BHEL directly to project sites.

3.2 MCC/Switchgear for power supply to Air Compressors and other drives and panels.

3.3 Civil works including construction of compressor house, foundation of all compressor, air dryer and air receiver, pipe / cable trenches.

3.4 Lighting and ventilation of compressor house.

3.5 Monorail hoists/Cranes as necessary for handling of equipment after erection.

3.6 Compressed Air Distribution Piping running from isolation valve of the IA & SA header after the air receivers outside the compressor house.

4. SUB-VENDOR ITEMS

The tentative make of Sub-vendor items shall be generally as per Annexure-II, Vol.-III enclosed which is subject to customer approval during detail engineering.

5. DRAWINGS AND DOCUMENTS TO BE SUBMITTED WITH THE BID

The drawings and documents to be submitted with the bid shall strictly be as mentioned under Volume III (Annexure-XIV). Any documents other than those indicated in Volume III will not be reviewed and will not form part of contract.

6. DRAWINGS/ DOCUMENTS REQUIRED DURING DETAIL ENGINEERING

Tentative list of drawing / document required during detail engineering is attached in Volume-III (Annexure-V). Any other drawings and documents as required by BHEL / Customer / Consultant shall be



COMPRESSED AIR SYSTEM

2X 660MW ENNORE SEZ STPP

SCOPE OF SUPPLY, TERMINAL POINTS & EXCLUSIONS

DOCUMENT NO.: PE-TS-412-555-A001

VOLUME- IIB

SECTION-C1

REV. 0

furnished by the successful bidder during detail engineering stage for which no commercial implication shall be entertained by BHEL.

7. DRAWINGS DISTRIBUTION SCHEDULE

Vendor needs to submit 12 sets of hard copies of each drawing/document during detail engineering along with editable soft copy of the same. However, exact no. of drawings / documents and submission/distribution procedure for the same shall be intimated to the successful bidder after award of contract and the same shall be complied by the successful bidder without any commercial implication.

8. DRAWINGS ENCLOSED WITH THE SPECIFICATION

Following drawings enclosed will form part of the specification.

- 1) Plot plan (Pl. refer annexure VI, Vol.-III)
- 2) P&I Diagram for compressed air system with Refrigerant type air drier (Pl. refer annexure VI, Vol.-III).
- 3) P&I Diagram for DMCW system. (Pl. refer annexure VI, Vol.-III).
- 4) Flow diagram – compressed air system. (Pl. refer annexure VI, Vol.-III).

The P&I diagrams are indicative and show the minimum requirement to be followed including minimum requirement of instruments. Any other item and instruments required (within the terminal points) to make the system complete in all respect and for satisfactory operation of the system shall also deemed to have been included by the bidder in their scope. The detailed P&I diagrams for compressed air system in line with specification requirement shall be developed by the vendor during detail engineering for customer's approval and without any commercial implication to customer. Bidder to note that the while preparing PIDs after placement of order, successful bidder shall incorporate line numbers Instrument tag nos., KKS Numbering, equipment no, Line Spec, Line MOCs, legend / symbol chart , equipment capacity , relief valve capacity and set pressure, control valve capacity, range, fail position etc. in these drawing and same are subject to the customer approval.

9. MANDATORY SPARES

General requirement of mandatory spares will be as per the list enclosed under Annexure – IX, Vol.-III. The successful bidder immediately after approval of PID, Layout & equipment/ instrument data sheets /GA will prepare detailed list of mandatory spares with regard to their exact quantities, applicability/ non applicability; supply of alternate items against non-applicable items etc. This list will be submitted to customer for getting their approval. The successful bidder will proceed for ordering only after approval of the list.

10. OTHER REQUIREMENTS

- Detailed erection manual for each of the equipment as well as complete system supplied under this contract at least 2 months before the scheduled erection of the concerned equipment / component or along with supply of concerned equipment / component whichever is earlier.
- The O&M Manual to be submitted by the successful bidder will necessarily address the following:
 - a. Complete System Description along with PIDs, write up on electrical philosophy and safety/process interlocks etc.
 - b. Instructions for plant operation
 - c. Commissioning procedure of the system
 - d. Chapter on precautions to be taken during:
 - Operation
 - Idle time



COMPRESSED AIR SYSTEM

2X 660MW ENNORE SEZ STPP

SCOPE OF SUPPLY, TERMINAL POINTS & EXCLUSIONS

DOCUMENT NO.: PE-TS-412-555-A001

VOLUME- IIB

SECTION-C1

REV. 0

- Long shutdown
- e. Chapter on trouble shooting during plant operation covering:
 - Safely aspects
 - Do's and do not's
 - Maintenance schedule
 - Schedule of lubricants & consumables
- f. O & M instruction for all individual equipment which shall invariably contain but not necessarily limited to the following:
 - Equipment description/interdiction
 - Data sheet, Equipment GA & Cross Section Drawing
 - Catalogue of each equipment
 - DO's & DON'T's
 - Duty Conditions
 - Installation & Safety Recommendation
 - Start-up & shut down procedure
 - Instructions for testing and adjustment of system parameters
 - Disassembly & Assembly Instructions giving sequence no. of each component
 - List of Replacement/ Spare parts along with their drawing and catalogues and procedure for ordering spares.
 - Reason & Remedy Chart for any problem
 - Maintenance Schedules- Daily, Weekly, Monthly, Half Yearly and Annual indicating clearly the spares part and man-hour requirement for each stage.
 - Detailed specification/ Schedule of all the consumables including lubricant oils, greases, chemicals etc. required for the complete system
 - Commission procedure for equipment.
- Document approval by customer under Approval category or information category shall not absolve the vendor of their contractual obligations of completing the work as per specification requirement. Any deviation from specified requirement shall be reported by the vendor in writing and require written approval. Unless any change in specified requirement has been brought out by the vendor during detail engineering in writing while submitting the document to customer for approval, approved document (with implicit deviation) will not be cited as a reason for not following the specification requirement.
- In case vendor submits revised drawing/doc after approval of the corresponding drawing/doc, any delay in approval of revised drawing shall be to vendor's account and shall not be used as a reason for extension in contract completion. However, in case changes are necessitated due to any constraints at customer end, delay in review/ approval of such revised drawing beyond one month will be to customer's account.
- Bidder to note that during detail engineering, successful bidder to submit the drg/doc through web based Document Management System in addition to hard copies to be submitted as per dwg/ document distribution schedule. Bidder would be provided access to the DMS for drg/doc approval and adequate training for the same. Detailed methodology would be finalized during the kick-off meeting. Bidder to ensure following at their end.



COMPRESSED AIR SYSTEM

2X 660MW ENNORE SEZ STPP

SCOPE OF SUPPLY, TERMINAL POINTS & EXCLUSIONS

DOCUMENT NO.: PE-TS-412-555-A001

VOLUME- IIB

SECTION-C1

REV. 0

- Internet explorer version – Minimum Internet Explorer 7
- Internet speed – 2 mbps (Minimum preferred)
- Pop ups from our external DMS IP (124.124.36.198) should not be blocked
- Vendor's Internal proxy setting should not block DMS application's link (<http://124.124.36.198/wrenchwebaccess/login.aspx>)

DMS user manuals to be used by BHEL PEM vendors for uploading, viewing, revising, commenting and tracking documents on PEM's DMS have been uploaded on PEM internet website (www.bhelpem.com) under the Vendor session.

For quick access bidder may refer the link <http://bhelpem.com/DMSManuals/DMSManuals.html>

- Final Electrical Load list will be submitted by the successful bidder as per agreed drawing/ doc submission schedule. Thereafter any change in the electrical load list shall be entertained only subject to its feasibility, and BHEL reserves the right to debit the vendor cost of any changes necessitated in the switch gear /MCC on account of changed loads.
- Wherever CIVIL works is excluded from the bidder's scope, successful bidder shall furnish civil assignment drawings. The corresponding CIVIL drawing prepared by BHEL / CIVIL agency, based on civil assignment drawing of bidder will be furnished to the successful bidder for concurrence. In case any modification is required in the civil work already carried out based on final civil inputs given by vendor, BHEL reserves the right to debit cost of such rework to vendor".
- If any deviation is there then same to be indicated separately under the heading "Schedule of Technical Deviation" enclosed as per Volume III (annexure-XI) of the Technical Specification along with Cost of Withdrawal. In case nothing is mentioned under the column Cost of withdrawal then during bid evaluation no price implication will be admissible for withdrawal of deviations. Bidders shall also note that the deviation in any other form except above is not acceptable (i.e. in data sheet or other Annexure or elsewhere in the offer) and same shall not be considered for review/evaluation purpose/comments and it would be assumed that the system/material/equipment has been offered strictly in line with specifications/requirements.

11 BIDDER TO NOTE THE FOLLOWING INFORMATION:

- 11.1 Bidders to indicate offered model in their offer and to submit backup document (e.g. performance test, etc.) matching FAD calculation along with the catalogue of the offered model to justify selection.
- 11.2 Compressor and air dryer shall be designed for cooling water (from passivated DM water) with inlet temp of thermal 38 deg C and terminal pressure 10 kg/sqcm(g). Bidder to restrict the temperature rise to 10 deg C and pressure drop across Compressed Air System within terminal points to 10 MWC. Qty of cooling water shall be 350 cum/hr (Maximum) considering working equipment only.
- 11.3 Design Inlet conditions for Compressor
 - a) Temp : 50.0 Deg C
 - b) Relative humidity : 100%
 - c) Altitude : 10.0 m above MSL
- 11.4 Design, all calculations, equipment selection criterion, layout drawings/schemes/G.A. drg and documents like data sheet/Technical particulars etc. shall be prepared by successful bidder and shall be subjected to Customer & BHEL approval during detail engineering stage.



COMPRESSED AIR SYSTEM

2X 660MW ENNORE SEZ STPP

SCOPE OF SUPPLY, TERMINAL POINTS & EXCLUSIONS

DOCUMENT NO.: PE-TS-412-555-A001

VOLUME- IIB

SECTION-C1

REV. 0

- 11.5 The maximum velocity to be considered in compressed air shall be 10.0 m/s (under Average pr. & Temp. Conditions).
- 11.6 All drawings and documents shall be computer based.
- 11.7 All commissioning spares & consumables for trouble free operation shall be provided, with minimum to what specified elsewhere in the specification.
- 11.8 Bidder to clearly note that the instruments, valves etc as shown in the P&I Diagram is the bare minimum and any additional instruments/valves required to complete the system in terms of safety, trouble free operation of equipment's & system as a whole and isolation of individual equipment for maintenance, then same shall be supplied by the bidder without any commercial implication to BHEL.
- 11.9 Grouting of equipment's, like Air receiver, Air dryer & foundation bolts etc. are in the scope of the bidder.
- 11.10 Performance test for compressors shall be carried out at shops with job motor only.
- 11.11 All the instruments as required for performance testing shall be arrange by bidder. Instrument for testing shall be calibrated from government certified labs & this is in the bidder scope. Bidder to ensure validity of such reports before the performance tests.



COMPRESSED AIR SYSTEM
2X 660MW ENNORE SEZ STPP

DOCUMENT NO.: **PE-TS-412-555-A001**

VOLUME- IIB

SECTION-C2

REV. 0

VOLUME - II B

SECTION C2

SPECIFIC TECHNICAL REQUIREMENTS
MECHANICAL



COMPRESSED AIR SYSTEM

2X 660MW ENNORE SEZ STPP

DOCUMENT NO.: PE-TS-412-555-A001

VOLUME- IIB

SECTION-C2

REV. 0

1.00.00 FUNCTION

The purpose of this system is the supply of Instrument and service air through the distribution system to the different areas of ENNORE SEZ STPP, (2x660 MW) Power Plant as indicated in this specification.

2. SYSTEM DESCRIPTION

2.1 Compressed Air System includes the following

2.1.1 Three (3) nos. (2 working + 1 standby) Instrument air compressors and three (3) nos. Plant air compressor (2 working + 1 standby), including drives, intercoolers, after coolers, step up gearbox, silencer and other accessories.

2.1.2 Three (3) nos. (2 working + 1 standby) air-drying plants (ADP) each suitable for connecting to individual instrument air compressor.

2.1.3 Intake air filters.

2.1.4 Six (6) nos. air receivers, (3 nos. for instrument air service and 3 nos. for plant air service) near compressor house.

2.1.5 Interconnecting piping, valves, fittings, supports/hangers, control air tubing (complete with valves and fittings between air receivers, compressor and local panel for each compressor), cooling water piping & valves for safe and satisfactory operation of air compressors.

2.1.6 Instruments including the electronic on line dew point meter with suitable sampling connection and isolation valve at the common outlet of the Air Drying Plants.

2.1.7 Control system and cables including PLC based control system for overall control of the complete compressed air system.

3. DESIGN INPUTS/ CRITERIA

3.1 AIR COMPRESSORS

3.1.1 The capacity of each instrument air compressor shall be 40 NM3/min. Delivery pressure will be 8.5 Kg/cm² (g) at compressor outlet while 8.0 Kg/cm² (g) at ADP outlet. Each compressor will be designed to deliver the nominal capacity at the required delivery pressure.

3.1.2 The capacity of each plant air compressor shall be 40 NM3/Min. Delivery pressure will be 8.5 Kg/cm² (g) at outlet of PA compressor.

3.1.3 Air compressors will be multi stage oil free, screw type.

3.1.4 The compressors' capacity will be designed for 50 °C DBT and 100% RH at atmospheric pressure at site & at 10.0m above mean sea level (MSL).

3.1.5 Testing of compressor shall be as per ISO 1217.

3.1.6 Air compressors will be designed for continuous operation with high efficiency to satisfy the performance requirement.



COMPRESSED AIR SYSTEM

2X 660MW ENNORE SEZ STPP

DOCUMENT NO.: PE-TS-412-555-A001

VOLUME- IIB

SECTION-C2

REV. 0

- 3.1.7 The maximum continuous motor ratings (at 50 °C ambient and 85% RH) shall be at least fifteen percent (15%) above design duty point or ten percent (10%) above the maximum load demand of the driven equipment under entire operating range including voltage & frequency variation. When the driver is not directly coupled to the compressor, due consideration will be made for losses in power transmission, in addition to the above margin. Further details are mentioned in electrical portion specification.
- 3.1.8 Satisfactory operation in parallel will be ensured without any uneven load sharing, undue vibration, noise etc.
- 3.1.9 Noise level shall not exceed 85 dBA when measured at a distance of 1.5 meter above the floor and 1.0 meter from the compressor. Acoustic enclosure, if required, shall be provided to meet the above condition. The discharge blow off silencer and intake silencers shall be designed to meet the above noise limitation levels.
- 3.1.10 The compressed air velocity shall be limited to 10 m/s for sizing the compressed air pipes.
- 3.1.11 The material of construction for the Air Compressor shall be as per the reputed manufacturer's standard.
- 3.2 ROTOR.**
- 3.2.1 Rotors will be one-piece construction with a suitable forged carbon steel or stainless steel coated with corrosion resistant material to minimise leakage and wear.
- 3.2.2 The rotors will have an asymmetric profile, so as to keep leakage losses to a minimum and ensure high efficiency.
- 3.2.3 Highly precise timing gears will be mounted on the rotor shafts to maintain the rotors in correct relative position.
- 3.2.4 These gears will be designed to counteract the axial forces incurred in compression.
- 3.2.5 Rotors shall be dynamically balanced.
- 3.3 AIR DRYING PLANT.**
- 3.3.1 The air drying plant shall be refrigerant type. The capacity of ADP shall be 40 NM³/Min each.
- 3.3.2 Atmospheric pressure dew point shall (–) 20 deg C.
- 3.3.3 Line pressure dew point shall be (+) 2 deg C.
- 3.3.4 The material of construction for the Air drying plant shall be as per the reputed manufacturer's standard.
- 3.4 AIR RECEIVER.**
- 3.4.1 The capacity of 06 nos. air receivers provided near to compressor house shall be 10 m³ (nominal).
- 3.4.2 The air receivers shall be vertical self-supporting cylindrical vessels with supporting legs for resting on their foundation.
- 3.4.3 Design Pressure & Temperature for the air receiver shall be 13.0 kg/cm² (g) & 50 °C respectively. Air receivers shall be designed as per ASME Section VIII or IS: 2825.



COMPRESSED AIR SYSTEM

2X 660MW ENNORE SEZ STPP

DOCUMENT NO.: PE-TS-412-555-A001

VOLUME- IIB

SECTION-C2

REV. 0

3.4.4 The material of construction of shell, dished ends, flanges etc. of the air receivers shall be of carbon steel as per IS: 2062 / equivalent.

3.4.5 Air receiver shall be provided with nozzles, air release vents, safety valve, pressure gauge, temperature gauge, minimum 500 mm dia. manhole for inspection.

3.5 INTAKE FILTER

3.5.1 Dry type suction air filters will be provided at the compressor inlet to prevent dust and dirt from entering the compression chambers of compressors. The filtering efficiency shall be 99 %, down to 02 microns. Sound suppressing characteristics will be considered in the filter design.

3.6 PIPING AND VALVES (WITHIN COMPRESSOR HOUSE)

3.6.1 All interconnecting compressed air piping shall conform to ASTM A-53 type E grade B / IS 1239 heavy grade /IS 3589 Gr 410 and shall be galvanised as per IS- 4736 or equivalent. All cooling water piping will be IS-3589 Gr.410/ IS-1239 Heavy grade. Oil Piping shall be API 5L. The fittings shall be conforming to relevant BIS standard and Grade equivalent that of parent pipe Grade. Compressed air piping handling hot air will be suitably insulated so as to restrict surface temperature to 60 deg. C. The galvanised pipe joints will be screwed coupling type for sizes up to 50 NB and above 50 NB the same will be flanged. Cooling water lines of 65 Nb and above shall be joined by butt welding and 50 Nb and below by socket welding.

3.6.2 Necessary auto drain shall also be provided at strategic points in compressed air line.

3.6.3 VALVES

3.6.3.1 Compressed Air service.

a) All airline valves shall be ball valve type. For compressed air application, valve material shall be galvanized cast carbon steel or forged carbon steel for sizes 65 mm NB & above and Gun metal for sizes 50 NB and below.

3.6.3.2 Water service

a) Cooling water / drain water application valve shall be gate / globe / ball valve type. Valve material shall be Cast iron for size 65 Nb and above; gun metal / forged carbon steel for sizes 50 Nb and below.

3.6.3.3 End connections shall be screwed or flanged as required.

3.7 LAYOUT CONSIDERATION

3.7.1 Air compressors will be located indoor in a separate compressor room.

3.7.2 The air receivers will be located outdoors and adjacent to the compressor room.

3.6.3 Complete ADP equipment shall be preferably mounted on a skid and located indoor.

4. OPERATION & CONTROL PHILOSOPHY

4.1 The operation and control shall be as per C&I portion of specification..

SECTION C2

CHAPTER 18

- 18.0 COMPRESSED AIR SYSTEM**
- 18.1 Description**
- 18.1.1 The compressed air system shall comprises of Instrument Air (IA) System and Service Air (SA) system.
- 18.1.2 The IA system shall supply required quality air to various pneumatically operated valves and instruments of SG, TG and all BOP systems envisaged excluding Ash Handling Plant. SA system shall meet the service air requirement of the proposed Units.
- 18.1.3 Service Air Compressor may be used for Instrument Air System connecting with Air Drying Plant in case of non availability of Instrument Air Compressors. The valves and piping arrangement for such interconnection shall also be provided
- 18.1.4 The service & instriument air compressors alongwith air driers shall be located in a separate building.
- 18.2 The scope of supply for Instrument Air System shall include but not limited to the following:
- i. Three (3), oil free multistage rotary screw compressors for providing IA air for facilities in Ennore SEZ area. Out of these two (2) shall be working and one (1) shall be on standby duty
 - ii. Shell and tube type water cooled Inter cooler and After cooler with moisture separators and drain traps for each compressor.
 - iii. Suction filter along with blow off valve and silencer for each compressor.
 - iv. Three (3) refrigerant type Air Drying Plants for compressors in Ennore SEZ area. Capacity of each drier shall be equal to capacity of compressor. Out of these two (2) shall be working and one (1) shall be on standby duty.
 - v. All instruments as required including pressure switches, temperature switches, pressure gauges, temperature gauges, control panels
 - vi. Three (3) vertical Air Receivers in Ennore SEZ area complete with supporting structure, pressure gauges and switches, safety valves, drain traps.
 - vii. PLC based control panel for control and monitoring of the Compressed air system, field instruments, control cables, etc. Refer clause 3 of Annexure 'C' volume V Instrumentation and Control works.
 - viii. Smaller air receivers, each of capacity 2 cum shall be provided as requeted in areas located away from the compressor house to maintain pressure.
- 18.3 The scope of supply for Service Air System shall include but not limited to the following:

SECTION C2

- i. Three (3), oil free multistage rotary screw compressors. Out of these two (2) shall be working and one (1) shall be on standby duty.
- ii. Shell and tube type water cooled Inter cooler and After cooler with moisture separators and drain traps for each compressor.
- iii. Suction filter along with blow off valves and silencer for each compressor.
- iv. All instruments as required including pressure switches, temperature switches, pressure gauges, temperature gauges, control panels
- v. Three (3) nos. vertical Air Receivers [of capacity 10 M³ (min)] complete with welded supporting stand and foundation bolt, pressure gauge and switch, safety valves, drain cock as minimum. Two air receivers shall be for each unit.
- vi. PLC based control panel for control and monitoring of the Compressed air system, field instruments, control cables, etc. Refer clause 3 of Annexure 'C' volume V Instrumentation and Control works.
- vii. Smaller air receivers, each of capacity 2 cum shall be provided as required in areas located away from the compressor house to maintain pressure.
- viii. Moisture trap to be provided at boiler end and turbine end and wherever necessary.

18.4 Design Requirements

18.4.1 All equipment shall be designed for continuous operation.

18.4.2 The capacity of each IA compressor and SA compressor in Ennore SEZ Area shall be as per requirement..The discharge pressure at the outlet shall not be less than 8.5 Kg/cm² (g).

18.4.3 Noise level shall not exceed 85 dBA when measured at a distance of 1.0 meter from the compressor. Acoustic enclosures as required, shall be provided to meet the above condition. The discharge blow-off silencer and intake silencers shall be designed to meet the above noise limitation level.

18.5 Air Compressors

18.5.1 Service air compressors and instrument air compressors shall be interconnected for flexibility in operation, designed for continuous operation with high efficiency to satisfy the system requirements. The compressors shall be of indoor duty complete with air coolers necessary valves with vent pipe work ducted to a safe discharge outlet. The air pipe work shall be of GI pipes of heavy quality construction.

18.5.2 Compressors shall be identical oil free, rotary, screw type. Each compressor shall have an inlet filter and silencer unit having inlet area large enough to ensure that frequent filter changes are not required. The silencer unit shall comply with the statutory noise requirements specified for which necessary acoustic enclosure shall be provided for housing the compressors. Drive motor shall comply with standard specification for induction motors enclosed with the specification and shall be connected directly to the compressor.

SECTION C2

18.5.3 Each air compressor shall have its own control panel with indication lights for power on; service hour-run meter; load hour-run meter; inlet air filter differential pressure high; outlet air pressure & temperature (analogue gauge); oil filter differential pressure high; separator element differential high; motor overload; low oil level; compressor temperature high; oil temperature before and after oil cooler (analog gauge). The compressor should trip on motor overload; low oil level; and compressor temperature high.

18.5.4 Compressed air piping shall be sized for minimum pressure drops and considering velocity range of 6-10 m/sec as per IS: 6206. All pipelines shall have butt welded connections with minimum flange joints for connection to vessels and equipment. All pipelines shall be suitably supported and routed such that there shall be minimum hindrance for the operating personnel.

18.6 Air Receivers

18.6.1 Air receivers shall be provided for service air and instrument air separately as shown in the flow diagram.

18.6.2 Air receivers shall be designed in accordance with ASME Section-VIII or IS: 2825. Corrosion allowance of minimum 3 mm shall be considered for the design. The air receiver shall be of vertical cylindrical design with dished ends.

18.6.3 Air receivers shall be designed for minimum 1.5 times compressor discharge pressure. The water capacity of air receiver shall be 10 M³.

18.6.4 The air receiver shall have inlet/outlet connections, safety relief valves, fusible plugs, pressure gauges, pressure switches, temperature gauges, flanged pipe connections, inspection manholes with automatic drain traps. The air receiver shall have access platforms for maintenance of safety relief valves and instruments.

18.7 Air Drying Plants

The capacity of air drying plant shall be equal to the capacity of the individual air compressors. The Air drying plant, at its rated capacity, shall be designed to deliver continuously air at dew point of minus (-) 40 deg C at atmospheric pressure and the Quality of dry outlet air to conform to Instrument Society of American Standard S7.3 "Quality Standard for Instrument Air". ~~Air Driers shall be HOC type.~~

Air Drying Plants (REFRIGERANT TYPE)

18.7.1 Codes And Standards

The design, manufacture, testing and performance of the various components of Air Drying Plant shall comply with at least the requirements of one or more of the following codes, as applicable :

i)	IS-11989	:	Specification for Air Dryers.
ii)	IS-2825	:	Code for Unfired Pressure Vessels.
iii)	IS-11327	:	Requirement for refrigerant condensing type units
iv)	IS-5111	:	Testing of refrigerant compressor

SECTION C2

v) ISO 8753.1 : Filter quality classes

Technical requirements

The capacity of air drying plant shall be equal to the capacity of the individual air compressors. The Air drying plant, at its rated capacity, shall be designed to deliver continuously air at dew point of minus (-) 40 deg C at atmospheric pressure and the Quality of dry outlet air to conform to Instrument Society of American Standard S7.3 "Quality Standard for Instrument Air".

Discharge pressure available at the outlet of Air drying Plant shall be minimum 7.5 Kg/cm² (g) or more as per the requirement of Contractor

The compressors and Air Drying plants shall operate under the following ambient conditions.

(i)	Minimum temperature	10 deg.C
(ii)	Maximum temperature	50 deg. C
(iii)	Design condition (temperature & Relative humidity)	50 deg.C & 100% RH
(iv)	Height above MSL (m)	As given in Plant information

- (A) One number Air drying plant shall be provided for each Instrument air compressor. The air driers shall be refrigerant type.

Wet Compressed air undermines efficiency of smallest to the largest pneumatic system. Therefore, moisture removal in compressed air system installation is a must. The incoming saturated, moist air shall be precooled in the Air - to - Air Heat Exchanger by the outgoing dry chilled air to ensure that a greater part of Water Vapour gets condensed into liquid moisture. Further moisture separation shall take place in the Freon -to- Air Heat Exchanger where air is chilled to a temperature of +2 Deg. C. and moisture condenses. This temperature is termed as pressure 'Dew Point'. The Moisture Separator removes the condensate by an Automatic Condensate Trap i.e. auto drain.

The compressed dry air shall be reheated in Air -to- Air Heat Exchanger and fed to the point of application. As long as compressed air temperature remains above the +2 Deg. C., no further condensation shall occur. The refrigeration circuit shall be conventional circuit comprising refrigerant Compressor, air and water cooled Condenser, Expansion Valve etc. using Freon R-22 as refrigerant gas. Ecofriendly Refrigerant like R-134 A, R-404 A, R-407C shall be used. ADP shall be water cooled

- (B) The compressor shall be hermetically sealed.

- (D) The material of Construction for various components of ADP shall be as follows:-

SECTION C2

ADP Vessel	Carbon Steel
All internals of adsorber vessels	SS-304
Cooler shells, channels and covers, Cooler tube sheet & tubes	Same as that in intercooler / after coolers
• Relief Valves	Brass or SS
• Desiccant	Silica gel or activated alumina
• Air Piping	Galvanized Steel
• Valves in air line	CI or Cast steel or Forged Steel body with SS trim
• Valves in water pipe lines	SS/ Bronze / Gunmetal

(F) Control Philosophy

Sequential operation of the ADP & air compressors shall be controlled automatically with a provision for manual take over.

~~Change over of tower from drying mode to standby mode shall happen automatically if the dew point is high at the outlet of ADP sensed by the dew point (using aluminium oxide probe) meter/sensor.~~

The control system shall provide the (as minimum) alarms, "Low cooling water flow", "Low air pressure at the outlet of ADP" and "High dew point at the outlet of ADP". Adequate number of temperature elements etc. shall be provided for measurement and monitoring of the same.

SECTION C2

DATA SHEET FOR COMPRESSED AIR SYSTEM (ENNORE SEZ)

1.0 Air Compressors

			Service Air	Instrument Air
1.1	Quantity (Working and Standby)	:	3 (2W+1S)	3 (2W+1S)
1.2	Type	:	Oil free, multistage, rotary, screw type	
1.3	Capacity	:	min 40 NM ³ / min @	8.5 kg/cm ² (g)
1.4	Material of Construction			
a.	Compressor chamber	:	Cast iron coated with corrosion resistant material	
b.	Rotor	:	Forged carbon steel coated with corrosion resistant material; 2 nd stage stainless steel	
c.	Timing gears	:	Low alloy steel	
d.	Inlet throttle valve & housing	:	Aluminium/stainless steel	
e.	Shaft seals	:	High alloy steel	
f.	Unloading cylinder header	:	Aluminium	
g.	Water separator	:	Cast iron	
h.	Non return valves	:	Stainless steel spring loaded type	
i.	Blow off valve	:	Stainless steel	
j.	Safety valve	:	Brass	
k.	Tube of blow off cooler	:	Stainless steel type 304	
l.	Cooler casing	:	Carbon steel/SG iron	
m.	Gear box casing	:	Cast iron/SG iron	
n.	Gears	:	Alloy steel	
p.	Bearings	:	Oil lubricated antifriction type suitable for at least 40,000 running hours	
q.	Shaft seals	:	Floating restrictive ring type design	

2.0 Air Receiver

			Service Air	Instrument Air
2.1	Quantity	:	3	3
2.2	Type	:	Vertical cylinder type	

SECTION C2

2.3	Water Capacity	:	10 M ³	10 M ³
2.4	Material of construction	:	MS to IS 2062	
2.5	Safety relief valves	:	Required	
2.6	Automatic drain trap	:	Required	
2.7	Standard	:	ASME Sec-VIII or IS 2825	

3.0 **Air Drying Plant**

3.1	Quantity	:	3 (2W+1S)	
3.2	Capacity	:	40 Nm ³ / min (Min)	
3.3	Type	:	Refrigerant type	
3.4	Dew Point of air at drier outlet	:	(-) 20 Deg C	

SECTION C2

CHAPTER 13

13.0 LP PIPING, VALVES & SPECIALITIES

13.1 Equipment sizing Criteria

- 13.1.1 All the piping systems and equipment supplied under this package shall be designed to operate without replacement and with normal maintenance for a plant service life of 30 years, and shall withstand the operating parameter fluctuations and cycling which can be normally expected during this period.
- 13.1.2 For all LP piping system covered under this specification, sizing and system design shall be to the requirements of relevant codes and standard indicated elsewhere. In addition to this, requirements of any statutory code as applicable shall also be taken into consideration.
- 13.1.3 Inside diameters of piping shall be calculated for the flow requirements of various systems. The velocities for calculating the inside diameters shall be limited to the following.

a) Water Application

		Water Velocity in m/sec		
	Pipe Size	Below 50 mm	50-150 mm	200 mm & above
a)	Pump suction	-----	1.2-1.5	1.2-1.8
b)	Pump discharge and recirculation	1.2-1.8	1.8-2.4	2.1-2.5
c)	Header	----	1.5-2.4	2.1-2.4

The pipes in CW, ACW & DMCW system shall be designed to maintain a maximum velocity of 2 m/s inside the pipelines at pump discharge.

Pipe line under gravity flow shall be restricted to a flow velocity of 1 m/sec generally Channels under gravity flow shall be sized for a maximum flow velocity of 0.6 m/sec.

WILLIAM & HAZEN formula shall be used for calculating the friction loss in piping systems with the following "C" value.

i)	Carbon steel pipe	100
ii)	CI Pipe/Ductile Iron	100
iii)	Rubber lined steel pipe	120
iv)	Stainless steel pipe	100

For calculating the required pump head for pump selection, at least 10% margin shall be taken over the pipe friction losses and static head shall be calculated from the minimum water level of the tank/sump/reservoir from which the pumps draw water.

b) Compressed Air Application

SECTION C2

Compressed air – 10.0 m/sec. (under Average Pressure & Temp. conditions)

- 13.1.4 The pipes shall be sized for the worst (i.e. maximum flow, temp. and pressure values) operating conditions.
- 13.1.5 Based on the inside dia. so established, thickness calculation shall be made as per ANSI B 31.1 OD and thickness of pipes shall than be selected as per ANSI B 36.10/IS-1239 Heavy grade/IS-3589/ASTM-A-53/API-5L/ANSI B 36.19 as the case may be.
- 13.1.6 Corrosion allowance of 1.6 mm will be added to the calculated thickness being considered.
- 13.1.7 Bend thinning allowance/manufacturing allowance etc. shall be as per the requirement of the design code provision.
- 13.1.8 High points in piping system shall be provided with vents alongwith valves as per the system requirement. Low points shall be provided with drains alongwith drain valves as per the system requirement. Drain lines shall be adequately sized so as to clear condensate in the lines. Material for drain and vent lines shall be compatible with that of the parent pipe material.
- 13.1.9 Material of construction for pipes carrying various fluids shall be as specified elsewhere.
- 13.1.10 Compressed air pipe work shall be adequately drained to prevent internal moisture accumulation and moisture traps shall be provided at strategic locations in the piping systems.
- 13.1.11 Depending upon the size and system pressure, joints in compressed air pipe work shall be screwed or flanged. The flange shall be welded with the parent pipe at shop and shall be hot dip galvanized before dispatch to site. Alternatively, the flanges on GI pipes may be screwed-on flanges also.
- 13.1.12 Threaded joints shall be provided with Teflon sealant tapes.
- 13.1.13 Following types of valves shall be used for the system/service indicated.

System	Type of Valves					
	Butterfly	Gate	Globe	Check	Ball	Plug
Water	x	x	x	x	x	
Air		x	x	x	x	
Drains & Vents		x	x	x		
Fuel oil		x	x	x	x	x

In water service, valves above 200 NB size shall be butterfly valves.

- 13.1.14 Recirculation pipes alongwith valves, breakdown orifices etc. shall be provided for important pumping systems as indicated in respective process and instrumentation diagrams (P&IDs). The recirculation pipe shall be sized for minimum 30% design

SECTION C2

flow of single pump operation or the recommended flow of the pump manufacturer whichever is higher.

13.1.15 All Piping 450 NB & Above shall be designated as Large dia Piping.

13.2.00 TECHNICAL SPECIFICATION

13.1.00 GENERAL

Specific technical requirements of low-pressure piping, fittings, supports, valves, specialties and tanks etc. have been covered under this Sub-section. It includes details pertaining to design and material of construction for piping, fittings, valves, equipment, etc. cleaning/surface preparation application of primer and painting on over ground piping. It also includes detailed technical requirement of laying underground/buried piping including water proofing/anti corrosive protection. It also covers design, engineering, manufacturing, fabrication, technical details of piping, valves, specialties, piping hangers/supports, tanks etc.

13.2.00 Pipes and fittings

13.2.1 All low pressure piping systems shall be capable of withstanding the maximum pressure in the corresponding lines at the relevant temperatures. However, the minimum thickness as adhered to. The bidder shall furnish the pipe sizing / thickness calculation as per the criteria mentioned above under LP piping equipment sizing criteria of this Technical Specification.

13.2.2 Piping and fittings coming under the purview of IBR shall be designed satisfying the requirements of IBR as a minimum.

13.2.3 Supporting arrangement of piping systems shall be properly designed for systems where hydraulic shocks and pressure surges may arise in the system during operation. Bidder should provide necessary protective arrangement like anchor blocks/anchor bolt etc. for the safeguard of the piping systems under above mentioned conditions. The requirement will be, however, worked out by the contractor and he will submit the detailed drawings for thrust/anchor block to the Employer. External, and internal, attachments to piping shall be designed so as not to cause flattening of pipes and excessive localized bending stresses.

13.2.4 Bends, loops, offsets, expansion or flexible joints shall be used as required in order to prevent overstressing the piping system and to provide adequate flexibility. Flexibility analysis (using software packages such as Caesar-II etc.) shall be carried out for sufficiently long piping (straight run more than 300M).

13.2.5 Wherever Bidder's piping coming under this specification, terminates at an equipment or terminal point not included in this specification, the reaction and the thermal movement imposed by bidder's piping on equipment terminal point shall be within limits to be approved by the Employer.

13.2.6 The hot lines shall be supported with flexible connections to permit axial and lateral movements. Flexibility analysis shall be carried out for pipelines which have considerable straight run as indicated above and necessary loops/expansion joint etc. shall be provided as may be necessary depending on layout.

13.2.7 Piping and fittings shall be manufactured by an approved manufacturer of repute. They should be truly cylindrical of clear internal diameter, of uniform thickness, smooth and strong, free from dents, cracks and holes and other defects.

SECTION C2

- 13.2.8 For rubber lined ERW pipes, beads shall be removed.
- 13.2.9 Inspection holes shall be provided at suitable locations for pipes 800 NB and above as required for periodic observations and inspection purposes.
- 13.2.10 At all intersection joints, it is Contractor's responsibility to design and provide suitable reinforcements as per the applicable codes and standards.
- 13.2.11 For large size pipes/duct, at high point and bends/change of direction of flow, air release valves shall be provided as dictated by the system requirement and operation philosophy & tripping conditions of pumping system. Sizing criteria for air release valves shall be generally on the basis of valve size to pipe diameter ratio of 1:8. Requirement shall be decided as per relevant code.

Transient analysis / surge analysis wherever specified and required shall be conducted in order to determine the location, number and size of the Air-Release valve on certain long distance/high volume piping systems such as CW/ ACW/ Raw Water etc.

13.3.00 **Material**

- 13.3.1 Alternate materials offered by Bidder against those specified shall either be equal to or superior to those specified, the responsibility for establishing equality or superiority of the alternate materials offered rests entirely with the Bidder and any standard code required for establishing the same shall be in English language.
- 13.3.2 No extra credit would be given to offers containing materials superior to those specified. Likewise no extra credit would be given to offers containing pipe thickness more than specified.
- 13.3.4 All materials shall be new and procured directly from the manufacturers. Materials procured from traders or stockiest are not acceptable.
- 13.3.5 All materials shall be certified by proper material test certificates. All material test certificates shall carry proper heat number or other acceptable reference to enable identification of the certificate that certifies the material.
- 13.3.6 Material of construction for pipes carrying various fluids shall be as follows:

1.	Circulating Water (CW) – CW Pumphouse to Condenser & Condenser to Cooling Tower	RCC DUCT WITH INSIDE PROTECTIVE COATING AS INDICATED IN VOLUME VI
2.	Circulating Water (CW) – Pump Discharge, condenser risers including header near condenser and cooling tower riser.	IS 3589 FABRICATED FROM IS 2062 PLATES –INTERNALLY LINED WITH CORROCOAT OR POLYUREA COATING OF 1500 MICRONS DFT /GRP/ FRP
3.	ACW	UPTO 150 NB - ASTM A 312 TP 316 L (ERW)/ DUPLEX SS 200 NB & ABOVE - ERW IS 1978 (OR) API5L (OR) IS 3589 FABRICATED FROM IS 2062- Internally lined with Corrocoat or polyureA Coating inside of 1500 microns DFT
4.	RO Stage I reject, RO Stage II	UPTO 150 NB - ASTM A 312 TP 316

SECTION C2

	Reject, Guard pond inlet & discharge, Piping from Reject sump,. Ash water piping using sea water and all other sea water applications.	L (ERW)/ DUPLEX SS 200 NB & ABOVE - ERW IS 1978 (OR) API5L (OR) IS 3589 FABRICATED FROM IS 2062- Internally lined with Corrocoat or polyureA Coating inside of 1500 microns DFT/ GRP/ FRP
5.	Sea Water Intake Pipe, CT Make up, Make up upto clarifier & CT Blowdown Pipe	GRP
6.	RO Stage I Permeate, Filtered Water, service water, AHP Seal Water, HVAC Make up, Air Pre-Heater Wash water, Passivated DM Water and clarifier sludge.	IS-2062 Gr. B/ASTM-A-36/ASTM A-53 type 'E' Gr. B/IS-3589 Gr. 410/IS-1239 Heavy. 150 NB & above pipes shall be spiral welded.
7.	RO Stage II Permeate, Dematerialized water, (condenser Make up water, Boiler fill and Deaerator Fill water) & DMCW overhead tank make-up water	Stainless steel to ASTM A-312, Gr. 304 welded for sizes above 50mm NB Stainless steel to ASTM A312, Gr. 304 sch. 40 Seamless for sizes 50 mm and below
8.	Drinking water	ASTM A-53 type E Gr. B galvanized /IS 1239 heavy galvanized/IS 3589 Gr 410 Galvanized to SI-4736 or equivalent.
9.	Instrument air & plant air.	ASTM A-53 type E Gr. B galvanized /IS 1239 heavy galvanized/IS 3589 Gr 410 Galvanized to SI-4736 or equivalent.
10.	Fuel Oil piping	API5L
11.	HOSES FOR HFO TANKER HEATING (STEAM/ CONDENSATE)	CARBON STEEL – ELECTRO ZINC PLATED
12.	FUEL OIL UNLOADING LINES	IS1239 / IS1978 / API5L Gr.B (ERW) / IS3589 FABRICATED FROM IS 2062 PLATES
13.	FUEL OIL PUMP DISCHARGE LINES	ASTM A 106 GR B
14.	UF Feed/ Chemical Backwash (Upto 150 NB) (Pipes & Fittings)	CPVC ON 10 Sch 40
15.	UF Feed/ Chemical Backwash (> 150 NB)	GRP
16.	Sodium Hypochlorite (pipes & Fittings)	CPVC Sch 80 ASTM
17.	RO High pressuer Discharge (Pipes & Fittings)	Dupless SS
18.	Cleaning Solution Line (Pipes & Fittings)	CPVC ON 10 Sch 40

13.3.7

In water lines, pipes upto 150 mm NB shall conform to ANSI B36.10/ASTM-A-53, Type-E Gr. B/IS:1239 Gr. Heavy and minimum selected thickness shall not be

SECTION C2

less than IS: 1239 Grade heavy except for dematerialized water and condensate spill lines.

- 13.3.9 Pipes of above 150 mm NB shall be to AWWA-C200/ANSI B 36.10/ASTM A-53/IS 3589 Gr. 410. Pipe to be fabricated by the bidder shall be rolled and butt welded from plates conforming to ASTM A-53 type 'E' Gr. B/IS 2062 Gr. B/ASTM-A-36. However, larger pipes, i.e. 1000 mm NB and above shall be made from plates conforming to ASTM A 36/IS 2062 Gr. B and shall meet the requirements of AWWA-M-11(for deflection & buckling criteria considering water filled pipe as well as vacuum condition that may prevail during transient/ surge conditions, truck-load, rail-load and weight density for compacted soil or any other load as the case may be).
- 13.3.10 In dematerialized water service, the pipes upto 50 NB shall be of stainless steel ASTM A 312, Gr. 304 sch. 40 Seamless. The size for these pipes shall be to ANSI B 36.19. These shall be socket welded. The material for pipe from 65 mm NB upto and including 400 NB shall be to ASTM A 312, Gr. 304 (welded). In no case the thickness of fittings shall be less than parent pipe thickness.
- 13.3.11 Bidder/Contractor shall note that pipes offered as per a particular code shall conform to that code in all respects i.e. Dimension, tolerances, manufacturing methods, material, heat treatment, testing requirements, etc. unless otherwise mentioned elsewhere in the specification.
- 13.3.12 Instrument air, Plant (service) air lines and Drinking water lines shall be to ASTM A 53 type E grade B/ANSI B 36. 10/IS 3589, Gr. 410/IS: 1239 Heavy (in case thickness calculated is more than gr. Heavy, ANSI B 36.10 Schedule numbers shall be followed) and galvanized to IS 4736 or any equivalent internationally reputed standard. The material of the pipes shall be to ASTM A 53 type 'E' Gr. B/IS: 3589, Gr. 410/IS: 1239 Gr. Heavy. The fittings shall be of either same as parent material or malleable iron to IS-1879 (galvanized).
- 13.3.13 Spiral welded pipes as per API-5L/IS-3589 are also acceptable for pipe of size above 150 NB. However minimum thickness of the pipes shall be as elaborated in above clauses.
- 13.3.14 Condensate lines shall be to ASTM A 106 Gr. B and dimension to ANSI B 36.10 schedule "standard" as minimum to be maintained.
- 13.3.15 If carbon steel plates of thickness more than 12 mm are used for manufacture of pipes, fittings and other appurtenances, then the same shall be control-cooled or normalized as the case may be following the guidelines of the governing code.

13.4.0 Piping Wall Thickness

- 13.4.1 The calculation of wall thickness required for pipelines subject to internal and/or external pressure shall be based on the formulae and recommendations as given in the applicable codes. Adequate allowances shall be made towards thinning due to bending, weakening at branch connections, threading, commercial tolerances on pipe wall thickness, corrosion and erosion, etc., and the same shall be subject to approval by Purchaser. In any case a minimum corrosion allowance of 1.0 mm shall be considered while selecting the thickness.
- 13.4.2 In case of carbon steel materials, the nominal wall thickness of pipeline shall not be less than the minimum acceptable values given below:

SECTION C2

NB mm (inch)	15 (1/2)	30 (3/4)	25 (1)	32 (1¼)	40 (1.5)	50 (2)	65 (2.5)	80 (3)	100 (4)	125 (5)
Min. thickness, mm	3.2	3.2	3.6	3.6	3.6	3.6	3.6	4.0	4.5	5.4
NB mm (inch)	150 (6)	200 (8)	250 (10)	300 (12)	350 (14)	400 (16)	450 (18)	500 (20)	600 (24)	
Min. thickness, mm	5.4	6.35	6.35	6.35	7.1	7.1	7.1	8.0	8.0	

> NB 600 mm to NB 900 mm	-	8.0 mm
> NB 900 mm to NB 1200 mm	-	10.0 mm
> NB 1200 mm to 1400 mm	-	12.0 mm
> NB 1400 mm to 1600 mm	-	14.0 mm
> NB 1600 mm to NB 2200 mm	-	16.0 mm
> NB 2200 mm	-	18.0 mm

13.5.00 Piping Layout

- 13.5.1 Piping shall be grouped together where practicable and routed to present a neat appearance.
- 13.5.2 Piping routing shall be such as to provide sufficient clearance for removal and maintenance of equipment, easy access to valves, instruments and other accessories. The piping shall not encroach on the withdrawal space of various equipments.
- 13.5.3 Over head piping shall have a normal minimum vertical clearance of 2.5 meters above walkways and working areas and 8 m above roadways/railways. When several pipelines are laid parallel, flanged joints must be staggered. Welded and flanged joints should as far as possible be located at one third span from supports. If the support is situated right under the welded joints this joint must be reinforced with a strap. Flanged and welded joints must be avoided in the middle of the span. Valves should be located in such a manner so as to ensure their convenient operation from the floor or the nearest platform.
- 13.5.4 Pipelines of NB 50 size and below are regarded as field run piping. It is Bidder's responsibility to plan suitable layouts for these system insitu. Bidder shall prepare drawings indicating the layout of field run pipe work. These drawings shall be approved by Project Manager to the installation of the field run pipe work. Based on these approved layouts the Bidder shall prepare the BOQ of field run-pipe and submit to Employer for approval.
- 13.5.5 All piping shall be routed so as to avoid interference with other pipes and their hangers and supports, electrical cable trays, ventilation ducting, structural members, equipment etc.
- 13.5.6 Adequate clearance shall be ensured with respect to the above to accommodate insulation and pipe movements, if any.
- 13.5.7 Piping shall generally be routed above ground but where specifically indicated / approved by the project Manager the pipes may be arranged in trenches or buried. Pipes at working temperature above the ambient shall however not be buried.

SECTION C2

- 13.5.8 Sufficient up stream and down stream lengths shall be provided for flow measuring devices, control valves and other specialties.
- 13.5.9 All local instruments shall be located on pipelines as to render them observable from the nearest available platforms.
- 13.5.10 Openings provided in the wall for pipelines must be closed with bricks and mortar with 10-12 mm clearance between brick work and pipe after taking care of insulation and thermal movement, if any. The clear space must be filled with felt or asbestos or approved filling compound.

13.6.00 Slope/Drains and Vents

- 13.6.1 Suitable slope shall be provided for all pipelines towards drain points. It is Bidder responsibility to identify the requirements of drains and vents, and supply the necessary pipe work, valves, fittings, hangers and supports etc. As per the system requirement low points in the pipelines shall be provided with suitable draining arrangement and high points shall be provided with vent connections where air or gas pockets may occur. Vent shall not be less than 15 mm size. Drains shall be provided at low points and at pockets in piping such that complete drainage of all systems is possible. Drain shall not be less than 15 mm for line size up to 150 mm, not less than 20 mm up to 300 mm and not less than 25 mm for 350 mm to 600 mm pipes and not less than 50 mm for 600 mm and above pipes.
- 13.6.2 Air piping shall be sloped so that any part of the system can be drained through the shut-off drain valve or drain plugs.

13.7.0 Pipe Joints

In general all water lines 65 mm NB and above, are to be joined generally by butt welding except the locations where valves/fittings are to be installed with flanged connections and 50 mm and below by socket welding unless mentioned otherwise specifically. All air lines shall be of screwed connection and rubber lined pipes of flanged connections.

13.7.1 Screwed

- (a) Threading of pipes shall be carried out after bending, heat treatment etc. If not possible, threading may be done prior to these operations but proper care should be taken to protect them from damage. Threads shall be to ANSI B 2.1 (taper) NPT/IS:554 unless specified otherwise.
- (b) Galvanized pipe shall generally be joined by screwing into sockets. The exposed threaded portion on the outside of the pipes shall be given a zinc silicate coating. Galvanized pipes shall not be joined by welding. Screwed ends of GI pipes shall be thoroughly cleaned and painted with a mixture of red and white lead before jointing. For galvanized pipe sizes above 150 mm NB, screw & socket jointing as per ASTM-A-865 shall be employed for both pipe-to-pipe and pipe-to-fitting jointing. For pipe to fitting connection since no direct threading can be done on the fittings (supplied as per ASTM-A-234 Gr. WPB and ANSI B-16.9) necessary straight pipe lengths acting as match pieces shall be welded to the fitting at both ends and subsequently the free ends of the straight lengths shall be threaded as per ASTM A-865 for jointing with main pipe. Once welding of fittings with match pieces and threading of free ends of match pieces are over, the entire fabricated piece shall be galvanized, or in case match pipes and fittings are already galvanized before the above mentioned fabrication then

SECTION C2

suitable application of Zinc-Silicate paste adequately at the welded surface (both in side & out side) after welding with zinc rich electrode, alongwith the nascent threaded metal portion at both free ends given the same application of Zinc Silicate paste. Alternatively flanged jointing may be employed for pipe sizes 100 NB and above. However, the bidder shall ensure the galvanized pipe joints do not fail during hydro test.

- (c) Teflon tapes shall be used to seal out screwed joints and shall be applied to the male threads only. Threaded parts shall be wiped clean of oil or grease with appropriate solvent if necessary and allowing proper time for drying before applying the sealant. Pipe ends shall be reamed and all chips shall be removed. Screwed flanges shall be attached by screwing the pipe through the flange and the pipe and flange shall be refaced accurately.
- (d) For pipe sizes from 350 mm NB to 550 mm NB (including 350 NB & 550 NB) the GI pipes shall be of flanged connection. However, the pipes after welding of flanges shall be completely galvanized. Any site welding done on galvanized pipes shall be done with zinc-rich special electrodes and the welded surfaces whether inside or outside shall be coated with zinc-silicate pasts. Seal welding of flanges with zinc-rich electrode will be permitted only when any flange is leak-prone during hydro testing.
- (e) For pipe sizes 600 mm NB and above, the GI pipes shall be of welded connection (with zinc-rich special electrodes) followed by application of zinc silicate coating at welded surfaces both inside and outside the pipe, except for the last blank/blind flange, or, equipment connection where application of zinc-silicate paste after welding cannot be done due to inaccessibility of the inside welded surface and where galvanic protection has been impaired due to welding of pipe-to-pipe joint. Thus the last erection joint shall be flanged joint.

13.7.2 Welded

- (a) For making up welded joints (butt weld or socket weld) the welding shall be performed by manual shielded metal arc process in accordance with the requirements specified elsewhere in the spec. Any welder employed for carrying butt welding shall be qualified as per ASME section IX for the type of joints he is going to weld. Jointing by butt weld, or socket weld shall depend upon the respective piping material specifications.

13.7.3 Flanged

- (a) Flanged connections for pipes are to be kept to the minimum and used only for connections to vessel, equipments, flanged valves and other fittings like strainer/traps/orifices etc. for ease of connection and maintenance etc. Rubber lined pipes shall be flange joined only.
- (b) All flanged valves intended for installation on steel piping system, shall have their flanges drilled to ANSI B 16.5 (or equivalent) and according to the pressure class stated in their respective piping material specification.
- (c) Drilling on flanges of flanged valves must correspond to the drilling of flanges on the piping system on which the valves are installed.

13.8.00 Bends/elbows/mitre bends/Tees/Reducers & other fittings

SECTION C2

- 13.8.1 Unless otherwise specified elbows shall be of long radius type.
- 13.8.2 For pipe sizes up to 65 Nb, long radius forged elbows or seamless pipe bends shall be used. Pipe bends, if used, shall be cold bent to a radius measured to the centre line of pipe of 3 to 5 times the pipe diameter.
- 13.8.3 For steel pipes 80 Nb and above, seamless long radius forged elbows shall be used. For pipe size 250 Nb and above mitre bends may be used for all pipes except rubber lined pipes. The bend radius shall be 1½ times the nominal pipe diameter. 90 deg. Bends (mitre) shall be in 4 pieces (3 cuts) and 45 deg. mitre bends shall be in 3 pieces 22½ deg. Fabrication of mitre bends shall be as detailed in BS 2633/BS534.
- 13.8.4 Mitre bends are not acceptable in case of rubber lined mild steel pipes.
- 13.8.5 For pipe fittings such as reducers and tees, the material shall be to ASTM-A-234 gr. WPB up to 300 NB. For pipe reducers and tees above 300 NB, the fittings may be fabricated conforming to parent pipe material. Provision of compensation pads shall be kept as per ANSI B 31.1. The fittings shall conform to the dimensional standard of ANSI B-16.9.
- However, for pipes upto 150 NB, pipe fittings may be supplied with material and dimension conforming to IS 1239 in case parent pipes also conform to IS 1239.
- For pipes, above 1200 NB, reducer and tees shall be to dimensional standard of AWWA-C-208.
- 13.8.6 Stainless steel fittings shall conform to either ASTM-A-182, Gr. 304 (316 for Sea water application, if any) or ASTM-A-403, Gr. WP 304 (316 for Sea Water application, if any) Class-S, for sizes upto and including 50 mm NB, i.e. the fitting shall be of seamless construction.
- However, for stainless steel fittings above 50mm NB, the same shall conform to ASTM-A-403, Gr. WP 304 (316 for Sea water application, if any), Class W i.e. the fittings shall be of welded construction strictly in accordance with ASTM-A-403.
- 13.8.7 In no case, the thickness of fittings shall be less than the thickness of parent pipe, irrespective of material of construction.
- 13.9.00 Flanges**
- 13.9.1 Flanges shall be slip on type. Welding of flanges in tension is not permitted.
- 13.9.2 All flanges and-flanged drilling shall be to ANSI B 16.5/BS EN-1092 of relevant pressure/temperature class. Flanges shall be fabricated from steel plates conforming to ASTM A 105/IS 2062 Gr. B. However stainless steel flanges shall be fabricated from SS plates to ASTM-A-240, Gr. 304 (316 for Sea water application, if any) or equivalent. For all Sea Water applications including guard pond, reject sump, CW, ACW, CT make Up, Sea Water Intake, RO Stage I Reject, RO Stage II Reject, Ash water (Sea water) etc flanges & bolts & nuts shall be SS 316 L construction.
- 13.10.00 Specific technical requirement of laying buried pipe with anti corrosive treatment**

SECTION C2

The pipe in general shall be laid with the top of the pipe minimum 1.0 (one) meter below finished general ground level.

13.10.1 Trenching

- (a) The trench shall be cut true to the line and level and shall follow the gradient of the pipeline. The width of the trench shall be sufficient to give free working space on each side of the pipe. Trenches shall conform to IS 5822.
- (b) Free access shall be provided for the welding of the circumferential joints by increasing the width and depth of the trench at these points. There should be no obstruction to the welder from any side so that good welded joint is obtained.
- (c) The free working space shall conform to IS: 5822. The trench shall be excavated so as to provide minimum cover of 1000 mm between the top of the pipe and finished grade.
- (d) Prior to lowering and laying pipe in any trench, the bidder shall backfill and compact the bottom of the trench or excavation in accordance with IS: 5822 to provide an acceptable bed for placing the pipe.
- (e) Coating and Wrapping shall be done as under.

13.10.2 Preparation and cleaning of piping

- (a) The pipeline shall be thoroughly cleaned of all rust, grease, dirt, weld scales and weld burrs etc. moisture or other foreign matter by power cleaning method such as sand blasting, power tool cleaning, etc. Grease or heavy oil shall be removed by washing with a volatile solvent such as gasoline. Kerosene will not be permitted for cleaning. This cleaning operation shall be immediately followed by priming with the mechanical priming machine.
- (b) Certain inaccessible portions of the pipeline (which otherwise not possible to be cleaned by power cleaning methods) may be scrubbed manually with a stiff wire brush and scrapped where necessary with specific permission of the Project Manager.
- (c) The cleaning and priming operation shall be carried out at site. The entire pipe length shall be cleaned but the ends of the pipes shall be left without coating for a distance of 230 mm for joints, which shall be coating manually at site after laying, welding and testing the pipe.

13.10.4 Trench bed preparation and back filling

Prior to lowering and laying pipe in any excavated trench, the bottom of the trench may require to be back filled and compacted (or as the case may be) to provide an acceptable bed for placing the pipe. Bed preparation in general shall be as per IS: 5822.

13.10.5 Laying of galvanized steel (GI) pipes

All the joints shall be screwed with socket or flanged. Screwed ends of GI pipes shall be thoroughly cleaned and painted with a mixture of red and white lead before

SECTION C2

jointing Threaded portion on either side of the socket joints shall be applied with Zinc silicate paste.

All the provisions for trenching' bed preparation' laying the pipe application of primer' coating' wrapping with tapes and back filling etc. as indicated for "laying of buried piping" and "anti corrosive protection for buried piping" are applicable for buried galvanized steel (GI) pipes also.

13.11.00 Cleaning and Flushing

13.11.1 All piping shall be cleaned by the Bidder before and after erection to remove grease, dirt, dust, scale and welding slag.

13.11.2 Before erection all pipe work, assemblies, sub-assemblies, fittings, and components, etc. shall be thoroughly cleaned internally and externally by blast cleaning or by power driven wire brushes and followed by air-blowing. The brushes shall be of the same or similar material as the metal being cleaned. Cleaning of Galvanized pipes shall be done in such a manner that the coating on MS pipe is not affected.

13.11.3 After erection, all water lines shall be 1.2-1.5 times the operating velocities in the pipelines.

13.11.4 All compressed air pipe work shall be cleaned by blowing compressed air.

13.12.00 Painting of Pipes

13.12.1 Buried Piping

Internal surfaces

- (i) Surface cleaning by sand blasting.
- (ii) Two (2) coats of epoxy primer coats. The minimum DFT of each coat shall be 35 microns.
- (iii) Finish coat-Two (2) coats of high build epoxy paint. The minimum DFT of each coat shall be 35 microns.

The total dry film thickness of 150 microns.

Tests to be carried out after application : Bond/ Adhesion test, Holiday test

External surfaces

- (i) Surface cleaning by Sand Blasting.
- (ii) Coal tar primer compatible with coal tar enamel grade. The number of coats shall be two with a DFT of 35 microns each.
- (iii) Coal tar enamel shall be applied. A single spiral inner wrap of glass fibre tissues shall be applied overlapping at least 25 mm ensuring impregnation of glass fibre tissues in the first coat. The second coat of enamel and second outer wrap of glass fibre felt, Type – I to IS: 7193-1974 will be applied in the same way confirming to Table – 10 of IS – 10221 – 1982.

SECTION C2

The total thickness of the coating will not be less than 4.0 mm

- (iv) Alternatively Wrapping with coal tar based anticorrosion tape conforming to IS 15337: 2003 is also acceptable in lieu of s.no. (iii) above. Wrapping thickness shall be 4.0 mm.

Tests to be carried out after application : Bond/ Adhesion test, Holiday test

13.12.2 Overground Piping

Internal surfaces

- (i) Surface cleaning by sand blasting.
- (ii) Two (2) coats of epoxy primer coats. The minimum DFT of each coat shall be 35 microns.
- (iii) Finish coat-Two (2) coats of high build epoxy paint. The minimum DFT of each coat shall be 35 microns.

The total dry film thickness of 150 microns.

External surfaces

- (i) Surface cleaning by Sand Blasting.
- (ii) Two (2) coats of epoxy primer coats. The minimum DFT of each coat shall be 35 microns.
- (iii) Finish coat-Two (2) coats of high build epoxy paint. The minimum DFT of each coat shall be 35 microns.

13.12.3 Other requirements

- (a) Paint manufacturers instructions shall be followed in method of application, handling, drying time etc.
- (b) The color of the finish paint shall be as per approved color-coding.
- (c) If finish paint was applied in shop, one coat of finish paint shall be applied at site.
- (d) The dry film thickness of paint shall not be less than 0.15 mm.

13.12.4 Color code for identification

The pipes shall be color painted/banded for identification as per the approved color-coding scheme and shall be generally as per IS-9404.

13.13.00 Specification for hangers and supports

13.13.1 All supports and parts shall conform to the requirement of power piping code ANSI B 31.1 or approved equivalent.

13.13.2 While designing supports for rubber lined pipes special consideration should be given. Any kind of welding on these pipes is not allowed after rubber lining.

SECTION C2

- 13.13.3 Hanger for piping 65 mm Nb and larger and all spring support assemblies regardless of size shall be completely engineered in conformance with the provisions of power piping code ANSI B 31.1.
- 13.13.4 Hangers, saddles, supports etc. shall be fabricated from plates/pipes sections conforming to ASTM A 53/IS: 2062/IS:226/ or equivalent. They shall be designed to provide the required supporting effects and allow pipeline movements as necessary. The structural steel work shall be as per IS: 800/BS:4360. Insulation protection saddles shall be used at support point of all insulated piping.
- 13.13.5 The support shall be so interspaced as to minimize sagging of the pipes and to keep them within permissible limits where pipes are full with the conveying media.
- 13.13.6 The maximum spans of the supports of straight length shall not exceed the recommended values indicated in ANSI B 31.1.
- 13.13.7 All pipe supports shall be designed to provide an absolute minimum head room of 2.5 m from floor in passages/walkways.
- 13.13.8 At all sliding surfaces of supports suitable arrangement is to be provided to minimize sliding friction.
- 13.13.9 All components of hangers/support shall be provided with two coats of primer (red oxide paint) at shop before dispatch to site. After erection they shall be given finish coat of Long Oil Synthetic enamel to IS: 2932 of total DFT 100 to 140 microns. CLH & VLH will be primed with Epoxy Zinc rich primer of 50 micron followed by finish painting of Aliphatic Acrylic Polyurethane or equivalent of DFT 65 microns.
- 13.14.00 Design/Construction/Material Particulars of Gate/Globe/Check Valves/Globe Stop Valve/Butterfly Valve**
- 13.14.1 GENERAL**
- (a) All valves shall be suitable for the service conditions i.e. flow, temperature and pressure, at which they are required to operate.
 - (b) The valves as well as all accessories shall be designed for easy disassembly and maintenance.
 - (c) Valves to be installed outside shall be required to have the stem properly protected against atmospheric corrosion.
 - (d) All rising stem valves shall be provided with back seat to permit repacking (of glands) with valves in operation. All valves shall preferably be of outside screw and yoke type.
 - (e) All valves shall be closed by rotating the hand wheel in the clockwise direction when looking at the face of the hand wheel. In case where the hand wheel is not directly attached to the valve spindle suitable gearing shall be introduced.
 - (f) All valves shall have indicators or direction clearly marked on the hand-wheel so that the valves opening/closing can be readily determined.
 - (g) Special attention shall be given to operating mechanism for large size valves with a view to obtaining quick and easy operation ensuring that a

SECTION C2

minimum of maintenance is required. For valves of size 350 mm and above either bevel or spur gearing shall be provided to facilitate manual operation.

- (h) The valves coming in vacuum lines shall be of extended gland type and / or water sealed.
- (i) The actuator-operated valves shall be designed on the basis of the following:
 - (1) The internal parts shall be suitable to support the pressure caused by the actuators.
 - (2) The valve-actuator unit shall be suitably stiff so as not to cause vibrations, misalignments, etc.
 - (3) All actuator-operated valves shall be provided with hand operated gearing mechanism also.
 - (4) All actuators operated valves shall open/close fully within time required by the process.
- (j) Valves coming under the purview of IBR shall meet IBR requirements.
- (k) Gate/slucice valves shall be used for isolation of flow. Gate valves shall be provided with the following accessories in addition to other standard items:
 - (1) Hand wheel
 - (2) Position indicator (for above 50 mm NB valve size)
 - (3) Draining arrangement wherever required.
- (l) Globe valves shall be used for regulation purposes. They shall be provided with hand wheel, position indicator, draining arrangement (wherever required) and arrow indicating flow direction.
- (m) Check valves shall be used for non-return service. They shall be swing check type or double door (Dual plate) check type with a permanent arrow inscription on the valve body indicating the fluid flow direction. In long distance pipes lines with possibility of surge-occurrence, dual plate check valves are preferable for its spring controlled opening/closing of flaps/doors against flow reversals. However, dual plate check valves shall not be used for sizes more than 600 mm NB.
- (n) All gate and globe valves shall be provided with back seating arrangement to enable on line changing of gland packing.
- (o) All gate and globe valves shall be rising stem type and shall have limit switches for full OPEN and full CLOSED indication wherever required. This will include motor-operated valves also wherever required. In such cases the limit switches shall form an integral part of the valve. Stop-gap arrangement in this respect is not acceptable.
- (p) All valves shall be provided with embossed name plate giving details such as tag number, type, size etc.

SECTION C2

- (q) Wherever required valves shall be provided with chain operator, extension spindles and floor stands or any other arrangement approved by employer so that they can be operated with ease from the nearest operating floor. Wherever necessary for safety purpose locking device shall be provided. Further, necessary small platforms for facilitating easy valve operation shall be provided by the contractor wherever necessary in consultation with project manager within the bid price at no extra cost to employer.
- (r) All valves except those with rising stems shall be provided with continuous mechanical position indicator; rising stem valves shall have only visual indication through plastic/metallic stem cover for sizes above 50 mm nominal bore.
- (s) For CI gate, globe and check valves wherever thickness of body/bonnet is not mentioned in the valves standards, thickness mentioned in IS-1538 for fitting shall be applicable.

13.14.2 VALVE BODY MATERIAL

Valve body material for various services shall be as follows:

Valve body material for water application like DM Cooling Water (Passivated DM Water) (DMCW), RO Stage I Permeate, AHP Seal Water, APH/ ESP Wash, Service Water, Potable Water, HVAC Make UP shall be cast iron for sizes 65 NB and above; gun-metal/ Forged Carbon Steel for sizes 50 NB and below.

Valve body material for sea water application like Circulating Water. Auxiliary Cooling water, Blowdown, CT make up, sea water Intake, Guard pond inlet & Discharge, Ash Water using sea water, RO Stage II reject, RO Stage I reject, Reject Sump discharge and all other sea water applications shall be SS 316 L for all sizes.

For compressed air application, valve body material shall be cast carbon steel or forged carbon steel for sizes 65 mm NB & above and Gun metal for sizes 50 NB and below.

DM water: SS body and disc alongwith SS internals.

Condensate: Cast Carbon Steel/Forged Carbon Steel.

- 13.14.2.1 The design, material, construction, manufacture, inspection, testing and performance of valves shall comply with all currently applicable statutes, regulations and safety codes in the locality where the valves will be installed. The valves shall conform to the latest editions of applicable codes and standards as mentioned elsewhere. Nothing in this specification shall be construed to relieve the Bidder of his responsibility. Valves in general shall conform to the requirements of the following standards.

Standards and Codes

AWWA-C-504	Rubber seated butterfly valves
BS-5155/EN-593	Cast iron and steel body butterfly valves for general purpose.
IS-778	Gun-metal gate, globe and check valves for general purpose.

SECTION C2

BS-5154	Copper alloy globe/globe stop and check and gate valves for general purpose.
IS-780	Sluice valves for water works purpose (50-300 mm size)
IS-2906	Sluice valves for water works purpose (350-1200 mm size)
IS-5150	Cast iron wedge and double disc gate for general purpose.
BS-5152	Specification for cast iron globe valves
BS-5153	Cast iron check valves for general purpose.
IS-5312	Swing check type reflux (non-return) valves
ANSI B 16.34	Standard for valves
API-594	Standard for Dual-check valves
API-600	Steel gate valves
ANSI-B-16.10	Valves face to face and other relevant dimension
API-598	Valves inspection test

13.14.2.2 End Connections

The end connections, shall comply with the following:

Socket welding (SW) – ANSI B 16.11

Butt Welding (BW) – ANSI B 16.25

Threaded (SC) – ANSI B 2.1

Flanged (FL) – ANSI B 16.5 & AWWA-C-207 (steel flanges), ANSI B 16.1 (Cast Iron flanges)

- 13.14.2.3 All cast iron body valves (gate, globe and non-return) shall have flanged end connections; (screwed ends for Ductile D.2NI body valves are not acceptable).
- 13.14.2.4 All steel and stainless steel body valves of sizes 65 mm and above shall have flanged or butt welding ends. Valves of sizes below 65mm shall have flanged or socket welded ends. Compatibility of welding between valve body material and connecting pipe material is a pre-requisite in case of butt-welded joints.
- 13.14.2.5 All gun metal body valves shall have screwed ends.
- 13.14.2.6 All flanged end valves/specialties shall be furnished alongwith matching counter flanges, fasteners, gaskets etc. as required to complete the joints

SECTION C2

13.15.00 Check Valves

- 13.15.1 Check valves shall comply with the following characteristics:
- (a) For bore greater than 2" the valves must be swing check type or dual plate check type suitable for installation in all positions (vertical and horizontal);
 - (b) For bore smaller than or equal to 2" the valves must be of the piston type to be installed, in horizontal position.
 - (c) In the case of swing check valves, the body seat shall be inclined at such an angle from the vertical as will facilitate closing and prevent chatter.
- 13.15.2 Drilling on flanges of flanged valves must correspond to the drilling on flanges of the piping system on which the valves are to be installed.
- 13.15.3 All flanged valves intended for installation in steel piping systems shall have their flanges drilled to ANSI B 16.5 (or equivalent) and according to the pressure class.
- 13.15.4 Counter flanges to be installed on air pipes shall be screwed-on type irrespective of size.

13.16.00 Globe Valves

- 13.16.1 The globe valves shall have the following characteristics:
- Straight conveyed flow
- Right angle
- Preferably, the valves shall be of the vertical stem type.
- 13.16.2 Globe valves shall preferably have radiused or spherical seating and discs shall be free to revolve on the spindle.
- 13.16.3 The pressure shall preferably be under the disc of the valve. However, globe valves, with pressure over the disc shall also be accepted provided (i) no possibility exists that flow from above the disc can remove either the disc from stem or component from disc (ii) manual globe valves can easily be operated by hand. If the fluid load on the top of the disc is higher than 40-60 KN, bypass valve shall be provided which permits the downstream system to be pressurized before the globe valve is opened.
- 13.16.4 For the regulating valves, valves with regulating plug & parabolic outline disc type is preferred.
- 13.16.5 All motorized globe valves with regulating plug for which indication of percentage (%) opening are required in the control room shall be provided with necessary position transmitter.

13.17.00 Gate valves

All gate valves shall be of the full-way type, and when in the full open position the bore of the valve shall not be constricted by any part of the gate.

SECTION C2

Gate valves shall be of the solid/elastic or articulated wedge disc and rising stem type.

13.18.00 Air Release Valve

- (a) The air release valves shall be of automatic double air valve with two orifices and two floats. The float shall not close the valve at higher air velocities. The orifice contact joint with the float shall be leak tight joint.
- (b) The valve shall efficiently discharge the displaced air automatically from ducts/pipes while filling them and admit air automatically into the ducts/pipes while they are being emptied. The valve shall also automatically release trapped air from ducts/pipes during operation at the normal working pressure.
- (c) Body material of automatic air release valves shall comply generally with BS 1452 Gr. 14/IS:210 Gr. FG 260 and spindle shall conform to high tensile brass.
- (d) Air release valves shall not have any integral isolation device within them. Each Air release valve shall be mounted, preceded by a separate isolation gate/butterfly valve.

13.19.00 Butterfly Valves

13.19.1 Design/Construction

- (a) The valves shall be designed for the design pressure/temperature of the system on which it is installed and in accordance with AWWA-C-504, EN-593 or any other approved equivalent standard latest edition. Fabricated steel (IS: 2062 GR. B) butterfly valves instead of cast iron body valves are also acceptable for size above 300 mm nb diameter. In such a case, however, the bidder will have to necessarily submit thickness calculations, in order to establish the integrity of the fabricated valve body under the system operating pressure condition.
 - (1) The valves shall be suitable for installation in any position (horizontal/vertical etc.) and shall be generally of double-flanged construction. However for sizes 600 NB and below the valves of Wafer construction are also acceptable.
 - (2) The seals, both on the body (sleeve) and on the disc shall be of the material specified. Necessary shaft seal shall be provided and adequately designed to ensure no leakage across the seal. This seal shall be designed so that they will allow replacement without removal of the valve shaft. The sealing ring on the disk shall be continuous type and easily replaceable.
 - (3) For all types of valves, the design with shaft eccentric to the disc is preferred. The shaft shall be solid type and shall pivot on bushings. Bushings/sleeve type bearings shall be contained in the hub of valve body. The bearing shall be self-lubricated type with low coefficient of friction and should not have any harmful effect on water and on valve components.
 - (4) The design of the shaft shall be such that it will safely sustain maximum differential pressure across the closed valve. The shaft

SECTION C2

and any key (taper pin etc.) for transmitting the torque between shaft and disc shall be capable of withstanding the maximum torque required to operate the valve. However, the shaft diameter shall not be less than the minimum shaft diameter specified in relevant code. Necessary Torque Calculation and the torque class selected on the basis of the same shall be furnished to the Employer for information.

- (5) The disc shall rotate from the full open to the tight shut position. The disc shall be contoured to ensure the least possible resistance to flow and shall be suitable for throttling operation. While the disc is in the throttled position, valve shall not create any noise or vibration.

- (6) The operating mechanism shall be mounted directly on or supported from the valve body.

- (7) All valves shall be complete with:

Position indicator (located in a visible place)

Arrow indicating the flow direction;

Adjustable mechanical stop limiting devices to prevent over

Travel of valve disc in open/close position.

All valves shall be "tight shut off"

- (8) Hand operated valves shall have the following

Local hand controls

The hand controls shall close the valve with clockwise rotation.

The hand controls shall be dimensioned to guarantee an easy maneuver under most severe conditions.

The hand controls shall be provided with locking systems suitable to avoid the disc assuming a non-desirable position during the operation.

Hand wheel shall be made of malleable iron with arms and rims of adequate strength. The hand wheel of diameters 300 mm or less shall be provided with handles for ease of operation. The pulling force required on the hand wheel rim shall not exceed 25 Kgf when operating the valve under full flow and operating pressure.

Valves-350 Nb and above shall have pressure equalizing bypass valves, wherever system parameters warrant the same.

Valves-350 Nb and above shall also be provided with gear operator arrangement suitable for manual operation. Manual operation of valve shall be through worm and gear arrangement having totally enclosed gearing with hand wheel diameter and gear ratio designed to meet the required operating torque. It shall be designed to hold the valve disc in intermediate position between full open and full closed position without creeping or fluttering.

SECTION C2

Adjustable stops shall be provided to prevent over travel in either direction.

Limit and torque switches (if applicable) shall be enclosed in water tight enclosures alongwith suitable space heaters for motor actuated valves, which may be either for On-Off operation or inching operation with position transmitter.

13.19.2 Material of Construction (Butterfly Valves)

Materials and other design details shall be as indicated below:

(a) Cast Iron Butterfly valves

Body & Disc	ASTM A48, Gr. 40 with 2% Ni/ IS: 210. Gr. FG-260, with 2% Ni and epoxy coated
Shaft	BS 970 431 S: 291/EN 57, or AISI-410 or AWWA-permitted shaft material equivalent to EN-57/AISI-410 or better.
Seat ring	18-8 Stainless steel
Seal	Nitrile Rubber
Companion Flanges	IS 2062
External hardware	SS 316
Internal hardware	SS 316

(b) Duplex Stainless Steel Butterfly valves (All Sea Water applications including guard pond, reject sump, CW, ACW, CT make Up, Sea Water Intake, RO Stage I Reject, RO Stage II Reject, Ash water (Sea water) etc.)

Body & Disc	SS 316 L
Shaft	SS 316 L.
Seat ring	SS 316 L
Seal	Nitrile Rubber
Companion Flanges	SS 316 L
External hardware	SS 316 L
Internal hardware	SS 316 L

(c) Stainless Steel Butterfly Valves

Body & Disc	ASTM A 351, Gr. CF8M/ASTM-A-182-Gr. 304

SECTION C2

Shaft	ASTM A 182, Gr. 316/ASTM-A-479 Gr. 316/Equivalent
Disc & Seat Rings	EPT/BUNA-N/Neoprene
Companion Flanges	SS 304
External hardware	SS 316
Internal hardware	SS 316
(d) Carbon Steel Butterfly Valves	
Body & Disc	ASTM A 216, Gr. WCB
Shaft	ASTM A 182, Gr. 304/ASTM-A-479 Gr. 304/Equivalent
Disc & Seat Rings	EPT/BUNA-N/Neoprene
Companion Flanges	IS 2062
External hardware	SS 316
Internal hardware	SS 316

13.19.3 Proof of Design Test (Type Test) for Butterfly Valves

Proof of Design (POD) test certificates shall be furnished by the bidder for all applicable size-ranges and classes of Butterfly valves supplied by him, in the absence of which actual POD test shall be conducted by the bidder in the presence of Employer's representative.

All valves that are designed and manufactured as per AWWA-C-504 shall be governed by the relevant clauses of POD test in AWWA-C-504. For Butterfly valves designed and manufactured to EN-593 or equivalent, the POD test methods and procedures shall generally follow the guidelines of AWWA-C-504 in all respect except that Body & seat hydro test and disc-strength test shall be conducted at the pressures specified in EN-593 or the applicable code. Actuators shall also meet requirements of POD test of AWWA-C-504.

13.20.00 MATERIAL OF CONSTRUCTION (GATE/GLOBE/CHECK VALVE)

(a) The materials shall generally comply with the following:

(1) Cast Steel Valves	
Body & bonnet	ASTM A 216 Gr. WCB/ ASTM A 105
Disc for non-return Valves	ASTM A 216 Gr. WCB/ ASTM A 105
Trim.	ASTM A 182 Gr. F6 or Equivalent
Companion Flanges	IS 2062
External hardware	SS 316

SECTION C2

	Internal hardware	SS 316
(2)	Stainless Steel Valves	
	Body & Bonnet	ASTM A 351 Gr. CF 8M/ ASTM A 182 Gr. 304
	Disc	-do-
	Trim.	ASTM 182 Gr. F. 316 /ASTM-A-479 Gr. 316 or Integral with body
	Companion Flanges	SS 304
	External hardware	SS 316
	Internal hardware	SS 316
(3)	Cast Iron Valves	
	Body & bonnet 260	BS 1452 Gr. 14/IS-210 Gr. FG
	Seating surfaces and rings	13% chromium steel/13% Chrome overlay
	Disc for non-return valves	BS 1452 Gr. 14/IS-210 Gr FG 260
	Hinge pin for non-return valves	AISI 316
	Stem for gate globe valves	13% chromium steel or Equivalent
	Back Seat	13% chromium steel / 13% Chrome overlay
	Companion Flanges	IS 2062
	External hardware	SS 316
	Internal hardware	SS 316
(4)	Gun Metal Valves	
	Body and bonnet	IS 318 Gr. 2/Equivalent Standard
	Trim	-do-
	Companion Flanges	IS 2062
	External hardware	SS 316
	Internal hardware	SS 316
(5)	Duplex Stainless Steel (All Sea Water applications including guard pond, reject sump, CW, ACW, CT make Up, Sea Water Intake, RO Stage I Reject, RO Stage II Reject, Ash water etc)	

SECTION C2

Body & bonnet	SS 316 L
Disc for non-return	SS 316 L
Stem	SS 316L
Trim.	SS 316 L
Companion Flanges	SS 316 L
External hardware	SS 316 L
Internal hardware	SS 316 L

- (b) Cast iron body valves shall have high alloy steel stem and seat.
- (c) Material for counter flanges shall be the same as for the piping except for sea water application.

13.21.00 Float Operated Valves

- (a) Valve shall automatically control the rate of filling and will shut off when a predetermined level is reached and close to prevent over flow on pre-set maximum water level. Valve shall also open and close in direct proportion to rise or fall of water level.

(b) DESIGN AND CONSTRUCTION FEATURES

The following design and construction feature of the valve shall be the minimum acceptable.

- (c) Valves shall be right-angled or globe pattern.
- (d) Valves shall be balance piston type with float ball.
- (e) Leather liner shall not be provided.
- (f) The body and cover material shall be cast iron conforming to ASTM-A 126 Grade 'B' or Is: 210 Grade 200 or equivalent, and float shall be of copper with epoxy painting of two (2) coats. For all sea water applications the complete valve shall be SS 316 L construction.
- (g) Valves shall be suitable for flow velocities of 2 to 2.5m/sec.
- (h) The valves shall have flanged connections.

13.22.00 PAINTING OF VALVES:

Two (2) coats of primer followed by three (3) coats of epoxy of approved color code/shade (usually same as that of connected piping) shall be applied to all exposed surfaces except stainless steel surface, Galvanized steel surface and gun metal surface at shop as required to prevent corrosion, before dispatch. The use of grease/oil other than light grade mineral oil, for corrosion protection is prohibited. The total DFT of painting shall be 150 micron (minimum). If during transport, unloading/unpacking or erection at site any part of the painted surface gets

SECTION C2

damaged, the same shall be made good by the contractor by repainting with compatible painting primer and enamel to the satisfaction of the project manager.

13.23.00 RUBBER EXPANSION JOINTS

- 13.23.1 All parts of expansion joints shall be suitably designed for all stresses that may occur during continuous operation and for any additional stresses that may occur during installation and also during transient condition.
- 13.23.2 The expansion joints shall be single bellow rubber expansion joints. The arches of the expansion joints shall be filled with soft rubber.
- 13.23.3 The tube (i.e. inner cover) and the cover (outer) shall be made of natural or synthetic rubber of adequate hardness. The shore hardness shall not be less than 60 deg. A for outer and 50 deg. A for inner cover.
- 13.23.4 The carcass between the tube and the cover shall be made of high quality cotton duck, preferably, square woven to provide equal strength in both directions of the weave. The fabric plies shall be impregnated with age resistant rubber or synthetic compound and laminated into a unit.
- 13.23.5 Reinforcement, consisting of solid metal rings embedded in carcass shall be provided.
- 13.23.6 Expansion joints shall be complete with stretcher bolt assembly. The expansion joints shall be suitable to absorb piping movements and accommodate mismatch between pipelines.
- 13.23.7 The expansion joints shall be of heavy duty construction made of high grade abrasion-resistant natural or synthetic rubber compound. The basic fabric for the 'duck' shall be either a superior quality braided cotton or synthetic fibre having maximum flexibility and non-set characteristic.
- 13.23.8 The expansion joints shall be adequately reinforced, with solid steel rings, to meet the service conditions under which they are to operate.
- 13.23.9 All expansion joints shall be provided with stainless steel retaining rings for DM water application and IS 2062 Gr. B galvanized steel retaining rings for ordinary water for use on the inner face of the rubber flanges, to prevent any possibility of damage to the rubber when the bolts are tightened. These rings shall be split and beveled type for easy installation and replacement and shall be drilled to match the drilling on the end rubber flanges and shall be in two or more pieces.
- 13.23.10 The expansion joints shall have integral fabric reinforced full-face rubber flanges. The bolt on one flange shall have no eccentricity in relation to the corresponding bolt hole on the flange on the other face. The end rubber flanges shall be drilled to suit the companion pipe flanges.
- 13.23.11 All exposed surfaces of the expansion joint shall be given a 3 mm thick coating of neoprene. This surface shall be reasonably uniform and free from any blisters, porosity and other surface defects.
- 13.23.12 Each control unit shall consist of two (2) numbers of triangular stretcher bolt plates, a stretcher bolt with washers, nuts, and lock nuts. Each plate shall be drilled with three holes, two for fixing the plate on to the companion steel flange and the third for fixing the stretcher bolt.

SECTION C2

- 13.23.13 Each joint shall have a permanently attached brass or stainless steel metal tag indicating the tag numbers and other salient design features.
- 13.23.14 Bidder to note that any metallic part which comes in contact with DM / Corrosive water shall be of stainless steel material.
- 13.23.15 For all** Sea Water applications including guard pond, reject sump, CW, ACW, CT make Up, Sea Water Intake, RO Stage I Reject, RO Stage II Reject, Ash water etc the bolts & nuts, stretcher plates and companion flanges shall be SS 316 L.

13.24.00 STRAINERS

13.24.1 Simplex type

The strainers shall be basket type and of simplex construction. The strainer shall be provided with plugged drain/blow off and vent connections. The free area of the strainer element shall be at least four (4) times the internal area of the connecting pipe lines. The strainer element shall be 20 mesh. Pressure drop across the strainers in new condition fitted with a removable plug. The material of construction of various parts shall be as follows:

(a)	Body	IS: 318, Gr. 2 up to 50 mm Nb, and IS: 210 Gr. FG 260 above 50 mm Nb. (For DM water/ -Body: AISI 316 or equivalent) SS 316 L (all Sea Water applications including guard pond, reject sump, CW, ACW, CT make Up, Sea Water Intake, RO Stage I Reject, RO Stage II Reject, Ash water etc)
(b)	Strainer Element	Stainless steel (AISI 316) SS 316 L (all Sea Water applications including guard pond, reject sump, CW, ACW, CT make Up, Sea Water Intake, RO Stage I Reject, RO Stage II Reject, Ash water etc)
(c)	End connection	Screwed upto 50 mm Nb, and flanged above 50 mm Nb

13.24.2 Duplex type

- (a) The strainers shall be basket type and of duplex construction. The strainer shall be provided with plugged drain/blow off and vent connections. The free area of the strainer element shall be at least four (4) times the internal area of the connecting pipe. The mesh of strainer element shall be commensurate with the actual service required. Pressure drop across the strainer in new condition shall not exceed 4.0 MWC at full flow.
- (b) Wire mesh (if applicable) of the strainers shall be suitably reinforced. The material of construction of various parts shall be as follows.

Body	IS: 318, Gr. 2 Up to 50 mm Nb, and IS:210, Gr. FG 260 of ASTM-A-515 Gr. 75/IS-2062 Gr. B and internally epoxy-painted above 50 NB.

SECTION C2

SS 316 L (all Sea Water applications including guard pond, reject sump, CW, ACW, CT make Up, Sea Water Intake, RO Stage I Reject, RO Stage II Reject, Ash water etc)

Strainer element Stainless steel (AISI 316)/ SS 316 L (all Sea Water applications including guard pond, reject sump, CW, ACW, CT make Up, Sea Water Intake, RO Stage I Reject, RO Stage II Reject, Ash water etc)

End connection Screwed up to 50 mm NB, and Flanged above 50 NB. Gasket shall be of full face type

- (c) The strainer will have a permanent stainless steel tag fixed on the strainer body indicating the strainer tag number and service and other salient data.
- (d) The size of the strainer and the flow direction will be indicated on the strainer body casting.
- (e) Thickness of the strainer element should be designed to withstand the pressure developed within the strainer due to 100% clogged condition exerting shut-off pressure on the element.

13.24.3 Three shop coats of paint preceded by two coats of primer shall be applied to all exposed surfaces as required to prevent corrosion. All parts shall be adequately protected for rust prevention. The use of grease or oil other than light grade mineral oils for corrosion protection is prohibited.

CHAPTER – 3

GENERAL TECHNICAL REQUIREMENTS

1.00.00 INTRODUCTION

This part covers technical requirements, which will form an integral part of the Contract. The following provisions shall supplement all the detailed technical requirements brought out in the Technical Specifications and the Technical Data Sheets.

2.00.00 BRAND NAME

Whenever a material or article is specified or described by the name of a particular brand, manufacturer or vendor, the specific item mentioned shall be understood to be indicative of the function and quality desired, and not restrictive; other manufacturer's products may be considered provided sufficient information is furnished to enable the Owner to determine that the products proposed are equivalent to those named.

3.00.00 BASE OFFER & ALTERNATE PROPOSALS

The Bidder's proposal shall be based upon the use of equipment and material complying fully with the requirements specified herein. It is recognized that the Bidder may have standardized on the use of certain components, materials, processes or procedures different than those specified herein. Alternate proposals offering similar equipment based on the manufacturer's standard practice may also be considered, provided the base offer is in line with technical specifications and such proposals meet the specified design standards and performance requirement and are acceptable to the Owner. Sufficient amount of information for justifying such proposals shall be furnished to Owner along with the bid to enable the Owner to determine the acceptability of these proposals.

4.00.00 COMPLETENESS OF FACILITIES

4.01.00 Bidders may note that this is a contract inclusive of the scope as indicated elsewhere in the specification. Each of the plant shall be engineered and designed in accordance with the specification requirement. All engineering and associated services are required to ensure that a completely engineered plant is provided.

4.02.00 All equipment furnished by the Bidder shall be complete in every respect, with all mountings, fittings, fixtures and standard accessories normally provided with such equipment and/or those needed for erection, completion and safe operation & maintenance of the equipment and for the safety of the operating personnel, as required by applicable codes, though they may not have been specifically detailed in the respective specifications, unless included in the list of exclusions.

SECTION C2

All similar standard components/ parts of similar standard equipment provided, shall be interchangeable with one another.

5.00.00 CODES & STANDARDS

5.01.00 In addition to the codes and standards specifically mentioned in the relevant technical specifications for the equipment / plant / system, all equipment parts, systems and works covered under this specification shall comply with all currently applicable statutory regulations and safety codes of the Republic of India as well as of the locality where they will be installed, including the following:

- (a.) Bureau of Indian Standards (BIS)
- (b.) Indian electricity act
- (c.) Indian electricity rules
- (d.) Indian Explosives Act
- (e.) Indian Factories Act and State Factories Act
- (f.) Indian Boiler Regulations (IBR)
- (g.) Regulations of the Central Pollution Control Board, India
- (h.) Regulations of the Ministry of Environment & Forest (MoEF), Government of India
- (i.) Pollution Control Regulations of Department of Environment, Government of India
- (j.) State Pollution Control Board.
- (k.) Rules for Electrical installation by Tariff Advisory Committee (TAC).
- (l.) Any other statutory codes / standards / regulations, as may be applicable.

5.02.00 Unless covered otherwise by Indian codes & standards and in case nothing to the contrary is specifically mentioned elsewhere in the specifications, the latest editions (as applicable as on date of bid opening), of the codes and standards given below shall also apply:

- (a.) Japanese Industrial Standards (JIS)
- (b.) American National Standards Institute (ANSI)
- (c.) American Society of Testing and Materials (ASTM)
- (d.) American Society of Mechanical Engineers (ASME)

SECTION C2

- (e.) American Petroleum Institute (API)
 - (f.) Standards of the Hydraulic Institute, U.S.A.
 - (g.) International Organisation for Standardization (ISO)
 - (h.) Tubular Exchanger Manufacturer's Association (TEMA)
 - (i.) American Welding Society (AWS)
 - (j.) National Electrical Manufacturers Association (NEMA)
 - (k.) National Fire Protection Association (NFPA)
 - (l.) International Electro-Technical Commission (IEC)
 - (m.) Expansion Joint Manufacturers Association (EJMA)
 - (n.) Heat Exchange Institute (HEI)
- 5.03.00 Other International/ National standards such as DIN, VDI, BS, etc. shall also be accepted for only material codes and manufacturing standards, subject to the Owner's approval, for which the Bidder shall furnish, alongwith the offer, adequate information to justify that these standards are equivalent or superior to the standards mentioned above. In all such cases the Bidder shall furnish specifically the variations and deviations from the standards mentioned else where in the specification together with the complete word to word translation of the standard that is normally not published in English.
- 5.04.00 As regards highly standardized equipment such as Steam Turbine and Generator, National /International standards such as JIS, DIN, VDI, ISO, SEL, SEW, VDE, IEC & VGB shall also be considered as far as applicable for Design, Manufacturing and Testing of the respective equipment. In addition, these standards shall be referred for the design of machine foundations, wherever specifically mentioned in the specifications. However, for those of the above equipment not covered by these National / International standards, established and proven standards of manufacturers shall also be considered.
- 5.05.00 In the event of any conflict between the codes and standards referred to in the above clauses and the requirement of this specification, the requirement of Technical Specification shall govern.
- 5.06.00 Two (2) English language copies of all-national and international codes and/or standards used in the design of the plant, equipment, civil and structural works shall be provided by the Bidder to the Owner within two calendar months from the date of the Notification of Award.
- 5.07.00 In case of any change in codes, standards & regulations between the date of bid opening and the date when vendors proceed with fabrication, the Owner shall have the option to incorporate the changed requirements or to retain the original standard. It shall be the responsibility of the Bidder to bring to the notice of the Owner such changes and advise Owner of the resulting effect.
- 6.00.00 EQUIPMENT FUNCTIONAL GUARANTEE**

SECTION C2

6.01.00 The Equipment and Auxiliaries shall be capable of continuous operation in frequency range of 47.5 to 51.5 Hz.

6.02.00 The functional guarantees of the equipment under the scope of the Contract is given elsewhere in the technical specification. These guarantees shall supplement the general functional guarantee provisions covered under General Conditions of Contract.

6.03.00 Liquidated damages for shortfall in meeting functional guarantee(s) during the performance and guarantee tests shall be assessed and recovered from the Bidder as specified elsewhere in this specification.

7.00.00 DESIGN OF FACILITIES/ MAINTENANCE & AVAILABILITY CONSIDERATIONS

7.01.00 Design of Facilities

All the design procedures, systems and components proposed shall have already been adequately developed and shall have demonstrated good reliability under similar conditions elsewhere.

The Bidder shall be responsible for the selection and design of appropriate equipment to provide the best co-ordinate performance of the entire system. The basic requirements are detailed out in various clauses of the Technical Specifications. The design of various components, assemblies and subassemblies shall be done so that it facilitates easy field assembly and dismantling. All the rotating components shall be so selected that the natural frequency of the complete unit is not critical or close to the operating range of the unit.

7.02.00 Maintenance and Availability Considerations

Equipment/facilities offered shall be designed for high availability, low maintenance and ease of maintenance. The Bidder shall specifically state the design features incorporated to achieve high degree of reliability/ availability and ease of maintenance. The Bidder shall also furnish details of availability records in the reference plants stated in his experience list.

Bidder shall state in his offer the various maintenance intervals, spare parts and man-hour requirement during such operation. The intervals for each type of maintenance namely inspection of the furnace, inspection of the entire hot gas path and the minor and major overhauls shall be specified in terms of fired hours, clearly defining the spare parts and man-hour requirement for each stage.

Lifting devices i.e. hoists and chain pulley jacks, etc. shall be provided by the Bidder for handling of any equipment or any of its part having weight in excess of 500 Kgs during erection and maintenance activities.

SECTION C2

Lifting devices like lifting tackles, slings, etc. to be connected to hook of the hoist / crane shall be provided by the Bidder for lifting the equipment and accessories covered under the specification.

8.00.00 DOCUMENTS, DATA AND DRAWINGS TO BE FURNISHED BY BIDDER

8.01.00 Each of the plant and equipment shall be fully integrated, engineered and designed to perform in accordance with the technical specification. All engineering and technical services required ensuring a completely engineered plant shall be provided in respect of mechanical, electrical, control & instrumentation, civil & structural works as per the scope.

The Bidder shall furnish engineering data/drgs. in accordance with the schedule of information as specified in Technical Specification and data sheets.

8.02.00 The number of copies/prints/CD-ROMs/manuals to be furnished for various types of documents is given in Annexure-I attached with Chapter 3.

8.03.00 The documentation that shall be provided by the Bidder is indicated in various sections of specification. The documentation shall include but not be limited to the following:

Basic Engineering Documentation

Prior to commencement of the detailed engineering work, the Bidder shall furnish a Plant Definition Manual within 4-6 weeks from the date of the Notification of Award. This manual shall contain the following as a minimum:

- i. System description of all the mechanical, electrical, control & instrumentation & civil systems.
- ii. Technology scan for each system / sub-system & equipment.
- iii. Selection of appropriate technology / schemes for various systems/ subsystems including techno-economic studies between various options.
- iv. Optimization studies including thermal cycle optimization.
- v. Sizing criteria of all the systems, sub-systems including various piping systems/ equipment/ structures/ equipment foundations along with all calculations justifying and identifying the sizing and the design margins.
- vi. Schemes and Process & Instrumentation diagrams for the various systems/ sub-system with functional write-ups.
- vii. Operation Philosophy and the control philosophy of the Main Plant and other plants.

SECTION C2

- viii. General Layout plan of the power station incorporating all facilities in Bidder's as well as those in the Owner's scope. This drawing shall also be furnished in the form of floppy discs to the Owner for engineering of areas not included in Bidder's scope.
- ix. Basic layouts and cross sections of the main plant building (various floor elevations), boiler, fuel oil area and other areas included in the scope of the Bidder.
- x. Documentation in respect of Quality Assurance System as listed out elsewhere in this specification.
- xi. The successful bidder shall furnish within three (3) weeks from the date of Notification of Award, a list of contents of the Plant Definition Manual (PDMs) including techno-economic studies, which shall then be mutually discussed & finalised with the Owner.
- xii. After approval of Plant Definition Manual / Design Basis Report, Bidder shall furnish detailed technical specification of all system / packages of the Plant.
 - i. Layouts, general arrangements, elevations and cross-sections drawings for all the equipment and facilities of the plant.
 - ii. Flow diagrams, Process & Instrumentation Diagrams alongwith write-up and system description.
 - iii. Start-up curves for turbine, boiler and both turbine and boiler combined together as a unit for various start-ups, viz. cold, warm and hot start-up.
 - iv. Piping isometric, composite layout and fabrication drawings.
 - v. Piping engineering diagrams, pipe and fittings schedules, valve schedules, hanger and support schedules, insulation schedules.
 - vi. Technical data sheets for all bought out and manufactured items. Bidder shall use the specifications as a base for placement of orders on their sub-vendors.
 - vii. Detailed design calculations for components, system/sub-system,, piping etc., wherever applicable including sizing calculations for all auxiliaries as per criteria specified elsewhere in specification.
 - viii. Boiler pressure part schedule and sizing calculations. Boiler performance data and boiler design dossier.
 - ix. Transient, hydraulic and thermal stress analysis of piping and system wherever applicable & input and output data alongwith stress analysis isometrics showing nodes.

SECTION C2

- x. Thermal cycle information (heat balance diagrams, boiler performance calculations, condenser and heat exchanger thermal calculations etc.).
- xi. Characteristic Curves/ Performance Correction Curves. Hydraulic & Mechanical design calculations for condensers & heaters.
- xii. Comprehensive list of all terminal points which interface with Owner's facilities giving details of location, terminal pressure, temperature, fluid handled & end connection details, forces, moments etc.
- xiii. Power supply single line diagram, block logics, control schematics, electrical schematics, etc.
- xiv. Protection system diagrams and relay settings.
- xv. Interconnection diagrams.
- xvi. Cable routing plan.
- xvii. Instrument schedule, measuring point list, I/O list, Interconnection & wiring diagram, functional write-ups, installation drawings for field mounted instruments, logic diagrams, control schematics, wiring and tubing diagrams of panels and enclosures etc. Drawings for open loop and close loop controls (both hardware and software). Motor list and valve schedule including type of actuator etc.
- xviii. Alarm and annunciation list and alarms & trip set points.
- xix. Sequence and protection interlock schemes.
- xx. Type test reports and power system stability study report.
- xxi. Control system configuration diagrams and card circuit diagrams and maintenance details.
- xxii. Detailed software manuals & source software listing.
- xxiii. Detailed flow chart for digital control system.
- xxiv. Mimic diagram layout.
- xxv. Civil Task drawings(for the Engineering by Owner),Design and Drawings for the Civil & Structural works in the scope of the Bidder.
- xxvi. Model study reports wherever applicable.
- xxvii. Functional & guarantee test procedures and test reports.

SECTION C2

- xxviii. Documentation in respect of Quality Assurance System as listed out elsewhere in this specification.
- xxix. Documentation in respect of commissioning as listed out elsewhere in this specification.
- xxx. The Bidder while submitting the above documents / drawings for approval / reference as the case may be, shall mark on each copy of submission the reference letter alongwith the date vide which the submissions are made.

8.03.01

Instruction Manuals

The Bidder shall submit to the Owner, draft Instruction Manuals for all the equipment covered under the Contract by the end of one year from the date of his acceptance of the Letter of Award. The Instruction manuals shall contain full details required for erection, commissioning, operation and maintenance of each equipment. The manual shall be specifically compiled for this project. After finalization and approval of the Owner the Instruction Manuals shall be submitted as indicated in Annexure-I. The Contract shall not be considered to be completed for purposes of taking over until the final Instructions manuals have been supplied to the Owner. The Instruction Manuals shall comprise of the following.

Erection Manuals

The erection manuals shall be submitted atleast three (3) months prior to the commencement of erection activities of particular equipment/system. The erection manual should contain the following as a minimum.

- a) Erection strategy.
- b) Sequence of erection.
- c) Erection instructions.
- d) Critical checks and permissible deviation/tolerances.
- e) List of tool, tackles, heavy equipment like cranes, dozers, etc.
- f) Bill of Materials
- g) Procedure for erection.
- h) General safety procedures to followed during erection/installation.
- i) Procedure for initial checking after erection.
- j) Procedure for testing and acceptance norms.
- k) Procedure / Check list for pre-commissioning activities.
- l) Procedure / Check list for commissioning of the system.

SECTION C2

- m) Safety precautions to be followed in electrical supply distribution during erection

Operation & Maintenance Manuals

- i. The operating and maintenance instructions together with drawings (other than shop drawings) of the equipment, as completed, shall be in sufficient detail to enable the Owner to operate, maintain, dismantle, reassemble and adjust all parts of the equipment. They shall give a step by step procedure for all operations likely to be carried out during the life of the plant / equipment including, operation, maintenance, dismantling and repair including periodical activities such as chemical cleaning of the generator. Each manual shall also include a complete set of drawings together with performance/rating curves of the equipment and test certificates wherever applicable. The contract shall not be considered to be completed for purposes for taking over until these manuals have been supplied to the Owner.
- ii. If after the commissioning and initial operation of the plant, the manuals require any modification / additions / changes, the same shall be incorporated and the updated final instruction manuals shall be submitted to the Owner for records.
- iii. A separate section of the manual shall be for each size/ type of equipment and shall contain a detailed description of construction and operation, together with all relevant pamphlets and drawings.
- iv. The manuals shall include the following :
 - a) List of spare parts along with their drawing and catalogues and procedure for ordering spares.
 - b) Lubrication Schedule including charts showing lubrication checking, testing and replacement procedure to be carried daily, weekly, monthly & at longer intervals to ensure trouble free operation.
 - c) Where applicable, fault location charts shall be included to facilitate finding the cause of maloperation or break down.
- v. Detailed specifications for all the consumables including lubricant oils, greases, chemicals etc. system/equipment/assembly/sub-assembly - wise required for the complete plant.
- vi. On completion of erection, a complete list of bearings / equipment giving their location, and identification marks etc. shall also be furnished to the Owner indicating lubrication method for each type/category of bearing.

8.03.02

Plant Handbook

SECTION C2

The Bidder shall submit to the Owner a preliminary plant hand book preferably in A-4 size sheets which shall contain the design and performance data of various plants, equipment and systems covering the complete project including

1. Design and performance data.
2. Process & Instrumentation diagrams.
3. Single line diagrams.
4. Sequence & Protection Interlock Schemes.
5. Alarm and trip values.
6. Performance Curves.
7. General layout plan and layout of main plant building and auxiliary buildings.
8. Important Do's & Don't's

The plant handbook shall be submitted within twelve (12) months from the date of award of contract. After the incorporation of Owner's comments, the final plant handbook complete in all respects shall be submitted three (3) months before start-up and commissioning activities.

8.03.03 **Project Completion Report**

The Bidder shall submit a Project Completion Report at the time of handing over the plant.

8.03.04 **Drawings**

- (a.) All documents submitted by the Bidder for Owner's review shall be in electronic form (soft copies) along with the desired number of hard copies as per Annexure-I. The soft copies to be supplied shall be either in CDs, or through direct transfer via E-mail, etc. depending upon the nature/volume/size of the document. The drawings submitted for approval could be in the Image form.
- (b.) Final copies of the approved drawings shall be submitted on CD-ROM along with the requisite number of hard copies as per Annexure-I.
- (c.) The completed plant documentation with equipment drawings, data sheets, P&ID, BOQ, schematics, logic diagrams, test reports and quality plan, etc. shall be furnished to Owner.
- (d.) All documents/text information shall be in latest version of MS Office.

SECTION C2

- (e.) All drawings submitted by the Bidder including those submitted at the time of bid shall be in sufficient detail indicating the type, size, arrangement, weight of each component for packing and shipment, the external connection, fixing arrangement required, the dimensions required for installation and interconnections with other equipment and materials, clearance and spaces required between various portions of equipment and any other information specifically requested in the drawing schedules.
- (f.) Each drawing submitted by the Bidder (including those of sub-vendors) shall bear a title block at the right hand bottom corner with clear mention of the name of the Owner, Consultant, name of the Project, system designation, the specifications title, the specification number, drawing/document number and revisions. If standard catalogue pages are submitted the applicable items shall be indicated therein. All titles, notings, markings and writings on the drawing shall be in English. All the dimensions should be in metric units.
- (g.) The Bidder shall also furnish a "Master Drawing List" which shall be a comprehensive list of all drawings/ documents/ calculations envisaged to be furnished by him during the detailed engineering to the Owner. Such list should clearly indicate the purpose of submission of these drawings i.e. "FOR APPROVAL" or "FOR INFORMATION ONLY".
- (h.) Similarly, all the drawings/ documents submitted by the Bidder during detailed engineering stage shall be stamped "FOR APPROVAL" or "FOR INFORMATION" prior to submission.
- (i.) The furnishing of detailed engineering data and drawings by the Bidder shall be in accordance with the time schedule for the project. The review of these documents/ data/ drawings by the Owner will cover only general conformance of the data/ drawings/ documents to the specifications and contract, interfaces with the equipment provided by others and external connections & dimensions which might affect plant layout. The review by the Owner should not be construed to be a thorough review of all dimensions, quantities and details of the equipment, materials, any devices or items indicated or the accuracy of the information submitted. The review and/ or approval by the Owner / Project Manager shall not relieve the Bidder of any of his responsibilities and liabilities under this contract.
- (j.) After the approval of the drawings, further work by the Bidder shall be in strict accordance with these approved drawings and no deviation shall be permitted without the written approval of the Owner.
- (k.) All manufacturing, fabrication and execution of work in connection with the equipment / system, prior to the approval of the drawings, shall be at the Bidder's risk. The Bidder is expected not to make any changes in the design of the equipment /system, once they are approved by the Owner. However, if some changes are necessitated in the design of the equipment/system at a later date, the Bidder may do so, but such

SECTION C2

changes shall promptly be brought to the notice of the Owner indicating the reasons for the change and get the revised drawing approved again in strict conformance to the provisions of the Technical Specification.

- (l.) Drawings shall include all installations and detailed piping layout drawings. Layout drawings for all piping of 65 mm and larger diameter shall be submitted for review/ approval of Owner prior to erection. Small diameter pipes shall however be routed as per site conditions in consultation with site authority/representative of Owner based on requirements of such piping indicated in approved / finalized Flow Scheme / Process & Instrumentation Diagrams and/or the requirements cropping up for draining & venting of larger diameter piping or otherwise after their erection as per actual physical condition for the entire scope of work of this package.
- (m.) Assessing & anticipating the requirement and supply of all piping and equipment shall be done by the Bidder well in advance so as not to hinder the progress of piping & equipment erection, subsequent system charging and its effective draining & venting arrangement as per site suitability.
- (n.) As Built Drawings

After final acceptance of individual equipment/system by the Owner, the Bidder will update all original drawings and documents for the equipment/ system to “as built” conditions.

- (o.) Drawings must be checked by the Bidder in terms of its completeness, data adequacy and relevance with respect to Engineering schedule prior to submission to the Owner. In case drawings are found to be submitted without proper endorsement for checking by the Bidder, the same shall not be reviewed and returned to the Bidder for re-submission. The Bidder shall make a visit to site to see the existing facilities and understand the layout completely and collect all necessary data/drawings at site which are needed as an input to the engineering. The Bidder shall do the complete engineering including interfacing and integration of all his equipment, systems & facilities within his scope of work as well as interface engineering & integration of systems, facilities, equipment & works under Owner’s scope and submit all necessary drawings/ documents for the same.
- (p.) The Bidder shall submit adequate prints of drawing/data/document for Owner’s review and approval. The Owner shall review the drawings and return one (1) copy to the Bidder authorizing either to proceed with manufacture or fabrication, or marked to show changes desired. When changes are required, drawings shall be re-submitted promptly, with revisions clearly marked, for final review. Any delays arising out of the failure of the Bidder to submit/rectify and resubmit in time shall not be accepted as a reason for delay in the contract schedule.

SECTION C2

- (q.) All engineering data submitted by the Bidder after final process including review and approval by the Owner shall form part of the contract documents and the entire works covered under these specification shall be performed in strict conformity with technical specifications unless otherwise expressly requested by the Owner in writing.

8.04.00 **Engineering Information Submission Schedule**

Prior to the award of Contract, a Detailed Engineering Information Submission Schedule shall be tied up with the Owner. For this, the bidder shall furnish a detailed list of engineering information alongwith the proposed submission schedule. This list would be a comprehensive one including all engineering data / drawings / information for all bought out items and manufactured items. The information shall be categorised into the following parts.

- (a.) Information that shall be submitted for the approval of the Owner before proceeding further, and
- (b.) Information that would be submitted for Owner's information only.

The Engineering Information Schedule shall be updated monthwise.

The schedule should allow adequate time for proper review and incorporation of changes/ modifications, if any, to meet the contract without affecting the equipment delivery schedule and overall project schedule. The early submission of drawings and data is as important as the manufacture and delivery of equipment and hardware and this shall be duly considered while determining the overall performance and progress.

8.05.00 **Engineering Progress and Exception Report**

8.05.01 Report giving the status of each engineering information including

- (a.) A list of drawings/engineering information which remains unapproved for more than four (4) weeks after the date of first submission
- (b.) Drawings which were not submitted as per agreed schedule.

8.05.02 The draft format for this report shall be furnished to the Owner within four (4) weeks of the award of the contract, which shall then be discussed and finalized with the Owner.

8.06.00 **Co-Ordination Meetings**

8.06.01 The Bidder shall be called upon to organize and attend monthly Design/ Co-ordination Meetings with the Owner/Owner's representatives, Project Consultant during the period of contract. The Bidder shall attend such meetings at his own cost at mutually agreed venue as and when required and

SECTION C2

- fully co-operate with such persons and agencies involved during the discussions.
- 8.06.02 The Bidder should note that Time is the essence of the contract. In order to expedite the early completion of engineering activities, the Bidder shall submit all drawings as per the agreed Engineering Information Submission Schedule. The drawings submitted by the Bidder will be reviewed by the Owner as far as practicable within three (3) weeks from the date of receipt of the drawing. The comments of the Owner shall then be discussed across the table during the above co-ordination Meetings wherein best efforts shall be made by both sides to ensure the approval of the drawing.
- 8.06.03 The Bidder shall ensure availability of the concerned experts / consultants/ personnel who are empowered to take necessary decisions during these meetings. The Bidder shall be equipped with necessary tools and facilities so that the drawings/documents can be resubmitted after incorporating necessary changes and approved during the meeting itself.
- 8.06.04 Should any drawing remain unapproved for more than six (6) weeks after it's first submission, this shall be brought out in the monthly Engineering Progress and Exception Report with reasons thereof.
- 8.06.05 Any delays arising out of failure by the Bidder to incorporate Owner's comments and resubmit the same during the TCM shall be considered as a default and in no case shall entitle the Bidder to alter the Contract completion date.
- 8.07.00 **Design Improvements**
- The Owner or the Bidder may propose changes in the specification of the equipment or quality thereof and if the parties agree upon any such changes the specification shall be modified accordingly.
- If any such agreed upon change is such that it affects the price and schedule of completion, the parties shall agree in writing as to the extent of any changing the price and/or schedule of completion before the Bidder proceeds with the change. Following such agreement, the provision thereof, shall be deemed to have been amended accordingly.
- 8.08.00 **Equipment Bases**
- A cast iron or welded steel base plate shall be provided for all rotating equipment which is to be installed on a concrete base, unless otherwise specifically agreed to by the Owner. Each base plate which support the unit and its drive assembly, shall be of a neat design with pads for anchoring the units, shall have a raised lip all around, and shall have threaded drain connections.
- 8.09.00 **Protective Guards**
- Suitable guards shall be provided for protection of personnel on all exposed rotating and/or moving machine parts. All such guards shall be designed for easy installation and removal for maintenance purpose.

SECTION C2

8.10.00 **Lubricants, Servo Fluids and Chemicals**

8.10.01 The Bidder's scope includes all the first fill and one year's topping, requirements of consumables such as oils, lubricants including grease, servo fluids, gases and essential chemicals etc. Consumption of all these consumables during the initial operation and final filling after the initial operation shall also be included in the scope of the Bidder. Bidder shall also supply a quantity not less than 10% of the full charge of each variety of lubricants, servo fluids, gases, chemicals etc. used which is expected to be utilised during the first year of operation. This additional quantity shall be supplied in separate Containers.

8.10.02 As far as possible lubricants marketed by the Indian Oil Corporation shall be used. The variety of lubricants shall be kept to a minimum possible.

Detailed specifications for the lubricating oil, grease, gases, servo fluids, control fluids, chemicals etc. required for the complete plant covered herein shall be furnished. On completion of erection, a complete list of bearings/ equipment giving their location and identification marks shall be furnished to the Owner along with lubrication requirements.

8.11.00 **Lubrication**

8.11.01 Equipment shall be lubricated by systems designed for continuous operation. Lubricant level indicators shall be furnished and marked to indicate proper levels under both standstill and operating conditions.

8.12.00 **Material of Construction**

8.12.01 All materials used for the construction of the equipment shall be new and shall be in accordance with the requirements of this specification. Materials utilized for various components shall be those which have established themselves for use in such applications.

8.13.00 **Rating Plates, Name Plates & Labels**

8.13.01 Each main and auxiliary item of plant including instruments shall have permanently attached to it in a conspicuous position, a rating plate of non-corrosive material upon which shall be engraved manufacturer's name, equipment, type or serial number together with details of the ratings, service conditions under which the item of plant in question has been designed to operate, and such diagram plates as may be required by the Owner.

8.13.02 Each item of plant shall be provided with nameplate or label designating the service of the particular equipment. The inscriptions shall be approved by the Owner or as detailed in appropriate section of the technical specifications.

8.13.03 Such nameplates or labels shall be of white non-hygroscopic material with engraved black lettering or alternately, in the case of indoor circuit breakers, starters, etc. of transparent plastic material with suitably coloured lettering

SECTION C2

engraved on the back. The name plates shall be suitably fixed on both front and rear sides.

- 8.13.04 Items of plant such as valves, which are subject to handling, shall be provided with an engraved chromium plated nameplate or label with engraving filled with epoxy. The name plates for valves shall be marked in accordance with MSS standard SP-25 and ANSI B 16.34 as a minimum.
- 8.13.05 Hanger/ support numbers shall be marked on all pipe supports, anchors, hangers, snubbers and restraint assemblies. Each constant and variable spring support shall also have stamped upon it the designed hot and cold load which it is intended to support. Suitable scale shall also be provided to indicate load on support/hanger.
- 8.13.06 Valves, steam traps and strainers shall be identified by Owner's tag number of a metal tap permanently attached to non pressure parts such as the yoke by a stainless steel wire. The direction of flow shall also be marked on the body.
- 8.13.07 Safety and relief valves shall be provided with the following :
- (a.) Manufacturer's identification.
 - (b.) Nominal inlet and outlet sizes in mm.
 - (c.) Set pressure in Kg/cm² (abs).
 - (d.) Blowdown and accumulation as percentage of set pressure.
 - (e.) Certified capacity in Kg of saturated steam per hour or in case of liquid certified capacity in litres of water per minute.
- 8.13.08 All such plates, instruction plates, etc. shall be bilingual with Hindi inscription first, followed by English. Alternatively, two separate plates one with Hindi and the other with English inscriptions may be provided.
- 8.13.09 All segregated phases of conductors or bus ducts, indoor or outdoor, shall be provided with coloured phase plates to clearly identify the phase of the system
- 8.14.00 **Tools and Tackles**
- The Bidder shall supply with the equipment one complete set of all special tools and tackles and other instruments required for the erection, assembly, disassembly and proper maintenance of the plant and equipment and systems (including software). These special tools will also include special material handling equipment, jigs and fixtures for maintenance and calibration / readjustment, checking and measurement aids etc. A list of such tools and tackles shall be submitted by the Bidder alongwith the offer.

SECTION C2

The price of each tool / tackle shall be deemed to have been included in the total bid price. These tools and tackles shall be separately packed and sent to site. The Bidder shall also ensure that these tools and tackles are not used by him during erection, commissioning and initial operation. For this period the Bidder should bring his own tools and tackles. All the tools and tackles shall be of reputed make acceptable to the Owner.

8.15.00 **Welding**

8.15.01 If the manufacturer has special requirements relating to the welding procedures for welds at the terminals of the equipment to be performed by others the requirements shall be submitted to the Owner in advance of commencement of erection work.

8.16.00 **Colour Code for all Equipment/ Pipings/ Pipe Services**

8.16.01 All equipment/ piping/ pipe services are to be painted by the Bidder in accordance with Owner's standard colour coding scheme, which will be furnished to the Bidder during detailed engineering stage.

8.17.00 **Protection and Preservative Shop Coating**

8.17.01 **Protection**

All coated surfaces shall be protected against abrasion, impact, discoloration and any other damages. All exposed threaded portions shall be suitably protected with either metallic or a nonmetallic protection device. All ends of all valves and piping and conduit equipment connections shall be properly sealed with suitable devices to protect them from damage. The parts which are likely to get rusted, due to exposure to weather, should also be properly treated and protected in a suitable manner. All primers/paints/coatings shall take into account the hot humid, corrosive & alkaline, subsoil or overground environment as the case may be.

8.17.02 **Preservative Shop Coating**

All exposed metallic surfaces subject to corrosion shall be protected by shop application of suitable coatings. All surfaces which will not be easily accessible after the shop assembly, shall be treated beforehand and protected for the life of the equipment. All surfaces shall be thoroughly cleaned of all mill scales, oxides and other coatings and prepared in the shop. The surfaces that are to be finish-painted after installation or require corrosion protection until installation, shall be shop painted with atleast two coats of primer.

Transformers and other electrical equipment if included shall be shop finished with one or more coats of primer and two coats of high grade epoxy. The finished colors shall be as per manufacturer's standards, to be selected and specified by the Owner at a later date.

SECTION C2

- 8.17.03 Shop primer for all steel surfaces which will be exposed to operating temperature below 95 degrees Celsius shall be selected by the Bidder after obtaining specific approval of the Owner regarding the quality of primer proposed to be applied. Special high temperature primer shall be used on surfaces exposed to temperature higher than 95 degrees Celsius and such primer shall also be subject to the approval of the Owner.
- 8.17.04 All other steel surfaces which are not to be painted shall be coated with suitable rust preventive compound subject to the approval of the Owner.
- 8.17.05 All piping shall be cleaned after shop assembly by shot blasting or other means approved by the Owner. Lube oil piping or carbon steel shall be pickled.
- 8.17.06 Painting for Civil structures shall be done as per relevant part of technical specification.

9.00.00 QUALITY ASSURANCE PROGRAMME

- 9.01.00 The Bidder shall adopt suitable quality assurance programme to ensure that the equipment and services under the scope of contract whether manufactured or performed within the Bidder's works or at his sub-Bidder's premises or at the Owner's site or at any other place of work are in accordance with the specifications. Such programs shall be outlined by the Bidder and shall be finally accepted by the Owner/authorized representative after discussions before the award of the contract. The QA programme shall be generally in line with IS/ISO-9001. A quality assurance programme of the Bidder shall generally cover the following:
- (a.) His organization structure for the management and implementation of the proposed quality assurance programme
 - (b.) Quality System Manual
 - (c.) Design Control System
 - (d.) Documentation and Data Control System
 - (e.) Qualification data for bidder's key personnel.
 - (f.) The procedure for purchase of materials, parts, components and selection of sub-Bidder's services including vendor analysis, source inspection, incoming raw-material inspection, verification of materials purchased etc.
 - (g.) System for shop manufacturing and site erection controls including process, fabrication and assembly.
 - (h.) Control of non-conforming items and system for corrective actions and resolution of deviations.
 - (i.) Inspection and test procedure both for manufacture and field activities.

SECTION C2

- (j.) Control of calibration and testing of measuring testing equipment.
- (k.) System for Quality Audits.
- (l.) System for identification and appraisal of inspection status.
- (m.) System for authorising release of manufactured product to the Owner.
- (n.) System for handling, storage and delivery.
- (o.) System for maintenance of records, and
- (p.) Quality plans for manufacturing and field activities detailing out the specific quality control procedure adopted for controlling the quality characteristics relevant to each item of equipment/component.

9.02.00 **General Requirements - Quality Assurance**

- 9.02.01 All materials, components and equipment covered under this specification shall be procured, manufactured, erected, commissioned and tested at all the stages, as per a comprehensive Quality Assurance Programme. An indicative programme of inspection/tests to be carried out by the Bidder for some of the major items is given in the respective technical specification. This is, however, not intended to form a comprehensive programme as it is the Bidder's responsibility to draw up and implement such programme duly approved by the Owner. The detailed Quality Plans for manufacturing and field activities shall be drawn up by the Bidder and will be submitted to Owner for approval. Schedule of finalisation of such quality plans will be finalised before award. Monthly progress reports on MQP/FQP submission/approval shall be furnished.
- 9.02.02 Manufacturing Quality Plan will detail out for all the components and equipment, various tests/inspection, to be carried out as per the requirements of this specification and standards mentioned therein and quality practices and procedures followed by Bidder's/ Sub-Bidder's/ sub-supplier's Quality Control Organisation, the relevant reference documents and standards, acceptance norms, inspection documents raised etc., during all stages of materials procurement, manufacture, assembly and final testing/performance testing. The Quality Plan shall be submitted on electronic media e.g. Compact Disc or E-mail in addition to hard copy, for review and approval. After approval the same shall be submitted in compiled form on CD-ROM.
- 9.02.03 Field Quality Plans will detail out for all the equipment, the quality practices and procedures etc. to be followed by the Bidder's "Site Quality Control Organisation", during various stages of site activities starting from receipt of materials/equipment at site.
- 9.02.04 The Bidder shall also furnish copies of the reference documents/plant standards/acceptance norms/tests and inspection procedure etc., as referred in Quality Plans along with Quality Plans. These Quality Plans and reference

SECTION C2

documents/standards etc. will be subject to Owner's approval without which manufacturer shall not proceed. These approved documents shall form a part of the contract. In these approved Quality Plans, Owner shall identify customer hold points (CHP), i.e. test/checks which shall be carried out in presence of the Owner's Project Manager or his authorised representative and beyond which the work will not proceed without consent of Owner in writing. All deviations to this specification, approved quality plans and applicable standards must be documented and referred to Owner along with technical justification for approval and dispositioning.

- 9.02.05 No material shall be despatched from the manufacturer's works before the same is accepted, subsequent to predespatch final inspection including verification of records of all previous tests/inspections by Owner's Project Manager/Authorised representative and duly authorised for despatch by issuance of Material Despatch Clearance Certificate (MDCC).
- 9.02.06 All material used for equipment manufacture including casting and forging etc. shall be of tested quality as per relevant codes/standards. Details of results of the tests conducted to determine the mechanical properties; chemical analysis and details of heat treatment procedure recommended and actually followed shall be recorded on certificates and time temperature chart. Tests shall be carried out as per applicable material standards and/or agreed details.
- 9.02.07 The Bidder shall submit to the Owner Field Welding Schedule for field welding activities in the enclosed format No.: QS-01-QAI-P-02/F3. The field welding schedule shall be submitted to the Owner along with all supporting documents, like welding procedures, heat treatment procedures, NDT procedures etc. at least ninety days before schedule start of erection work at site.
- 9.02.08 All welding and brazing shall be carried out as per procedure drawn and qualified in accordance with requirements of ASME Section IX/BS-4870 or other International equivalent standard acceptable to the Owner.
- All welding/brazing procedures shall be submitted to the Owner or its authorised representative for approval prior to carrying out the welding/brazing.
- 9.02.09 All brazers, welders and welding operators employed on any part of the contract either in Bidder's/sub-Bidder's works or at site or elsewhere shall be qualified as per ASME Section-IX or BS-4871 or other equivalent International Standards acceptable to the Owner.
- 9.02.10 Welding procedure qualification & Welder qualification test results shall be furnished to the Owner for approval. However, where required by the Owner, tests shall be conducted in presence of Owner/authorised representative.
- 9.02.11 For all pressure parts and high pressure piping welding, the latest applicable requirements of the IBR (Indian Boiler Regulations) shall also be essentially complied with. Similarly, any other statutory requirements for the

SECTION C2

equipment/systems shall also be complied with. On all back-gauged welds MPI/LPI shall be carried before seal welding.

9.02.12 Unless otherwise proven and specifically agreed with the Owner, welding of dissimilar materials and high alloy materials shall be carried out at shop only.

9.02.13 No welding shall be carried out on cast iron components for repair.

9.02.14 All the heat treatment results shall be recorded on time temperature charts and verified with recommended regimes.

9.02.15 All non-destructive examination shall be performed in accordance with written procedures as per International Standards, The NDT operator shall be qualified as per SNT-TC-IA (of the American Society of non-destructive examination). NDT shall be recorded in a report, which includes details of methods and equipment used, result/evaluation, job data and identification of personnel employed and details of co-relation of the test report with the job.

All plates of thickness above 40mm & all bar stock/Forging above 40mm dia shall be ultrasonically tested. For pressure parts, plate of thickness equal to or above 25mm shall be ultrasonically tested.

9.02.16 The Bidder shall list out all major items/ equipment/ components to be manufactured in house as well as procured from sub-contractors bought out items (BOI). All the sub-Bidder proposed by the Bidder for procurement of major bought out items including castings, forging, semi-finished and finished components/equipment etc., list of which shall be drawn up by the Bidder and finalised with the Owner, shall be subject to Owner's approval. The Bidder's proposal shall include vendor's facilities established at the respective works, the process capability, process stabilization, QC systems followed, experience list, etc. along with his own technical evaluation for identified sub-contractors enclosed and shall be submitted to the Owner for approval within the period agreed at the time of pre-awards discussion and identified in review category prior to any procurement. Monthly progress reports on sub-Bidder detail submission / approval shall be furnished. Such vendor approval shall not relieve the Bidder from any obligation, duty or responsibility under the contract.

9.02.17 For components/equipment procured by the contractors for the purpose of the contract, after obtaining the written approval of the Owner, the Bidder's purchase specifications and inquiries shall call for quality plans to be submitted by the suppliers. The quality plans called for from the sub-Bidder shall set out, during the various stages of manufacture and installation, the quality practices and procedures followed by the vendor's quality control organisation, the relevant reference documents/standards used, acceptance level, inspection of documentation raised, etc. Such quality plans of the successful vendors shall be finalised with the Owner and such approved Quality Plans shall form a part of the purchase order/contract between the Bidder and sub-Bidder. Within three weeks of the release of the purchase orders /contracts for such bought out items /components, a copy of the same without price details but together with the detailed purchase specifications,

SECTION C2

quality plans and delivery conditions shall be furnished to the Owner on the monthly basis by the Bidder along with a report of the Purchase Order placed so far for the contract.

9.02.18 Owner reserves the right to carry out quality audit and quality surveillance of the systems and procedures of the Bidder's or their sub-Bidder's quality management and control activities. The Bidder shall provide all necessary assistance to enable the Owner carry out such audit and surveillance.

9.02.19 The Bidder shall carry out an inspection and testing programme during manufacture in his work and that of his sub-Bidder's and at site to ensure the mechanical accuracy of components, compliance with drawings, conformance to functional and performance requirements, identity and acceptability of all materials parts and equipment. Bidder shall carry out all tests/inspection required to establish that the items/equipment conform to requirements of the specification and the relevant codes/standards specified in the specification, in addition to carrying out tests as per the approved quality plan.

9.02.20 Quality audit/surveillance/approval of the results of the tests and inspection will not, however, prejudice the right of the Owner to reject the equipment if it does not comply with the specification when erected or does not give complete satisfaction in service and the above shall in no way limit the liabilities and responsibilities of the Bidder in ensuring complete conformance of the materials/equipment supplied to relevant specification, standard, data sheets, drawings, etc.

9.02.21 For all spares and replacement items, the quality requirements as agreed for the main equipment supply shall be applicable.

9.02.22 Repair/rectification procedures to be adopted to make the job acceptable shall be subject to the approval of the Owner/ authorised representative.

9.02.23 Burn in and Elevated Temperature Test Requirement for Electronics Solid State Equipment

All solid state electronic systems/equipment shall be tested as a complete system/equipment with all devices connected for a minimum of 168 hours (7 Days) continuously under energized conditions prior to shipment from manufacturing works, as per the following cycle.

Elevated Temperature Test Cycle

During the elevated temperature test which shall be for 48 hours of the total 168 hours of testing, the ambient temperature shall be maintained at 50 deg.C. The equipment shall be interconnected with devices which will cause it to repeatedly perform all operations it is expected to perform in actual service with load on various components being equal to those which will be experienced in actual service.

During the elevated temperature test the cubicle doors shall be closed (or shall be in the position same as they are supposed to be in the field) and

SECTION C2

inside temperature in the zone of highest heat dissipating components/modules shall be monitored. The temperature rise inside the cubicle should not exceed 10 deg.C above the ambient temp. at 50 deg.C.

Burn in Test Cycle

The 48 hours elevated temperature test shall be followed by 120 hours of burn in test as above except that the temperature shall be reduced to the ambient temperature prevalent at that time.

During the above tests, the process I/O and other load on the system shall be simulated by simulated inputs and in the case of control systems, the process which is to be controlled shall also be simulated. Testing of individual components or modules shall not be acceptable.

In case the Bidder/ sub-Bidder is having any alternate established procedure of eliminating infant mortile components, the detail procedures followed by the Bidder/ sub- Bidder along with the statistical figures to validate the alternate procedure to be forwarded.

The Bidder/Sub-Bidder shall carry out routine test on 100% item at Bidder/sub-Bidder's works. The quantum of check/test for routine & acceptance test by Owner shall be generally as per criteria/sampling plan defined in referred standards. Wherever standards have not been mentioned quantum of check/test for routine / acceptance test shall be as agreed during detailed engineering stage.

9.03.00 QA Documentation Package

The Bidder shall be required to submit the QA Documentation in two hard copies and two CD ROMs, as identified in respective quality plan with tick (?) mark.

9.03.01 Each QA Documentation shall have a project specific Cover Sheet bearing name & identification number of equipment and including an index of its contents with page control on each document.

The QA Documentation file shall be progressively completed by the Supplier's sub- supplier to allow regular reviews by all parties during the manufacturing.

The final quality document will be compiled and issued at the final assembly place of equipment before despatch. However CD-Rom may be issued not later than three weeks.

9.03.02 Typical contents of QA Documentation is as below:-

- (a.) Quality Plan
- (b.) Material mill test reports on components as specified by the specification and approved Quality Plans.

SECTION C2

- (c.) Manufacturer / works test reports/results for testing required as per applicable codes and standard referred in the specification and approved Quality Plans.
- (d.) Non-destructive examination results /reports including radiography interpretation reports. Sketches/drawings used for indicating the method of traceability of the radiographs to the location on the equipment.
- (e.) Heat Treatment Certificate/Record (Time- temperature Chart)
- (f.) All the accepted Non-conformance Reports (Major/Minor) / deviation, including complete technical details / repair procedure).
- (g.) CHP / Inspection reports duly signed by the Inspector of the Owner and Bidder for the agreed Customer Hold Points.
- (h.) Certificate of Conformance (COC) wherever applicable.
- (i.) MDCC

9.03.03 Similarly, the Bidder shall be required to submit two sets (two hard copies and two CD ROMs), containing QA Documentation pertaining to field activities as per Approved Field Quality Plans and other agreed manuals/ procedures, prior to commissioning of individual system.

9.03.04 Before despatch / commissioning of any equipment, the Supplier shall make sure that the corresponding quality document or in the case of protracted phased deliveries, the applicable section of the quality document file is completed. The supplier will then notify the Inspector regarding the readiness of the quality document (or applicable section) for review.

- (a.) If the result of the review carried out by the Inspector is satisfactory, the Inspector shall stamp the quality document (or applicable section) for release.
- (b.) If the quality document is unsatisfactory, the Supplier shall endeavor to correct the incompleteness, thus allowing to finalize the quality document (or applicable section) by time compatible with the requirements as per contract documents. When it is done, the quality document (or applicable section) is stamped by the Inspector.
- (c.) If a decision is made despatch, whereas all outstanding actions cannot be readily cleared for the release of the quality document by that time. The supplier shall immediately, upon shipment of the equipment, send a copy of the quality document Review Status signed by the Supplier Representative to the Inspector and notify of the committed date for the completion of all outstanding actions & submission. The Inspector shall stamp the quality document for applicable section when it is effectively completed. The submission of

SECTION C2

QA documentation package shall not be later than 3 weeks after the despatch of equipment.

9.03.05 Transmission Of QA Documentation

On release of QA Documentation by Inspector, one set of quality document shall be forwarded to Corporate Quality Assurance Department and other set to respective Project Site of Owner.

For the particular case of phased deliveries, the complete quality document to the Owner shall be issued not later than 3 weeks after the date of the last delivery of equipment.

9.04.00 Project Manager's Supervision

9.04.01 To eliminate delays and avoid disputes and litigation, it is agreed between the parties to the Contract that all matters and questions shall be referred to the Project Manager and without prejudice to the provisions of 'Arbitration' clause in Section General Conditions of Contract, the Bidder shall proceed to comply with the Project Manager's decision.

9.04.02 The work shall be performed under the supervision of the Project Manager. The scope of the duties of the Project Manager pursuant to the Contract, will include but not be limited to the following:

- (a.) Interpretation of all the terms and conditions of these documents and specifications:
- (b.) Review and interpretation of all the Bidder's drawing, engineering data, etc:
- (c.) Witness or his authorised representative to witness tests and trials either at the manufacturer's works or at site, or at any place where work is performed under the contract :
- (d.) Inspect, accept or reject any equipment, material and work under the contract.
- (e.) Issue certificate of acceptance and/or progressive payment and final payment certificates
- (f.) Review and suggest modifications and improvement in completion schedules from time to time, and
- (g.) Supervise Quality Assurance Programme implementation at all stages of the works.

9.05.00 Inspection, Testing And Inspection Certificates

9.05.01 The word 'Inspector' shall mean the Project Manager and/or his authorized representative and/or an outside inspection agency acting on behalf of the

SECTION C2

Owner to inspect and examine the materials and workmanship of the works during its manufacture or erection.

- 9.05.02 The Project Manager or his duly authorized representative and/or an outside inspection agency acting on behalf of the Owner shall have access at all reasonable times to inspect and examine the materials and workmanship of the works during its manufacture or erection and if part of the works is being manufactured or assembled on other premises or works, the Bidder shall obtain for the Project Manager and for his duly authorized representative permission to inspect as if the works were manufactured or assembled on the Bidder's own premises or works.
- 9.05.03 The Bidder shall give the Project Manager/Inspector fifteen (15) days written notice of any material being ready for testing. Such tests shall be to the Bidder's account except for the expenses of the Inspector's. The Project Manager/Inspector, unless the witnessing of the tests is virtually waived and confirmed in writing, will attend such tests within fifteen (15) days of the date on which the equipment is noticed as being ready for test/inspection failing which the Bidder may proceed with test which shall be deemed to have been made in the inspector's presence and he shall forthwith forward to the inspector duly certified copies of test reports in two (2) copies.
- 9.05.04 The Project Manager or Inspector shall within fifteen (15) days from the date of inspection as defined herein give notice in writing to the Bidder, or any objection to any drawings and all or any equipment and workmanship which is in his opinion not in accordance with the contract. The Bidder shall give due consideration to such objections and shall either make modifications that may be necessary to meet the said objections or shall inform in writing to the Project Manager/Inspector giving reasons therein, that no modifications are necessary to comply with the contract.
- 9.05.05 When the factory tests have been completed at the Bidder's or sub-Bidder's works, the Project Manager /Inspector shall issue a certificate to this effect fifteen (15) days after completion of tests but if the tests are not witnessed by the Project Manager /Inspectors, the certificate shall be issued within fifteen (15) days of the receipt of the Bidder's test certificate by the Project Manager /Inspector. Project Manager /Inspector to issue such a certificate shall not prevent the Bidder from proceeding with the works. The completion of these tests or the issue of the certificates shall not bind the Owner to accept the equipment should it, on further tests after erection be found not to comply with the contract.
- 9.05.06 In all cases where the contract provides for tests whether at the premises or works of the Bidder or any sub-Bidder, the Bidder, except where otherwise specified shall provide free of charge such items as labour, material, electricity, fuel, water, stores, apparatus and instruments as may be reasonably demanded by the Project Manager /Inspector or his authorized representatives to carry out effectively such tests on the equipment in accordance with the Bidder and shall give facilities to the Project Manager/Inspector or to his authorized representative to accomplish testing.

SECTION C2

- 9.05.07 The inspection by Project Manager / Inspector and issue of Inspection Certificate thereon shall in no way limit the liabilities and responsibilities of the Bidder in respect of the agreed Quality Assurance Programme forming a part of the contract.
- 9.05.08 To facilitate advance planning of inspection in addition to giving inspection notice as specified at clause no 9.05.03- of this chapter, the Bidder shall furnish quarterly inspection programme indicating schedule dates of inspection at Customer Hold Point and final inspection stages. Updated quarterly inspection plans will be made for each three consecutive months and shall be furnished before beginning of each calendar month.
- 9.05.09 All inspection, measuring and test equipment used by Bidder shall be calibrated periodically depending on its use and criticality of the test/measurement to be done. The Bidder shall maintain all the relevant records of periodic calibration and instrument identification, and shall produce the same for inspection by the Owner. Wherever asked specifically, the Bidder shall re-calibrate the measuring/test equipment in the presence of Project Manager/Inspector.
- 9.06.00 **Associated document for quality assurance programme:**
- 9.06.01 List of items requiring quality plan and sub supplier approval. (Annexure-III).
- 9.06.02 Status of items requiring Quality Plan and sub supplier approval. (Annexure-IV).
- 9.06.03 Field Welding Schedule (Annexure-V).
- 9.06.04 Manufacturing Quality Plan (Annexure-VI).
- 9.06.05 Field Quality Plan (Annexure-VII).
- 10.00.00 PRE-COMMISSIONING AND COMMISSIONING FACILITIES**
- (a.) As soon as the facilities or part thereof has been completed operationally and structurally and before start-up, each item of the equipment and systems forming part of facilities shall be thoroughly cleaned and then inspected jointly by the Owner and the Bidder for correctness of and completeness of facility or part thereof and acceptability for initial pre-commissioning tests, commissioning and start-up at Site. The list of pre-commissioning tests to be performed shall be as mutually agreed and included in the Bidder's quality assurance programme as well as those included elsewhere in the Technical Specifications.
- (b.) The Bidder's pre-commissioning/ commissioning/start-up engineers, specially identified as far as possible, shall be responsible for carrying out all the pre-commissioning tests at Site. On completion of inspection, checking and after the pre-commissioning tests are satisfactorily over, the commissioning of the complete facilities shall

SECTION C2

be commenced during which period the complete facilities, equipment shall be operated integral with sub-systems and supporting equipment as a complete plant.

It will be the responsibility of the Bidder to assess and furnish a list of all commissioning spares required for successful commissioning of all the equipment covered under the contract. Such a list shall be furnished by the Bidder within 12 months from the date of LOA, separately for each equipment and shall be reviewed by the Owner and discussed for mutual agreement. The commissioning spares will be so identified as not to allow the trial operation to suffer for want of such commissioning spares. The identification of commissioning spares will not in any way relieve the Bidder of any of his responsibilities of satisfactory performance under the provisions of other conditions of contract. All the commissioning spares shall be deemed to be included in scope of the Bidder as a part of the respective equipment package at no extra cost to the Owner.

- (c.) All piping system shall be flushed, steam blown, air blown as required and cleanliness demonstrated using acceptable industry standards. Procedures to accomplish this work shall be submitted for approval to the Owner six months prior to the respective implementations. The Owner will approve final verification of cleanliness.
- (d.) The time consumed in the inspection and checking of the units shall be considered as a part of the erection and installation period.
- (e.) The check outs during the pre - commissioning period should be programmed to follow the construction completion schedule. Each equipment/system, as it is completed in construction and turned over to Owner's commissioning (start-up) Engineer(s), should be checked out and cleaned. The checking and inspection of individual systems should then follow a prescribed commissioning documentation [SLs (Standard Check List) / TS (Testing Schedule) / CS (Commissioning Schedule)] approved by the Owner.
- (f.) The Bidder during initial operation and performance testing shall conduct vibration testing to determine the 'base line' of performance of all plant rotating equipment. These tests shall be conducted when the equipment is running at the base load, peak load as well as lowest sustained operating condition as far as practicable.
- (g.) Bidder shall furnish the commissioning organization chart for review & acceptance of Owner at least eighteen months prior to the schedule date of synchronization of 1st unit. The chart should contain :
 - (1.) Biodata including experience of the Commissioning Engineers.
 - (2.) Role and responsibilities of the Commissioning Organisation members.

SECTION C2

- (3.) Expected duration of posting of the above Commissioning Engineers at site.

10.02.00

Initial Operation

- a) On completion of all pre-commissioning activities / tests and as a part of commissioning the complete facilities shall be put on 'Initial Operation' during which period all necessary adjustments shall be made while operating over the full load range enabling the facilities to be made ready for the Guarantee Tests.
- b) The 'Initial Operation' of the complete facility as an integral unit shall be conducted for 720 continuous hours. During the period of initial operation of 720 hours, the unit shall operate continuously at full rated load for a period not less than 72 hours.
- c) The Initial Operation shall be considered successful, provided that each item/ part of the facility can operate continuously at the specified operating characteristics, for the period of Initial Operation with all operating parameters within the specified limits and at or near the predicted performance of the equipment/ facility.
- d) The Bidder shall intimate the Owner about the commencement of initial operation and shall furnish adequate notice to the Owner in this respect.
- e) Any loss of generation due to constraints attributable to the Owner shall be construed as Deemed Generation.
- f) An Initial Operation report comprising of observations and recordings of various parameters to be measured in respect of the above Initial Operation shall be prepared by the Bidder. This report, besides recording the details of the various observations during initial operation shall also include the dates of start and finish of the Initial Operation and shall be signed by the representatives of both the parties. The report shall have sheets, recording all the details of interruptions occurred, adjustments made and any minor repairs done during the Initial Operation. Based on the observations, necessary modifications/repairs to the plant shall be carried out by the Bidder to the full satisfaction of the Owner to enable the latter to accord permission to carry out the Guarantee tests on the facilities. However, minor defects which do not endanger the safe operation of the equipment, shall not be considered as reasons for withholding the aforesaid permission.

10.03.00

Guarantee Tests

- a) The final test as to prove the Functional Guarantees shall be conducted at Site by the Bidder in presence of the Owner. The Bidder's Commissioning, Start-up Purchaser shall make the unit ready to conduct such test. Such test will be commenced and completed as per schedule indicated in Vol I GCC
- b) These tests shall be binding on both the parties of the Contract to determine compliance of the equipment with the functional guarantee.

SECTION C2

- c) For performance/ demonstration tests instrumentations, of accuracy class, to the approval of the Owner shall be used. The numbers and location of the instruments shall be as per the specified test codes. In addition the values of parameters shall be logged from the information system provided under Owner's Distributed Digital Control Monitoring and Information system. Test will be conducted at specified load points.
- d) Any special equipment, tools and tackles required for the successful completion of the Guarantee Tests shall be provided by the Bidder, free of cost.
- e) The Guarantee tests and specific tests to be conducted on equipment have been brought out in detail elsewhere in the specification.

11.00.00 TAKING OVER

Upon successful completion of Initial Operations and all the tests other than guarantee tests conducted to the Owner's satisfaction, the Owner shall issue to the Bidder a Taking over Certificate as a proof of the final acceptance of the equipment. Such certificate shall not unreasonably be withheld nor will the Owner delay the issuance thereof, on account of minor omissions or defects which do not affect the commercial operation and/or cause any serious risk to the equipment. Such certificate shall not relieve the Bidder of any of his obligations which otherwise survive, by the terms and conditions of the Contract after issuance of such certificate.

12.00.00 TRAINING OF OWNER'S PERSONNEL

12.01.00 The scope of service under training of Owner shall include a training module in the areas of Operation & Maintenance.

Such training should cover the following areas as a minimum in order to enable these personnel to individually take the responsibility of operating and maintaining the power station in a manner acceptable to the Owner:

- (a.) Training for Steam Generator Equipment
- (b.) Training for TG and related equipment.
- (c.) DDCMIS
- (d.) Training for Electric Power Supply systems
- (e.) Training for HT motor
- (f.) Training for power cycle piping/critical piping.

The above training shall be provided taken by the EPC Bidder in one of the reference power plant.

SECTION C2

12.02.00 The scope of services under training shall also necessarily include training of Owner's Engineering personnel covering a training module of upto 52 man months. This shall cover all disciplines viz, Mechanical, Electrical, C&I, & QA etc. and shall include all the related areas like Design familiarization, training on product design features and product design softwares of major equipment and systems, engineering, manufacturing, erection, commissioning, training on operating features of equipment, quality assurance and testing, plant visits and visits to manufacturer's works, exposure to various kinds of problems which may be encountered in fabrication, manufacturing, erection, welding etc. An indicative module of the training requirement of Owner's Engineering personnel is attached as Annexure-II.

Four (4) man month and two (2) man month training for Purchasers Engineering Personnel on the offered CFD modelling code for SG & ESP including alternative geometry modelling technique to be provided.

12.03.00 Bidder shall furnish in his offer, details of training module(s) covering above requirements which shall be subject to Owner's approval. Consolidated training period included above (i.e. 35 and 52 man months respectively for O&M and Engineering) is indicative only. Owner reserves the right to reappropriate the training period between O&M and engineering depending upon the details of training module proposed by the Bidder.

12.04.00 Clause 12.02.00 & 12.03.00 shall be applicable for domestic bidders. For foreign bidders refer Vol I GCC.

12.05.00 Exact details, extent of training and the training schedule shall be finalised based on the Bidder's proposal within two (2) months from placement of award.

12.06.00 In all the above cases, wherever the training of Owner's personnel is arranged at the works of the manufacturer's it shall be noted that the lodging and boarding of the Owner's personnel shall be at the cost of Bidder. The Bidder shall make all necessary arrangements towards the same.

12.07.00 Take off prices (product wise) should be indicated by the Bidder in the Bid Proposal Sheets. Owner reserves the right to include or exclude these item(s) during place of Award. All expenses except travelling expenses shall be borne by the contractor.

13.00.00 SAFETY ASPECTS DURING CONSTRUCTION AND ERECTION

In addition to the requirements given in Erection Conditions of Contract (ECC) the following shall also cover:

- (a.) Working platforms should be fenced and shall have means of access.
- (b.) Ladders in accordance with Owner's safety rules for construction and erection shall be used. Rungs shall not be welded on columns. All the stairs shall be provided with handrails immediately after its erection.

SECTION C2

14.00.00 NOISE LEVEL

The equivalent 'A' weighted sound pressure level measured at a height of 1.0 m above floor level in elevation and at a distance of one (1) meter horizontally from the nearest surface of any equipment / machine, furnished and installed under these specifications, expressed in decibels to a reference of 0.0002 microbar, shall not exceed 85 dBA except for

- (a.) Safety valves and associated vent pipes for which it shall not exceed 105 dBA.
- (b.) Regulating drain valves in which case it shall be limited to 90 dBA.
- (c.) TG unit in which case it shall not exceed 90 dBA.
- (d.) For HP-LP bypass valves and other intermittently operating control valves, the noise level shall be within the limit of 85 dBA.

15.00.00 PACKAGING AND TRANSPORTATION

All the equipment & spares shall be suitably protected, coated, covered or boxed and crated to prevent damage or deterioration during transit, handling and storage at Site till the time of erection. Each spare shall be clearly marked or labeled on the outside of the packing with its description. When more than one spare part is packaged in a single case, a general description of the contents shall be shown on the outside of such a case and other packages must be suitably marked and numbered for the purpose of identification. All cases, containers or packages, are liable to be opened for such examination as may be considered reasonable by the Engineer. In case of equipment supplied with grease/lubricants from imported origin, the supplied shall clearly indicate the indigenous equivalent of the grease/lubricant and source of supply so as to enable the Owner to procure these items from indigenous sources. While packing all the materials, the limitation from the point of view of the sizes of railway wagons available in India should be taken account of. The Bidder shall be responsible for any loss or damage during transportation, handling and storage due to improper packing. The Bidder shall ascertain the availability of Railway wagon sizes from the Indian Railways or any other agency concerned in India well before effecting dispatch of equipment. Before dispatch it shall be ensured that complete processing and manufacturing of the components is carried out at shop, only restricted by transport limitation, in order to ensure that site works like grinding, welding, cutting & pre-assembly to bare minimum. The Owner's Inspector shall have right to insist for completion of works in shops before dispatch of materials for transportation.

16.00.00 ELECTRICAL ENCLOSURE

All electrical equipment and devices, including insulation, heating and ventilation devices shall be designed for ambient temperature and a maximum relative humidity as specified elsewhere in the specification.

SECTION C2

17.00.00 INSTRUMENTATION AND CONTROL

All instrumentation and control systems/ equipment/ devices/ components, furnished under this contract shall be in accordance with the requirements stated herein, unless otherwise specified in the detailed specifications.

17.01.00 All instrument scales and charts shall be calibrated and printed in metric units and shall have linear graduation. The ranges shall be selected to have the normal reading at 75% of full scale.

All scales and charts shall be calibrated and printed in Metric Units as follows:

a)	Temperature	-	Degree centigrade (deg C)
b)	Pressure	-	Kilograms per square centimeter (Kg/cm ²). Pressure instrument shall have the unit suffixed with 'a' to indicate absolute pressure. If nothing is there, that will mean that the indicated pressure is gauge pressure.
c)	Draught	-	Millimeters of water column (mm wc).
d)	Vacuum	-	Millimeters of mercury column (mm Hg) or water column (mm Wcl).
e)	Flow (Gas)	-	Tonnes/ hour
f)	Flow (Steam)	-	Tonnes/ hour
g)	Flow (Liquid)	-	Tonnes / hour
h)	Flow base	-	760 mm Hg. 15 deg.C
i)	Density		Grams per cubic centimeter.

17.02.00 All instruments and control devices provided on panels shall be of miniaturized design, suitable for modular flush mounting on panels with front draw out facility and flexible plug-in connection at rear.

17.03.00 All electronic modules shall have gold plated connector fingers and further all input and output modules shall be short circuit proof. These shall also be tropicalized & components shall be of industrial grade or better.

18.00.00 ELECTRICAL NOISE CONTROL

The equipment furnished by the Bidder shall incorporate necessary techniques to eliminate measurement and control problems caused by electrical noise. Areas in Bidder's equipment, which are vulnerable to electrical noise shall be hardened to eliminate possible problems. Any additional equipment, services required for effectively eliminating the noise problems shall be included in the proposal. The equipment shall be protected against ESD as per IEC-801- 2. Radio Frequency interference (RFI) and Electro Magnetic Interference (EMI) protection against hardware damage and control system mal-operations/errors shall be provided for all systems.

19.00.00 INSTRUMENT AIR SYSTEM

SECTION C2

The instrument air supply system as supplied by the Bidder for various pneumatic control & instrumentation devices like pneumatic actuators, power cylinders, E/P converters, piping / tubing etc. shall be as per the details furnished elsewhere.

Each pneumatic instrument shall have an individual air shut - off valve. The pressure-regulating valve shall be equipped with an internal filter, a 50 mm pressure gauge and a built-in filter housing blow down valve.

20.00.00 TAPPING POINTS FOR MEASUREMENTS

Tapping points shall include probes, wherever applicable, for analytical measurements and sampling.

For direct temperature measurement of all working media, one stub with internal threading of approved pattern shall be provided along with suitable plug and washer. The Bidder will be intimated about thread standard to be adopted.

The following shall be provided on equipment by the Bidder. The standard which is to be adopted, will be intimated to the Bidder.

- (a.) Temperature test pockets with stub and thermowell
- (b.) Pressure test pockets

21.00.00 ELECTRONIC MODULE/COMPONENT DETAILS

The Bidder shall have to furnish all technical details including circuit diagrams, specifications of components, etc., in respect of each and every electronic card/module as employed on the various solid state as well as microprocessor based systems and equipment including conventional instruments, peripherals etc.

It is mandatory for the Bidder to identify clearly the custom built ICs used in the package. The Bidder shall also furnish the details of any equivalents of the same.

22.00.00 ENVIRONMENTAL MONITORING & CONTROL MEASURES

Bidder to note that MOEF has declared Manali area as critically polluted area and also imposed certain restrictions on consideration of developmental projects.

Concerned authorities have been addressed to have self monitoring system (for Air, Water & Land) so as to ascertain the level of compliance of standards prescribed by MOEF and also to furnish the action plan ie., for the establishment of self monitoring system. It is also directed to undertake Environmental Audit (EA) to ascertain the compliance level of standards notified by MOEF.

SECTION C2

In this context it is to be noted that our proposed project is also located in the said critically polluted cluster. Though environmental clearance for the said project has been obtained the Controlling Authorities will be highly keen and keep a tight vigil on the availability/provision of self monitoring system (for Air, Water & Land) so as to ascertain the level of compliance of standards prescribed by MOEF.

Environmental Clearance:

The environmental appraisal minutes are indicated below.

“Expert Appraisal Committee/MoEF has considered the project on 25th June 2012 and recommended issue of EC subject to TANGEDCO furnishing the cumulative impact on air, water and soil considering the Industries located 15km radius from the Ennore SEZ Project Site. The same is being furnished. Copy of Minutes of EAC is enclosed. Final Environmental Clearance yet to be received. For Compliance of conditions stipulated by TNPCB under section 21 of the Air (Prevention and control of Pollution) Act 1981 as amended in 1987, the following are included in the specification:

- a) RCC chimney with designed height of 275mtrs included in the specification.
- b) High efficiency ESPs (99.9% efficiency) have been proposed to ensure emission of particulate matter within 50 mg/Nm³.
- c) Bag filters have been proposed for the coal crushers to collect suspended particulate emission.
- d) Dust suppression system has been proposed for the coal yard.
- e) Equipment for continuous monitoring of Ambient Air Quality has been proposed.
- f) On line / automatic continuous stack monitor has been proposed.
- g) Port holes in the chimney and sampling facilities for the stack for the proposed Boiler, as per the Central Pollution Control Board guide lines.
- h) The unit shall have suitable sufficient acoustic measures for Generator, Turbine, Coal crusher and other sources including special anti vibration Foundation for which all the heavy rotating equipments / machines shall be erected over the Anti vibration foundations to reduce noise, vibration etc.,
- i) The unit shall have separate energy meter for the operation of the Electro Static Precipitator, the Air pollution control equipment for the proposed Boiler.

SECTION C2

- j) Alternate power source will come into effect in case of power failure for the operation of Air Pollution Control measures
- k) laboratory for analysis of gaseous / particulate emissions
- l) The coal shall be stored in a completely paved area with the provisions for leach ate collection. The coal storage yard shall be provided with wind barriers of sufficient height. The height of the coal piles shall be lower than that of the wind barrier.
- m) The location of wind barriers shall be based on the predominant wind direction and shall be in consultation with TNPCB so as to avoid fugitive dust emission.
- n) Closed conveyors for coal transport and Bag filters in all the transfer points to control dust emission have been proposed
- o) Dust suppression system / water sprinklers to keep the stock pile sufficiently wet all the time to avoid carryover of dust.
- p) All the internal roads shall be well paved and be provided with water sprinkling arrangement to avoid fugitive dust emission during vehicle movement. The unit shall limit the speed of the vehicle to 10KM/hr. for heavy vehicles within the plant premises to prevent the road dust emission.
- q) Burners have been designed for low NOx.
- r) Space provision made for installation of FGD of requisite efficiency of removal of SO₂, if required at a later stage for which adequate space is provided near the chimney.
- s) The unit shall ensure that the velocity of the exit gas from the stack shall be greater than 25 m/sec and the ratio of the exit gas to wind velocity shall not be less than 1.5 to eliminate or reduce pollutant down wash.
- t) The unit shall have on line/automatic continuous stack monitors with computer recording arrangement for monitoring SPM, Sox and Nox in the boiler emission.
- u) Sewage Treatment Plant & Effluent Treatment Plant has been proposed.
- v) Natural draft cooling tower has been included in the specification.
- w) 100% Dry fly ash collection system and conventional wet bottom ash disposal is included. However ash water recovery system is included in this scope if ash slurry is disposed in the ash pond in emergencies.

SECTION C2

- x) Ash slurry pipe lines and ash water recovery pipe lines of adequate capacity and strength are proposed to be provided. However these pipe lines will be used only during emergency, since 100% dry fly ash collection is proposed.

Hence, it is stated that the implementation of Environmental measures including self monitoring system (for air, Water and land) as per the EC granted, especially in the following areas have to be ensured by the bidder without any exception:

- Continuous Air quality monitoring stations
- Online monitoring system
- Effluent Treatment plant
- Sewage treatment plant
- Optimum use of land area
- 100% Ash collection & utilisation
- Green Belt Development.

SECTION C2

ANNEXURE-I

S. NO.	DESCRIPTION OF MANUALS	NO OF PRINTS (sets)	NO. OF CD- ROMs (sets)
1.	PLANT DEFINITION MANUAL-	-	3 CD-ROMs
2.	Drawings "FOR APPROVAL"	10	Soft Copy
3.	Drawings "FOR INFORMATION"	10	Soft Copy
4.	Drawings "FINAL APPROVED DRAWING"	8	Soft Copy
5.	Drawings "AS BUILT "	8	3 CD-ROMs
6	DATASHEETS,DESIGNCALCULATIONS,PURCHASE SPECIFICATIONS, etc. and Other type of documents		
	i) For Approval	10	SOFT COPY
	ii) FINAL	8	3 CD-ROMs -
	iii) Analysis reports of equipment/ piping/ structures components/ systems employing software packages as detailed in the specifications		
	a) Input	10	SOFT COPY
	b) Output	10	SOFT COPY
	c) Drawings/ Sketches	10	SOFT COPY
7	Erection manual "FINAL"	8	3CD ROMS
8	Operation & Maintenance manual	10	3CD ROMS
9	Plant Hand Book "DRAFT"	6	SOFT COPY
10	Plant Hand Book "FINAL"	15	3CD ROMS
11	Commissioning and Performance Procedure manual	10	3CD ROMS
12	Performance and Functional Guarantees test report	6	3CD ROMS
13	Progress Reports	6	3CD ROMS
14	Project completion report	10	3CD ROMS
15	QA programme including	1	

SECTION C2

S. NO.	DESCRIPTION OF MANUALS	NO OF PRINTS (sets)	NO. OF CD- ROMs (sets)
	Organization for implementation and QA system manual (with revision-servicing)		
16	Vendor details in respect of proposed vendors including Bidder's evaluation report.	1	
17	Manufacturing QPs, Field QPs, Field welding schedules and their reference documents like test procedures, WPS, POR etc.		
	(i) For review/comment	3	
	(ii) For final approval	4	1 set CD ROMS
18	Welding Manual, Heat Treatment Manuals, Storage & preservation manuals	4	
	Final	4	2 CD ROMS
19	Monthly Vendor Approval and QP approval status	2	1 CD ROM
20	QA Documentation Package for items / equipment manufactured and dispatched to site	2	2 CD ROMS
21	QA Documentation Package for field activities on equipment/systems at site	2	2 CD ROMS

SECTION C2

ANNEXURE-II

(Total within 52 man months)				
PRODUCT	AREAS OF TRAINING REQUIREMENT			
	Product Design	Plant Visit	Visit Manufacturer's Work	Operation & Maintenance Of Plant
STEAM GENERATOR	Thermal design and hydraulic circulation balance	Familiarization with various system and equipment	Manufacturing processes of pressure parts, and equipment	Control philosophy operation, notices, logic & protection schemes, O&M manual familiarization O&M issues
	Combustion and Air & gas weight calculation	Performance data collection analysis and review	Welding process	
	Pressure part calculation	O&M feed back	Testing facilities	Familiarization of special maintenance techniques.
	Pressure part and strength calculation	Operation history of various equipment and system	Product development in process	Special tool and tackles familiarization
	Tube metal temp. calculation and selection.	Failure analysis	Future plan for technology induction	
	Performance calculation Duct design. Pressure part		R&D work inprogress	

SECTION C2

PRODUCT	AREAS OF TRAINING REQUIREMENT			
	Product Design	Plant Visit	Visit Manufacturer's Work To	Operation & Maintenance Of Plant
	Equipment and system sizing and selection of mills, fans, airpreheater, soot blowers, dampers, valves heater, soot blowers, dampers, valves, feeders, burners startup system, fuel firing system, draft plant Flow scheme develop- ment of air & flue gas, fuel oil, auxiliary steam, main and reheat steam feed water.			
	Layout of over all plant, steam generator area, pressure part arrangements, platforms, equipment, piping and duct, coal pipe, flue gas ducts, bunker arrangement, valves and damper, ESP area, cable & piping tressels etc.			
	Erection strategies, erection procedures			
	Performance and demonstration tests.			
	120	20	20	20
MANDAYS				
CFD model development and validation for Steam Generator	Familiarisation of fundamentals and basis for the development of the CFD models.			
	Solving of set of simple problems by Em- player's engineers with the help of trainer.			

SECTION C2

PRODUCT	AREAS OF TRAINING REQUIREMENT				
	Product Design	Plant Visit	Visit Manufacturer's Work	To	Operation & Maintenance Of Plant
	Hands on experience on the development of detailed/realistic CFD models for the steam generator and ESP. The Bidder/trainer shall develop CFD models for SG & ESPas per the Contract requirement with complete association of the Owner's engineers.				
	Validation of the above CFD model for SG & ESPby Bidder in association with the Owner's Engineers.				
MANDAYS	120 for SG and 60 for ESP	-	-	-	-

SECTION C2

PRODUCT	AREAS OF TRAINING REQUIREMENT				Visit To Manufacturer's Work	Operation & Maintenance Of Plant
	Product Design	Plant Visit				
TURBINE GENERATOR AND IT'S INTEGRAL AUXILIARIES	Turbine cycle optimization and turbine performance in off design condition.	Familiarization of power plants of various makes of turbines for super critical units		Manufacturing processes of turbine		
	Rotor design and strength calculation	Collection of data for analysis of availability of turbines		Assembly of turbine		
	Rotor dynamic behavior studies wrt natural frequency, critical speed, vibration etc.	Comparative studies for integral systems of turbine		Testing of turbines		
	Blade profile/root design and blade strength design, blade vibration analysis	O&M history/problems related to turbine		Product development in process		
	Casing & diaphragm design	Failure analysis		Future plan for technology induction		
	Labyrinth seal selection & design for different turbine configurations			R&D work in progress		
	Selection of turbine type (i.e. Tandem vs cross compounding, separate HP/IP vs combined HP/IP, material of construction etc.)					

SECTION C2

PRODUCT	AREAS OF TRAINING REQUIREMENT				Operation & Maintenance Of Plant
	Product Design	Plant Visit	Visit To Manufacturer's Work		
	Design principle for Up rating/down rating of existing design/ modules for the specific project.				
	Selection of nos., type and arrangement of bearings, load calculation on bearings, bearing oil flow calculation Selection, design and control principle for Turbine governing system Performance calculation Steam path audit Layout principle of various equipment's of TG and its integral system Latest technological advancements				
MANDAYS	45	10	10		
Boiler Feed Pumps	Techno-economic syudies for Selection of BFP Configuration and its drive Criteria for selection of boiler	Familiarization of power plants of various makes of feed pumps Data collection of BFP	Manufacturing process of various components of BFP Assembly of BFP		

SECTION C2

PRODUCT	AREAS OF TRAINING REQUIREMENT				Operation & Maintenance Of Plant
	Product Design	Plant Visit	Visit To Manufacturer's Work		
	Feed Pump parameters Rotor design, strength calculation and rotor dynamic behavior studies wrt critical speed, vibration etc	parameters and configuration Collection of data for analysis of availability of BFP	Testing, capabilities of BFP at works wrt performance, NPSH, thermal shock, dry run, visual cavitation, string test, axial thrust measurement		
	Impeller design and its hydraulic behavior Role of critical parameters such as NPSH(R), Suction specific speed, running clearances, speed etc. in design of feed pumps Material selection of BFP components Guiding factors for selection of BFP seals Computation of axial thrust under various flows Performance calculation Transient analysis in pump	O&M history/problems related to BFP Comparative studies for various types of BFP& its features	Product development in process Future plan for technology induction R&D work in progress		

SECTION C2

PRODUCT	AREAS OF TRAINING REQUIREMENT				Visit To Manufacturer's Work	Operation & Maintenance Of Plant
	Product Design	Plant Visit				
	suction piping wrt NPSH margin Latest technological trends in BFP design					
MANDAYS	20	5	10			
Condenser	Selection of condenser type and its optimization wrt temp rise across condenser, pressure drop in condenser, surface area etc.	Comparative studies of salient features	Manufacturing process of various components of condenser Assembly			
	Techno economic studies for Selection of condenser tube material and other parts depending on water quality Condenser support selection & design Sizing of condenser w.r.t. super critical units Latest technological trends in condenser arrangement and design Condenser vacuum system design	Collection of data for analysis of availability of Condenser O&M history/problems related to condenser	Testing capability at works Product development in process Future plan for technology induction R&D work in progress			

SECTION C2

PRODUCT	AREAS OF TRAINING REQUIREMENT					Visit To Manufacturer's Work	Operation & Maintenance Of Plant
	Product Design	Plant Visit					
MANDAYS	10	5			5		
Feed Regenerative Equipment's	Thermal and mechanical design calculation of heaters	Comparative studies of salient features			Manufacturing process of various components of heaters		
	Basis of selecting horizontal/vertical heaters	Analysis of data					
	Selection of TTD and DCAs for various heaters, and their effect on turbine heat rate	O&M history/problems related to heaters			Testing capability at works		
	Configuration of HP heaters (2x50% v/s 100% capacity)				Product development in process		
	Sizing criteria for De-aerator/Heaters				Future plan for technology induction		
	Selection of tube & tube sheet material of heaters				R&D work in progress		
	Latest technological trends in heaters design						
MANDAYS	15	10			10		
3-dimensional CFD modeling	CFD model development and validation of design data for steam turbine, BFP, CEP, condenser, heaters etc.						

SECTION C2

PRODUCT	AREAS OF TRAINING REQUIREMENT				
	Product Design	Plant Visit	Visit To Manufacturer's Work	Operation & Maintenance Of Plant	
MANDAYS	20				
Compressors	Equipment Theory & Maintenance Practice				
MANDAYS	16	-----	4		
Ash Handling System	Equipment Theory & Maintenance Practice				
MANDAYS	16	4	4		
Coal Handling System	Equipment Theory & Maintenance Practice				
MANDAYS	20	5	5		
H ₂ Plant	Equipment Theory & Maintenance Practice				
MANDAYS	10	3	3		
Condensate Polishing Unit	Equipment Theory & Maintenance Practice				
MANDAYS	15	5	5		

SECTION C2

PRODUCT	AREAS OF TRAINING REQUIREMENT				
	Product Design	Plant Visit	Visit To Manufacturer's Work	Operation & Maintenance Of Plant	
CONTROL & INSTRUMENTATION					
DDCMIS-Man Machine Interface - Hardware & Operating System	Hardware & Software organization of the system Basis of selection of H/W memory sizing Operating system features, interface with other system, openness & inter- operability Upgradability System testing features	Operational feedback			
MANDAYS	24	6		16	
DDCMIS-Man Machine Interface Engineering & Application Software	Specific system customisation Various system modules & interface with OS Database organization & development Development of mimics Other application like calculations, logs historical storage functionalities & use	Operation feedback			
MANDAYS	40	6		8	

SECTION C2

PRODUCT	AREAS OF TRAINING REQUIREMENT					Visit To Manufacturer's Work	Operation & Maintenance Of Plant
	Product Design	Plant Visit					
DDCMIS - Control System Hardware	Basic design features for system & its modules	Operation feedback				Manufacturing processes special attention to handling of the modules Maintenance facilities	
	System capabilities & system design techniques						
	Communication with MMI & other system						
MANDAYS	24	5	10				
DDCMIS-Control system Application Software	Database structure Organisation & inter- face between application program & database	Operational feedback				System integration & System capabilities testing	
	Application for implementation of Control functions						
	Study of standard algorithms & development of new algorithms						
MANDAYS	18	4	4				
DDCMIS - Control Loop Study Loop Study	General description of closed loop controls of thermal power plant	Specific operational feedback					
	Critical analysis of few control loops e.g., TSCS Stress Control boiler startup control etc.						

SECTION C2

PRODUCT	AREAS OF TRAINING REQUIREMENT					Visit To Manufacturer's Work	Operation & Maintenance Of Plant
	Product Design	Plant Visit					
MANDAYS	12	4					
DDCMIS-Burner Management System	Hardware logic, NFPA/ VDE requirements other safety standard	Operational feedback				Manufacturing procedure& precautions for handling the system	
	Flame scanner location					System testing facilities	
MANDAYS	16	6				6	12
DDCMIS - EHTC, Turbine stress control system, Turbine protection system& ATRS	Basic design concept& features	Operational feedback				Manufacturing procedure & precautions for handling for handling the system	
	Logics of turbine stress control system					System testing facilities	
	Implementation of failsafe philosophy in turbine protection system						
MANDAYS	16	6				6	12
Furnace and Flame Viewing System.	Theory & principle of operation	Operational feedback					
	Details of software & methods of modification/ customisation						
Misc. systems for SG/TG C&I							

SECTION C2

PRODUCT	AREAS OF TRAINING REQUIREMENT						Visit To Manufacturer's Work	Operation & Maintenance Of Plant
	Product Design	Plant Visit						
MANDAYS	6	3						
BOP (DDCMIS)	Hardware organization					Manufacturing process of PLC hardware		
	Operating system features							Integration & testing facilities
	Data base organization							
	Logic/loop algorithm							
	Development of control logic & loop s/w & MMI application development							
MANDAYS	24	-				6		
BOP System Controller								
1) Hard Ware	Equipment Theory & Maintenance Practice							
MANDAYS	30	10				10		
2) Soft Ware	Equipment Theory & Maintenance Practice							
MANDAYS	30	10				10		
VMS								
1) Hardware	Equipment Theory &							

SECTION C2

PRODUCT	AREAS OF TRAINING REQUIREMENT				
	Product Design	Plant Visit	Visit To Work	Manufacturer's	Operation & Maintenance Of Plant
	Maintenance Practice				
MANDAYS	12	-	6		
2)Vibration Analysis	Equipment Theory & Maintenance Practice				
MANDAYS	12	-	6		
Analyser					
Water & Gas	Equipment Theory & Maintenance Practice				
MANDAYS	20	-	8		
PADO: System Engineering	Equipment Theory & Maintenance Practice				
MANDAYS	6	3	3		
PADO: Operation & Analysis	Equipment Theory & Maintenance Practice				
MANDAYS	18	6	-		
Actuators	Equipment Theory & Maintenance Practice				
MANDAYS	18	-	6		
Simulator	Equipment Theory &				

SECTION C2

PRODUCT	AREAS OF TRAINING REQUIREMENT					Visit To Manufacturer's Work	Operation & Maintenance Of Plant
	Product Design	Plant Visit					
	Maintenance Practice						
MANDAYS	16	-			4		
Networking / MIS	Equipment Theory & Maintenance Practice						
MANDAYS	12	-			4		
Electric Power Supply System	Theory & design features				Manufacturing/assembly process		
					Testing methodology		
MANDAYS	5	2					

SECTION C2

PRODUCT		AREAS OF TRAINING REQUIREMENT					Visit To Manufacturer's Work	Operation & Maintenance Of Plant
		Product Design	Plant Visit					
(ELECTRICAL) GENERATOR	(a)	Design aspects of the following areas	- Operational feed back	Familiarisation with different sub-systems	(a)	Manufacturing process for		
		- Insulation system	- Familiarisation		- Core			
		- Cooling medium & arrangement	- Operational feed back		- Winding bars			
		- Winding & core support systems	- Familiarisation with different sub-systems		- Assembly			
		b)	Design aspects of other auxiliary systems		(b)	Testing facilities		
MANDAYS			30	15		15		
Generator Excitation System including AVR.		Design features of various sub-systems	- Operational feed back	Familiarisation with various equipment functioning at reference plants	-	Manufacturing process& facilities for various equipment of excitation system		
		Excitor						
		PMG						
		Transformer						
		Controllors & different limiters etc.						
		PSS & associated system studies						
MANDAYS		30	15		15			

SECTION C2

PRODUCT	AREAS OF TRAINING REQUIREMENT				
	Product Design	Plant Visit	Visit To Manufacturer's Work	Operation & Maintenance Of Plant	
Boiler Feed pump H.T. Motor	Design Criteria for the	Operational feed back	Manufacturing process & test facilities		
	Stator core & wdg				
	Rotor core & wdg				
	Insulation system				
	Cooling arrangement				
MANDAYS	20		5		
POWER TRANSFORMER	Equipment Theory & Maintenance Practice				
MANDAYS	12	-	4		4
UPS/BATTERY CHARGER	Equipment Theory & Maintenance Practice				
MANDAYS	8	-	4		4
GIS	Equipment Theory & Maintenance Practice				
MANDAYS	24	4	12		24
SAS	Equipment Theory & Maintenance Practice				
MANDAYS	12	-	6		6

SECTION C2

PRODUCT	AREAS OF TRAINING REQUIREMENT				Operation & Maintenance Of Plant
	Product Design	Plant Visit	Visit To Manufacturer's Work		
CRITICAL PIPING & POWER CYCLE PIPING	Design familiarization for critical piping of supercritical Plant	Familiarization with feed back (in super critical plant) on failure analysis and vibration analysis of piping.	Cold Setting of spring hanger		
	Optimization study for sizing including pressure drop calculation and selection of single or double lead together with Owner's engineers	Study of Feed back regarding hanger setting strategies and practice	Cyclic tests carried on spring hangers.		
	Design and stress analysis of lines with Expansion Joints together with Owner's engineers		Cyclic tests carried on expansion joints		
	Design and stress analysis of piping systems with two phase flow involving Owner's engineers		Manufacturing process of critical piping components and appreciation of their testing facilities at shop		
	Transient analysis and optimum sizing of feed suction piping together with Owner's engineers.				

SECTION C2

PRODUCT	AREAS OF TRAINING REQUIREMENT			
	Product Design	Plant Visit	Visit To Manufacturer's Work	Operation & Maintenance Of Plant
	Static and dynamic analysis of critical piping including seismic and other occasional load analysis (safety valve blowing condition). A joint activity together with Owner's engineers. Study and collection of data pertaining to special welding requirements (pre and post weld heat treatment and electrode selection criteria etc.) of materials used in high temp piping system. Study and collection of data on special requirements in case of welding dissimilar metals and electrode selection criteria			
MANDAYS	45	10	10	

SECTION C2

ANNEXURE-III

Project Stage Package Supplier Bidder No.		:	LIST OF ITEMS REQUIRING QUALITY PLAN AND SUB-SUPPLIER APPROVAL					DOC. NO.:			
		:						REV. NO.:			
		:						DATE :			
		:	SUB-SYSTEM:					PAGE : OF			
		:									
S. N.	Item	QP/ Cat.	Insp.	QP No.	QP Sub. Schedule	QP approval schedule	Proposed sub-supplier	Place	Sub-suppliers approval status/ category	Sub-supplier Details submission schedule	Remarks

LEGENDS

1. SYSTEM SUPPLIER/SUB-SUPPLIER APPROVAL STATUS CATEGORY (SHALL BE FILLED BY the Owner)

A – For these items proposed vendor is acceptable to the Owner. To be indicated with letter “A” in the list alongwith the condition of approval, if any.

DR – For these items “Detailed required” for the Owner review. To be identified with letter “DR” in the list.

NOTED – For these items vendors are approved by Main Supplier and accepted by the Owner without specific vendor approval from the Owner. To be identified with “NOTED.”

2. QP/INSPN CATEGORY:

CAT-I : For these items the Quality Plans are approved by the Owner and the final acceptance will be on physical inspection witness by the Owner.

CAT-II : For these items the Quality Plans approved by the Owner. However no physical inspection shall be done by the Owner. The final acceptance by the Owner shall be on the basis review of documents as per approved QP.

CAT-III : For these items Main Supplier approves the Quality Plans. The final acceptance by the Owner shall be on the basis certificate of conformance by the main supplier.

UNITS/WORKS : Place of manufacturing Place of Main Supplier of multi units/works.

SECTION C2

ANNEXURE-IV

[illegible]

ANNEXURE-V

Project : Bidder : Bidder No. : System :		Stage :		FIELD WELDING SCHEDULE (To be raised by the Bidder) Welding Code:				DOC. NO.: REV. NO.: DATE : PAGE : OF						
Sl. No.	DRG No. Location Identification mark	Weld Description and parts to welded	Matl. Spec.	Dimensions	Process of welding	Type of Weld	Electrode filler spec.	WPS. No.	Min. pre-heat	Heat treatment		NDT method/Quantum	REF	Remarks
										Temp.	Holding time			
NOTES:														
SIGNATURE														

SECTION C2

ANNEXURE-VI

MFGR.'s LOGO		MANUFACTURER'S NAME AND ADDRESS		MANUFACTURING QUALITY PLAN				PROJECT :			
				ITEM :		SUB-SYSTEM:		QP NO.:	REV.NO.:	DATE:	PAGE: OF....
SL. NO	COMPONENT & OPERATIONS	CHARACTERISTIC S	CLASS	TYPE OF CHECK	QUANT UM OF CHECK	REFERENC E DOCUMENT T	ACCEPTAN CE NORMS	FORMAT OF RECORD	AGENCY		REMARKS
1.	2.	3.	4.	5.	6.	7.	8.	9.	D *	M C N	10. 11.
		LEGEND: * RECORDS, IDENTIFIED WITH "TICK" (✓) SHALL BE ESSENTIALLY INCLUDED BY SUPPLIER IN QA DOCUMENTATION. ** M: MANUFACTURER/SUB-SUPPLIER C: SUPPLIER/NOMINATED INSPECTION AGENCY, OWNER N: THE						DOC. NO.: REV..... CAT.....			
MANUFACTURER/ SUB-SUPPLIER		MAIN- SUPPLIER						FOR THE			

SECTION C2

SIGNATURE	P: PERFORM VERIFICATION. CHP: THE OWNER SHALL IDENTIFIED IN COLUMN "N"	W: WITNESS AND AS APPROPRIATE,	V: V: APPROPRIATE, IDENTIFIED IN COLUMN	OWNER USE	REVIEWED BY	APPROVED BY	APPROVAL SEAL

SECTION C2

ANNEXURE-VII

MFGR.'s LOGO		SUPPLIER'S NAME AND ADDRESS	FIELD QUALITY PLAN					PROJECT :							
			ITEM :		QP NO.: REV.NO.: DATE: PAGE: ... OF....			ACCEPTANCE NORMS	FORMAT OF RECORD	REMARKS					
			SUB-SYSTEM :		TYPE OF CHECK	CLASS# OF CHECK	CHARACTERISTICS INSTRUMENTS				ACTIVITY AND OPERATION	SL NO			
1.	2.	3.	4.	5.	6.	7.	8.	9.	D*	10.					
LEGEND: * RECORDS, IDENTIFIED WITH "TICK" (✓) SHALL BE ESSENTIALLY INCLUDED BY SUPPLIER IN QA DOCUMENTATION. LEGEND TO BE USED: CLASS #: A = CRITICAL, B=MAJOR, C=MINOR;												DOC. NO.:		REV.....	
MANUFACTURER/ SUB-SUPPLIER		MAIN-SUPPLIER		FOR THE											

SECTION C2

SIGNATURE	'A' SHALL BE WITNESSED BY THE OWNER FQA, 'B' SHALL BE WITNESSED BY OWNER'S ERECTION / CONSTRUCTION DEPTT. AND 'C' SHALL BE WITNESSED BY ERECTION SUPPLIER (A & B CHECK SHALL BE OWNER CHP STAGE)	OWNER USE	REVIEWED BY	APPROVED BY	APPROVAL SEAL

CHAPTER - 6**PAINTING****1.0 SCOPE**

This section defines the technical requirements for surface preparation, selection and application of paints on equipment, vessels, machinery, piping, ducts etc. However, manufacturers shall follow their standard procedures for painting their equipment. The bidder shall submit a detailed painting procedure for approval of owner/ owner's representative after the award of contract.

The following surface and material shall require painting:

- a. All un-insulated carbon steel and alloy steel equipment like columns, vessels, storage tanks, pumps, heat exchangers etc.
- b. All un-insulated carbon steel and low alloy piping, fitting and valves (including painting of identification marks).
- c. All pipe structural steel supports, walkways, platforms, handrails, ladders etc.

The following surfaces and materials shall not require painting :

- a. Non-ferrous materials
- b. Austentic stainless steel
- c. Plastic and / or plastic coated materials
- d. Insulated surface of equipment and pipes except color coating wherever required.
- e. Painted equipment like blowers, pumps, valves etc. with finishing coats in good condition and with matching color code.

2.0 CODES AND STANDARDS

Painting of equipment shall be carried out as per the specifications indicated below and shall conform to the relevant IS specification for the material and workmanship.

The following Indian Standards may be referred to for carrying out the painting job :

IS:5	:	Colours for ready mixed paints and enamels
IS:1303	:	Glossary of terms relating to paints
IS:2379	:	Colour code for identification of pipelines
IS:1477	:	Code of practice for painting of ferrous metals in buildings (Parts I & II)
IS:2524	:	Code of practice for painting of non-ferrous metals in buildings (Parts I & II)
IS:2395	:	Code of practice for painting of concrete, masonry and plaster surfaces (Parts I & II)

SECTION C2

IS:2338	:	Code of practice for finishing of wood and wood based materials (Parts I & II)
IS:158	:	Ready mixed paint, brushing, bituminous, black, lead free, acid, alkali, water and heat resisting.
IS:2074	:	Ready mixed paint, air drying, red Oxide Zinc Chrome, priming
IS:104	:	Ready mixed paint, brushing, Zinc Chrome, priming
IS:2932	:	Enamel Synthetic exterior (a) Undercoating (b) finishing
IS:4682	:	Code of practice for lining of vessels & equipment
SIS 559000	:	Swedish standard for blasting
ISO 8504-2	:	Preparation of steel substrates before application of paints and related products. Surface preparation methods Part 2 Abrasive blast cleaning
ISO 8501-1	:	Preparation of steel substrates before application of paints and related products. Visual assessment of surface cleanliness. Part 1 : Rust grades and preparation grades of uncoated steel substrates and of steel substrates after overall removal of previous coatings.
SIS 05 5800	:	Surface preparation by acid pickling
SSPC SP08	:	Surface preparation by acid pickling
IS 2629	:	Recommended practice for hot dip galvanizing of iron and steel
ASTM A780	:	Standard practice for repair of damaged galvanized coatings
SSPC	:	Steel structures painting council
NACE	:	National association of Corrosion Engineers
DIN	:	Deutsehes Institute for Normung
BS	:	British Standard
ASTM	:	American Society for Testing material
AWWA	:	American Water works association

3.0 SURFACE PREPARATION

The surface shall be prepared in a manner suitable for coatings. Chemical derusters or rust converters shall not be applied. Acid cleaning is subject to approval of Purchaser/ Purchaser's representative.

3.1 BLASTING

The surface of the part/ component shall be blasted before the coating material is applied.

Compressed air supply for blast cleaning shall be free of water and oil. Air compressors shall not be allowed to deliver air above 1100C. Blasting activity shall be performed at temperatures 30C above dew point and substrata temperature between 50C & 500C and relative humidity not exceeding 85% shall be maintained during painting. Necessary safety precautions for equipment and operator shall be adhered to and shall comply with applicable laws, regulations, ordinances etc., of the local authority, state or the nation pertains to the work.

SECTION C2

Abrasive used for blast cleaning carbon steel and alloy steel shall be as per ISO 8504-2 and SSPC painting manual. Suggested abrasives are chilled iron grit, shot steel, malleable iron grit and shots of non metallic abrasive (aluminum oxide, copper slag, garnet etc.).

The grade of blasting shall be performed in line with the approved painting scheme.

The nature, quality and grain size of abrasives and the parameter of their use are to be chosen to obtain the required surface profile depth and cleanliness.

Surfaces prepared for coating shall be coated the same day and before any visible rusting occurs (the time elapsed between blast cleaning and commencement of painting shall under no circumstances exceed 4 hours, but in any case must commence before signs of degradation occur).

The grades of surface finish

	ISO 8501-1	SIS 055900	SSPC	NACE
White metal	Sa3	Sa3	SP5	1
Near White metal	Sa 2½	Sa 2½	SP10	2
Commercial Blast	Sa2	Sa2	SP6	3
Brush off blast	Sa1	Sa1	SP7	4

Unless otherwise specified in the documents, the surface shall satisfy the following requirements after blasting

(a) Blasting according to SIS 055900, Grade Sa 2½

Primer paint shall be Zinc Silicate of approved brand. Dry film thickness of each primer coat shall be 15-25 µm.

3.2 Manual Rust Removal

Manual rust removal shall be allowed for welded zones and for touching up installed components.

3.3 Cleaning

Removal of impurity

	Impurity	Removal
a)	Dust, Loose deposits	Vacuum cleaning, brushing
b)	Adhesive deposits	Power brushing
c)	Oils, greasy impurities	Wet Blasting, Use of Detergent Additives by agreement
d)	Salt deposits	Rinsing
e)	Markings (eg felt up pen)	Organic solvents to manufacturer's specifications eg Trichloro trifluoro ethane and solvents containing acetone (renew solvent and rag frequently)

3.4 Acid Pickling

Prior to galvanizing the surface preparation shall be done by acid pickling as per SSPC-SP-08.

4.0 PROCESSING

4.1 General Application Conditions

The primer shall be applied to properly prepared surfaces only. The specifications of the coating material manufacturers shall be observed. The minimum temperature shall be + 5°C and the relative humidity shall not exceed 80%. The temperature of the work piece shall be at least 3°C above dew point.

4.2 Application Procedure

The primer shall be applied by means of brush or by spary. The top coats shall be applied by means of brush, roller or spray.

At points where coating application is interrupted, the individual layers shall be adequately stepped to ensure proper layer sequence when coating operations are resumed.

4.3 Touching Up

Before each layer is applied, previous coating shall be touched up where necessary by way of rust removal and cleaning according coating manufacturers specification. The final top shall be reapplies completely.

4.4 Uncoated Surfaces

Moving parts of machines (e.g stems, shafts, sliding and locating bearings), nameplates, instruments and sealing surface shall not be coated. Welds shall be left free of coating upto a distance of 30 mm on each side of the weld edge until erection and weld examinations, if any, have been completed.

4.5 Bond Strength

The pill off stress determined using the pull off test method for adhesion shall not be less than 1.5 N/mm², according to ISO 4624.

5.0 SURFACE CONDITIONS OF COATING SURFACES

The coating surface shall have a uniform film thickness, shade and gloss and shall be free from inclusions, sags and wrinkles.

6.0 COATING SYSTEMS

6.1 General Requirements for Coating Systems

Coating materials according to SSPC, BS 5493 or DIN 55 928 shall be used. Intermediate coats are to be pigmented with micaceous iron oxide. The materials shall be matched with each other so that they are compatible. Coatings deviating this

specification shall be subject to approval. Standards of surface preparation and painting shall give a time to first maintenance of 10 years.

The colour and gloss of top coats shall be in accordance with sub clause suggested colour codes for painting (Sub Clause 6.8)

6.2 Standard Coating System (External Coatings)

(a) Steel Surfaces

- (i) All steel structures shall receive two primer coats and two sandwich coat of MIO Epoxy paint and one finish coat of painting. First coat of primer shall be given in shop after fabrication before dispatch to erection site after surface preparation as described below. The second coat of primer shall be applied after erection and final alignment of the erected structures. Two intermediate coats and one finished coat shall also be applied after erection.
- (ii) Steel surface which is to be painted shall be cleaned of dust and grease and the heavier layers of rust shall be removed by chipping prior to actual surface preparation. The surface shall be abrasive blasted as explained in clause 3.1 to Sa 2½ finish as per SIS05-5900. Primer paint shall be Zinc Silicate of approved brand. Dry film thickness of each primer shall be 60 microns.
- (iii) Two intermediate MIO Epoxy paint, and one top polyurethane coating of approved brand shall be applied. Dry film thickness of each intermediate coat shall be 90 microns and top polyurethane coating shall be 30 microns. The under coat and finish coat shall be of different tint to distinguish the same from finish paint. The total dry film thickness shall be 330 microns. All paints shall be of approved brand and shade as per owner's requirement.
- (iv) Joints to be site welded shall have weldable primer applied within 100 mm of welding zone. Similarly where friction grip fasteners are to be used removable anti corrosive coating shall be provided. On completion of the joint the surfaces shall receive the paint as specified.
- (v) Surfaces inaccessible after assembly shall receive two coats of primer prior to assembly. Surfaces inaccessible after erection including top surfaces of floor beams, supporting gratings or chequered plate shall receive one additional coat of finish paint over the above number of coats specified before erection. Portion of steel member embedded/ to be encased in concrete shall not be painted.

(b) Gratings and Step Threads

(i) Surface Preparation

Gratings and step threads shall be cleared by acid pickling as per SSPC-SP-08

(ii) Hot Dip galvanizing

The hot dip galvanizing shall be done as per IS 2629. The average mass of coating shall be 610 gm/m².

(iii) Post Treatment

Immediately after galvanizing post treatment such as chromating shall be applied to retard white rust attack.

(iv) Touch up mechanical damages

The repair of damages coatings shall be done as per the recommended practice ASTM A780.

6.3 Painting of Indoor components such as valves, pumps, motors, electrical parts, tanks etc.

At Works

Surface Preparation

Blasting according to SIS 055900 grade Sa 2½. Depending on production flow, a weldable, inorganic ethyl zinc silicate shop primer of minimum dry film thickness 25 µm may be used.

Prime Coat

Two (2) layers of Zinc phosphate epoxy, total dry film thickness 75µm.

At Site

Thorough cleaning to remove oil, grease, dirt and any other contaminants. Derusting of all mechanical damages according to SIS 055900 Grade ST3. Touch up with dry film thickness 50 µm.

Finish Coat

Application of two (2) finishing coats of chlorinated rubber paint in approved shades at 30-40 microns DFT each coat in approved shades.

Remarks

Equipment coated with a standard application system can be accepted if the quality of this application system is corresponding with the quality of the above mentioned system.

6.4 Painting of Outdoor equipment (external surfaces) such as piping, valves, pumps, motors, electrical parts, tanks etc.

Weather exposure, weather resistance, temperature upto 120°C as per clause 6.1 & 6.3. However

Surface Preparation

SECTION C2

Blasting according to SIS 055900 grade Sa 2½. Depending on production flow, a weldable, inorganic ethyl zinc silicate shop primer of minimum dry film thickness 15-25 µm may be used.

Prime Coat

Two (2) layers of Zinc phosphate epoxy, total dry film thickness 75µm.

Intermediate Coat

One (1) layer 2 pack high build epoxy polyamide MIO, DFT 100µm.

Finish Coat

Application of two (2) finishing coats of chlorinated rubber paint in approved shades at 50 microns DFT each coat in approved shades.

6.5 Special Coating

(a) Parts exposed to temperatures above 120°C, upto 200°C, not insulated

(i) At Works

Surface Preparation

Blasting according to SIS 055900 grade Sa 2½ and ISO 8501-1:1958. Depending on production flow, a weldable, inorganic ethyl zinc silicate shop primer of minimum dry film thickness 15-25 µm may be used.

Prime Coat

Inorganic ethyl Zinc silicate, total dry film thickness 75µm.

(ii) At Site

Pretreatment

Dersuting of all mechanical damages, according to ISO 8501-1:1989, grade St 3 touch up with 1 pack inorganic ethyl zinc silicate, dry film thickness 50µm.

Intermediate Coat

1 pack silicon acrylic dry film thickness 35 µm.

Final Coat

1 pack silicon acrylic, dry film thickness as 35µm.
Total system dry film thickness 145µm.
Final coat according to colour code.

(b) **Parts exposed to temperatures above 200°C, upto 400°C, not insulated**

(i) At Works

Surface Preparation

Blasting according to ISO 8501-1:1958 grade Sa-2½. Depending on production flow, a weldable, inorganic ethyl zinc silicate shop primer of minimum dry film thickness 15-25 µm may be used.

Prime Coat

Inorganic ethyl Zinc silicate, total dry film thickness 75µm.

(ii) At Site

Pretreatment

Derusting of all mechanical damages, according to standard Sa 2½ to ISO 8501-1:1988. Touch up with coating system according to manufacturer's recommendations.

(c) **Insulated parts continuously exposed to condensing water or parts exposed to temperatures**

For parts that are provided with insulation on site.

(i) **Insulated parts exposed to condensing water**

At Works

Surface Preparation

Blasting according to Sa 2½ to ISO 8501-1:1988. Depending on production flow, a weldable, inorganic ethyl zinc silicate shop primer of minimum dry film thickness 15-25 µm shall be used.

Prime Coat

Inorganic ethyl Zinc silicate, total dry film thickness 75µm

(ii) **Insulated parts exposed to temperatures**

Parts exposed to temperatures upto < 400°C

Surface Preparation

Blasting according to Sa 2½ to ISO 8501-1:1988. Depending on production flow, a weldable, inorganic ethyl zinc silicate shop primer of minimum dry film thickness 15-25 µm shall be used.

SECTION C2

Parts exposed to temperature above 400°C at works (Steam pipes, pressure tubes and parts for the HRSG, such as heating surfaces, heaters and superheaters, reheaters etc)

Temporary Primer

Varnish

(d) Intermittent exposure due to condensing water/ chemicals (Indoors)

(i) At Works

Surface Preparation

Blasting according to Sa 2½ and ISO 8501-1:1988. Depending on production flow, a weldable, inorganic ethyl zinc silicate shop primer of minimum dry film thickness 15-25 µm may be used.

Prime Coat

Two layers of Zinc phosphate primer, total dry film thickness 75µm.

(ii) At Site

Pretreatment

Dersuting of all mechanical damages, according to standard Sa3 to ISO 8501-1:1988, touch up with 2 pack high build epoxy with volume solid content of more than 85%, 75µm.

Intermediate Coat

2 pack high build epoxy, dry film thickness 80 µm.

Finish Coat

2 pack silicon acrylic, dry film thickness of 50µm.

Total system dry film thickness 205µm.

When exposed o weathering, weather resistance finish coat shall be applied.

(e) Water Exposure

(i) At Site/ Works

Pretreatment

Removal of all welding pearls.

SECTION C2

Blasting according to Sa 3 to ISO 8501-1:1988

Coat

4 coats 2 pack coal tar epoxy, dry film thickness 125 µm each.

Total system dry film thickness 500µm

Touch up after erection as required.

6.6 Painting of Pipes

6.6.1 Buried Piping

Internal surfaces

- (i) Surface cleaning by sand blasting.
- (ii) Two (2) coats of epoxy primer coats. The minimum DFT of each coat shall be 35 microns.
- (iii) Finish coat-Two (2) coats of high build epoxy paint. The minimum DFT of each coat shall be 35 microns.

The total dry film thickness of 150 microns.

Note : All steel pipes carrying sea water shall be internally coated with corrocoat/ polyurea coating having thickness 1500 DFT.

Tests to be carried out after application : Bond/ Adhesion test, Holiday test

External surfaces

- (i) Surface cleaning by Sand Blasting.
- (ii) Coal tar primer compatible with coal tar enamel grade. The number of coats shall be two with a DFT of 35 microns each.
- (iii) Coal tar enamel shall be applied. A single spiral inner wrap of glass fibre tissues shall be applied overlapping at least 25 mm ensuring impregnation of glass fibre tissues in the first coat. The second coat of enamel and second outer wrap of glass fibre felt, Type – I to IS: 7193-1974 will be applied in the same way confirming to Table – 10 of IS – 10221 – 1982.

The total thickness of the coating will not be less than 4.0 mm

- (iv) Alternatively Wrapping with coal tar based anticorrosion tape conforming to IS 15337: 2003 is also acceptable in lieu of s.no. (iii) above. Wrapping thickness shall be 4.0 mm.

Tests to be carried out after application : Bond/ Adhesion test, Holiday test

6.6.2 Overground Piping

Internal surfaces

- (i) Surface cleaning by sand blasting.
- (ii) Two (2) coats of epoxy primer coats. The minimum DFT of each coat shall be 35 microns.
- (iii) Finish coat-Two (2) coats of high build epoxy paint. The minimum DFT of each coat shall be 35 microns.

The total dry film thickness of 150 microns.

Note : All steel pipes carrying sea water shall be internally coated with corrocoat/ polyurea coating having thickness 1500 DFT.

External surfaces

- (i) Surface cleaning by Sand Blasting.
- (ii) Two (2) coats of epoxy primer coats. The minimum DFT of each coat shall be 35 microns.
- (iii) Finish coat-Two (2) coats of high build epoxy paint. The minimum DFT of each coat shall be 35 microns.

6.7 Internal Coatings

6.7.1 Tanks (Internal surfaces) as specified in relevant sections of specification

Industrial deionised, demineralised and potable water upto 60°C pH range 4.5-9.5

Blasting according to Sa 2½ and ISO 8501-1:1988.

Prime Coat

Two layers of Zinc phosphate epoxy primer, total dry film thickness >75µm.

Pretreatment

Dersuting of all mechanical damages, according to standard Sa3 to ISO 8501-1:1988, touch up with 2 pack high build epoxy with volume solid content of more than 85%, 75µm.

Intermediate Coat

2 pack high build epoxy, dry film thickness 80 µm.

Finish Coat

2 pack silicon acrylic, dry film thickness of 150µm per coat.

In case of service or potable water tanks, the coating material selected shall not taint the water. The paint system shall confirm to regulations issued by Food & drug administration/ National Public Health service/ AWWA/ OSHA and comply with applicable laws, regulations, ordinances etc. of the local authority, state or the nation pertains to work.

QA/ QC Procedure including pinhole inspection, shall be submitted for approval by Owner/ Owner's representative.

6.6.2 Rubber Lining of Pipes, Valves and Tanks for DM Water**Pretreatment**

Blasting according to Sa 2½ and ISO 8501-1:1988

Rubber Lining

Hard rubber 5 mm for DM water applications as IS – 4682

6.7 Painting for Electrical items

- 6.7.1 All the steel work shall be thoroughly cleaned of rust, scale, oil, grease, dirt and swarf by pickling, emulsion cleaning etc. The sheet steel shall be phosphate/ oven dried and then painted with two coats of zinc rich primer paint. After application of the primer, two coats of finishing epoxy paint shall be applied. The colour of the finishing coats inside shall be glossy white and exterior of the treated sheet steel shall be shade 631 of IS-5/ RAL 7032 for all switchboard/ MCC/ Distribution boards, control panels etc.
- 6.7.2 All electrical equipment shall be given tropical and fungicidal treatment and outdoor equipment shall be provided with rain hood to prevent entry of rain water into the equipment.
- 6.7.3 Painting of I & C equipment : Epoxy coating required for all I & C equipment.

6.8 SUGGESTED COLOUR CODES FOR PAINTING

SL. NO.	ITEM/SERVICE	COLOUR	IS-5	COLOUR (BAND)	IS-5
1.	Structures, platforms, galleries, ladders and handrails	Dark Admiralty Grey	632	-	-
2.	Boiler casing, ducting	Nut Brown	413	-	-

SECTION C2

SL. NO.	ITEM/SERVICE	COLOUR	IS-5	COLOUR (BAND)	IS-5
3.	Crane				
3.1	Crane structure	Golden Yellow	356	Black	-
3.2	Trolley & hook	Crimson	540	-	-
4.	Fans, pumps, motors, compressors	Light Grey	631	-	-
5.	Tanks (without insulation and cladding)				
5.1	Outdoor	Aluminium	-	-	-
5.2	Indoor	Light grey	631	-	-
6.	Vessels & all other proprietary equipment (without insulation & cladding)	Light grey	631	-	-
7.	Switchgear	Light grey (Powder coated)		-	-
8.	Control & relay panels	Light grey (Powder coated)	631/70 78 of IS 1650	-	-
9.	Turbines	Light Grey	631	-	-
10.	Generators & Exciter	Light Grey	631	-	-
11.	Transformers	Aluminum	-	-	-
12.	Machinery guards	Signal red	537	-	-
13.	Piping (without insulation and cladding)				
13.1	Water System				
a	Boiler feed	Sea Green	217	-	-

SECTION C2

SL. NO.	ITEM/SERVICE	COLOUR	IS-5	COLOUR (BAND)	IS-5
b	Condensate	Sea Green	217	Light Brown	410
c	DM Water	Sea Green	217	Light Orange	557
d	Soft Water	Sea Green	217	French Blue	166
e	Bearing Cooling Water	Sea Green	217	French Blue	166
f	Potable & filtered Water	Sea Green	217	French Blue	166
g	Service and clarified water	Sea Green	217	French Blue	166
h	Cooling water	Sea Green	217	French Blue	166
l	Sea Water	Sea Green	217	White	-
14.	Ash Transmitting Vessels and pipe lines	Aluminium	-	-	
15.	Air System				
15.1	Station air	Sky blue	101	-	-
15.2	Control air	Sky blue	101	White	-
16.	Oil system				
16.1	Fuel oil	Light brown	410	French	166
16.2	Light oil (HSD)	Light Brown	410	Brilliant green	221
16.3	Lubricating oil	Light brown	410	Light grey	631
16.4	Transformer oil	Light brown	410	Light orange	557
17.	Gas System				
17.1	Carbon dioxide	Canary yellow	309	Light grey	631
17.2	Hydrogen	Canary yellow	309	Signal red	537
18.	Fire services	Fire red	536	-	-
19.	Effluent pipes	Black	-	-	-
20.	Vacuum pipes	Sky blue	101	Black	-

Notes :

1. This colour code basically refers to IS:2379 for piping with necessary modifications

SECTION C2

2. Where band colour is specified, same shall be provided at 30 meter intervals on long uninterrupted lines and also adjacent to valves and junctions.

Bidder shall furnish his painting specification to suit corrosive atmosphere of coastal area along with the bid. The specification shall in general be in line with the above requirements.



COMPRESSED AIR SYSTEM
2X 660MW ENNORE SEZ STPP

DOCUMENT NO.: **PE-TS-412-555-A001**

VOLUME- IIB

SECTION-C3

REV. 0

VOLUME - II B

SECTION C3

SPECIFIC TECHNICAL REQUIREMENTS -
ELECTRICAL



COMPRESSED AIR SYSTEM

2X 800MW ENNORE SEZ STPP

DOCUMENT NO.: PE-TS-412-555-A001

VOLUME- IIB

SECTION-C3

REV. 0

1.0 EQUIPMENT & SERVICES TO BE PROVIDED BY BIDDER/ PURCHASER

- 1.1 Scope for supply, and erection & commissioning of various equipment forming part of electrical system for this package shall be as per Annexure-I to Section C2 [Scope of Work (Electrical)].
- 1.2 Make of various equipment/ items in the scope of bidder shall be to approval of owner during detailed engineering stage without any commercial implications.
- 1.3 Bidder shall furnish all AC as well as DC loads required for the system at different voltage levels (eg. 415V AC, 240 V AC, 220 V DC etc.) of all types, such as motor feeders, supply feeders in PEM format along with the offer.
- 1.4 All electrical equipment shall be suitable for the power supplies, fault levels and climatic conditions indicated in project information enclosed with the specification.
- 1.5 All drawings, data sheets, Quality Plan, calculations, test reports, test certificates, etc. shall be submitted during detailed engineering stage as per formats enclosed. The same shall be subject to approval without any commercial implications.
- 1.6 Technical requirements shall be as per specifications listed in Clause 3.1, 3.2, 3.3, 3.4 & 3.5. In case of any discrepancy between Customer specification and BHEL standard specification, Customer specification shall prevail.

2.0 DOCUMENTS TO BE SUBMITTED ALONG WITH BID

- 2.1 Bidder shall confirm total compliance to the electrical specification without any deviation from the technical/ quality assurance requirements stipulated. In line with this, the bidder as technical offer shall furnish two signed and stamped copies of the following:
 - a) A copy of this sheet "Electrical Equipment Specification for AC System" and sheet "Electrical Scope between BHEL and Vendor" with bidder's signature and company stamp.
 - b) List of Erection and Commissioning spares.
 - c) List of Erection & Maintenance tools & tackles.
 - d) Electrical load requirement in the load data format.
- 2.2 No technical submittal such as copies of data sheets, drawings, write-up, quality plans, type test certificates, technical literature, etc., is required during tender stage. Any such submission even if made, shall not be considered as part of offer

3.0 LIST OF ENCLOSURES

- 3.1 Electrical scope between BHEL & vendor (Annexure-I).
- 3.2 Technical specification – Customer specification - Motors
- 3.3 BHEL standard specification for LT motors : PE-SS-999-506-E101
- 3.4 Datasheets – A and C
- 3.5 Quality Plan for motors.
- 3.6 Load data format (Annexure-II).
- 3.7 Basic Technical Features for Motors (PE-DC-412-565-E003)

ELECTRICAL SCOPE BETWEEN BHEL AND VENDOR (FOR EPC PROJECTS)

PACKAGES : COMPRESSED AIR SYSTEM

SCOPE OF VENDOR: SUPPLY, ERECTION & COMMISSIONING OF VENDOR'S EQUIPMENT

PROJECT: 2 x 660 MW ENNORE

<u>S.NO</u>	<u>DETAILS</u>	<u>SCOPE SUPPLY</u>	<u>SCOPE E&C</u>	<u>REMARKS</u>
1	11 kV/ 6.6 KV / 3.3 KV / 415 V Switchgear	BHEL	BHEL	415 V AC (3 ph 4 wire)/240 V AC (supply feeder) shall be provided by BHEL based on load data provided by vendor at contract stage for all equipment supplied by vendor as part of contract. Any other voltage level (AC/DC) required will be derived by the vendor.
2	Local Push Button Station (for motors)	BHEL	BHEL	Located near the motors.
3	Power cables, control cables and screened control cables for a) both end equipment in BHEL's scope b) both end equipment in vendor's scope c) one end equipment in vendor's scope	BHEL BHEL BHEL	BHEL Vendor BHEL	1. For 3.b) & c): Sizes of cables required shall be informed by vendor at contract stage (based on inputs provided by BHEL) in the form of cable listing. Finalisation of cable sizes shall be done by BHEL. Vendor shall provide lugs & glands accordingly. 2. Termination at BHEL equipment terminals by BHEL. 3. Termination at Vendor equipment terminals by Vendor.
4	Junction box for control & instrumentation cable	Vendor	Vendor	Number of Junction Boxes shall be sufficient and positioned in the field to minimize local cabling (max 10-12 mtrs) and trunk cable.
5	Any special type of cable like compensating, co-axial, prefab, MICC, etc.	Vendor	Vendor	Refer C&I portion of specification for scope of fibre Optical cables if used between PLC/ microprocessor & DCS.
6	Cable trays, accessories & cable trays supporting system. 100/50 mm cable trays/Conduits/Galvanised steel cable troughs for local cabling	BHEL Vendor	BHEL Vendor	Local cabling from nearby main route cable tray (BHEL scope) to equipment terminal (vendor's scope) shall be through 100/ 50 mm. cable trays/ conduits/ Galvanised steel cable troughs as per approved layout drawing during contract stage.
7	Cable glands, lugs & bimetallic strip for equipments supplied by Vendor	Vendor	Vendor	1. Double compression Ni-Cr plated brass cable glands 2. Solder less crimping type heavy duty tinned copper lugs for power & control cables.
8	Conduit and conduit accessories for cabling between equipments supplied by vendor.	Vendor	Vendor	Conduits shall be medium duty, hot dip galvanised cold rolled mild steel rigid conduit as per IS: 9537.
9	Lighting	BHEL	BHEL	--
10	Equipment grounding (including electronic earthing) & lightning protection	BHEL	BHEL	Refer note no. 4 for electronic earthing
11	Below grade grounding	BHEL	BHEL	--
12	Motors with base plate and foundation hardware	Vendor	Vendor	Makes shall be subject to customer/ BHEL approval at contract stage.
13	Mandatory spares	Vendor	-	Vendor to quote as per specification.
14	Recommended O & M spares	Vendor	-	As specified elsewhere in specification

ELECTRICAL SCOPE BETWEEN BHEL AND VENDOR (FOR EPC PROJECTS)

PACKAGES : COMPRESSED AIR SYSTEM

SCOPE OF VENDOR: SUPPLY, ERECTION & COMMISSIONING OF VENDOR'S EQUIPMENT

PROJECT: 2 x 660 MW ENNORE

15	Any other equipment/material/service required for completeness of system based on the system offered by vendor (to ensure trouble free and efficient operation of the system).	Vendor	Vendor	--
16	a. Input cable schedules (C & I) b. Cable interconnection detail for the above c. Cable block diagram	Vendor Vendor Vendor	- - -	Cable listing for Control and Instrumentation Cable and electronic earthing cable in enclosed excel format shall be submitted by vendor during detailed engineering stage.
17	Cabling layout drawings	BHEL/ Vendor	-	a. In case of Compressor are HT motors, cable tray/trench layout inside compressed air building shall be prepared by BHEL. Vendor to furnish drawing (both in print form as well as in AUTOCAD) of compressor room layout clearly indicating all motors, panels, JB's etc. which require cabling along with their terminal box/location/ Foundation etc. b. In case of Compressor are LT motors, for ensuring cabling requirements are met, vendor shall prepare & submit cable tray/trench & equipment layout (both in print form as well as in AUTOCAD) of the complete plant (including electrical area) indicating location and identification of all equipment requiring cabling for BHEL review & approval.
18	Electrical equipment GA drawing	Vendor	-	For necessary interface review.

NOTES:

1. Make of all electrical equipments/items supplied shall be reputed make & shall be subject to approval of BHEL/customer after award of contract.
2. All QPs shall be subject to approval of BHEL/customer after award of contract without any commercial implication.
3. In case the requirement of junction box arises on account of power cable size mismatch due to vendor engineering at later stage, vendor shall supply the junction box for suitable termination.
4. Vendor shall indicate location of Electronic Earth pit in their Civil assignment drawing.

CHAPTER – 12

MOTORS

1.00.00 DESIGN CRITERIA

1.00.01 For the purpose of design of equipments /systems, an ambient temperature of 50 °C and relative humidity of 85% shall be considered. The equipment shall operate in a highly polluted environment.

1.00.02 Transient voltage dip on starting of the largest motor with DOL shall be limited to 20% of the nominal system voltage at the voltage terminals.

1.00.03 Rating

The motor rating shall be arrived at considering 15% margin over the duty point input or 10% over the maximum demand of the driven equipment, whichever is higher, considering highest system frequency.

All motors shall be continuously rated (S1 duty). However, crane motors shall be rated for S4 duty, 40% cyclic duration factor.

Whenever the basis for motor ratings are not specified in the corresponding mechanical specification sub-sections, maximum continuous motor ratings shall be at least 10% above the maximum load demand of the driven equipment under entire operating range including voltage and frequency variations.

1.00.04 Starting Voltage requirement for all motors (except mill motors):

1. 85 % of rated voltage for motors up to 1000 kW
2. 80 % of rated voltage for above 1000 kW and up to 4000 kW
3. 75 % of rated voltage for above 4000 kW

For Mill Motors:

1. 85 % of rated voltage for motors above 1000 kW
2. 90 % of rated voltage for motors up to 1000 kW

1.00.05 Canopy shall be provided for outdoor motors.

1.01.00 Contractor shall provide fully compatible electrical system, equipments, accessories and services.



1.02.00 All the equipment, material and systems shall, in general, conform to the latest edition of relevant National and international Codes & Standards, especially the Indian Statutory Regulations.

1.03.00 Voltage and frequency variations:

Frequency: (+) 3% and (-) 5%

Voltage : **i. AC**

a. $\pm 6\%$ for 11 kV/3.3 kV

b. $\pm 10\%$ for 415 V

Combined 10 % (absolute sum)

ii. DC- +10% to -15% for 220 V DC

1.04.00 All LV motors above 10 kW with S1 duty shall be compulsorily of Energy efficient level IE 2 as per IS 12615: 2011.

1.05.00 The responsibility of coordination with electrical agencies and obtaining all necessary clearances shall be of the contractor.

1.06.00 Type

AC Motors:

(a.) Squirrel cage induction motor suitable for direct-on-line starting.

(b.) Crane duty motors shall be slip ring type induction motor

DC Motors

(a.) Shunt wound.

1.07.00 Temperature Rise

Air cooled motors

70°C by resistance method

Water cooled

80° C over inlet cooling water temperature mentioned elsewhere, by resistance method.

1.08.00 Degree of Protection

Degree of protection for various enclosures shall be as follows :

i) Indoor motors – IP 54



ii)	Outdoor motors	–	IP 55
iii)	CW motors (in case of screen prot. Drip proof)	–	IP 23
iv)	Cable box – indoor area	–	IP 54
v)	Cable box – outdoor area	–	IP 55

2.00.00 CODES AND STANDARDS

2.01.00 All motors shall confirm to the latest editions including all applicable amendment of relevant IS, IEC and CBIP standards/Publications. In case any other standard is followed that ensures equal or better quality, may be accepted. However the English version of the Standard adopted shall be submitted.

2.02.00 Major Standards, which shall be followed, are listed below. Any other applicable Indian standards for any component part even if not covered in the list shall also be followed

1.)	Three phase induction motors	:	IS:325, IEC:60034
2.)	Single phase AC motors	:	IS:996, IEC:60034
3.)	Crane duty motors	:	IS:3177, IEC:60034
4.)	DC motors/generators	:	IS:4722
5.)	Degree of protection by enclosures for rotating electrical machines	:	IS: 4691 IS: 4728 IS: 6362 IS: 2253
6.)	Noise levels for rotating electrical machines	:	IS: 12065
	Mechanical Vibrations for rotating electrical machines	:	IS: 12075

3.00.00 OPERATIONAL REQUIREMENTS

3.01.00 Starting Time

3.01.01 For motors with starting time up to 20 secs at minimum permissible voltage during starting, the locked rotor withstand time under hot condition at highest voltage limit shall be at least 2.5 secs more than starting time .



- 3.01.02 For motors with starting time more than 20 secs and up to 45 secs at minimum permissible voltage during starting, the locked rotor withstand time under hot condition at highest voltage limit shall be at least 5 secs more than starting time.
- 3.01.03 For motors with starting time more than 45 secs at minimum permissible voltage during starting, the locked rotor withstand time under hot condition at highest voltage limit shall be more than starting time by at least 10% of the starting time.
- 3.01.04 Speed switches mounted on the motor shaft shall be provided in cases where above requirements are not met.
- 3.01.05 Motors shall be capable of restarting under full load after a momentary loss of voltage with the possibility of 150 % nominal voltage during fast bus transfer.
- 3.02.00 Torque Requirements
- 3.02.01 Accelerating torque at any speed with the lowest permissible starting voltage shall be at least 10% motor full load torque.
- 3.02.02 Pull out torque at rated voltage shall not be less than 205% of full load torque. It shall be 275% for crane duty motors.

4.00.00 DESIGN AND CONSTRUCTIONAL FEATURES

- 4.00.01 Suitable single phase space heaters shall be provided on motors rated 30 kW and above to maintain windings in dry condition when motor is standstill. Separate terminal box for space heaters & RTDs shall be provided.
- 4.00.02 All motors shall be suitable for direct on line starting through any type of breaker.
- L All motors shall be either totally enclosed fan cooled (TEFC) or totally enclosed tube ventilated (TETV) or Closed air circuit air cooled (CACA) type. However, motors rated 3000KW or above can be Closed air circuit water cooled (CACW). CW motors can be screen protected drip proof (SPDP) type. Motors located in hazardous areas shall have flame proof enclosures conforming to IS: 2148 as detailed below

- (a) Fuel oil area : Group - IIB
- (b) Hydrogen generation plant Group - IIC
area :

4.00.03 Winding and Insulation

- (a) Type : Non-hygroscopic, oil resistant, flame resistant



- (b) Starting duty : Two hot starts in succession, with motor initially at normal running temperature
- (c) 11 kV / 3.3 kV AC motors : Class F: with winding temperature rise limited to class B. They shall withstand 1.2/50 micro sec switching surges of $4U+5$ KV (U=Line voltage in KV). The coil inter-turn insulation shall be suitable for 0.3/3 micro sec. surge of 32 KVp and 12 kVp for 11 kV and 3.3 kV system respectively followed by 1 min power frequency high voltage test of appropriate voltage on inter turn insulation.
- (d) 415V AC & 220V DC motors : Class 'F' with temperature rise limited to class 'B'
- 4.00.04 Motors rated above 1000 kW shall have insulated bearings to prevent flow of shaft currents.
- 4.00.05 Motors with heat exchangers shall have dial type thermometer with adjustable alarm contacts to indicate inlet and outlet primary air temperature.
- 4.00.06 Noise level and vibration shall be limited within the limits prescribed in IS: 12065 & IS: 12075 respectively. Motors shall withstand vibrations produced by driven equipment.
- 4.00.07 In MV/HV motors, 12 nos. simplex or 6 nos. duplex RTDs (two per phase), each having D.C. resistance of 100 ohms at 0°C, embedded in the stator winding at locations where highest temperatures may be expected, shall be provided. The material of the ETD's shall be platinum. Each bearing shall be provided with dial type thermometer with adjustable alarm contact and resistance type temperature detector. All HV motors shall be provided with shaft grounding rings for bearing protection and earthing shaft current.
- 4.00.08 MV/HV motors shall also be capable of satisfactory operation at full load at a supply voltage of 80% of the rated voltage and shall be capable of either two starts in quick succession with third start after 5 minutes in cold condition or two starts at 15 minutes intervals in hot condition, both cases with voltage and frequency variation within specified limits.
- 4.00.09 Locked rotor current of the MV motors shall be limited to 600% (subject to IS tolerance) of the full load current of the motors and for HV motor shall be limited to 450% (inclusive of IS tolerance) of full load current of the motor.



Locked rotor current of the LV motor shall not exceed 600% of full load current inclusive of IS tolerance.

- 4.00.10 MV Motors shall be provided with differential protection. These motors shall be provided with star connected stator windings. The 3 nos. current transformers, one for each phase shall be mounted in a separate compartment in the neutral side terminal box. The three phases shall be connected to form the star point after they pass through the CTs. These differential protection CTs shall be supplied loose by 11/ 3.3 kV switchgear manufacturer.
- 4.00.11 Motor body shall be grounded at two earthing points on opposite sides with two separate and distinct grounding pads complete with tapped holes, GI bolts and washers.
- 4.00.12 HV motors can be offered with either elastimould termination or dust tight phase separated double walled (metallic as well as insulated barrier) cable boxes. In case elastimould terminations are offered, then protective cover and trifurcating sleeves shall also be provided. Removable gland plates of thickness 3 mm (hot/cold rolled sheet steel) or 4 mm (non magnetic material for single core cables) shall be provided in case of cable boxes.
- 4.00.13 All motors shall be so designed that maximum inrush currents and locked rotor and pullout torque developed by them at extreme voltage and frequency variations do not endanger the motor and driven equipment.
- 4.00.14 The motors shall be suitable for bus transfer schemes provided on the 11 kV, 3.3 kV/415V systems without any injurious effect on its life.
- 4.00.15 All motors below 15 kW shall be provided with sealed ZZ bearings.
- 4.00.16 For motors rated 1000 KW & above, neutral current transformers of PS class shall be provided on each phase in a separate neutral terminal box.
- 4.00.17 All motors shall be provided with an emergency stop push button near the motor as per the Indian Statutory regulations.
- 4.00.18 The motor terminal box shall be suitable for withstanding the maximum system fault current for a duration of at least 0.25 seconds.
- 4.00.19 Neutral in case of HV motors shall be kept accessible.



- 4.00.20 Motors shall be designed to easy access for drilling holes through motor feed of mounting flange for installation of dowel pins after assembly of the motor and driven equipment.
- 4.00.21 Well spacious working platforms shall be provided around the motor area for carrying out maintenance & testing works. Platform shall be minimum of 300 mm below the level of motor base plate.
- 4.00.22 Flow switches shall be provided for monitoring oil flow of forced lubrication bearings, if used. Alarm switch contact rating shall be minimum 0.5 A at 220 V DC and 10 A at 230 V AC.
- 4.00.23 For bearing temperature measurement, duplex RTDs shall be provided for each bearing and shall be wired up to the terminal box..
- 4.00.24 Lube oil pressure transmitters shall be provided to DCS for remote monitoring. Lube oil pressure very low trip to HV equipment shall be 2 out of 3 logic.
- 4.00.25 Capillary type temperature gauge cum switch shall be provided for DE / NDE of HV Motors
- 4.00.26 Motors with CACA/CACW heat exchangers shall have dial type thermometer with adjustable alarm contacts to indicate the following:
- Hot and cold air temperatures of the closed air circuit for CACA motors.
 - Hot and cold, air and water temperatures for CACW motors.
- The Alarm switch contact rating shall be minimum 0.5 A at 220 V DC and 10 A at 230 V AC.

4.00.27 Lifting Provisions

Motor weighing 25 kg or more shall be provided with eye bolt or other adequate provision for shifting. Electrical hoists shall be provided for motors above 1000 kgs for maintenance of the same.

4.00.28 DC MOTORS

DC motors shall be provided where specified/required. DC Motors shall be sized for operation with fixed resistance starting for reliability. DC motors shall be shunt wound type. Motors shall be capable of delivering the rated output at 220 V DC with (+) 10% and (-) 15% variations without exceeding its guaranteed temperature limits. 220 V DC



system shall be unearthed. Starting current of the DC motors shall be limited to 200% of the full load current of the motor, and is subject to IS tolerance. DC Motors shall be similar to AC Motors with respect to other features like enclosure type, cooling and class of insulation

4.00.30 Painting

Motor including fan shall be painted with corrosion proof paints of colour shade Siemens grey (RAL 7032).

4.00.31 Local Push Button Stations

The LPBS shall be installed near the motors to be controlled. Individual channel supports shall be used for each LPBS. These shall be installed as per approved erection detail drawing. LPBS for hazardous areas shall be CMRS certified and CCE approved.

All LPBS shall have necessary canopies. Wiring of LPBS shall be checked before giving control supply.

5.00.00 LIST OF TESTS TO BE CONDUCTED FOR HV, MV and LV MOTORS

5.01.00 TYPE TESTS

- (a) No load saturation and loss curves up to approximately 115% of rated voltage
- (b) Momentary overload test
- (c) Temperature rise test at rated conditions. During heat run test, bearing temp., winding temp., core temp., coolant flow and its temperature shall also be measured. In case the temperature rise test is carried at load other than rated load, specific approval for the test method and procedure is required to be obtained. Wherever ETD's are provided, the temperature shall be measured by ETD's also for the record purpose.
- (d) Surge withstand test on the sample coil after placing it in stator core at $(4U + 5 \text{ KV})$ and with at least five impulse of 1.2/50 micro sec. wave, for HV motors only, where U is the line to line voltage in kV.
- (e) Surge-withstand test with 0.3/3 micro sec. wave on each type of 3.3/11 kV motor coils with at least five such impulses, followed by one minute power frequency high voltage test on turn to turn insulation, after cutting the coil and bringing out



the turns suitably. The power frequency test voltage shall be decided during detailed engineering.

- f) Dimensions (for motors covered by IS 1231:1974 and IS 2223:1983 only)
- g) Measurement of resistance of windings of stator and wound rotor.
- h) Reduced voltage running up test at no load (for squirrel cage motors up to 37kw only)
- i) Full load test to determine efficiency, power factor and slip.
- j) Insulation resistance test
- k) Test for vibration severity of motor
- l) Test for noise levels of motor
- m) Test for degree of protection by enclosure
- n) Temperature rise test at limiting values of voltage and frequency variations
- o) Over speed test

5.02.00 ROUTINE TESTS

The following shall constitute the routine tests.

- a) Insulation resistance test
- b) Measurement of resistance of windings of stator and wound rotor.
- c) No load test
- d) Locked rotor readings of voltage, current and power input at a suitable reduced voltage
- e) Reduced voltage running up test (for squirrel cage motor)
- f) Open circuit voltage ratio of stator and rotor windings (for slip ring motors); rotor;
- g) High voltage test

6.00.00 INSPECTION AND TESTING AT SITE

6.01.01 Insulation resistance of 415V motors shall be measured between the winding of the machine and its frame by means of a 500/1000V megger. A minimum value of 1 mega ohm for 415V motors shall be considered a safe value. In case of lower I.R. Value, the insulation value shall be brought up by any of the following methods as desired by the Site Engineer:

- (a.) Blowing hot air in case of big motors.
- (b.) Putting the motor in electric oven in case of smaller motors.
- (c.) Placing heaters or lamps around and inside in case of small motors after making suitable guarding and covering arrangements so as to conserve the heat.



6.01.02 Site Test

- (a.) Measurement of vibration.
- (b.) Measurement of insulation resistance and polarization index.
- (c.) Measurement of full load current.
- (d.) Test running of the motors, checking the temperature rise and identifying the hot spot etc.

6.01.03 3.3 kV motors shall be tested for insulation by 500/1000V megger and its value should not be less than the safe minimum insulation of $\geq 20 \text{ M}\Omega$ resistance at 60 deg. C. In case the insulation is low, the following method of drying has to be adopted:

- a. By locking the motor so that it cannot rotate and then applying such a low voltage to the stator terminals that full load current flows in the stator, keeping the stator winding temperature below 90 deg. C. In this a close watch shall be kept for any possible overheating and I.R. Values vs. temperature shall be plotted and heating continued till I.R. Value becomes steady.
- b. By blasting hot air from external source, Maximum temperature of winding while drying should be 70 deg. C to 80 deg. C. (Thermometer) or 90 deg. C. to 95 deg. C. by resistance method. Heating should be done slowly till steady temperature of winding is reached after 4 to 5 hours and for large machines after 10 hours. A record has to be kept for drying process, with half an hour readings and, after steady temperature is reached, at an interval of 2 hours. In case it is essential, the drying process can be supplemented by blower.





TITLE :
GENERAL TECHNICAL REQUIREMENTS

FOR

LV MOTORS

SPECIFICATION NO. PE-SS-999-506-E101
VOLUME NO. : II-B
SECTION : D
REV NO. : 00 DATE : 29/08/2005
SHEET : 1 OF 1

GENERAL TECHNICAL REQUIREMENTS

FOR

LV MOTORS

SPECIFICATION NO.: PE-SS-999-506-E101 Rev 00

	TITLE : GENERAL TECHNICAL REQUIREMENTS FOR LV MOTORS	SPECIFICATION NO. PE-SS-999-506-E101
		VOLUME NO. : II-B
		SECTION : D
		REV NO. : 00 DATE : 29/08/2005
		SHEET : 1 OF 4

1.0

INTENT OF SPECIFIATION

The specification covers the design, materials, constructional features, manufacture, inspection and testing at manufacturer’s work, and packing of Low voltage (LV) squirrel cage induction motors along with all accessories for driving auxiliaries in thermal power station.

Motors having a voltage rating of below 1000V are referred to as low voltage (LV) motors.

2.0

CODES AND STANDARDS

Motors shall fully comply with latest edition, including all amendments and revision, of following codes and standards:

IS:325	Three phase Induction motors
IS : 900	Code of practice for installation and maintenance of induction motors
IS: 996	Single phase small AC and universal motors
IS: 4722	Rotating Electrical machines
IS: 4691	Degree of Protection provided by enclosures for rotating electrical machines
IS: 4728	Terminal marking and direction of rotation rotating electrical machines
IS: 1231	Dimensions of three phase foot mounted induction motors
IS: 8789	Values of performance characteristics for three phase induction motors
IS: 13555	Guide for selection and application of 3-phase A.C. induction motors for different types of driven equipment
IS: 2148	Flame proof enclosures for electrical appliance
IS: 5571	Guide for selection of electrical equipment for hazardous areas
IS: 12824	Type of duty and classes of rating assigned
IS: 12802	Temperature rise measurement for rotating electrical machnines
IS: 12065	Permissible limits of noise level for rotating electrical machines
IS: 12075	Mechanical vibration of rotating electrical machines

In case of imported motors, motors as per IEC-34 shall also be acceptable.

3.0

DESIGN REQUIREMENTS

3.1

Motors and accessories shall be designed to operate satisfactorily under conditions specified in data sheet-A and Project Information, including voltage & frequency variation of supply system as defined in Data sheet-A

3.2

Motors shall be continuously rated at the design ambient temperature specified in Data Sheet-A and other site conditions specified under Project Information
Motor ratings shall have at least a 15% margin over the continuous maximum demand of the driven equipment, under entire operating range including voltage & frequency variation specified above.

3.3

Starting Requirements

3.3.1

Motor characteristics such as speed, starting torque, break away torque and starting time shall be properly co-ordinated with the requirements of driven equipment. The accelerating torque at any speed with the minimum starting voltage shall be at least 10% higher than that of the driven equipment.

3.3.2

Motors shall be capable of starting and accelerating the load with direct on line starting without exceeding acceptable winding temperature.

	TITLE : GENERAL TECHNICAL REQUIREMENTS FOR LV MOTORS	SPECIFICATION NO. PE-SS-999-506-E101
		VOLUME NO. : II-B
		SECTION : D
		REV NO. : 00 DATE : 29/08/2005
		SHEET : 2 OF 4
The limiting value of voltage at rated frequency under which a motor will successfully start and accelerate to rated speed with load shall be taken to be a constant value as per Data Sheet - A during the starting period of motors.		
3.3.3 The following frequency of starts shall apply		
i) Two starts in succession with the motor being initially at a temperature not exceeding the rated load temperature.		
ii) Three equally spread starts in an hour the motor being initially at a temperature not exceeding the rated load operating temperature. (not to be repeated in the second successive hour)		
iii) Motors for coal conveyor and coal crusher application shall be suitable for three consecutive hot starts followed by one hour interval with maximum twenty starts per day and shall be suitable for minimum 20,000 starts during the life time of the motor		
3.4 Running Requirements		
3.4.1 Motors shall run satisfactorily at a supply voltage of 75% of rated voltage for 5 minutes with full load without injurious heating to the motor.		
3.4.2 Motor shall not stall due to voltage dip in the system causing momentary drop in voltage upto 70% of the rated voltage for duration of 2 secs.		
3.5 Stress During bus Transfer		
3.5.1 Motors shall withstand the voltage, heavy inrush transient current, mechanical and torque stress developed due to the application of 150% of the rated voltage for at least 1 sec. caused due to vector difference between the motor residual voltage and the incoming supply voltage during occasional auto bus transfer.		
3.5.2 Motor and driven equipment shafts shall be adequately sized to satisfactorily withstand transient torque under above condition.		
3.6 Maximum noise level measured at distance of 1.0 metres from the outline of motor shall not exceed the values specified in IS 12065.		
3.7 The max. vibration velocity or double amplitude of motors vibration as measured at motor bearings shall be within the limits specified in IS: 12075.		
4.0 CONSTRUCTIONAL FEATURES		
4.1 Indoor motors shall conform to degree of protection IP: 54 as per IS: 4691. Outdoor or semi-indoor motors shall conform to degree of protection IP: 55 as per IS: 4691 and shall be of weather-proof construction. Outdoor motors shall be installed under a suitable canopy		
4.2 Motors upto 160KW shall have Totally Enclosed Fan Cooled (TEFC) enclosures, the method of cooling conforming to IC-0141 or IC-0151 of IS: 6362.		
Motors rated above 160 KW shall be Closed Air Circuit Air (CACA) cooled		
4.3 Motors shall be designed with cooling fans suitable for both directions of rotation.		

	TITLE : GENERAL TECHNICAL REQUIREMENTS FOR LV MOTORS	SPECIFICATION NO. PE-SS-999-506-E101
		VOLUME NO. : II-B
		SECTION : D
		REV NO. : 00 DATE : 29/08/2005
		SHEET : 3 OF 4
4.4.	Motors shall not be provided with any electric or pneumatic operated external fan for cooling the motors.	
4.5	Frames shall be designed to avoid collection of moisture and all enclosures shall be provided with facility for drainage at the lowest point.	
4.6	In case Class ‘F’ insulation is provided for LV motors, temperature rise shall be limited to the limits applicable to Class ‘B’ insulation. In case of continuous operation at extreme voltage limits the temperature limits specified in table-1 of IS:325 shall not exceed by more than 10°C.	
4.7	Terminals and Terminal Boxes	
4.7.1	Terminals, terminal leads, terminal boxes, windings tails and associated equipment shall be suitable for connection to a supply system having a short circuit level, specified in the Data Sheet-A. Unless otherwise stated in Data Sheet-A, motors of rating 110 kW and above will be controlled by circuit breaker and below 110 kW by switch fuse-contactor. The terminal box of motors shall be designed for the fault current mentioned in data sheet “A”.	
4.7.2	unless otherwise specified or approved, phase terminal boxes of horizontal motors shall be positioned on the left hand side of the motor when viewed from the non-driving end.	
4.7.3	Connections shall be such that when the supply leads R, Y & B are connected to motor terminals A B & C or U, V & W respectively, motor shall rotate in an anticlockwise direction when viewed from the non-driving end. Where such motors require clockwise rotation, the supply leads R, Y, B will be connected to motor terminals A, C, B or U W & V respectively.	
4.7.4	Permanently attached diagram and instruction plate made preferably of stainless steel shall be mounted inside terminal box cover giving the connection diagram for the desired direction of rotation and reverse rotation.	
4.7.5	Motor terminals and terminal leads shall be fully insulated with no bar live parts. Adequate space shall be available inside the terminal box so that no difficulty is encountered for terminating the cable specified in Data Sheet-A.	
4.7.6	Degree of protection for terminal boxes shall be IP 55 as per IS 4691.	
4.7.7	Separate terminal boxes shall be provided for space heaters.. If this is not possible in case of LV motors, the space heater terminals shall be adequately segregated from the main terminals in the main terminal box. Detachable gland plates with double compression brass glands shall be provided in terminal boxes.	
4.7.8.	Phase terminal boxes shall be suitable for 360 degree of rotation in steps of 90 degree for LV motors.	
4.7.9	Cable glands and cable lugs as per cable sizes specified in Data Sheet-A shall be included. Cable lugs shall be of tinned Copper, crimping type.	
4.8	Two separate earthing terminals suitable for connecting G.I. or MS strip grounding conductor of size given in Data Sheet-A shall be provided on opposite sides of motor frame. Each terminal box shall have a grounding terminal.	
4.9	General	

	TITLE : GENERAL TECHNICAL REQUIREMENTS FOR LV MOTORS	SPECIFICATION NO. PE-SS-999-506-E101
		VOLUME NO. : II-B
		SECTION : D
		REV NO. : 00 DATE : 29/08/2005
		SHEET : 4 OF 4
4.9.1 Motors provided for similar drives shall be interchangeable. 4.9.2 Suitable foundation bolts are to be supplied alongwith the motors. 4.9.3 Motors shall be provided with eye bolts, or other means to facilitate safe lifting if the weight is 20Kgs. and above. 4.9.4 Necessary fitments and accessories shall be provided on motors in accordance with the latest Indian Electricity rules 1956. 4.9.5 All motors rated above 30 kW shall be provided with space heaters to maintain the motor internal air temperature above the dew point. Unless otherwise specified, space heaters shall be suitable for a supply of 240V AC, single phase, 50 Hz. 4.9.6 Name plate with all particulars as per IS: 325 shall be provided 4.9.7 Unless otherwise specified, the colour of finish shall be grey to Shade No. 631 and 632 as per IS:5 for motors installed indoor and outdoor respectively. The paint shall be epoxy based and shall be suitable for withstanding specified site conditions. 5.0 INSPECTION AND TESTING 5.1 All materials, components and equipments covered under this specification shall be procured, manufactured, as per the BHEL standard quality plan No. PED-506-00-Q-006/0 and PED-506-00-Q-007/2 enclosed with this specification and which shall be complied. 5.2 LV motors of type-tested design shall be provided. Valid type test reports not more than 5 year shall be furnished. In the absence of these, type tests shall have to be conducted by manufacturer without any commercial implication to purchaser. 5.3 All motors shall be subjected to routine tests as per IS: 325 and as per BHEL standard quality plan. 5.4 Motors shall also be subjected to additional tests, if any, as mentioned in Data Sheet A. 6.0 DRAWINGS TO BE SUBMITTED AFTER AWARD OF CONTRACT a) OGA drawing showing the position of terminal boxes, earthing connections etc. b) Arrangement drawing of terminal boxes. c) Characteristic curves: (To be given for motor above 55 kW unless otherwise specified in Data Sheet). i) Current vs. time at rated voltage and minimum starting voltage. ii) Speed vs. time at rated voltage and minimum starting voltage. iii) Torque vs. speed at rated voltage and minimum voltage. For the motors with solid coupling the above curves i), ii), iii) to be furnished for the motors coupled with driven equipment. In case motor is coupled with mechanical equipment by fluid coupling, the above curves shall be furnished with and without coupling. iv) Thermal withstand curve under hot and cold conditions at rated voltage and max. permissible voltage.		

SPECIFIC ELECTRICAL REQUIREMENT

SL.NO.	PARAMETERS	UNIT	ENNORE
	MOTOR		
1	DESIGN AMBIENT TEMP	DEG. C	50
2	VOLTAGE SUPPLY AND VARIATION	VOLT	415V, + 10%
3	FREQUENCY WITH VARIATION	Hz	50 (+) 3% to (-) 5%
4	COMBINED VOLTAGE & FREQUENCY VARIATION		10%
5	MAX ACCEPTABLE RATING OF MOTOR AT 415 V	KW	160 kW
6	SYSTEM FAULT LEVEL AND ITS DUARTION	KA	50 KA, 1 Sec
7	SUTABILITY OF TERMINAL BOX FOR FAULT LEVEL AND DURATION		50 KA, 0.25 sec
8	CLASS OF INSULATION & TEMP RISE LIMITED TO		Class-F and temp rise limited to Class-B
9	MIN. STARTING VOLTAGE		85%
10	MOTOR RATING FOR SINGLE PHASE SUPPLY		Upto 200W
11	MAXIMUM LOCKED ROTOR CURRENT	% OF FLC	For LT motors (except energy efficient motors) locked rotor current shall not exceed 700% of full load current inclusive of tolerance as per IS: 325. For LT energy efficient motors above 10kW with S1 duty, locked rotor current shall be as per IS: 12615-2011.
12	ACCEPTABLE NOISE LEVEL	DB	85dB at 1.0m in line with IS 12065
13	TYPE OF STARTER PROVIDED IN MCC		N.A.
14	DOP OF ENCLOSURE		Indoor motors shall conform to degree of protection IP: 54 as per IS: 4691. Outdoor motors shall conform to degree of protection IP: 55 as per IS: 4691 and shall be of weather-proof construction. The degree of protection for terminal boxes shall be IP 55 for outdoor area & IP 54 for indoor area as per IS 4691.
15	SPACE HEATER REQUIREMENT		30KW & ABOVE
16	PAINT SHADE		Shall be confirmed during detailed engineering.
17	SPECIAL REQUIREMENT		For HT & LT Motors, type test reports for type tests as per IS: 325/ IS: 12615 conducted on equipment similar to those proposed to be supplied and carried out within last five years shall be submitted. However, if such reports are not available, one motor of each type shall be subjected to type tests for free of cost. All motors shall be subjected to routine tests as per IS: 325 / IS: 12615. The motors shall generally conform to IS: 325 / IEC-60034.

	TITLE MOTOR DATA SHEET - C	SPECIFICATION NO.
		VOLUME II B
		SECTION D
		REV NO. 00 DATE 29/08/2005
		SHEET 1 OF 2

S. No.	Description		Data to be filled by successful bidder
A.	General		
1	Manufacturer & country of origin		
2	Motor type		
3	Type of starting		
4	Name of the equipment driven by motor & Quantity		
5	Maximum Power requirement of driven equipment		
6	Rated speed of Driven Equipment		
7	Design ambient temperature		
B.	Design and Performance Data		
1	Frame size & type designation		
2	Type of duty		
3	Rated Voltage		
4	Permissible variation for		
5	a	Voltage	
6	b	Frequency	
7	c	Combined voltage & frequency	
8	Rated output at design ambient temp (by resistance method)		
9	Synchronous speed & Rated slip		
10	Minimum permissible starting voltage		
11	Starting time in sec with mechanism coupled		
12	a) At rated voltage		
13	b) At min starting voltage		
14	Locked rotor current as percentage of FLC (including IS tolerance)		
15	Torque		
	a) Starting		
	b) Maximum		
16	Permissible temp rise at rated output over ambient temp & method		
17	Noise level at 1.0 m (dB)		
18	Amplitude of vibration		
19	Efficiency & P.F. at rated voltage & frequency		
	a) At 100% load		
	c) At 75% load		

NAME OF VENDOR			SEAL	REV.	
NAME	SIGNATURE	DATE			

	TITLE MOTOR DATA SHEET - C	SPECIFICATION NO.
		VOLUME II B
		SECTION D
		REV NO. 00 DATE 29/08/2005
		SHEET 2 OF 2

S. No.	Description	Data to be filled by successful bidder
	c) At starting	
C.	Constructional Features	
1	Method of connection of motor driven equipment	
2	Applicable Standard	
3	DOP of Enclosure	
4	Method of cooling	
5	Class of insulation	
6	Main terminal box	
	a) Type	
	b) Power Cable details (Conductor, size, armour/unarmour)	
	c) Cable Gland & lugs details (Size, type & material)	
	d) Permissible Fault level (kArms & duration in sec)	
7	Space heater details (Voltage & watts)	
8	Flame proof motor details (if applicable)	
	a) Enclosure	
	b) suitability for hazardous area	
	i Zone	O / I / II
	ii Group	IIA / IIB / IIC
9	No. of Stator winding	
10	Winding connection	
11	Kind of rotor winding	
12	Kind of bearings	
13	Direction of rotation when viewed from NDE	
14	Paint Shade & type	
15	Net weight of motor	
16	Outline mounting drawing No (To be enclosed as annexure)	
D.	Characteristic curves/ drawings (To be enclosed for motors of rating $\geq 55KW$)	
	a) Torque speed characteristic	
	b) Thermal withstand characteristic	
	c) Current vs time	
	d) Speed vs time	

NAME OF VENDOR			SEAL	REV.	
NAME	SIGNATURE	DATE			

		QUALITY PLAN		CUSTOMER :		PROJECT			SPECIFICATION :			
				BIDDER/ :		TITLE			NUMBER :			
				VENDOR		QUALITY PLAN NUMBER PED-506-00-Q-006, REV-01			SPECIFICATION TITLE			
SHEET 1 OF 2		SYSTEM		ITEM AC ELECT. MOTORS BELOW 55KW (LV)			SECTION			VOLUME III		
SL. NO.	COMPONENT/OPERATION	CHARACTERISTICS CHECK	CAT.	TYPE/METHOD OF CHECK	EXTENT OF CHECK	REFERENCE DOCUMENT	ACCEPTANCE NORM	FORMAT OF RECORD	AGENCY			REMARKS
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13
1.0	ASSEMBLY	1.WORKMANSHIP	MA	VISUAL	100%	MANUF'S SPEC	MANUF'S SPEC	-DO-	2	-	-	
		2.DIMENSIONS	MA	-DO-	-DO-	MFG. DRG./ MFG. SPEC.	MFG. DRG./ MFG. SPEC.	-DO-	2	-	-	
		3.CORRECTNESS COMPLETENESS TERMINATIONS/ MARKING/COLOUR CODE	MA	VISUAL	100%	MFG.SPEC./ RELEVANT IS	MFG.SPEC. RELEVANT IS	-DO-	2	-	-	
2.0	PAINTING	1.SHADE	MA	VISUAL	SAMPLE	MANUFR'S SPEC/BHEL SPEC./RELEVANT STANDARD	BHEL SPEC. SAME AS COL.7	LOG BOOK	2	-	-	
3.0	TESTS	1.ROUTINE TEST INCLUDING SPECIAL TEST AS PER BHEL SPEC.	MA	-DO-	100%	IS-325/ BHEL SPEC./ DATA SHEET	SAME AS COL.7	TEST REPORT	2	1		
		2.OVERALL DIMENSIONS & ORIENTATION	MA	MEASUREMENT & VISUAL	100%	APPROVED DRG/DATA SHEET	APPROVED DRG/DATA SHEET & RELEVANT IS	INSPN. REPORT	2	1	-	NOTE -1 & NOTE-3
BHEL			PARTICULARS			BIDDER/VENDOR						
			NAME									
			SIGNATURE									

		QUALITY PLAN		CUSTOMER :		PROJECT TITLE			SPECIFICATION : NUMBER :			
				BIDDER/ : VENDOR		QUALITY PLAN NUMBER PED-506-00-Q-006, REV-01			SPECIFICATION : TITLE :			
		SHEET 2 OF 2		SYSTEM		ITEM AC ELECT. MOTORS BELOW 55KW (LV)			SECTION		VOLUME III	
SL. NO.	COMPONENT/OPERATION	CHARACTERISTICS CHECK	CAT.	TYPE/METHOD OF CHECK	EXTENT OF CHECK	REFERENCE DOCUMENT	ACCEPTANCE NORM	FORMAT OF RECORD	AGENCY			REMARKS
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	P	W	V	11
		3.NAMEPLATE DETAILS	MA	VISUAL	100%	IS-325 & DATA SHEET	IS-325 & DATA SHEET	INSPN. REPORT	2	1	-	
NOTES: 1 ROUTINE TESTS ON 100% MOTORS SHALL BE DONE BY THE VENDOR. HOWEVER, BHEL SHALL WITNESS ROUTINE TESTS ON RANDOM SAMPLES. THE SAMPLING PLAN SHALL BE MUTUALLY AGREED UPON 2 WHERE EVER CUSTOMER IS INVOLVED IN INSPECTION, (1) SHALL MEAN BHEL AND CUSTOMERS BOTH TOGETHER. 3 FOR EXHAUST/VENTILATION FAN MOTORS OF RATING UPTO 1.5KW , ONLY ROUTINE TEST CERTIFICATES SHALL BE FURNISHED FOR SCRUTINY. <u>Legends for Inspection agency</u> 1. BHEL/CUSTOMER 2. VENDOR (MOTOR MANUFACTURER) 3. SUB-VENDOR (RAW MATERIAL/COMPONENTS SUPPLIER) P. PERFORM W. WITNESS V. VERIFY												
BHEL			PARTICULARS		BIDDER/VENDOR					BIDDER'S/VENDORS COMPANY SEAL		
			NAME									
			SIGNATURE									
			DATE									

		QUALITY PLAN		CUSTOMER :			PROJECT TITLE		SPECIFICATION : NUMBER :			
				BIDDER/ : VENDOR			QUALITY PLAN NUMBER PED-506-00-Q-007, REV-03		SPECIFICATION : TITLE			
		SHEET 1 OF 9		SYSTEM			ITEM: AC ELECT. MOTORS 55 KW & ABOVE (LV & MV)		SECTION		VOLUME III	
SL. NO.	COMPONENT/OPERATION	CHARACTERISTIC CHECK	CAT.	TYPE/METHOD OF CHECK	EXTENT OF CHECK	REFERENCE DOCUMENT	ACCEPTANCE NORM	FORMAT OF RECORD	AGENCY			REMARKS
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	P	W	V	11
1.0	RAW MATERIAL & BOUGHT OUT CONTROL											
1.1	SHEET STEEL, PLATES, SECTION, EYEBOLTS	1.SURFACE CONDITION	MA	VISUAL	100%	-	FREE FROM BLINKS, CRACKS, WAVINESS ETC	LOG BOOK	3	-	-	
		2.DIMENSIONS	MA	MEASUREMENT	SAMPLE	MANFR'S DRG./SPEC	MANFR'S DRG./SPEC	-DO-	3	-	-	
		3.PROOF LOAD TEST (EYE BOLT)	MA	MECH. TEST	-DO-	-DO-	-DO-	INSPEC. REPORT	3	-	2	
1.2	HARDWARES	1.SURFACE CONDITION	MA	VISUAL	100%		FREE FROM CRACKS, UN-EVENNESS ETC.	-DO-	3	-	-	
		2.PROPERTY CLASS	MA	VISUAL	SAMPLES	MANFR'S DRG./SPEC BOOK	RELEVANT IS/SPEC.	SUPPLIERS TC & LOG	3	-	2	PROPERTY CLASS MARKING SHALL BE CHECKED BY THE VENDOR
1.3	CASTING	1.SURFACE CONDITION	MA	VISUAL	100%		FREE FROM CRACKS, BLOW HOLES ETC.	LOG BOOK	3	-	2	
		2.CHEM. & PHY. PROP.	MA	CHEM & MECH TEST	1/HEAT NO.	MANFR'S DRG./SPEC	RELEVANT IS/	SUPPLIER'S TC	3	-	2	HEAT NO. SHALL BE VERIFIED
		3.DIMENSIONS	MA	MEASUREMENT	100%	MANUFR'S DRG.	MANUFR'S DRG.	LOG BOOK	3	-	2	
1.4	PAINT & VARNISH	1.MAKE, SHADE, SHELF LIFE & TYPE	MA	VISUAL	100% CONTINUOUS	MANFR'S DRG./SPEC	MANFR'S DRG./SPEC	LOG BOOK	3	-	2	
BHEL			PARTICULARS			BIDDER/VENDOR						
			NAME									
			SIGNATURE									
			DATE						BIDDER'S/VENDORS COMPANY SEAL			

		QUALITY PLAN			CUSTOMER :			PROJECT TITLE			SPECIFICATION : NUMBER :		
					BIDDER/ VENDOR :			QUALITY PLAN NUMBER PED-506-00-Q-007, REV-03			SPECIFICATION : TITLE		
		SHEET 3 OF 9			SYSTEM			ITEM: AC ELECT. MOTORS 55 KW & ABOVE (LV & MV)			SECTION VOLUME III		
SL. NO.	COMPONENT/OPERATION	CHARACTERISTIC CHECK	CAT.	TYPE/ METHOD OF CHECK	EXTENT OF CHECK	REFERENCE DOCUMENT	ACCEPTANCE NORM	FORMAT OF RECORD	AGENCY			REMARKS	
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12		
1.7	OTHER INSULATING MATERIALS LIKE SLEEVES, BINDINGS CORDS, PAPERS, PRESS BOARDS ETC.	1. SURFACE COND. ETC. 2. OTHER CHARACTERISTICS	MA MA	VISUAL TEST	100% SAMPLE	- MANUF'S SPEC.	NO VISUAL DEFECTS MANUF'S SPEC.	INSPT. REPORT LOG BOOK AND OR SUPPLIER'S TC	3 3	- -	2 2	FOR MV MOTOR INSULATION/VARNISH THICKNESS SHALL BE MORE THAN THE BURS HEIGHT	
1.8	SHEET STAMPING (PUNCHED)	1. SURFACE COND. 2.DIMENSIONS INCLUDING BURS HEIGHT 3. ACCEPTANCE TESTS	MA MA MA	VISUAL MEASUREMENT ELECT. & MECH TESTS	100% SAMPLE -DO-	- MANUFR'S DRG. . MANUF'S SPEC./ RELEVANT IS	NO VISUAL DEFECTS (FREE FROM BURS) MANUFR'S DRG. RELEVANT IS	LOG BOOK -DO- SUPPLIER'S TC	3 3 3	- - -	- 2 2		
1.9	CONDUCTORS	1. SURFACE FINISH 2.ELECT. PROP. & MECH. PROP	MA MA	VISUAL ELECT. & MECH.TEST	100% SAMPLES	- RELEVANT IS/ BS OR OTHER STANDARDS	FREE FROM VISUAL DEFECTS RELEVANT IS/ BS OR OTHER STANDARDS	LOG BOOK SUPPLIERS TC & VENDOR'S INSPN. REPORTS	3* 3	- -	2* 2		* MOTOR MANUFACTURER TO CONDUCT VISUAL CHECK FOR SURFACE FINISH ON RANDOM BASIS (10% SAMPLE) AT HIS WORKS AND MAINTAIN RECORD FOR VERIFICATION BY BHEL/CUSTOMER.
BHEL			PARTICULARS			BIDDER/VENDOR							
			NAME										
			SIGNATURE										
			DATE										
												BIDDER'S/VENDORS COMPANY SEAL	

		QUALITY PLAN SHEET 4 OF 9		CUSTOMER :		PROJECT			SPECIFICATION :			
				BIDDER/		TITLE			NUMBER :			
				VENDOR		QUALITY PLAN			SPECIFICATION :			
				SYSTEM		ITEM: AC ELECT. MOTORS 55 KW & ABOVE (LV & MV)			SECTION			
									VOLUME III			
SL. NO.	COMPONENT/OPERATION	CHARACTERISTIC CHECK	CAT.	TYPE/ METHOD OF CHECK	EXTENT OF CHECK	REFERENCE DOCUMENT	ACCEPTANCE NORM	FORMAT OF RECORD	AGENCY			REMARKS
									P	W	V	
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10			11
1.10	BEARINGS	3.DIMENSIONS	MA	MEASUREMENT	-DO-	-DO-	-DO-	Log Book	3	-	2	
		1.MAKE & TYPE	MA	VISUAL	100%	MANFR'S DRG./ APPROVED DATASHEET	MANFR'S DRG./ APPROVED DATASHEET	-DO-	3	-	2	
		2.DIMENSIONS	MA	MEASUREMENT	SAMPLE	BHEL DATA SHEET	BHEL DATA SHEET BEARING MANUF'S CATALOGUES	-DO-	3	-	2	
		3.SURFACE FINISH	MA	VISUAL	100%	-	FREE FROM VISUAL DEFECTS	-DO-	3	-	2	
1.11	SLIP RING (WHEREVER APPLICABLE)	1.SURFACE COND.	MA	VISUAL	100%	-	-DO-	-DO-	3	-	-	
		2.DIMENSIONS	MA	MEASUREMENT	SAMPLE	MANUF'S DRG	MANUF'S DRG	-DO-	3	-	-	
		3.TEMP.WITH-STAND CAPACITY	MA	ELECT.TEST	-DO-	MANUF'S SPEC./ BHEL SPEC.	MANUF'S SPEC./ BHEL SPEC.	-DO-	3	-	2	
		4.HV/IR	MA	-DO-	100%	-DO-	-DO-	-DO-	3	-	2	
1.12	OIL SEALS & GASKETS	1.MATERIAL OF GASKET	MA	VISUAL	100%	MANUF'S DRG/SPECS	MANUF'S DRG./ SPECS.	-DO-	3	-	-	
		2.SURFACE COND.	MA	VISUAL	100%	-	FREE FROM VISUAL DEFECTS	-DO-	3	-	-	
		3.DIMENSIONS	MA	MEASUREMENT	SAMPLE	MANUF'S DRG	MANUF'S DRG	-DO-	3	-	-	
BHEL			PARTICULARS			BIDDER/VENDOR						
			NAME									
			SIGNATURE									
			DATE						BIDDER'S/VENDORS COMPANY SEAL			

		QUALITY PLAN		CUSTOMER :			PROJECT TITLE			SPECIFICATION : NUMBER :		
				BIDDER/ : VENDOR			QUALITY PLAN NUMBER PED-506-00-Q-007, REV-03			SPECIFICATION : TITLE		
		SHEET 5 OF 9		SYSTEM			ITEM: AC ELECT. MOTORS 55 KW & ABOVE (LV & MV)			SECTION		VOLUME III
SL. NO.	COMPONENT/OPERATION	CHARACTERISTIC CHECK	CAT.	TYPE/ METHOD OF CHECK	EXTENT OF CHECK	REFERENCE DOCUMENT	ACCEPTANCE NORM	FORMAT OF RECORD	AGENCY			REMARKS
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	P	W	V	11
2.0	IN PROCESS											
2.1	STATOR FRAME WELDING (IN CASE OF FABRICATED STATOR)	1.WORKMANSHIP & CLEANNES	MA	VISUAL	100%	-DO-	GOOD FINISH	LOG BOOK	3/2	2	-	
		2.DIMENSIONS	MA	MEASUREMENT	-DO-	MANUF'S DRG	MANUF'S DRG	-DO-	2	-	-	
2.2	MACHINING	1.FINISH	MA	VISUAL	100%	-DO-	GOOD FINISH	LOG BOOK	2	-	-	
		2.DIMENSIONS	MA	MEASUREMENT	-DO-	MANUF'S DRG	MANUF'S DRG	-DO-	2	-	-	
		3.SHAFT SURFACE FLOWS	MA	PT	-DO-	RELEVENT SPEC./ ASTM-E165	MANUFR'S SPEC./ BHEL SPEC./	-DO-	2	-	1	
2.3	PAINTING	1.SURFACE PREPARATION	MA	VISUAL	100%	MANFR'S SPEC./BHEL SPEC./ RELEVANT STAND	BHEL SPEC. SAME AS COL.7	LOG BOOK	2	-	-	
		2.PAINT THICKNESS (BOTH PRIMER & FINISH COAT)	MA	MEASUREMENT BY ELCOMETER	SAMPLE	-DO-	-DO-	-DO-	2	-	-	
		3.SHADE	MA	VISUAL	-DO-	-DO-	-DO-	Log Book	2	-	-	
		4.ADHESION	MA	CROSS CUTTING & TAPE TEST	-DO-	-DO-	-DO-	Log Book	2	-	-	
BHEL			PARTICULARS			BIDDER/VENDOR						
			NAME									
			SIGNATURE									
			DATE						BIDDER'S/VENDORS COMPANY SEAL			

		QUALITY PLAN		CUSTOMER :			PROJECT			SPECIFICATION :		
				BIDDER/ :			TITLE			NUMBER :		
				VENDOR			QUALITY PLAN NUMBER PED-506-00-Q-007, REV-03			SPECIFICATION : TITLE		
SHEET 6 OF 9		SYSTEM			ITEM: AC ELECT. MOTORS 55 KW & ABOVE (LV & MV)			SECTION			VOLUME III	
SL. NO.	COMPONENT/OPERATION	CHARACTERISTIC CHECK	CAT.	TYPE/ METHOD OF CHECK	EXTENT OF CHECK	REFERENCE DOCUMENT	ACCEPTANCE NORM	FORMAT OF RECORD	AGENCY			REMARKS
									P	W	V	
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10			11
2.4	SHEET STACKING	1.COMPLETENESS	MA	MEASUREMENT	SAMPLE	MANUFR'S SPEC.	MANUFR'S SPEC.	Log Book	2	-	-	(FOR MOTORS OF 2MW AND ABOVE) * ON 10% RANDOM SAMPLE
		2.COMPRESSION & TIGHTENING	MA	MEASUREMENT	100%	-DO-	-DO-	Log Book	2	-	-	
		3.CORE LOSS & HOTSPOT	MA	ELECT.TEST	-DO-	-DO-	-DO-	Log Book	2	1*	1	
2.5	WINDING	1.COMPLETENESS	CR	VISUAL	100%	MANUFR'S SPEC./BHEL SPEC.	MANUFR'S SPEC./BHEL SPEC.	Log Book	2	-	-	FOR MV MOTOR
		2.CLEANLINESS	CR	-DO-	-DO-	-DO-	-DO-	Log Book	2	-	-	
		3.IR-HV-IR	CR	ELECT. TEST	-DO-	-DO-	-DO-	Log Book	2	-	1	
		4.RESISTANCE	CR	-DO-	-DO-	-DO-	-DO-	Log Book	2	-	1	
		5.INTERTURN INSULATION	CR	-DO-	-DO-	-DO-	-DO-	Log Book	2	-	-	
		6.SURGE WITH STAND AND TAN. DELTA TEST	CR	-DO-	-DO-	-DO-	-DO-	Log Book	2	-	1	
2.6	IMPREGNATION	1.VISCOSITY	MA	PHY. TEST	AT STARTING	-DO-	-DO-	Log Book	2	-	-	THREE DIPS TO BE GIVEN
		2.TEMP. PRESSURE VACCUM	MA	PROCESS CHECK	CONTINUOUS	-DO-	-DO-	Log Book	2	-	-	
		3.NO. OF DIPS	MA	-DO-	-DO-	-DO-	-DO-	Log Book	2	-	1	
BHEL			PARTICULARS			BIDDER/VENDOR						
			NAME									
			SIGNATURE									
			DATE									
									BIDDER'S/VENDORS COMPANY SEAL			

		QUALITY PLAN SHEET 7 OF 9		CUSTOMER :			PROJECT TITLE			SPECIFICATION : NUMBER :		
				BIDDER/ : VENDOR			QUALITY PLAN NUMBER PED-506-00-Q-007, REV-03			SPECIFICATION : TITLE		
				SYSTEM			ITEM: AC ELECT. MOTORS 55 KW & ABOVE (LV & MV)			SECTION VOLUME III		
SL. NO.	COMPONENT/OPERATION	CHARACTERISTIC CHECK	CAT.	TYPE/METHOD OF CHECK	EXTENT OF CHECK	REFERENCE DOCUMENT	ACCEPTANCE NORM	FORMAT OF RECORD	AGENCY			REMARKS
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13
2.7	COMPLETE STATOR ASSEMBLY	4.DURATION	MA	-DO-	-DO-	-DO-	-DO-	Log Book	2	-	1	VERIFICATION FOR MV MOTOR ONLY
		1.COMPACTNESS & CLEANLINESS	MA	VISUAL	100%	-DO-	-DO-	Log Book	2	-	-	
2.8	BRAZING/COMPRESSION JOINT	1.COMPLETENESS	CR	-DO-	-DO-	-DO-	-DO-	Log Book	2	-	-	
		2.SOUNDNESS	CR	MALLET TEST & UT	-DO-	-DO-	-DO-	Log Book	2		1	
		3.HV	MA	ELECT. TEST	-DO-	-DO-	-DO-	Log Book	2		1	
2.9	COMPLETE ROTOR ASSEMBLY	1.RESIDUAL UNBALANCE	CR	DYN. BALANCE	-DO-	MFG SPEC./ ISO 1940	MFG. DWG.	Log Book	2		1	
		2.SOUNDNESS OF DIE CASTING	CR	ELECT. (GROWLER TEST)	-DO-	MFG. SPEC.	MFG. SPEC.	Log Book	2		1	
2.10	ASSEMBLY	1.ALIGNMENT	MA	MEAS.	-DO-	-DO-	-DO-	Log Book	2	-	-	
		2.WORKMANSHIP	MA	VISUAL	-DO-	-DO-	-DO-	Log Book	2	-	-	
		3.AXIAL PLAY	MA	MEAS.	-DO-	-DO-	-DO-	Log Book	2	-	1	
		4.DIMENSIONS	MA	-DO-	-DO-	MFG.DRG./ MFG SPEC.	MFG. DRG/ RELEVANT IS	Log Book	2	-	-	
		5.CORRECTNESS, COMPLETENESS TERMINATIONS/ MARKING/ COLOUR CODE	MA	VISUAL	100%	MFG SPEC. RELEVANT IS	MFG SPEC. RELEVANT IS	Log Book	2	-	-	
		6. RTD, BTD & SPACE HEATER MOUNTING.	MA	VISUAL	100%	MFG SPEC. RELEVANT IS	MFG SPEC. RELEVANT IS	Log Book	2		1	
BHEL			PARTICULARS			BIDDER/VENDOR						
			NAME									
			SIGNATURE									
			DATE									
												BIDDER'S/VENDORS COMPANY SEAL

		QUALITY PLAN SHEET 8 OF 9		CUSTOMER :		PROJECT			SPECIFICATION :			
				BIDDER/ :		TITLE			NUMBER :			
				VENDOR		QUALITY PLAN			SPECIFICATION :			
SYSTEM		ITEM: AC ELECT. MOTORS 55 KW & ABOVE (LV & MV)			NUMBER PED-506-00-Q-007, REV-03			TITLE				
SL. NO.	COMPONENT/OPERATION	CHARACTERISTIC CHECK	CAT.	TYPE/ METHOD OF CHECK	EXTENT OF CHECK	REFERENCE DOCUMENT	ACCEPTANCE NORM	FORMAT OF RECORD	SECTION			VOLUME III
									AGENCY			REMARKS
									P	W	V	
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10			11
3.0	TESTS	1.TYPE TESTS INCLUDING SPECIAL TESTS AS PER BHEL SPEC.	MA	ELECT.TEST	1/TYPE/SIZE	IS-325/ BHEL SPEC./ DATA SHEET	IS-325/ BHEL SPEC./ DATA SHEET	TEST REPORT	2	1*	1	* NOTE - 1
		2.ROUTINE TESTS INCLUDING SPECIAL TEST AS PER BHEL SPEC.	MA	-DO-	100%	-DO-	-DO-	-DO-	2	1 ^s	1	\$ NOTE - 2
		3.VIBRATION & NOISE LEVEL	MA	-DO-	100%	IS-12075 & IS-12065	IS-12075 & IS-12065	-DO-	2	1 ^s	1	\$ NOTE - 2
		4.OVERALL DIMENSIONS AND ORIENTATION	MA	MEASUREMENT & VISUAL	100%	APPROVED DRG/DATA SHEET	APPROVED DRG/DATA SHEET & RELEVANT IS	INSPC. REPORT	2	1	-	
		5.DEGREE OF PROTECTION	MA	ELECT. & MECH. TEST	1/TYPE/ SIZE	RELEVANT IS	BHEL SPEC. AND DATA SHEET	TC	2	-	1	TC FROM AN INDEPENDENT LABORATORY, REFER NOTE-3
		6. MEASUREMENT OF RESISTANCE OF RTD & BTD	MA	-DO-	100%	-DO-	-DO-	-DO-	2	1 ^s	1	\$ NOTE - 2
		7. MEASUREMENT OF RESISTANCE, IR OF SPACE HEATER	MA	-DO-	100%	-DO-	-DO-	-DO-	2	1 ^s	1	\$ NOTE - 2
		8. NAMEPLATE DETAILS	MA	VISUAL	100%	IS-325 & DATA SHEET	IS-325 & DATA SHEET	INSPC. REPORT	2	1 ^s	1	\$ NOTE - 2
		9.EXPLOSION FLAME PROOF NESS (IF SPECIFIED)	MA	EXPLOSION FLAME PROOF TEST	1/TYPE	IS-3682 IS-8239 IS-8240	IS-3682 IS-8239 IS-8240	TC	2	-	1	TC FROM AN INDEPENDENT LABORATORY, REFER NOTE-3
		10. PAINT SHADE, THICKNESS & FINISH	MA	VISUAL & MEASUREMENT BY ELKOMETER	SAMPLE	BHEL SPEC. & DATA SHEET	BHEL SPEC. & DATA SHEET	TC	2	1 ^s	1	SAMPLING PLAN TO BE DECIDED BY INSPECTION AGENCY \$ NOTE - 2
BHEL			PARTICULARS			BIDDER/VENDOR						
			NAME									
			SIGNATURE									
			DATE						BIDDER'S/VENDORS COMPANY SEAL			

		QUALITY PLAN SHEET 9 OF 9		CUSTOMER :		PROJECT TITLE			SPECIFICATION : NUMBER :			
				BIDDER/ VENDOR		QUALITY PLAN NUMBER PED-506-00-Q-007, REV-03			SPECIFICATION : TITLE			
				SYSTEM		ITEM: AC ELECT. MOTORS 55 KW & ABOVE (LV & MV)			SECTION VOLUME III			
SL. NO.	COMPONENT/OPERATION	CHARACTERISTIC CHECK	CAT.	TYPE/ METHOD OF CHECK	EXTENT OF CHECK	REFERENCE DOCUMENT	ACCEPTANCE NORM	FORMAT OF RECORD	AGENCY P W V			REMARKS
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10			11
NOTES: 1 DEPENDING UPON THE SIZE AND CRITICALLY, WITNESSING BY BHEL SHALL BE DECIDED. 2 ROUTINE TESTS ON 100% MOTORS SHALL BE DONE BY THE VENDOR. HOWEVER, BHEL SHALL WITNESS ROUTINE TESTS ON RANDOM SAMPLES. THE SAMPLING PLAN SHALL BE MUTUALLY AGREED UPON. 3 IN CASE TEST CERTIFICATES FOR THESE TESTS ON SIMILAR TYPE, SIZE AND DESIGN OF MOTOR FROM INDEPENDENT LABORATORY ARE AVAILABLE, THESE TEST MAY NOT BE REPEATED. 4 WHEREVER CUSTOMER IS INVOLVED IN INSPECTION, AGENCY (1) SHALL MEAN BHEL AND CUSTOMERS BOTH TOGETHER. <u>Legends for Inspection agency</u> 1. BHEL/CUSTOMER 2. VENDOR (MOTOR MANUFACTURER) 3. SUB-VENDOR (RAW MATERIAL/COMPONENTS SUPPLIER) P. PERFORM W. WITNESS V. VERIFY												
BHEL			PARTICULARS			BIDDER/VENDOR						
			NAME									
			SIGNATURE									
			DATE									
									BIDDER'S/VENDORS COMPANY SEAL			

BASIC TECHNICAL FEATURES

FOR HT/LT MOTORS

(FOR BHEL-PEM SCOPE PACKAGES)

					PROJECT	2X660MW ENNORE SEZ SUPERCRITICAL THERMAL POWER PROJECT AT ASH DYKE OF NCTPS,CHENNAI					
						OWNER	TAMIL NADU GENERATION & DISTRIBUTION CORPOARATION LIMITED				
						OWNER'S CONSULTANT	DESEIN PRIVATE LIMITED, DESEIN HOUSE,NEW DELHI				
						EPC CONTRACTOR	BHARAT HEAVY ELECTRICALS LIMITED POWER SECTOR PROJECT ENGINEERING MANAGEMENT NOIDA(U.P) INDIA				
						BHARAT HEAVY ELECTRICALS LTD. POWER SECTOR PROJECT ENGINEERING MANAGEMENT NOIDA	DEPT CODE	DRN	NAME BKR	SIGN	DATE
							E	DSGN	BKR	-SD-	13.01.15
								CHD	SL	-SD-	13.01.15
								APPD	RG	-SD-	13.01.15
					TITLE	BASIC TECHNICAL FEATURES FOR HT/LT MOTORS		DRAWING NO. PE-DC-412-565-E003			
							SHEET 1 OF 7		REV. 01		

REV	DATE	ALTD	CHD	APPD
01	13.03.15	BKR	SL	RG

REVISED AS PER TANGEDCO COMMENTS DATED 13.02.2015



2 x 660 MW ENNORE SEZ STPP
BASIC TECHNICAL FEATURES
FOR HT / LT MOTORS
(FOR BHEL-PEM SCOPE PACKAGES)

Doc. No.	PE-DC-412-565-E003
Rev. No.	01
Dated	13-03-2015
Page	2 of 7

1.0 This document covers the basic technical features of high tension (HT) and low tension (LT) squirrel cage induction AC motors employed for driving auxiliaries of BHEL-PEM scope packages in **2 x 660 MW ENNORE SEZ STPP**.

2.0 CODES AND STANDARDS

The motors shall generally conform to IS 325/IEC-60034. LT motors above 10 kW with continuous duty (S1) shall be energy efficient IE2 conforming to IS-12615: 2011.

3.0 DESIGN REQUIREMENTS

3.1 General Requirements

The design ambient temperature shall be 50 deg C.

3.2 Supply system and rated voltage of motors

KW rating	Supply system	Rated voltage of motor
Above 1500 kW	11 KV	11 KV
Above 160 kW up to & including 1500 kW	3.3 KV	3.3 KV
From 200W up to & including 160 kW	415 V	415 V
Below 200W	240V	240V

3.2.1 Supply voltage & variations shall be as follows:-

Voltage variation (AC Supply) (+/-) 10%
Frequency variation (+) 3% to (-) 5%
Combined V & F variation 10% (sum of absolute values)

3.2.2 Motors shall be capable of running continuously at rated output for each of the conditions specified.

3.3 Motor Rating

Motor ratings shall be adequate to meet the requirements of the drive equipment. Motors shall be continuously rated at the design ambient temperature of 50 degree C and relative humidity of 85%. Maximum continuous motor ratings shall have at least a 10% margin above the maximum load demand of the driven equipment under entire operating range including voltage & frequency variation.

3.4 Starting Requirements

3.4.1 Motor shall start smoothly and rapidly. Motor characteristics such as speed, starting torque, break away torque and starting time shall be properly co-ordinated with the requirements of driven equipment. The accelerating torque at any speed with the minimum starting voltage shall be at least 10% of the motor's full load torque.

	2 x 660 MW ENnore SEZ STPP BASIC TECHNICAL FEATURES FOR HT / LT MOTORS (FOR BHEL-PEM SCOPE PACKAGES)	Doc. No.	PE-DC-412-565-E003
		Rev. No.	01
		Dated	13-03-2015
		Page	3 of 7

3.4.2 Motors shall be capable of starting and accelerating the load with direct on line starting without exceeding acceptable winding temperature.

Minimum Starting Voltage requirement for all motors (except mill motors):

1. 85 % of rated voltage for motors up to 1000 kW
2. 80 % of rated voltage for above 1000 kW and up to 4000 kW
3. 75 % of rated voltage for above 4000 kW

3.4.3 The locked rotor current of the HV (11 kV) motors (except MDBFP motors) shall not exceed 650% of full load current inclusive of tolerance as per IS: 325 and for MV (3.3 kV) motors locked rotor current shall not exceed 700% of full load current inclusive of tolerance as per IS: 325. For LT motors (except energy efficient motors) locked rotor current shall not exceed 700% of full load current inclusive of tolerance as per IS: 325. For LT energy efficient motors above 10kW with S1 duty, locked rotor current shall be as per IS: 12615-2011.

3.4.4 The following frequency of starts shall apply to **HV (11 kV), MV (3.3 kV) & LT motors**

- i) Two nos. consecutive cold starts in quick succession with third start after 5 minutes in cold condition.
- ii) Two nos. consecutive hot starts in the interval of 15 minutes in hot condition.

3.4.5 Locked motor withstand time of motors under hot condition at highest voltage limit shall be as follows:

- a) For motors with starting time up to 20 sec.
 - at least 2.5 sec. more than starting time.
- b) For motor with starting time above 20 secs but not exceeding 45 secs.
 - at least 5.0 sec. more than starting time.
- c) For motors with starting time above 45 secs.
 - at least 10% more than starting time.

The starting time of the motor referred above is at minimum permissible voltage. For motors and in cases where the above requirements are not complied with, speed switches of approved make & type shall be provided to bypass the locked rotor protection for a pre-selected time during starting of motors. The speed switches shall have one NO & one NC contacts having maximum interrupting capacity of 5 Amps at 240V AC and 0.25 amps at 220 V DC.

3.5 Running Requirements

3.5.1 Motors shall run satisfactorily at a supply voltage of 80% of rated voltage for 5 minutes with full load without injurious heating to the motor.

3.5.2 Pull out torque at rated voltage shall not be less than 205% of full load torque. It shall be 275% for crane duty motors.

	2 x 660 MW ENnore SEZ STPP BASIC TECHNICAL FEATURES FOR HT / LT MOTORS (FOR BHEL-PEM SCOPE PACKAGES)	Doc. No.	PE-DC-412-565-E003
		Rev. No.	01
		Dated	13-03-2015
		Page	4 of 7

3.6 Stress during bus Transfer

3.6.1 Motors shall withstand the voltage and torque stress developed due to the application of 150% of the rated voltage for at least 1 sec. caused due to vector difference between the motor residual voltage and the incoming supply voltage during occasional auto bus transfer.

3.6.2 Motor windings shall be adequately braced to satisfactorily withstand the mech. Stresses during above condition.

3.6.3 Motors shall be capable of withstanding heavy in-rush transient current caused by bus transfer without damage.

3.6.4 Motor and driven eqpt. Shafts shall be adequately sized to satisfactorily withstand transient torque under above condition.

3.7 Noise level

The maximum noise level for motors shall be in line with IS 12065.

3.8 Vibration

The maximum vibration for motors shall be in line with IS: 12075.

4.0 CONSTRUCTIONAL FEATURES

4.1 Degree of Protection

4.1.1 Indoor motors shall conform to degree of protection IP: 54 as per IS: 4691. Outdoor motors shall conform to degree of protection IP: 55 as per IS: 4691 and shall be of weather-proof construction. **Canopy shall be provided for outdoor motors.** CW motors (in case of screen prot. Drip proof) shall conform to degree of protection IP: 23 as per IS: 4691. The degree of protection for terminal boxes shall be IP 55 for outdoor area & IP 54 for indoor area as per IS 4691.

4.1.2 The stator laminations shall made from suitable silicon steel/magnetic steel sheet varnished on both sides and pressed to form a rigid core.

4.1.3 The rotor shall be of rigid cage construction with die cast aluminium / copper alloy / copper bars firmly wedged in bar slots and brazed to the end rings. The rotor cage shall be designed to operate satisfactorily under respective starting and load duty cycle.

4.2 Enclosure and Cooling

4.2.1 Motors shall generally have totally enclosed fan cooled (TEFC) or totally enclosed tube ventilated (TETV) enclosures or Closed Air circuit Air (CACA), the method of cooling conforming to IC-0141 or IC-0151 or IC-0161 of IS: 6362 up to 3000 kW motor. CW Motors may be screen protected drip proof (SPDP).

	2 x 660 MW ENnore SEZ STPP BASIC TECHNICAL FEATURES FOR HT / LT MOTORS (FOR BHEL-PEM SCOPE PACKAGES)	Doc. No.	PE-DC-412-565-E003
		Rev. No.	01
		Dated	13-03-2015
		Page	5 of 7

4.2.2 Motors shall not be provided with any electric or pneumatic operated external fan for cooling the motors.

4.2.3 Frames shall be designed to avoid collection of moisture and all enclosures shall be provided with facility for drainage at the lowest point.

4.3 Class of Insulation

HV/MV/LT motors shall have class F insulation. The temperature rise of all motors shall be limited to the limits applicable to Class 'B' insulation. In case of continuous operation at extreme voltage limits, 10deg C rise above the temperature limits specified in IS: 325 shall be permissible.

4.4 Bearings

4.4.1 Horizontally mounted motors shall have grease lubricated ball/roller or sleeve bearings. For HV/MV motors, the bearings shall be regreasable type and for LV motors, these bearings can be either sealed life lubricated type or regreasable type as per manufacturer's standard.

4.4.2 The vertical motors shall have a combined thrust and guide bearing on top and guide bearing at bottom. If the ball or roller bearings can take vertical thrust, thrust and guide bearing need not be provided.

4.4.3 After taking all motor driven equipment loads and thrust (if any) into account, the bearings shall be suitable for min. 20,000 working hours. Re-greasable bearings shall be provided with grease nipples and relief holes for on-line re-greasing and shall be suitable for 8000 working hours without changing of the grease.

4.4.4 The bearings of solidly coupled motors shall be of the same type as those of the driven equipment.

4.4.5 For motors below 15 kW shall be provided with sealed ZZ bearing.

4.4.6 Motors rated above 1000kW shall be provided with insulated end shield on non-driving end to prevent flow of shaft current.

4.5 Terminals and Terminal Boxes

4.5.1 Motors of rating 90 kW and up to 160kW will be controlled by air circuit breaker with numerical protection. For all motors of rating up to 90kW shall be provided with MCCBs. The terminal box of motors for HV (11 kV), MV (3.3 kV) & LT motors shall be designed for the maximum fault current for a duration of at least 0.25 secs.

4.5.2 Unless otherwise specified or approved, phase terminal boxes of horizontal motors shall be positioned on the left hand side of the motor when viewed from the non-driving end.

4.5.3 For HV/MV motors, the main terminal box shall be of phase-segregated type with clamping arrangement for the terminals.

4.5.4 Connections shall be such that when the supply leads R, Y & B are connected to motor terminals A B & C or U, V & W respectively, motor shall rotate in an anticlockwise direction when viewed from the non-driving end. Where such motors require clockwise rotation, the supply leads R, Y, B will be connected to motor terminals A,C,B or V, W & U respectively.

	2 x 660 MW ENnore SEZ STPP BASIC TECHNICAL FEATURES FOR HT / LT MOTORS (FOR BHEL-PEM SCOPE PACKAGES)	Doc. No.	PE-DC-412-565-E003
		Rev. No.	01
		Dated	13-03-2015
		Page	6 of 7

4.5.5 Permanently attached diagram and instruction plate made preferably of stainless steel shall be mounted inside terminal box cover giving the connection diagram for the desired direction of rotation and reverse rotation.

4.5.6 Motor terminals and terminal leads shall be fully insulated with no bar live parts.

4.5.7 Separate terminal boxes shall be provided for space heaters and temp. Indicators. If this is not possible in case of LT motors, the space heater terminals shall be adequately segregated from the main terminals in the main terminal box. Detachable gland plates of thickness 3 mm (hot/cold rolled sheet steel) or 4 mm (non-magnetic material for single core cables) with double compression tinned brass glands shall be provided in terminal boxes.

4.5.8 Phase terminal boxes shall be suitable for 360 degree of rotation in steps of 180 and 90 degree for HT and LT motors respectively.

4.5.9 Cable glands and cable lugs as per selected cable sizes shall be provided in line with cable erection philosophy. For single core cable termination, gland plates shall be of non-magnetic material.

4.6 Grounding

Two separate earthing terminals suitable for connecting G.I. strip grounding conductor shall be provided on opposite sides of motor frame. Each terminal box shall have a grounding terminal.

4.7 General

4.7.1 Motors provided for similar drives shall be interchangeable.

4.7.2 An arrow block shall be screwed on the body of the motors on the non-driving end to indicate the direction of rotation of the motors.

4.7.3 Motors for Fuel oil unloading and drain oil pumps located in hazardous areas shall be with flame-proof enclosures in accordance with IS 2148 / IEC 60079.

a) Fuel oil area: Group - IIB.

b) Hydrogen generation plant area: Group - IIC

5.0 ACCESSORIES

5.1 SPACE HEATERS

All motors rated 30KW and above shall be provided with space heaters to maintain the motor internal air temperature above the dew point. Space heaters shall be suitable for a supply of 240V AC, single phase, 50 Hz.

The leads from space heaters of each motor shall be brought out to a separate terminal Box. Space heaters shall be mounted inside the motor in accessible places so that their removal and replacement is simple.

	2 x 660 MW ENNORE SEZ STPP BASIC TECHNICAL FEATURES FOR HT / LT MOTORS (FOR BHEL-PEM SCOPE PACKAGES)	Doc. No.	PE-DC-412-565-E003
		Rev. No.	01
		Dated	13-03-2015
		Page	7 of 7

5.2 RESISTANCE TEMPERATURE DETECTORS (RTDs)

5.2.1 HV/MV motors stator windings shall be provided with 12 nos. Simplex 3 wire Platinum RTDs with 100 ohms resistance at 0 deg C for remote monitoring of winding temperature. The leads from RTDs of each motor shall be brought out to a separate terminal Box.

5.2.2 For HV/MV motors, each bearing shall be provided with 1 no. Duplex 3 wire Platinum RTDs with 100 ohms resistance at 0 deg C for remote monitoring of bearing temperature. The leads from these RTDs shall be brought out to a separate terminal Box or the terminal box same as for winding RTDs.

5.3 DIAL TYPE TEMP. INDICATORS

5.3.1 For HV/MV motors, each bearing shall be provided with dial type thermometer with adjustable alarm contact and resistance type temperature detector. The indicators shall have 2 nos. NO contacts rated for 5A, 240 V AC and 0.5 A, 220 V DC for alarm/trip purpose.

5.4 Vibration monitoring pads

5.4.1 Provision shall be made in all HV/MV motors for mounting vibration detectors.

6.0 NAME PLATE

Motors shall have stainless steel name plate with all particulars as per IS: 325. In addition bearing identification number and type of lubricant is to be indicated.

7.0 PAINTING

Motor including fan shall be painted with corrosion proof paints of colour shade Siemens grey (RAL 7032).

8.0 TESTING

8.1 Type Tests

For HT & LT Motors, type test reports for type tests as per IS: 325/ IS: 12615 conducted on equipment similar to those proposed to be supplied and carried out within last five years shall be submitted. However, if such reports are not available, one motor of each type shall be subjected to type tests for free of cost.

8.2 Routine Tests

All motors shall be subjected to routine tests as per IS: 325/ IS: 12615 in the presence of customer or customer representative.



COMPRESSED AIR SYSTEM
2X 660MW ENNORE SEZ STPP

DOCUMENT NO.: **PE-TS-412-555-A001**

VOLUME- IIB

SECTION-C4

REV. 0

VOLUME - II B

SECTION C4

SPECIFIC TECHNICAL REQUIREMENTS – C&I

C & I SPECIFICATIONS FOR PLC BASED COMPRESSED AIR SYSTEM

	TANGEDCO				
	2X660 MW ENNORE SEZ STPP			DESIGN	CM
	JOB NO: 412			CHKD	SCS
	REV. NO. 00	DATE: 04.04.15		APPD	SCS

TABLE OF CONTENTS

- A. General & Specific Technical requirement
- B. List of vendor deliverables for C&I
- C. Specification for motorized valve actuator
- D. Specification for field instruments
- E. Specification for PLC
- F. Specification for UPS
- G. Specification for Control panels
- H. Drive control philosophy
- I. Applicable codes and standards
- J. Specification for Quality assurance & Testing
- K. Mandatory spares
- L. Drawings

GENERAL & SPECIFIC TECHNICAL REQUIREMENT

	SPECIFICATION FOR CONTROL & INSTRUMENTATION FOR AUX PACKAGES	SPECIFICATION NO.:	
		VOLUME	
		SUB SECTION	
		REV. NO.	DATE :
		SHEET	OF

GENERAL REQUIREMENT

1.0 Bidder shall provide complete and independent control & instrumentation system with all accessories, auxiliaries and associated equipments for the safe, efficient and reliable operation of auxiliary systems.

2.0 The quantity of instruments for auxiliary system shall be as per tender P & ID wherever provided of the respective system as a minimum, for bidding purpose. However, Bidder shall also include in his proposal all the instruments and devices that are needed for the completeness of the plant auxiliary system/ equipment supplied by the bidder, even if the same is not specifically appearing in the P & ID. During detail engineering if any additional instruments are required for safe & reliable operation of plant, bidder shall supply the same without any price implication.

3.0 Measuring instruments/equipment and subsystems offered by the bidder shall be from reputed experienced manufacturers of specified type and range of equipment, whose guaranteed and trouble free operation has been proven. Further all the instruments shall be of proven reliability, accuracy, and acceptable international standards and shall be subject to employer's approval. All instrumentation equipment and accessories under this specification shall be furnished as per technical specification, ranges, makes/ numbers as approved by the employer' during detail engineering.

4.0 The necessary root valves, impulse piping, drain cocks, gauge-zeroing cocks, valve manifold and all the other accessories required for mounting/ erection of these local instruments shall be furnished, even if not specifically asked for, on as required basis. The contacts of equipment mounted instruments; sensors, switches etc for external connection including spare contacts shall be wired out to suitably located junction boxes.

5.0 The customer specification attached as Specific Technical Requirement will supercede the Data sheets, if there is any mismatch.

	2X660 MW ENNORE TPP	
	SPECIFIC TECHNICAL REQUIREMENTS (C&I) COMPRESSED AIR SYSTEM	
Specific Technical Requirements (C&I): 1. Integrated microprocessor based control system along with suitable operator interface shall be provided for each Instrument Air Compressor & Service Air Compressor. The individual compressor shall be microprocessor based and one number redundant PROGRAMMABLE LOGIC CONTROL (PLC) shall be provided for overall control of all compressors. The PLC system shall have hot redundant processors, and shall also have redundancy in communication system and power supply. The PLC shall be provided for overall monitoring, control and operation, loading, unloading and auto standby start of compressors, dryers, control valves, solenoid valves, field instruments, etc. One no. OWS (24" LED), One no. OEWS (24" LED), One no. B/W Laser Jet Printer (LJP) & one no. A3 sized Dot Matrix Printer (DMP) shall be provided along with the PLC. 2. The communication between PLC and Main plant DCS shall be redundant and type of soft-link shall be MODBUS on RS-485. For communication between main plant DCS and PLC, the PLC end shall be considered as server and DCS shall be considered as client. PLC shall have provision for hardwired signal exchange with DCS for monitoring of major equipment's status and abnormal conditions only. 3. PLC control system shall be time synchronized with the Master clock system of the main plant to ensure uniform time indication throughout the Plant. The required provision (IRIG-B) shall be made by the bidder at the PLC end to achieve the same. 4. The software and hardware for offered PLC system shall be of latest version and shall be upgradable. Bidder to ensure the availability of spares and service support for the offered PLC system for minimum 15 years after guarantee period. 5. Provision for redundant soft interfacing and Hardwired interfacing shall be included for signal exchange between Compressed Air System's PLC and individual compressor's Microprocessor based control panel. The common PLC shall have redundant interfacing(not in daisy serial link) with each individual compressor's microprocessor based control system, and HW signals required for command, status, local/remote operation, interlock & protection of complete processor package. 6. All electrical actuators shall be conventional of integral starter type.		

	2X660 MW ENNORE TPP	
	SPECIFIC TECHNICAL REQUIREMENTS (C&I) COMPRESSED AIR SYSTEM	
7.	The make/model of various instruments/items/systems shall be subject to approval of owner/purchaser during detailed engineering stage. No commercial implication in this regard shall be acceptable. In case of any conflict and repetition of clauses in the specification, the more stringent requirements among them are to be complied with.	
8.	The solenoid valves shall have limit switches for open/close feedback.	
9.	Interface of MCC, HT SWGR, Actuators etc. with PLC based control system shall be as per Drive Control Philosophy attached in the specification. The attached philosophy is for DCS based control system. However, the same is applicable for PLC as well.	
10.	All the instruments/drives shall be terminated on JB's/Panels in field. JB's/Panels shall be in Bidder's scope. RTD's shall be of duplex type. Temperature transmitters are envisaged for RTD for monitoring services/application only. These shall be hooked-up to the PLC.	
11.	Each Compressor's winding temp RTD signals, bearing temp RTD signals and VMS signals shall be hardwired to the microprocessor based control system and PLC directly from the field/VMS panel.	
12.	Bidder supplied common PLC shall have redundant softlink interfacing (not in daisy serial link) with each individual compressor's microprocessor based control system, and HW signals required for command, status, local/remote operation, interlock & protection of complete compressor package.	
13.	The compressor automatic or local operation, general warning / alarm, compressor loading /unloading will be hardwired to PLC as a general philosophy. The running status of air driers will also be available in the PLC.	
14.	Scope of Instrumentation cables (Screened Control Cables), Fibre Optic cable & Control cables shall be as per Electrical Cable scope matrix in Electrical portion of specification.	
15.	Power supply required for instruments and compressor's control system shall be derived from 415 V, 3 phase, AC supply provided for the compressor. No other power supply shall be provided.	
16.	UPS (Common) for PLC & OWS shall be in bidder's scope with 2X100% configuration. UPS shall have 2X100%, heavy duty Ni-Cd Fiber plated type battery bank with 60 min back up.	

	2X660 MW ENNORE TPP	
	SPECIFIC TECHNICAL REQUIREMENTS (C&I) COMPRESSED AIR SYSTEM	
17.	The Bidder to provide necessary provisions for Vibration monitoring system for all compressors and their motors. The Vibration monitoring system shall be provided by BHEL.	
18.	Bidder shall provide Customer training on the proper application and maintenance on PLC Hardware & Software at Vendor's work or at Ennore SEZ site. Duration of the training, number of persons & the topics to be covered shall be discussed & mutually agreed during contract finalization stage.	
19.	Following documents to be furnished by the bidder along with the bid: • Duly stamped and signed copy of PLC system configuration drawing • Duly stamped and signed copy of Quality Plan. • Product catalogues and specifications for PLC as well as HMI application. • Requirement of electronic earthing, if any, for PLC based control system	
20.	Complete Industrial grade furniture required for placing OWS, swivel chairs, printers, keyboards, computers etc. shall also be furnished by bidder. The exact details shall be finalized & approved by owner/purchaser during detailed engineering.	
20.	Bidder to comply with codes and standards as mentioned in the specification.	
21.	Bidder shall provide the necessary hardware & software required for connecting the PLC system to Bidder's remote service centre, through which the diagnostics & fault analysis of the PLC system can be carried out. The method of connection shall be as per Bidder's standard practice. However, it is preferred to have the connection through a single point in the PLC system.	
22.	Bidder shall provide an unlimited warranty on all equipment and software for three years after the start of the warranty period, i.e. after satisfactory completion of initial operations. This warranty shall include repair, replacement or correction of identified software or hardware discrepancies at no cost to OWNER.	
23.	PLC network shall have Intrusion Detection System (IDS) and Intrusion Prevention System (IPS) with following features:	

	2X660 MW ENNORE TPP	
	SPECIFIC TECHNICAL REQUIREMENTS (C&I) COMPRESSED AIR SYSTEM	
In order to inspect all inbound and outbound network activity and identify suspicious patterns that may indicate a network or system attack from someone attempting to break into or compromise a system on the Station LAN Network, the recommended IDS/IPS should contain the following combined features. Any feature can be selected depending on whether it is to be configured as IPS or IDS. i. Able to analyze, detect and report on security related events. ii. Able to inspect traffic and to drop malicious traffic based on the configuration of security policy. iii. Able to inspect the content of network packets for unique sequences/signatures. iv. Able to detect and prevent known types of attacks such as worm or Trojan infections and hacks. v. Able to prevent denial of service (DOS) and Distributed Denial of Service attacks. vi. Able to prevent abnormal behaviors by monitoring and learning normal network behaviors. vii. Keeps up-to-date on new threats and vulnerabilities. viii. Should provide user friendly interface to queries and reports on threats and event data so that security administrators can gain a better understanding of their ability to protect their network. ix. Should provide detailed activity logs for auditing. x. Able to detect known threats via deep-packet inspection. xi. Able to detect unknown threats via anomaly scanning. xii. Able to detect unknown threats via behavior pattern to protect from zero day. 24. All local gauges, transmitters and switches shall be mounted on suitable enclosures, racks subject to owner's approval. All transmitters shall be HART compatible. 25. All the instruments/equipment/electrical items shall be provided & designed with maximum star rating as available in line with energy conservation policies notified by BEE, GOI at the time of supply. 26. Bidder to delegate /depute their persons/experts as per owner/consultants' requirement. 27. Bidder must offer general tools and tackles and special calibration instruments required during start-up, trial run, operation and maintenance of the system. 28. The above given scope is indicative & minimum. Any item/ equipment not indicated above however required for the completeness of the system is to		

	2X660 MW ENNORE TPP	
	SPECIFIC TECHNICAL REQUIREMENTS (C&I) COMPRESSED AIR SYSTEM	
be supplied by bidder without any technical, commercial and delivery implication to BHEL. 29. Bidder to provide Transducer system for critical measurement parameters for online monitoring, protection and management of following: a) HT Motors: i) X&Y radial shaft vibration at each bearing/or Absolute bearing vibration using solid-state velocity transducers (based on the type of bearings). ii) Keyphasor. iii) Bearing metal temperatures. iv) Speed measurements for drives with hydraulic coupling and VFD Drives. v) Reverse Rotation Measurements. b) Compressors: i) X&Y radial shaft vibration at each bearing. ii) Dual thrust iii) Overspeed protection iv) Keyphasor v) Bearing metal temperatures Out of above BHEL shall provide Vibration monitoring system only, remaining parameters are in bidder's scope.		

GENERAL

1. The specification hereunder provides a general guideline for Control & Instrumentations to be provided for the Plant auxiliary systems and Off Site Plants. Bidder shall provide functionally independent & geographically distributed PLC (Programmable Logic Control) based control & Instrumentation system with all control equipment, instruments, accessories, cables and erection hardware for safe, efficient and reliable operation of the plant.
2. Each of the Plant Auxiliaries & off site systems shall be provided with annunciation system. It shall be an integral part of the control system. All the field contact for this purpose shall be acquired through control system. The annunciation sequence/logic shall conform to ISA sequence ISA-2A. The window lamps for the system shall be driven through output modules of the control system.



2 x 660 MW ENNORE SEZ Supercritical Thermal Power
Project at Ash Dyke of NCTPS
Spec. No. CE/C/P&E/EE/E/OT.No.03/2013-14
Vol. V :567



3. Remote Terminal Units (RTUs) have been envisaged for data acquisition function. Bidder shall provide necessary RTUs comprising of Input / Output modules, Processor etc., signal cable for interface with PLC panel, communication cables, and erection hardware's and other software & hardware for complete functioning of the off - site plants.
4. The instrumentation to be provided for each of the plant auxiliary & Off Site Plant systems shall be as per the technical specification document / drawings wherever provided for the respective systems as a minimum requirement for bidding purpose. However, for completeness of each of the plant auxiliary & Off Site system and its associated equipment, Bidder shall also provide all the necessary instruments to the process requirement even if it is not specifically indicated in the given technical Specification document / drawings.
5. The instrumentation, operation and control philosophy proposed is specific to the plant design. Any improvement over the proposed typical Control & Instrumentation scheme shall be accepted so long as it does not deviate from the basic intent and general philosophy enumerated herein and elsewhere in this specification.
6. Plant auxiliaries / Off Site Plants shall be operated from their respective local control panels or Operating work stations located in the local area control rooms. Some of the auxiliaries will have operational facility from central control room as well as from local panels. All the PLC's of Ash Handling, DM-RO plant, Service water pump house, Compressor Plant, Condensate polishing unit, Fire Water Pump house etc., shall have digital data communication connectivity with DDCMIS already detailed/discussed in chapter 4. The control system for each of the Plant auxiliaries, Off Site Plant and their Man machine interface requirement and DDC MIS interfaces in the central control room shall be as follows:
 - i. Considering the high ambient noise and electromagnetic interference prevailing in power plant, it is recommended that all links between off-site controls and plant DDC MIS shall be based on Dual Optical Fiber Communication (OFC) medium. Necessary ports / converters shall be provided at both ends.
 - ii. PLC and RTU shall be designed for operating in a non air-conditioned harsh environment also. Communication media shall be optical fiber cable with MODBUS / OPC protocol between DDCMIS and PLC as per requirements. Optical cable, PLC end Modem/Converter and DDCMIS end Modem/Converter shall be supplied by bidder at both end. Optical cables shall be routed through GI conduit pipes. Communication protocol between the Modems shall be RS485/Modbus and the maximum communication time for receipt of signal at DDCMIS end should not exceed 2 seconds. The Communication links shall be as per chapter 4.



- iii. In addition Hard wired signal interfacing shall also be provided for any signal required for interlock, control & protection. Similarly cable for hard ware signal transfer between DDCMIS and PLC/relay based control system shall be supplied, laid terminated by the bidder including preparation of cable schedule. Quantum of hard wired signals for linking each PLC based system and DDCMIS shall be decided during detailed engineering,.
- 7. Bidder will provide necessary separate industrial grade parallel redundant UPS power supply with 60 minutes battery backup for each PLC, Operating station & printer etc. Bidder shall provide necessary separate industrial grade parallel redundant 24 volts DC charger with 60 minutes battery backup for each PLC without Operating station . Bidder shall have to provide necessary cabling for redundant power supply to UPS / charger.
- 8. Whenever control system is PLC based, annunciation system shall be driven by PLC via Digital output. Mimic LED shall also be driven from PLC digital output. For other relay based control systems, solid-state annunciation system shall be provided. Mimic acrylic sheet thickness shall be min 6-7 mm.
- 9. For each PLC system, without OEWS (Operating Engineering Work Station), Laptop along with software shall be provided for engineering (Laptop shall be separate for each PLC with out OWES).
- 10. PLC system without OEWS (Operating & Engineering Work Station) shall have panel mounted push buttons, lamps, H.W. annunciation, indicators, Ammeters and MIMIC etc for operation & control purpose except specifically requirements of control desk mentioned for any package listed above.
- 11. All the PLC control system shall be of same make, model & same family and shall be supplied directly from manufacturer/vendors. PLC system supplied /engineered by system houses shall not be acceptable. It is preferred to have same family of Plant DDCMIS .
- 12. All remote I/O cards shall be with IP-65 protection class and should withstand upto 70 deg.C temperature.
- 13. All cables terminated in the terminal block, power distribution scheme instruments shall be ferruled. Ferruling shall be double cross ferruling (i.e.) source and destination addresses shall be marked on both sides of the tube ferruling.
- 14. Any Package not listed above shall be PLC (redundant hot standby controllers) controlled with one no. OWS, one no. OEWS (Operating & Engineering Work Station) and one no. A4 B/W LJP.



15. Bidder shall provide local panel for local start/ stop monitoring of auxiliaries and equipment as per requirement .The requirement shall be decided during detailed engineering. All local panel shall be NEMA 4X with canopy.
16. Bidder shall provide ammeters, voltmeters, PB indicating lamp, mimic, electrical scheme, indicators, chartless recorders and HW annunciators on the desk/ panels as requirement and shall be decided in detailed engineering.
17. PLC supplier shall prepare graphic for the complete plant with proper tag nos. for drives, binary inputs, analogue inputs, status of drives etc for the soft link for DDCMIS as per format of DDCMIS.
18. Each PLC/Microprocessor based system/electrical system shall be time synchronized with master clock system. Redundant Time synchronisation signals shall be provided for each control system, wherever redundant controllers/processors are provided.
19. Each subsystem PLC shall be provided with HW interfacing with main system PLC for signals used for command, interlocks, protections and other important process parameters.
20. Control, operation & monitoring of electrical distribution system, namely PCC, Bus coupler, Incomer, breakers etc. for respective plant BOP package shall be controlled & operated from its respective PLC operating station/ backup control desk as well as from respective switchgear unit. Control system for the same shall be implemented in the respective PLC envisaged in the local control room. Bidder shall consider all transducers for monitoring of voltage, current, Kwh, power factor at respective PLC operating station and backup control desk. All signals shall be hardwired only.
21. The technical particulars & requirements of PLC, OWS, Printers, LVS and all other related hardwares/software shall be as per Vol. V, Chapter 4.
22. The technical particulars & requirements of UPS & 24 V DC systems shall be as per Vol. V, Chapter 7.

(Refer PLC System Configuration Drawings, # 114 -01-0000, 0101, 0105, 0107, 0111, 0113, 0114 & 0116, In case any ambiguity between System Configuration Drawings & above Annexure A, Annexure A shall prevail for finalizing the PLC configuration).



3.00.00 COMPRESSED AIR PLANT**3.00.01 CONTROL PHILOSOPHY**

The Compressed Air plant is envisaged with Microprocessor based System for individual compressor and One number redundant **PROGRAMMABLE LOGIC CONTROL** system with one no. OWS & one no. OEWS, One no. B/W LJP & one no. A3 sized DMP for all compressors as defined in the Vol. V, Annexure A shall have to be complied.

The control system shall be fully automatic. The control system together with the power supplies and other accessories will be located within the centralized local panel. The system shall include Binary Logic (interlocks, protection and sequential logic control). The control system shall be capable of communicating with the central control room through PLC gateway for the purpose of achieving functions of remote control & monitoring

The PLC shall be preferably from plant DDCMIS family.

The PLC system shall be provided as detailed in Chapter 4 of this specification..

Open and Close limit switch feed backs of valves are to be connected to PLC for remote viewing and for interlocks and protection.

Remote and local indications of various parameters to the process requirement shall be provided. (The same can be decided during detailed engineering)

The OLCS and CLCS philosophy shall be as per the chapter 4 of this volume.

3.00.02 OPERATIONAL REQUIREMENT

1. Operation of the compressors and driers shall be performed from PLC based control panel to be located at the compressor room (air conditioned area). The Control panel shall house PLC Hardware, Alarm Annunciator driven by PLC programmed sequence, Indicators, Indication lamps, Switches, local / remote selector switch, Start / Stop push buttons, Auxiliary Relays, Motor current meter etc.. Selector switch shall be provided in the control panel to achieve three positions for "Base duty", "Stand by duty" and "Stop".
2. All pressure and temperature conditions used for tripping the compressor shall be provided with pre-trip annunciation in the remote control desk/panel.
3. All initiating devices, relays and other hardware required to achieve annunciation, control and interlock system shall be provided by the bidder.
4. Auto switching on standby compressor, incase of tripping of running compressor or on falling of air pressure.



3.00.03 IMPORTANT SAFETY INTERLOCKS

The safety interlocks shall be furnished by the vendor during detail engineering and will be reviewed and approved by owner.

3.00.04 SPECIAL INSTRUMENT REQUIREMENT

On the discharge line of each compressor, Vortex flow meter will be provided for the measurement of airflow of each compressor.

With acknowledgement to the fact that the entire area is vibration prone, capillary type instruments like temperature and pressure gauges and switches be mounted on Local Panel to avoid vibration. Instead, Duplex copper - constantan (T) type thermocouples / RTDs shall be provided for remote monitoring.

Bidder shall provide Dew point measuring instrument at the each common header in addition to the on line Moisture analyzer at each compressor outlet.

3.00.05 ANNUNCIATION SYSTEM

The Alarm Annunciation on the local control panel shall provide annunciation for the conditions furnished by vender during detail engineering subject to approval of owner.

3.00.06 MONITORING & CONTROL

Bidder shall consider instruments as per P&ID requirements as well as his recommended instruments for Control and monitoring.

1. Loading / unloading indication.
2. Remote and local Remote start & stop.
3. Remote and local Cooling water pressure & temperature at I / L & O / L of intercooler & after cooler.
4. Remote and local Open & Close indication of valve at inlet of cooling water line.
5. Remote and local 1st. stage and 2nd. Stage discharge pressure and temperature.
6. Remote and local Air pressure and temperature at each cooler outlet (1st Stage, After Cooler).
7. Remote and local Pressure on each air header at various locations distributed throughout the plant.
8. Cooling water flow at I / L and O/L, Lubricating oil pressure, Moisture separator temperature are preferred to be used for interlock and protection.
9. Motor current
10. Zero load, 50% load, 100% load control for energy savings.
11. On line Dew point monitor at each compressor outlet and at each header shall be provided.
12. Any other instrument recommended by the OEM.
13. Remote and local Cooling water Header Inlet and outlet temperature at DDCMIS.
14. Cooling water flow low alarm to each compressor



15. Control of moisture separator circuit shall be implemented in PLC. Auto drain valves and solenoid operated valves through timers of PLC are to be paralleled at the bottom of reservoir tank.
16. Instrument & service air header Flow meter, pressure transmitters.



2 x 660 MW ENnore SEZ Supercritical Thermal Power
Project at Ash Dyke of NCTPS
Spec. No. CE/C/P&E/EE/E/OT.No.03/2013-14



C&I DELIVERABLES

LIST OF DELIVERABLES OF PEM - C&I DEPARTMENT FOR AC SYSTEM							
2X660MW ENNORE SEZ TPP							
DOCUMENT NUMBER PE-GL-412-145-I100							
Sl.No.	DRAWING NO.	DRAWING/DOCUMENT TITLE	CAT	CUSTOMER	FROM	USER	REMARKS
INSTRUMENTATION							
1	PE-V9-412-555-I901	INSTRUMENT DATA SHEETS	A	-	VENDOR	C&I	
2	PE-V9-412-555-I902	INSTRUMENT SCHEDULE	I	-	VENDOR	C&I	
3	PE-V9-412-555-I903	INSTRUMENT INSTALLATION/ HOOK UP DIAGRAMS	A	-	VENDOR	C&I	
4	PE-V9-412-555-I904	FIELD JB TERMINATIONS /GROUPING DOCUMENT	I	-	VENDOR	C&I	
5	PE-V9-412-555-I905	QUALITY PLANS (CV,FE, Tx and Analyser)	A	-	VENDOR	C&I	
PLC PANEL							
1	PE-V9-412-555-I906	PLC CONFIGURATION DRAWING	A	A	VENDOR	C&I	
2	PE-V9-412-555-I907	PLC PANEL GA (INTERNAL & EXTERNAL) DRAWING	A	-	VENDOR	C&I	
3	PE-V9-412-555-I908	CONTROL SCHEMES (BLOCK LOGIC)	A	-	VENDOR	C&I	
4	PE-V9-412-555-I909	PLC INPUT / OUTPUT SIGNAL LIST	I	-	VENDOR	C&I	
5	PE-V9-412-555-I910	UPS BATTERY CHARGER/ BATTERY DATASHEET & SLD	I	\$\$	VENDOR	C&I	
6	PE-V9-412-555-I911	UPS SIZING CALCULATIONS	I	-	VENDOR	C&I	
7	PE-V9-412-555-I912	BATTERY SIZING CALCULATIONS	I	-	VENDOR	C&I	
8	PE-V9-412-555-I913	CONTROL DESK LAYOUT / GA DRAWING	A	-	VENDOR	C&I	
9	PE-V9-412-555-I914	PLC-OWS/PRINTER FURNITURE BOM	A	-	VENDOR	C&I	
10	PE-V9-412-555-I915	PLC CONTROL ROOM LAYOUT DRAWING	A	-	VENDOR	C&I	
11	PE-V9-412-555-I916	PLC CATALOGUE	I	-	VENDOR	C&I	
12	PE-V9-412-555-I917	PLC QUALITY PLAN & FAT PROCEDURE	A	-	VENDOR	C&I	
13	PE-V9-412-555-I918	LIST OF SIGNAL EXCHANGE WITH DDCMIS (BOTH HARDWIRED & SERIAL INTERFACE IN BHEL FORMAT)	A	`	VENDOR	C&I	
14	PE-V9-412-555-I919	PROCESS GRAPHIC MANUSCRIPTS PLC	I	-	VENDOR	C&I	
15	PE-V9-412-555-I920	PROCESS GRAPHIC MANUSCRIPTS FOR DDCMIS	I	-	VENDOR	C&I	
16	PE-V9-412-555-I921	CABLE SCHEDULE (IN BHEL EXCEL FORMAT) & CABLE INTERCONNECTION DETAILS	I	-	VENDOR	C&I	
17	PE-V9-412-555-I923	PANEL & ELECTRONIC EARTHING REQUIREMENT	I	-	VENDOR	C&I	
18	PE-V9-412-555-I924	PANEL HEAT DISSIPATION DATA	I	-	VENDOR	C&I	
19	PE-V9-412-555-I925	MANDATORY SPARES BILL OF MATERIAL	A	A	VENDOR	C&I	
20	PE-V9-412-555-I926	PLC O & M MANUAL	I	-	VENDOR	C&I	
21	PE-V9-412-555-I927	PLC EARTHING SCHEME	I	-	VENDOR	C&I	
	Notes:	412 - Project No.					
		555 -Sl. No of MAX Package (COMPRESSED AIR SYSTEM)					
		\$\$ - If Vendor BBU Item, then Approval by BHEL - If Customer BBU Item, then Approval by Customer					

Documents of C&I System shall be submitted to end user/owner for approval during detail engineering. Changes, if any, shall be accommodated by the bidder without any price/time implication.

SPECIFICATION

FOR

MOTORISED

VALVE ACTUATOR

CHAPTER – 13

ACTUATORS

1.00.00 ELECTRICAL ACTUATORS WITH INTEGRAL STARTERS

The Actuators shall be integral starters along with overload relays with built in SPP (Single Phase Preventer) with provision for operation from Control room, Local and by wireless set.

1.01.00 General

The actuator motors shall be suitable for use on 415 Volt 3 phase 50Hz power supply. The actuator comprising motor, integral reversing starter, local control facilities and terminals for remote control and indication shall be housed within a self contained, sealed enclosure. Actuator working platforms shall be provided for maintenance purpose.

Commissioning tools shall not form an integral part of the actuator and must be removable for secure storage/authorized release. In addition, provision shall be made for the protection of configured actuator settings by a means independent access to the commissioning tool.

For some specific applications, integral starter shall also be separately mountable casting type and plug-in. Such applications shall be decided during detail engineering.

1.02.00 Actuator Sizing

The actuator shall be sized to guarantee valve closure at the specified differential pressure. The safety margin of motor power available for seating and unseating the valve shall be sufficient to ensure torque switch trip at maximum valve torque with the supply voltage 10% below nominal. The operating speed shall be such as to give valve closing and opening at approximately 4 to 5 mm per second unless otherwise stated in the job specification.

1.03.00 Environmental

Actuators shall be suitable for indoor and outdoor use. The actuator shall be capable of functioning in a ambient temperature ranging from 10° C to 50 °C, upto 95% relative humidity.



Actuators for explosion-hazardous applications shall in addition be certified Flameproof for Zones 1 and 2 (Divisions 1 and 2 Group gases).

1.04.00 Enclosure

Actuators shall be 'O' ring sealed, watertight to IP68 degree of protection. The motor and all other internal electrical elements of the actuators shall be protected from ingress of moisture and dust when the terminal cover is removed at site for cabling.

1.05.00 Motor

The electric motor shall be Class F insulated, with a time rating of at least 15 minutes at 50°C or twice the valve stroking time, whichever is more, at an average load of at least 33% of maximum valve torque.

1.06.00 Motor Protection

Protection shall be provided for the motor as follows:

- The motor shall be de-energized in the event of a stall when attempting to unseat a jammed valve.
- Motor temperature shall be sensed by a thermostat de-energising the motor in case of overheating.
- Lost phase protection
- Overload protection
- Short circuit protection by suitably rated long acting fuse.

1.07.00 Gearing

The actuator gearing shall be totally enclosed in an oil-filled gear casing suitable for operation at any angle. All drive gearing and components must be of metal construction and incorporate a lost-motion hammer blow feature. For rising spindle valves the output shaft shall be hollow to accept a rising stem, and incorporate thrust bearings of the ball or roller type at the base of the actuator. The design should be such as to permit the opening of the gear casing for inspection or disassembling without releasing the stem thrust or taking the valve out of service.

1.08.00 Hand Operation

A hand wheel shall be provided for emergency operation, engaged when the motor is declutched by a lever or similar means, the drive being restored to power automatically by starting the motor. The hand wheel or selection lever shall not move on restoration of motor drive. Provision shall be made for the hand/auto selection



lever to be locked in both hand and auto positions. It should be possible to select hand operation while the actuator is running or start the actuator motor while the hand/auto selection lever is locked in hand without damage to the drive train.

The hand wheel drive must be mechanically independent of the motor drive and any hand wheel gearing should be such as to permit emergency manual operation in a reasonable time. Clockwise operation of the hand wheel shall give closing movement of the valve unless otherwise stated in the job specification.

1.09.00 Drive Bushing

The actuator shall be furnished with a drive bushing easily detachable for machining to suit the valve stem or gearbox input shaft. Normally the drive bush shall be positioned in a detachable base of the actuator. Thrust bearings, when housed in a separate thrust base should be of the sealed for life type.

1.10.00 Torque and Turns Limitation

Torque and turns limitation to be adjustable as follows:

- Position setting range 2.5 to 100,000 turns, with resolution to 0.15 deg. of actuator output
- Torque setting 40% to 100% rated torque.

“Latching” to be provided for the torque sensing system to inhibit torque off during unseating or during starting in mid travel against high inertia loads.

The electrical circuit diagram of the actuator should not vary with valve type remaining identical regardless of whether the valve is to open or close on torque or position limit. Spare 1 NO + 1 NC Limit switch and Torque switch shall be provided in each Actuator.

1.11.00 Remote Valve Position/Actuator Status Indication

Four contacts shall be provided which can be selected to indicate any position of the valve. Provision shall be made for the selection of a normally closed or open contact form. Contacts shall maintain and update position indication during hand wheel operation when all external power to the actuator is isolated.

The contacts shall be rated at 5A, 250V AC, 30V DC.

As an alternative to providing valve position any of the four above contacts shall be selectable to signal one of the following:



- Valve opening, closing or moving
- Thermostat tripped, lost phase
- Motor tripped on torque in mid travel, motor stalled
- Remote selected
- Actuator being operated by hand wheel
- Position feedback has to be provided for all inching type applications. These shall be interfaced with plant DDCMIS

1.12.00 Local Position Indication

The actuator shall include a digital position indicator with a display from fully open to fully close in 1% increments. Red, green and yellow lights corresponding to open, closed and intermediate positions shall be included on the indicator. End of travel indication colours shall be reversible. The digital display shall be maintained and updated during handwheel operation when all external power to the actuator is isolated. The display shall incorporate valve, actuator and control status indication. Provision shall be made to orientate the display through increments of 90°. Provision shall be made in the design for the addition of a contactless transmitter to give a 4-20mA analogue signal corresponding to valve travel for remote indication when required.

1.13.00 Integral Starter and Transformer

The reversing starter, control transformer and local controls shall be integral with the valve actuator suitably housed to prevent breathing and condensation. The starter shall be suitable for 60 starts per hour and of rating appropriate to motor size. The starter logic shall be microprocessor-based. The controls supply transformer shall be fed from two of the incoming three phases and incorporate overload protection. It shall have the necessary tapings and be adequately rated to provide power for the following functions:

- Energization of the contactor coils
- DC output where required for remote controls
- Supply for all the internal electrical circuits

1.14.00 Integral Local Control and Control Mode Selector

The actuator shall incorporate local controls for Open, Close and Stop and a Local/Stop/Remote mode selector switch lockable in any one of the following three



positions: local control only, stop (no electrical operation), remote control plus local stop only. It shall be possible to select maintained or non-maintained local control.

The local controls shall be arranged so that the direction of valve travel can be reversed without the necessity of stopping the actuator.

Provision shall be made to orientate the local controls through increments of 90°.

1.15.00

Control Facilities

The necessary wiring and terminals shall be provided in the actuator for the following control functions:

- Open and close external interlocks to inhibit local and remote valve opening and/or closing control. Provision shall be made to configure the interlocks to be active in remote control only.
- Remote controls fed from an internal 24V DC supply and/or from an external supply rated 110V AC to be suitable for any one or more of the following methods of control:
 - Open, close and stop control
 - a) Open and close maintained or 'push to run' (inching) control
 - b) Overriding Emergency Shut-down to Close (or Open) valve from a normally closed or open contact

The following individual potential free relay contacts shall be provided in the actuator for remote annunciation to facilitate continuous monitoring of the actuator.

- Actuator in local mode
- Actuator in remote mode
- Actuator (valve) running in OPEN direction.
- Actuator (valve) running in CLOSE direction.
- Limit switch OPEN trip
- Limit switch CLOSE trip
- Actuator in local mode.
- Actuator in inching mode.
- Actuator in self-retaining mode
- Actuator power switched off /single phasing.
- Torque switch trip, thermo switch trip and overload relay trip



(or close)

Automatic phase correction facility and potential free contact for annunciation of power failure shall be provided

It shall be possible to reverse valve travel without the necessity of stopping the actuator. The starter contactors shall be protected from excessive current surges during travel reversal by an automatic time delay on energization of the contactor coils.

1.16.00 Monitoring Facilities

Facilities shall be provided for monitoring actuator operation and availability as follows:

Monitor (availability) relay, having one changeover contact, the relay being energised from the control transformer only when the Local/Off/Remote selector is in the Remote position to indicate that the actuator is available for remote (control room) operation.

Where required, it shall be possible to provide indication of Thermostat trip and Remote selected as discreet signals. The actuator shall include a diagnostic module, which will store and enable download of historical actuator operation and torque data to permit analysis of actuator and valve in-service performance. Data download shall be carried out without removing any covers and all shall be available locally to the actuator or remotely via telecom data transfer.

Diagnostic and configuration software shall be made available in a Lap Top PC for user.

1.17.00 Wiring and Terminals

Internal wiring shall be tropical grade PVC insulated stranded cable of appropriate size for the control and 3-phase power. Each wire shall be clearly identified at each end.

The terminals shall be embedded in a terminal block of high tracking resistance compound.

The terminal compartment shall be separated from the inner electrical components of the actuator by means of a watertight sea land shall be provided with a minimum of 3 threaded cable entries with provision for a minimum of 4.



All wiring supplied as part of the actuator to be contained within the main enclosure for physical and environmental protection. External conduit connections between components are not acceptable.

A durable terminal identification card showing plan of terminals shall be provided attached to the inside of the terminal box cover indicating:

- Serial number
- External voltage values
- Wiring diagram number
- Terminal layout

This must be suitable for the contractor to inscribe cable core identification alongside terminal numbers.

1.18.00 Startup Kit

Each actuator shall be supplied with a start-up kit comprising installation instruction manual, electrical wiring diagram and covers seals to make good any site losses during the commissioning period. In addition, sufficient actuator commissioning tools shall be supplied to enable actuator set up and adjustment during valve/actuator testing and site installation commissioning.

1.19.00 Performance Test Certificate

Each actuator must be performance tested and individual test certificates shall be supplied free of charge. The test equipment should simulate a typical valve load, and the following parameters should be recorded:

- Current at maximum torque setting
- Torque at max. torque setting
- Flash test voltage
- Actuator output speed or operating time.

In addition, the test certificate should record details of specification such as gear ratios for both manual and automatic and second stage gearing if provided, drive closing direction, wiring diagram number.



1.20.00 The following minimum tests/ checks shall be conducted at site. Any other tests/ checks as per the manufacturer's recommendation shall also be carried out.

- Measurement of insulation resistance.
- Measurement of full load current.
- Test running of the motors



**SPECIFICATION
FOR
MEASURING INSTRUMENTS**

CHAPTER-3**FIELD AND MEASURING INSTRUMENTS****3.00.00 FIELD & MEASURING INSTRUMENTS (PRIMARY & SECONDARY INSTRUMENTS)****3.01.00 GENERAL REQUIREMENTS**

3.01.01 Instruments, control devices and other equipment accessories covered under this specification shall be furnished in accordance with I&C specification sheets and drawings enclosed herewith and the requirements of all applicable clauses of this specification.

3.01.02 The instrumentation and control equipment shall conform to all applicable codes and standards including those referred in Cl. no. 1.08.00 in this Volume. All equipment and systems shall also fully comply with the design criteria stated in chapter-2 of this part.

3.01.03 The instrumentation/control equipment and accessories shall be from the latest proven design for which the performance and high availability have been demonstrated by a considerable record of successful operation in power station service for similar applications. The bidder shall furnish sufficient evidence to fully satisfy the Owner in this regard.

3.01.04 For plug in type instruments, The plug & sockets shall be polarized to prevent wrong connections and have facility for secure coupling in plug-in position to prevent loose connections. Signal/Electrical connection shall be screwed connection with double compression type Nickel-plated brass cable glands for Explosion proof area, Flame proof area and high vibration prone area.

3.01.05 Every instrument requiring power supply shall be provided with a pair of easily replaceable glass cartridge fuse of suitable rating. Every instrument shall be provided with a grounding terminal and shall be suitably connected to the panel grounding bus.

3.01.06 All field instruments shall be weatherproof, drip tight, dust tight and splash proof suitable for use under outdoor ambient conditions prevalent in the subject plant. All field-mounted instruments shall be mounted in suitable locations where maximum accessibility for maintenance is achieved. The enclosures of all electronic instruments shall conform to IP-65 unless otherwise specified (Explosion proof for NEC article 500, class 1, Division 1 area & flame proof) and an anti corrosive paint shall be applied to the field mounted enclosures / instruments. All the field instruments shall also be provided with SS tag nameplate and double compression type Nickel-plated brass cable gland. Gaskets, Fasteners, Counter and mating flange shall also be included wherever required with the field instruments.

3.02.00 Following minimum requirement of field instruments shall be fulfilled by Bidder (In addition, Redundancy criteria for field instruments shall be as specified elsewhere in specification): -

- i. Level switches / pressure switches / flow switches/any other process switches etc. for OLCS / Alarms / Interlocks / Protection. Pressure switches at inlet, outlet



of individual pumps and discharge header of pumps for protection and auto start / stop & alarms.

- ii. Level switches for sump/tank level high/normal/ low/very low interlocks.
- iii. Level Transmitters (Type as per Owner approval) for open sump/tank/bunker/vessel/heaters.
- iv. Stand pipes on both side of tank for all level instruments (LT, LS & LG).
- v. Flow elements with flow transmitter & Flow meter for flow measurement of process medium like Steam, Water, Air, Flue Gas, Fuel oil, open channel liquid, solid fuel, ash flow, DM water, Raw water, Instrument and Service air etc. as decided by owner.
- vi. Pressure gauges and temp. Gauges at inlet and outlet of each heat exchanger and cooler.
- vii. DPG, DPT & DPS across the filters/strainers.
- viii. Tapping points/test points shall be provided.
- ix. All primary Instruments, hardware & JB's etc used for measurement for HFO, LDO & Turbine Lube Oil system shall be flame proof (IEC-79.1, Part I). All primary Instruments, hardware & JB's etc used for measurement for Hydrogen shall be intrinsically safe and explosion proof as per NEC article 500, class 1, Division 1 area I.
- x. All Thermocouples & RTDs shall be Duplex.
- xi. All Field Instruments used in acid or alkaline atmosphere shall be with standard Anti corrosion coating i.e. the combination of Polyurethane and epoxy resin baked coating (ANSI/ISA-71.04).
- xii. All primary instruments installed at "Minus level or Floor" shall be with protection class of IP 68.
- xiii. Transmitters (all type) for monitoring & controls purpose.
- xiv. Pull cord, belt sway, zero speed switches, emergency stop PB for conveyers, other limit switches, cable gland etc. of CHP which produce spark shall be provided with dust and flame proof enclosure conforming to IS-2148.
- xv. Lockable Deinterlock switches shall be provided for CHP as per requirement.
- xvi. Bidder shall provide electronics weighing in motion system as per IS-11547, hermetically sealed load cell of precision strain gauge type, 100% overload protection of cell and 250% overload protection for the construction; one calibrator attachment with two weighers.



- xvii. All field mounted push button, selector switch etc. shall be as per IEC or NEMA 4X protection.
- xviii. All limit switch shall be conform to IEC-60947-5-1.
- xix. At APH, **temperature measuring device of different lengths forming grid** shall be provided to have average temperature for variable flow of flue gas, secondary air and primary air. These temperatures may be connected to nearest remote I/O panel.
- xx. On both left and right sides of furnace, separate lines shall be laid and provided with **furnace pressure transmitters having wide range** than the furnace pressure transmitter.
- xxi. Temp. Transmitters are envisaged with RTD & Thermocouples for monitoring services/application only. However any RTD & Thermocouples are used for control, interlock & protection application, same shall be directly wired to DDCMIS/DCS/PLC using instrumentation & Extension cables respectively.
- xxii. As for the water flow/ steam flow measurements, **necessary flow elements/transmitters are chosen in the process line and supplied such that their algebraic summation shall be mass balanced for calculating the system efficiency.**
- xxiii. Contacts less, electronic 2-wire position transmitters shall be provided for all inching type motorised valve and dampers.
- xxiv. For CW sump level, Raw water reservoir level, Turbine oil tank, coal bunkers, Ash Silo, LDO/HFO tank, DM water tanks, CS tank, Acid and alkali applications, only non contact type level transmitters like Acoustic, Ultrasonic, Radar based shall be provided by bidders as specified in NIT and as approved by owner.
- xxv. Considering the type of application, wireless technology to bring signals to DDCMIS may be adopted by interfacing with OPC gateway to avoid cabling for smart level transmitters specified above at sr. no. xxiv. However Wireless technology as adopted by Bidder shall be reliable and field proven in power plants and same shall be approved by Owner.
- xxvi. For Turbine oil, HFO/LDO applications & H₂ Gas application, zener protection on power supplies shall be included.
- xxvii. Where the process fluids are corrosive, viscous, solid bearing or slurry type, diaphragm seals shall be provided. Parts below the diaphragm shall be removable for cleaning. The entire volume above the diaphragm shall be completely filled with an inert liquid suitable for the application. For HFO, LFO Applications, SS capillary with thin wafer element with ANSI RF flanged ends are to be provided. For hazardous area, explosions proof enclosure as described in NEC article 500 shall be provided.

FIELD INSTRUMENTS SHALL BE SUPPLIED & OFFERED AS PER DATA SHEETS SPECIFIED BELOW:



2 x 660 MW ENnore SEZ Supercritical Thermal Power
Project at Ash Dyke of NCTPS
Spec. No. CE/C/P&E/EE/E/OT.No.03/2013-14

Vol. V /Sheet - 40

Page 216 of 489



3.03.00 TRANSMITTERS, SWITCHES, GAUGES AND PANEL MOUNTED INSTRUMENTS**3.03.01 Pressure, Differential Pressure, DP type Level and Flow Transmitters (PT, DPT, LT & FT)**

Smart Transmitters of the electronic type shall be furnished.

All Transmitter shall be installed in closed LIE in the boiler area. Similarly transmitter for TG shall also be in LIE except the transmitters located in covered area on TG floor and these shall be mounted in LIR.

Transmitters shall be equipped with mounting brackets suitable for a mounting in transmitter enclosures.

In general, Transmitters are envisaged to be grouped at several places as to be decided during detailed engg. stage. For this purpose, suitable enclosures complete with all tubing, fittings, purge meters, loop cable trays etc. shall be provided.

Type/Construction	:	Sealed capacitance/ Inductance/ Silicon resonance type
Material		
- Body	:	Die cast Aluminum with epoxy coating for air & flue gas SS316 for other services
- Diaphragm	:	316 SS
- Measurement element	:	Teflon seal
- Valves	:	Carbon steel for non-corrosive Applications SS316 for corrosive applications.
Output signal	:	4 to 20 mA Amp. DC (Two wires) HART Compatible
Local Indicator	:	LCD indicator (5 digit) with scale of Engg. unit
Overall Accuracy	:	$\pm 0.04\%$ or better of Span for BTG package $\pm 0.065\%$ or better of Span for BO P packages $\pm 0.2\%$ or better of span for remote seal type transmitter.
Turn down ratio	:	100:1 in general
Stability	:	$\pm 0.15\%$ of URL for 5 years.
Response time	:	150 msec.
Power supply	:	24V DC nominal
Drive capability	:	600 Ohms nominal
Enclosure Class	:	IP-65 (Explosion proof for NEC Class-1, Division 1 area)
Span and Zero	:	Locally adjustable, non-interacting



Zero suppression / elevation : At least 100% of Span

Connection

- Process : 1. Half (1/2) inch NPT (F)
Quarter (1/4) inch NPT
with/without oval flanges

- Electrical : Suitable for Plug in type connection (Both side of transmitter), unused entry with blind plug.

Accessories

- For Absolute Pressure Transmitters: Two (2) valve SS316 manifold

- For Gauge & Vacuum pressure transmitter : Three (3) valve SS316 manifold

- For DP, level & flow transmitter : Five (5) valve SS316 manifold

- For oil and corrosive liquids : Separator diaphragm seals

- For all transmitters : Mounting bracket

Manifold should not be mounted on the transmitter, Manifold shall be on integral and standalone type. Snubbers/Pulsation dampners shall be used where the process media is unstable for measurement such as the discharge of a pump. Over range protection shall be used where necessary. The coil syphons & condensate pots shall be used for steam services. Transmitters shall be provided with suitable drain & vent points.

3.03.01.01 Transmitters & other HART based instruments shall be supplied along with 3 Nos. of universal type hand held/portable pressure calibrators. Temperature transmitters shall be supplied along with 3 Nos. of hand held/portable mV source generators.

3.03.02 PRESSURE SWITCHES (PS) & DIFFERENTIAL PRESSURE SWITCHES (DPS)

Applicable Standards : IS3624 - 1966/ISA-RP-8.1 except as modified in spec.

Type/Construction : Bourdon/Sealed Diaphragm Piston
Actuated preferable. Indicators with contacts are not acceptable.

Materials

- Bellows : 316 SS

- Bourdon tube : 316 SS

- Movement : 316 SS

- Encloser : Die-cast aluminum with stoved enamel black finish. Epoxy coating shall be provided for corrosive atmosphere.

- Protective Diaphragm : Teflon



Accuracy	:	$\pm$ One (1) percent or better
Repeatability	:	$\pm$ 0.5(half) percent or better
Setting & Differential	:	Adjustable
Contact		
- Number	:	DPDT /2 SPDT
- Type	:	Auto reset with internal Adjustable snap action micro switch
- Rating	:	5 Amp, 240V AC / 0.2 Amp, 220V DC
Connection - instrument	:	Half (1/2) inch NPT Male Process
Electrical	:	Suitable for Plug in type connection. All the switches are internally connected and brought to the surface with Amphenol male/female connection. Cabling need not be terminated inside the switch. Cable ends are to be soldered in connector and to be inserted for easy maintenance.
- Over range protection	:	One Fifty (150) percent of full scale
Enclosure Class	:	IP-65 or better (Explosion/Flame proof for NEC Class-1, Division 1 area)
Accessories		
- 3 / 5 valve manifold	:	As applicable for all switches
- Self cleaning type pulsation dampers/Snubber (Material SS316)	:	Pump and compressor discharge lines
- Syphon	:	For all steam lines
- Protective separating diaphragm	:	For fuel oil & corrosive liquid lines.
Mounting	:	Local (in LIE/LIR for BTG package).

3.03.03 PRESSURE & DIFFERENTIAL PRESSURE GAUGES (PG & DPG)

Applicable standard	:	IS:3602-1966, IS/3624, ASME B 40.1
Type/Construction	:	

-760 mm to 1.0Kg/cm ²	:	Bellows/Diaphragm
-Above1.0Kg/cm ²	:	Bourdon Tube
- Suction side of pumps	:	Compound gauge

Materials

- Bourdon tube	:	316 SS
- Bellows	:	316 SS
- Movement	:	316 SS
- Case	:	SS 316/ Die-cast aluminum with stoved enamel black finish. Epoxy coating



		shall be provided for corrosive atmosphere.
- Protective Diaphragm	:	Teflon
Dial size	:	150mm with shatter proof glass
Scale Details	:	Graduations in black lines on white dial, on white dial, 270 Deg. pointer deflection scale provided with glass cover. Smallest scale division shall be one (1) percent of full scale value or smaller. Pointer stop for all gauges.
Accuracy	:	$\pm$ One (1) percent or better
Connection - Instrument Process	:	1/2 inch NPT Male Bottom
Mounting	:	Local
	:	1/2 inch NPT Male (Back entry) mounted on local gauge board.
Enclosure Class	:	IP-65 or better (Explosion/Flame proof for NEC Class-1, Division 1 area)

Accessories

- 3 way needle valve/manifolds	:	For all gauges
- Self cleaning type	:	Pump and compressor discharge lines
Pulsation dampener/snubber (S316)	:	
- Syphon	:	For all steam lines
- Protective separating	:	For fuel oil and corrosive liquid lines

Other particulars

- External Zero adjustment	:	For all gauges
- Safety device	:	
Ranges 5 to 20 Kg/cm ²	:	Rubber blow out disc with open front construction.
Ranges above 20 Kg/cm ²	:	Neoprene safety diaphragm at the back with solid front construction.
- Over range protection	:	One Fifty (150) percent of full scale

Other Requirments	:	Movement mechanism shall be glycerin filled for oil services & vibration prone area.
	:	For Fuel oil & corrosive liquid lines diaphragm type sensors required. Armored capillary of 10 M for Fuel oil & Corrosive liquid service.



- : Contact type pressure gauges are not acceptable for interlock & protection.
- : For condensate storage tank the pressure gauge in terms of 0-10000 mm wc or suitable range having **dial size of 300mm or bigger size** shall be provided.

3.03.04

TEMPERATURE TRANSMITTERS

Type	:	SMART type configurable from control room through HART protocol (HMS System).
Display type	:	Indicating type (5 digit LCD Display),
Accuracy	:	$\pm 0.10\%$,
Ambient temperature error	:	0.1% per 10°C change
Output	:	4-20 mA DC (2 wire system) HART compatible signals for analogue monitoring inputs to the distributed control system (DDCMIS), DCS & PLC.
Protection class	:	NEMA 4/IP66 or equivalent degree of protection for enclosure/ (Explosion/Flame proof for NEC Class-1, Division 1 area)/ flame proof (IEC-79.1, Part I). As applicable).
Material of accessories	:	SS316.
Stability	:	$\pm 0.1\%$ or ± 0.1 deg C of reading (whichever is great) for 2 years in case of RTD inputs and for 1 year in case of Thermocouples inputs.
Operating Voltage	:	16 – 48 V DC
Calibration	:	as per NIST monograph 125 for T/C & European Curve Alpha = 0.00385 for RTD .
Ref. Junction compensation	:	Provided
Span/zero adjustment	:	Locally adjustable, Non interacting
Auto calibration	:	Provided
Burn out protection upscale	:	Provided
Input - output isolation	:	Provided
Circuit ungrounded	:	Provided

Any RTD & Thermocouples shall be directly wired to DDCMIS/DCS/PLC for metal temperature application, bearing & winding temp application only.

The Temperature transmitter shall accept Universal dual inputs of all types of thermocouples & RTD, 0-5V input signals etc.



Temp. Transmitter shall be extremely stable against Ambient temperature variation, The accuracy figure shall be inclusive of effect due to ambient temperature variation.

Considering the application & distance involved for monitoring parameters **wireless technology** shall be adopted by interfacing with DDCMIS through OPC connectivity. However Wireless technology as adopted by Bidder shall be reliable and field proven in power plants and same shall be approved by Owner.

3.03.05 RESISTANCE TEMPERATURE SENSORS WITH THERMOWELLS

Applicable Standard	:	ASME PTC 19.3 - Latest Revision DIN EN 60751: 1996, BSEN/IEC60751: 2008
Element	:	Platinum, R0=100 ohm 4-wire Duplex for Process Temp. Measurement Platinum, R0=100 ohm 3-wire Duplex for Bearing & Winding Temp. Measurement
Sheath Material/ Insulation	:	316SS/Compacted Magnesium Oxide
Sheath O D	:	8 MM
- Gauge	:	18 AWG
Terminals	:	Spring loaded high temperature ceramic base with silver plated brass for high vibrating locations.
Calibration	:	As per DIN Standard – 43760, Class A
Head	:	Hex Head, Die Cast Aluminum (Screwed) with galvanized SS chain
Response Time	:	6-10 Sec bare & 30 Sec. With protective sheath/thermowell
Accuracy	:	± 0.35 degree C or Class-A whichever is better.
Electrical connection	:	Gold plated Plug in type. Double entry – one unused entry with blind plug
Enclosure Class	:	IP-65 or better (Explosion/Flame proof for NEC Class-1, Division 1 area)

THERMOWELL

Applicable Standard	:	ASME PTC 19.3 TW - 2010
- Construction	:	Tapered drilled from Bar stock (Straight for Air & Gas systems)
- Material	:	- 316 SS/F11/F22/F91 - water and steam Services depending upon process parameters. - Inconel for air & flue gas services For furnace zone, impervious ceramic protecting tube of suitable material along



with Incoloy supporting tubes and adjustable flanges.

For Mill classifier outlet long life solid sintered tungsten carbide material or better of high abrasion resistance.

Bidder shall provide calculation for thermowell as per ASME – PTC-19.3 2010. "All Thermowells in high velocity steam service shall be checked for Strouhal's frequency limit to arrive at a safer size and design of Thermowells".

- Process Connection : (i) M 33 x 2
(ii) SS316 Flanged, for Air & Gas systems, with mating flanges, fasteners, gaskets etc.
- Extension : Threaded union (SS316) 1/2" NPT (F) with two nipples of SS 316 having 1/2"NPT(M) threads at both ends
- Immersion length : Within ± 10 mm of center line of pipe and as per ASME – PTC-19.3 - 2010
- Extension neck length : Minimum 100 mm above insulation of pipe and Minimum 160 mm when there is no insulation on pipe.
- IBR Certification : For high pressure service, Steam Temp., Fuel oil temp. measurement as per IBR rules and regulations
- Note** : **Extension** /Compensating/paired cable exposed to atmosphere in the conventional method melts away due to high temperature at the top of mill or due to coal burning. Hence The terminals of temperature sensors shall not be at the top of mills itself. The temperature sensors wires are to be laid up to JB though SS tube of required diameter and the head shall be placed nearer to the JB.



3.03.08 TEMPERATURE SWITCHES (TS)**Type/Construction**

- Switch : Industrial type inert gas filled with capillary and separable thermowell and contacts directly connected to Bourdon element/vapor pressure sensing, gas filled bellows type preferred.
- Thermowell : Bar stock

Material

- Bulb : 316 SS
- Capillary : Armored Stainless Steel
- Bourdon : 316 SS
- Bourdon Movement : SS 316
- Casing : Die-cast aluminum with stoved enamel black finish Epoxy coating shall be provided for corrosive atmosphere.
- Setting and Differential : Adjustable
- Accuracy : $\pm$ One (1) percent of setting and differential
- Repeatability : One half(1/2) percent of setting.
- Contacts
- Number : DPDT/2 SPDT
- Type : Auto reset with internal Adjustable snap action micro switch
- Rating : 5 Amp, 240V AC / 0.2 Amp, 220V DC
- Connection
- Pipe : M33 x 2
- Extension : Threaded union (SS316) 1/2" NPT (F)



with two nipples of SS 316 having 1/2"NPT(M) threads at both ends

Thermowell : To suit Temp. switch with same design criteria as specified for RTDs.
Electrical : Suitable for Plug in type.

All the switches are internally connected and brought to the surface with Amphenol male/female connection. Cabling need not be terminated inside the switch. Cable ends are to be soldered in connector and to be inserted for easy maintenance.

Other Particulars

- Capillary length : As per requirement (min 10 meters)
- Immersion Length : Within + ten (10) mm of center line of pipe with adjustable nuts.
- Extension neck length : Minimum 50 mm above insulation of pipe /As per approved hookup drawings.
- Packing glands : Yes
IBR Certification : For high pressure service, Steam Temp, Fuel oil temp. measurement as per IBR rules and regulations
N.B : Switches designed for cross ambient operation shall be used in applications where the ambient temperature will approximate or exceed the switch set point.

3.03.09 TEMPERATURE GAUGES (TG)

Applicable standard : IS : 3602,BS:5235 ISA:RP:8.1 except as modified in this specification

Type/Construction

- Thermometer : Industrial type, Gas in Filled type with separable thermowell
- Thermowell : Bar stock

Material

- Bulb : 316 SS
- Capillary : Armoured SS (Applicable for capillary Type)
- Casing : SS 316/ Die-cast aluminum with stoved enamel black finish. Epoxy coating



shall be provided for corrosive atmosphere

Dial Size	:	150mm with shatter proof glass
Scale Details	:	270 degree dial rotation/deflection. Graduations in black lines on white dial provided with glass cover. Smallest scale division shall be one (1) percent of full scale value or smaller. Pointer stop for all gauges
Accuracy	:	$\pm$ One (1) percent or better
Response time	:	Maximum 15 seconds without thermowell and 30 seconds with thermowell
Connection	:	
- Pipe	:	M33 x 2
- Thermowell	:	To suit instrument with same design criteria specified for RTDs.
- Process Connection	:	(i) M 33 x 2 (ii) SS316 Flanged, for Air & Gas systems, with mating flanges, fasteners, gaskets etc.
- Extension	:	Threaded union (SS316) 1/2" NPT (F) with two nipples of SS 316 having 1/2"NPT(M) threads at both ends
Other Particulars	:	
- Capillary length	:	5Meters/10 Meters as required
- Immersion Length	:	Within + ten (10) mm of center line of pipe with adjustable nuts.
- Extension neck length	:	Minimum 50 mm above insulation of pipe /As per approved hookup drawings.
- Stop at Maximum value	:	For all gauges of scale
- Pointer	:	Externally adjustable
	:	In general, Contact type Temp. gauges are not acceptable for interlock & protection.
	:	Contact type Temp. gauges are acceptable for interlock & protection in case of bearing temp. only.
- Over range protection	:	150 percent (%) of full scale
Enclosure Class	:	IP-65 or better (Explosion/Flame proof for NEC Class-1, Division 1 area)
IBR Certification	:	For high pressure service, Steam



Temp., Fuel oil temp. measurement
as per IBR rules and regulations

3.03.10 TEST THERMOWELLS (TW)

Applicable Standard	:	ASME PTC 19.3 TW - 2010
Type/Construction	:	Machined from Bar Stock
Material	:	316 SS/F11/F22/F91
Connection	:	
- Pipe	:	M33 x 2
- Test Instrument	:	To suit test instruments
Accessories	:	Plug with chain
IBR Certification	:	For high pressure service, Steam Temp., Fuel oil temp. measurement as per IBR rules and regulations Bidder shall provide calculation for thermowell as per ASME – PTC- 19.3 TW - 2010.

Test wells shall be provided on main steam, reheat steam, extraction steam, feed water, condensate, spray water lines and other piping as required to meet ASME test requirements.

3.03.11 DIRECT MOUNTED LEVEL TRANSMITTERS (LT)

Displacer type level transmitter shall not be used in the process anywhere in the plant.

3.03.12 Ultrasonic Level Transmitter (for Water sump/Tank level, Raw water reservoir level, Cooling water fore bay level measurements)

Principle of Operation	:	Detection of reflected ultrasonic pulse
Measuring Ranges	:	Up to 30 meters (typical)
Signal Processing	:	Microprocessor Controlled Signal Processing
Operating Freq.	:	10 KHz to 50 KHz (typical)
Display	:	Head mounted alpha-numeric back lit LCD/LED
Calibration & Configuration	:	Accessible from front of panel & HART calibrator.
Diagnosis	:	On-line
Status	:	For power, Hi / Lo / V. Hi / V. Lo- level indication, fault etc.
Construction	:	Plug-on board
Power supply	:	240 V AC 50 Hz / 24V DC
Signal Output	:	4-20 mA DC with HART (isolated) - 600 Ohm load.
Hysteresis	:	Fully adjustable preferred
Output contacts	:	2SPDT Potential free changeover contacts @ 8A 230V AC.
Accuracy & Repeatability	:	± 0.25% of span or better
Resolution	:	± 0.1% of span
Temperature Compensation: To be provided with Transducer.		



Operating temp.	:	Transmitter-50 deg C and Sensor – 80 deg C
MOC Sensor	:	Body- PVDF and Face – Polyurethane
Humidity	:	1% to 95% non condensing.
Enclosure	:	IP-67 Epoxy painted die cast Aluminum or SS316L housing.
Cable Connection	:	3/4" ET
Mounting	:	2" – 4" NPT or flanged
Accessories	:	Cable gland, prefab cable, mounting accessories like EPDM seal, SS316 flanged etc.
		Additional separate local display unit with large Alphanumeric back light LCD/LED & to be provided for the applications which will be decided during detailed engineering.

3.03.13 CAPACITANCE TYPE LEVEL TRANSMITTER

The total system shall consist of capacitance probe, pre-amplifier and transmitter

Type	:	Capacitance type
Probe	:	a) Rod or suspended electrode. b) Rope type probes may be used only where required probe length is greater than 3 meters
Probe Mounting	:	Stainless steel 1-1/2 ANSI RF Flange / 3/4" NPT (M)
Material of construction	:	316 SS
Insulation	:	PTFE Part/Full as per service.
Transmitter	:	The transmitter shall receive output of the preamplifier and convert it into 4-20 mA DC output signal.
Accuracy	:	± 1% of Full scale
Repeatability	:	± 0.5 % of Full scale
Load	:	Min 600 Ohms
Enclosure	:	Powder/Epoxy coated Die cast aluminum. with neoprene gasket conforming to IP-65. (Explosion proof for NEC Class-1, Division 1 area).
Ambient temperature	:	0-60 °C.
Mounting	:	Wall / Surface
Supply voltage	:	240V AC, 50Hz / 24V DC
Response time	:	100 m sec or better
Cable connection	:	3/4" ET
Accessories	:	Counter flange, Cable gland, prefab cable if any
Preferable features	:	Alarm output contacts with adjustable set point facility

3.03.14 GUIDED WAVE RADAR/RADAR LEVEL TRANSMITTER

Type	:	Guided wave Radar (Contact type)/Radar (Non contact type) as finalized by owner.
Application	:	For Turbine Lube oil tank, HFO & LDO tank level,



		Condenser Hotwell, LP heaters, C.B.D tank level, Stator water expansion level, and other Low pressure, Vacuum vessels.
Environment Class	:	Highly abrasive with Gases and Fumes
Orientation	:	Vertical
Probe Type	:	Flexible Single lead with chuck
Probe Material	:	SS 316L
Connection Size & Type	:	2" Flanged ANSI 300 lb SS316L material
Connection material	:	SS 316L
Accuracy	:	+/- 5 mm
Resolution	:	± 1 mm
Type (Transmitter)	:	SMART, 2 Wire
Operating Principle	:	Time Domain Reflectometry
Output	:	4-20 mA, DC with HART protocol and 600 Ω output load.
Electrical Connection	:	½" NPT
Enclosure Class	:	IP-65 or better (Explosion/Flame proof for NEC Class-1, Division 1 area)
Electrical Power	:	11-42 V DC
Housing material	:	Die Cast Aluminum
Vent & Drain Plug material	:	SS
Side Flange Material	:	SS
Local Display	:	Provided (LCD Digital)
Units of Measurement	:	Length M
Electromagnetic compatibility:	:	EN-61326

3.03.15 3 D TYPE ACOUSTIC WAVE LEVEL TRANSMITTER

Type	:	Acoustic Wave Level Transmitter (3 D type)
Application	:	Coal and Ash Bunker Level, Volume & Mass.
Temperature compensation	:	Required for high temp applications
Operating Principle	:	Non - Intrusive acoustic wave transmission & Reflection
Frequency Range	:	3 – 10 KHz
Accuracy	:	+/- 0.25 % for even surface & ± 0.5% for uneven surface.
Resolution	:	1 mm
Output	:	4-20mA DC with HART
Display Unit:		
Type	:	Head mounted LCD Display with Engg. Units
Location	:	Suitable location at bunker / Silo operating floor area
Protection Class	:	IP 65 or better// flame proof (IEC-79.1, Part I) As applicable).
Material Of construction:		



Housing	:	Polypropylene
Flange	:	Polypropylene
Sizes:		
Flange Size	:	2" ANSI 300 # RF SS
Electrical connection size	:	½" NPT (F)
Accessories	:	i. Double compression type Nickel Plated Cable glands
		ii. Suitable Mating Flange, necessary gaskets,
		iii. Local display unit and Suitable mounting brackets, necessary mounting hardware for Local display unit.
		iv. Complete software as required to have 3 D view on monitors.

3.03.17 LEVEL SWITCHES (LS)

Type/Construction	:	a) External float cage type with magnetic switch actuator for tanks and vessels. b) Electrode/Capacitance (for oil tanks) c) Displacer -Top mounted for all clean water sumps. d) Conductivity type for high Pressure and high temperature enclosed vessel like drain pot, HP heaters etc.
Materials		
- Body	:	Cast Carbon Steel/Die cast Aluminum suitable for specified pressure and temperature ratings
	:	For corrosive liquids suitable anti-corrosive coat/lining shall be provided.
- Float/Displacer	:	316 SS
- Wire rope	:	316 SS
Differential	:	± 12 mm minimum (Adjustable)
Contacts		
- Number	:	DPDT/2 SPDT
- Type	:	Snap action micro switch Auto reset with internal Adjustable
- Rating	:	5 Amp 240V AC 0.2 Amp 220V DC
Connection - Process	:	One (1) inch SCRD NPT Female Or One (1) inch ANSI Flanged Four(4) inch ANSI Flange for sump services.
Electrical	:	Suitable for Plug in type connection



Temperature/pressure rating : As per service conditions
 Accessories : Counter flanges, still pipe of requisite length with anticorrosive coating for sump services.

Nuclear, capacitance, or ultrasonic type level switch for bulk material applications shall be provided.

3.03.17.01 Conductivity Type Level Switch

Type : Conductivity discrimination.
 Mounting : Flanged – on standpipe.
 Probe MOC : Stainless steel with high purity ceramic.
 Probe rating : > Maximum design pressure of vessel.
 Input : Four independent channel with selectable switching threshold for water conductivity.
 Relay Output : Four isolated output relays for Hi, Lo, Hi-Hi, Lo-Lo.
 Contact type & rating : 2SPDT or 1 DPDT @ 5A 30V DC.
 Faults Detection : Power Fail/Electrode Connection
 Open circuit/short circuit to ground, Ground failure.
 Indicator : In built Fail Safe Logic.
 One Red LED for steam/ one Green LED for water/ Two no. LED one each for Process & system fault.
 Power supply : Dual 240V AC, 50 Hz, 1Ph. From UPS
 Enclosure : IP-65, corrosion resistant & wall mounting type.
 Accessories : i. PTFE cable from probe to electronics unit. **Electronic unit shall be separate.** Head mounted electronic unit is not preferred.
 ii. Mounting accessories
 iii. standpipe
 iv. Washer & gasket
 Test pressure : Two times rated pressure

3.03.17.02 Capacitance Type Level Switch

Type : Capacitance type
 Probe : a) Rod or suspended electrode
 b) Rope type probes may be used only where required probe length is greater than 3 meters.
 Probe Mounting : Stainless steel 1-1/2 ANSI RF Flange / 3/4" NPT (M)
 Material of construction : 316 SS
 Insulation : PTFE Part/Full as per service.



Enclosure	:	Powder/Epoxy coated Die cast Aluminium. with neoprene gasket conforming to IP-65. (Explosion proof for NEC Class-1, Division 1 area).
Ambient temperature	:	0-60 °C.
Mounting	:	On Top
Supply voltage	:	240V AC, 50Hz from UPS/ 24V DC
Relay output	:	2SPDT
Contact rating	:	5A min. at 240V AC on resistive load
Response time	:	100 m sec or better
Cable connection	:	3/4" ET
Accessories	:	Counter flange, Cable gland, prefab cable and stainless steel name plate engraved with alpha-numeric.

3.03.17.03 RF TYPE LEVEL SWITCH

A. Electronic Controller

1.	Input Supply	:	240 V AC from UPS
2.	Construction	:	Cast Aluminum Housing
3.	Relay Output	:	2 Nos. Relay Changeover Potential Free Contacts(2SPDT)
4.	Contact Rating :	:	5A at 240 V AC & 0.25 at 220 V DC
5.	Class of Protection	:	IP-66
6.	Ambient Temperature	:	55 Deg. C(Max)
7.	Local Indication	:	Local LED Indications
	Green	:	Normal Level
	Red	:	Alarm Level
	Yellow	:	Probe Healthy
8.	Cable Connection	:	3/4" ET(2 Nos.) for Supply and Output 5/8" ET(1 No.) for Probe Connection
9.	Repeatability	:	100%

B. Sensing Probe

1.	Type of Probe	:	Rigid
2.	Material	:	Stainless steel SS 316
3.	Probe Head Housing	:	Cast Aluminum
4.	Insulation (B/W Active & Shield And Shield & Ground)	:	PTFE
5.	Probe Head Protection	:	IP-66
6.	Mounting	:	Side Mounted
7.	Cable Connection	:	5/8" ET(1No.)
8.	Process Connection	:	40 NB BSP THREADED
C.	Signal Cable	:	Coaxial cable for Connection Between Sensing probe and electronic Controller(@ 10 Mtrs. Per Level Probe)



D. Application : Ash Silos

3.03.18 LEVEL INDICATORS (Gauge Glass) (LI)

Type/Construction	:	a) Reflex b) Tubular (For tanks open to atmosphere only)
Material.		
a) Glass	:	Tempered borosilicate resistant to thermal shock
b) Case	:	Carbon steel
c) Integral cocks and	:	i) Forged carbon steel with drain valves stainless steel internals ii) Rubber lined corrosion resistant 316 stainless steel (for Demineralised and Osmosis water service)
d) Fittings	:	i) Forged carbon steel ii) Rubber lined 316 steel/PVC for corrosive liquids Demineralised and Osmosis water service) iii) 304 Stainless Steel for non-corrosive liquids
e) Packing	:	Teflon
Dial size/scale	:	150 mm /1.5 Meters maximum length with
Scale details	:	Aluminum/SS316 scale Graduated in mmwc
Connection	:	25 Nb/40 Nb ANSI Flanged
Accessories	:	a) Integral cocks b) Drain valves c) Bolts, nuts and gaskets d) Illuminating lamps as required e) Periscope as required
Tests	:	Tested at two hundred (200) percent of the maximum process pressure
Other details	:	For larger lengths, additional gauge glasses shall be provided with minimum of 50 mm overlap.

3.03.19 FLOAT & BOARD TYPE LEVEL GAUGE

Type of Instrument	:	Mechanical Type (Float Operated)
Service/ Application	:	As per service requirement
Measuring Range	:	as per requirement
Material Specification		
a) Float Material	:	SS316 having 2 nos. Guide wires
b) Float Wire Pulley	:	Shall comprise of 2 nos. Cast Aluminum Pulley housing Assembly with SS 304 pulley and pulley shaft. Steel ball bearings shall be provided in pulley housing for easier float movement. Float wire material shall be



		SS316L. Between 2 pulleys, 1" NB G.I. short pipe with tentative length as per P&ID
c) Guide wire Assembly	:	CS chamber with spring and adjuster having 1" Class 150 ANSI RF MS flange. Guide wire rope shall be SS316L.
d) Counter Weight	:	MS counter – weight with Aluminum Pointer and Brass assembly Pull Chain.
e) Scale	:	SS 316/Aluminum material in mm with 1 % accuracy.
Nozzle Details	:	For float wire pulley assembly, one tapping and for guide wire assembly two tapping at the top of the tank; Size 1" NB (Top Mounting Type)
Process Connection	:	Flanged as per ANSI B 16.5 to suit 1" NB nozzle (Nozzle length - 150 mm for float wire, 100 mm for guide wire)
Accessories (to be supplied with the instrument)		
a) Counter flange	:	All mating Flanges, Nozzle
b) Mounting Accessories	:	All mounting accessories
c) Tag Plate	:	To be provided (material SS316)

3.03.20 MASS FLOW METER

Sensor

Measuring Principle	:	Coriolis Mass flow.
Primary Element	:	Flow Tube of 316SS or better
Heating Arrangement	:	Integral with Flow meter.
Temperature Control For Heating	:	To be provided.
Process Connection	:	ANSI RF Flanged and rating as per process requirement.
Drain	:	Self-draining facility
Accessories	:	Counter flanges, Mounting nuts, bolts, gaskets etc.

Transmitter

Measured quantities	:	Mass Flow rate, Total Mass Flow, Density, Temperature as minimum.
Input Signal Processing	:	Digital Processing.
Display	:	Digital Display (LCD).
Output	:	2 Nos. isolated output of 4-20mA DC selectable from four measured quantities.
Load	:	< 750 ohms.
Power supply	:	240V AC, 50 Hz. From UPS
Accuracy	:	0.15% of measured value for Liquid 0.5% of measured value for Gas
Repeatability	:	0.05%
Housing	:	IP 65 (Explosion proof for NEC Class-1, Division 1 area)
Hazardous duty Version	:	FM Standards.



Nameplate	:	Tag number, service engraved in stainless steel tag plate
Accessories	:	a) As required for field mounting, Handheld configurator & complete Software, External zero adjustment facility b) Mounting U-bolts, nuts, bolts, prefab cable etc.
Application	:	HFO main line, LDO lines, HFO recirculation lines etc.

3.03.21 Turbine Flow meter**Sensor**

Type	:	Turbine (in line full-bore, based on magnetic pick of pulses)
Output Signal	:	Pulse
Material of Construction	:	a) Body : AISI 316 b) Rotor: AISI 431 or 410 c) Bearings: Tungsten Carbide / Stellite Sleeve
Flow rate range	:	As required.
Linearity	:	0.25% or better.
Repeatability	:	0.02% or better.
Ambient temperature	:	50 deg C
Mounting	:	On-Line mounting with ANSI RF flanges of stainless steel.
Enclosure	:	IP 65
Transmitter		
Electronics	:	Solid State
Power Supply	:	240V AC, 50Hz. UPS
Input	:	Input from Sensor
Display	:	4 1/2 digit LCD
Output	:	Isolated 4-20mA DC HART
Measuring Accuracy	:	0.5% of full scale range
Totalized Value	:	Required
Housing	:	IP-65 (Explosion proof for NEC Class-1, Division 1 area)
Nameplate	:	Tag number, service engraved in stainless steel tag plate
Accessories	:	a) clamping strip, bracket, prefab cable etc. and Calibration or configurator kit.

3.03.22 VORTEX FLOW METER**Sensor**

Type	:	Vortex



Output Signal	:	Pulse
Material of Construction	:	AISI 316
Sensor Seal	:	PTFE / higher based on temperature
Flow range	:	As required.
Linearity	:	0.25% or better.
Repeatability	:	0.02% or better.
Ambient temperature	:	50 deg C
Mounting	:	On-Line mounting with flanges of stainless steel.
Enclosure	:	IP 65
Accessories	:	Nuts, bolts, gaskets etc.

Transmitter

Electronics	:	Solid State
Power Supply	:	240V AC, 50Hz. UPS
Input	:	Input from Sensor
Display	:	4 1/2 digit LCD
Output	:	Isolated 4-20mA DC HART
Measuring Accuracy	:	0.5% of full scale range
Totalized Value	:	Required
Housing	:	IP-65 (Explosion proof for NEC Class-1, Division 1 area)
Nameplate	:	Tag number, service engraved in stainless steel tag plate
Accessories	:	Clamping strip, bracket, prefab cable etc. Special tool kit for calibration/ configuration .

3.03.23 Flow Transmitter (Ultrasonic)

Type	:	ULTRA SONIC, 2-wired
Sensing element	:	Non-contact
Output	:	4-20mA with HART Protocol
Accuracy	:	± 0.1% FS
Supply	:	24 V DC
Enclosure class	:	IP-65

Transmitter

Mounting	:	On Nozzle
Mounting position	:	Top mounted
Housing	:	Plastic
Display	:	Head mounted LCD Display and remote LCD display
Process connection	:	NPT/Flanged
Electrical connection :	:	NPT
Turn Down ratio	:	1:100
Measuring range	:	Adjustable (as per process requirement)
Totaliser	:	Required
Accessories	:	As per process requirement Additional separate local display unit with large Alphanumeric back light LCD/LED & to be provided for the applications which will be decided during



detailed engineering.

3.03.24 Positive Displacement Flow Transmitter

Positive displacement flow transmitters shall be offered. An electronic totalizer shall be provided for each flowmeter and the location of the totalizers shall be acceptable to the Owner. Air eliminators shall also be provided to ensure maximum accuracy.

Type	:	Hall Effect Sensor
Body Material	:	AISI 316L/Die Cast Aluminium.
Wetted part Material (Like Piston, Bearing, gear etc)	:	AISI 316L/Die Cast Aluminium.
O ring material	:	PTFE / higher based on temperature
Flow range	:	As required.
Accuracy	:	$\pm 0.5\%$ or better of reading
Repeatability	:	$\pm 0.03\%$ or better.
Ambient temperature	:	50 deg C
Mounting	:	On-Line mounting with flanges of stainless steel.
Electronics	:	Solid State
Power Supply	:	230V AC, 50Hz. UPS
Display	:	4 1/2 digit LCD for Flow rate & totalized value.
Output	:	Isolated 4-20mA DC
Turn Down ratio	:	1:30
Totalized Value	:	Required
Housing	:	IP-65/ (Explosion proof for NEC Class-1, Division 1 area)/ flame proof (IEC-79.1, Part I). As applicable).
Nameplate	:	Tag number, service engraved in stainless steel tag plate
Accessories	:	a) Clamping strip, bracket, prefab cable, battery etc.



- b) Nuts, bolts, gaskets, mesh etc.
Special tool kit for calibration/configuration.

3.03.25 Electromagnetic Flow meter

Electromagnetic flow meters shall have separate transmitter having accuracy $\pm 0.2\%$ with zero stability feature, suitable for process medium with ≤ 5 micron Siemens conductivity, flanges material SS-316, electrode & measuring tube material SS-316, liner material Teflon and enclosure IP-66, local digital display configurable as totaliser, 4-20 mA output signal HART compatible with zero and span field adjustable. Application – DM Water and for other application as decided by owner.

3.03.26 FLOW GAUGES (FG)

- Type/Construction :
- a) On-line type Rotameter for 50 Nb and below lines
 - b) Bypass type Rotameter for above 50 Nb lines.

Material

- For On-line type

- Metering Tube : Borosilicate glass
Float : 316 SS
Packing : Teflon
End fittings : 304 SS

-For Bypass type

- Metering Tube : Borosilicate glass
Float : 316 SS
Packing : Teflon
End Fittings : 304 SS
Orifice Plate : 316 SS
Carrier ring : 304 SS
Flanges & Mating flanges : Same as pipe material, 200 lbs ANSI - RF
- Impulse pipe : Same as pipe material
- Fittings : 2000 ANSI, SW ends to match with pipe material.
- Dial Size/Scale length : 250 mm
Scale Details : Direct reading type engraved on detachable Aluminum scale
- Accuracy : $\pm$ Two (2) percent
Reproducibility : Half (1/2) percent
Rangeability : 1:10
Connection : SCRD NPT



Accessories	:	a) Isolating valves (for Bypass type only)
		b) Bolts, Nuts and Gaskets as required
Tests	:	Shall be tested at two hundred (200) percent of the maximum process pressure

3.03.27 SIGHT FLOW GLASS INDICATORS

Type/Construction : Flapper type.

Materials	:	
Body	:	Carbon steel/SS316 as per process requirement
Glass	:	Toughened Borosilicate
Gaskets	:	Neoprene
Bolts & nuts	:	SS
Flappers / Rotating Wheel	:	316 SS
Flappers / Rotating Wheel holder	:	304 SS
Process Connection	:	SW (Socket Welded)
Accessories	:	Scale, Bolts, Nuts, Cover plates and Gaskets as required
Tests	:	Tested at two hundred (200) percent of the maximum process pressure.

3.03.28 SOLID FLOWMETER

Type : Online Impact type Microprocessor Based

Measuring Principle : The system measurement is basically pertains to the measurement of horizontal deflection using LVDT, created by the impact of solid flow upon online sensing plate. The horizontal deflection being proportional to the impact forces, LVDT convert this horizontal movement into electrical signal. The inbuilt integrator convert this signal into time based flow rate indication & provide totalized flow also.

Sensing plate	:	316 SS
Sensing head	:	Sensing mechanism shall be mounted outside the process flow line.
Enclosure	:	316 SS
Enclosure protection	:	IP 67 class
Accuracy	:	+/-1%
Repeatability	:	+/- 0.2%
Drift	:	Both zero & span $\pm$ 2% / month
Output	:	4-20mA DC isolated, load 600 ohm (min)
Digital communication	:	yes, (HART) facility
Power supply	:	240 V AC, 50Hz. UPS
Ambient condition	:	Temperature -60 ⁰ C, RH-95% Environment – Highly Dusty



Accessories : Shall be complete with all the accessories including digital display for flow rate, integral vents, baffles for air separation, etc. which ever required for satisfactory operation.

Note:-

1. The above on line flow meter shall not create any obstruction on flow.
2. User's list shall be submitted to support on proven satisfactory performance for similar process application.

3.03.29

Instrument Air System

The instrument Air Supply System for various pneumatic Control & Instrumentation devices like pneumatic actuators, power cylinders, I/P converters, pneumatically operated valves etc. shall be complete in all respect with necessary Air Filter Regulators, valves, piping/tubing etc.. Each pneumatic instrument shall have an individual air shut off valve. The pressure-regulating valve shall be equipped with an internal filter, a 50 mm pressure gauge and a built in filter-housing blow down valve.

Filter shall be of minimum 5-micron size & sintered bronze material.

On collection of water in the drains of instrument air lines, mechanical automatic drains and periodically solenoid operated drains (with electronic timer - 15m, 30m, 60m and 2 Hours & Timing adjustable) are to be provided.

For mechanical type & Electrical type, the locations to be provided in the instrument air lines of boiler area, Chimney area, turbine area etc., shall be decided during detailed Engineering.

Bulk header nearby the crowded applications shall be provided and from this bulk header individual air lines with necessary isolation valves are laid to the application.

These bulk header are to be provided with **mechanical / electronic based automatic Drains**.

Individual moisture separator for O₂ analyzer or vital application shall be provided nearby the instrument so as to enhance the cell life or the performance of vital final control elements.

3.03.30

Air Filter Regulator (AFR)

Constant bleed type AFR with an accuracy of ± 1.0 % inlet pressure range of 5-8 kg/ cm² and suitable spring ranges (AFR) for use with positioners in control valves, control damper, E /P converters and shut off valves for phosphor bronze filter element; Filtering particles above five microns. Weather and water proof enclosure. Material of accessories will be SS316.

Air filter regulators shall be provided in the :

- (a) Air supply line to valve positioners / power cylinders
- (b) Air supply line to electric to pneumatic converters.



- (c) Air supply line to pneumatic interlocked block valves.
- (d) For each instrument rack, field instruments enclosure for purging.

3.03.31 Electro-Pneumatic Convertors (E/P)

Two wire type E/P convertors with an accuracy of $\pm 0.25\%$ accepting 4-20 mA dc signals from control system and converting to 0.2 to 1 kg/cm² air pressure to operate valve positioner of all final control elements; Housed in cast aluminum casing (with polyurethane paint); NEMA 4 or equivalent degree of protection for enclosure. Material of accessories will be S.S. E/P convertors shall have fail freeze (stay put) feature also. Process connection shall be 1/4" NPT (F) and Electrical connection shall be 1/2" NPT (F). Zero/span adjustment facility shall be provided. The E to P converters shall **retain the pneumatic signal (last value) even in failure of control signal** and shall have **self volume boosters**. Necessary air lock devices and pressure switches for air pressure low alarming shall be provided.

3.03.32 Solenoid Valves

Solenoid valves shall be provided with control valves / pneumatic control valves hooked up with process interlock requirements and where direct tripping is involved. The number of ways for solenoid valve shall be provided as indicated below:

- (a) Two (2) way solenoid valves shall be provided, where process line of less than 50 mm with low pressure and temperature application.
- (b) Three (3) way solenoid valve shall be provided commonly, where the pressure is admitted or exhausted from a diaphragm valve or single acting cylinder, e.g., Pneumatic operated spray water block valve.
- (c) Four (4) way solenoid valve shall be provided for operating double acting cylinders, e.g., Pneumatically operated on-off type dampers.
- (d) For operation of the fuel oil corner nozzle valves, fuel oil trip valves etc., **double coil solenoid valve** (latch coil & relatch coil) shall be adopted.
Single coil usage requires always power and loss of power leads to closure of above valves resulting the unit trip or loss of generation.
- (e) Solenoid Valve coils shall be Class-H high-temperature or Class-F construction as applicable and shall be designed for continuous duty. Three-way solenoid valves shall be designed for universal operation so that the supply air may be connected to any port. Solenoid enclosures shall be NEMA-4/ (Explosion proof for NEC Class-1, Division 1 area)/ flame proof (IEC-79.1, Part I) As applicable). Body material of solenoid valve shall be Die Cast Aluminum or SS316.
- (f) All solenoid shall be with varistor, LED indication, surge suppress diode and circuits.

3.03.33 Power Cylinders (Pneumatic)

Mounting Type	:	a) Fixed position mounting (End mounting).
	:	b) Trunnion mounting
Control Signal	:	0.2 to 1 Kg/Sq. cm. from I/P converter for modulating purposes. 24V/48VDC operated solenoid valve operating on pneumatic line.



		The Pilot solenoid will have separate coils for open closing purpose.
Supply Air	:	0-7 Kg / Cm ² .
Selection	:	Based upon thrust / torque, stroke length, angular movement, full-scale travel time, repeatability, space factor etc. Provision for air-to-open and air-to-close operation.
Casing	:	IP-65.
Accessories (as required)	:	a) Air lock relay b) Hand wheel. c) Air filter regulator with gauge. d) Volume Booster. e) Limit Switches. f) Positioner with Input, Output and supply pressure gauges. g) Pilot Solenoid Valve (Double Coil type) h) Position Transmitter (4-20 mA DC linear output, LVDT or non contact type).
Fail-safe operation	:	Stay put, open or close position on pneumatic / electrical power supply failure as per process safety criteria.
Repeatability	:	Better than 0.5% of full travel.
Hysteresis	:	Less than 1% of full travel.

3.03.42 Junction Boxes

v.	Type	:	Flame proof/weather proof
vi.	Enclosure	:	IP-65/Explosion/Flame Proof as per area classification.
vii.	Material	:	FRP with protective Coating
viii.	Cable entry	:	Bottom or Side
ix.	Cable glands	:	Double compression type – Nickel plated brass with PVC hoods.
x.	Mounting	:	Indoor/Outdoor
xi.	No. of terminals	:	As required with standardization with 20% spare of each size & type.
xii.	Terminals	:	Phoenix/Wago (screw less cage clamp type spring loaded)
xiii.	Grounding	:	Two terminals for body and shield ground
xiv.	Door	:	Hinged, lockable type.
xi.	Suitable mounting clamps and other accessories shall be in scope of bidder.		
xii	The brackets, bolts, nuts, screws, glands, lugs required for erection shall be of brass, included in bidder scope of supply. High voltage & insulation resistance test shall also be conducted.		
Xiii	M6 Ni plated Brass earthing stud shall be provided (external 2 nos. internal 1 no.)		
xiv	Gasket (Normal)- Neoprene thickness 6.0 mm		

3.03.43 Interposing Relays (IPR)

Electromagnetic type IPRs with modular design, plug-in type connections, suitable for channel/DIN rail mounting in cabinets; coil rating 24V D.C; 2 set of silver plated change over contacts rated for 0.5A 220 V DC/8 A 240 V AC. Free wheeling diode across relay copper coil and self reset type status LED indicator flag (electronic) shall be provided. Manual forcing/override facility is required. The test voltage for relay shall not be less than 4 KV with operating temperature from –20 deg. C to 60 deg. C. The relay shall have the necessary approvals like V O inflammability class in accordance with UL94”, IEC60664/IEC60664A/DIN VDE 0110. Facility to stimulate IPR manually shall be provided. The V A burden of relays shall be suitable to match the capacity of output modules. Interposing relay & sockets for mounting the interposing relay shall be of same make only.

3.03.44 RECORDERS (CHARTLESS)

Type	:	Micro-processor based, Digital TFT display type
- No. of Channels	:	Forty Eight (48) point).



6 Nos. of recorders shall be supplied with BTG packages and the parameters shall be decided during detailed Engineering. Quantities of recorders for BOP packages shall be decided during detailed Engineering.

(Simultaneous parameter display preferred)

Input Signal	:	Fully configurable multi range
Recording method	:	(Programmable) universal (input)
Display colour	:	Continuous with different colour, for each channel
Bar graph facility	:	Selectable from 30 Colours
Digital indication	:	To be provided
Accuracy	:	To be provided
Programmability	:	+/- 0.1 % for reading for DC V
Data Storage	:	Input And 0.1 Deg for TC/RTD input
Data Retrieval	:	Front key board
Scan rate	:	hard disk/ Flash Memory
	:	Compact 4 GB flash Memory card and USB port with 8 GB USB drive.
	:	≤ 20 m second for individual channel.
	:	Selection of scan time for individual channel is required.
Power Supply	:	240 VAC 1 Phase UPS
Ambient Temperature	:	0-50 Degrees
Mounting	:	Front panel mounted weather & Dust proof IP 65
Application software	:	Yes, To be provided
Internal Memory	:	400 MB or more
Screen	:	≥ 10.5" colour LCD TFT
Resolution	:	≥ 640 X 480 Pixels
Type of Display	:	i) Trends
	:	ii) Bar Graph
	:	iii) Digital display/ values
Event Sampling	:	1/2/5/10/30/60/120 sec.
Zoom & Scroll Facility	:	Required
OWS and printer connectivity port	:	Required
	:	Necessary software shall be supplied for uploading the data.
Communication	:	Additional MODBUS/PROFIBUS ports connectivity between recorder and third party systems.

3.03.45**DIGITAL INDICATOR**

Type	:	Programmable electronic digital indicator with floating point decimal.
Input	:	4-20 mA DC/1-5V DC/RTD/T/C.
Number of inputs	:	One
Range	:	As per requirement/adjustable by end user



		through key pad available on the indicator.
Number of digits	:	Four plus sign
Digit height	:	20 mm or larger
Display	:	Fluorescent red
Input over range/open sensor (T/C)	:	All digits to flash
Input hold time	:	0.7 seconds max.
Accuracy	:	$\pm 0.25\%$ of span
Power supply	:	240V AC, 50Hz
Mounting	:	Flush panel, compatible for mounting on mosaic grid panel
Size	:	96x48 mm
Other Particular	:	Indicator receiving thermocouple signal shall have automatic cold junction compensation.
	:	Retransmission Output 4 -20 mA isolated required.
	:	24 V DC inbuilt power supply
	:	Alarm contact with 2 NO/NC contact (rating 5A/230 V AC)

3.03.46 RECEIVER INDICATORS (SINGLE/DUAL CHANNEL)

Type	:	Analogue indicator
Input Signal	:	Universal input (T/C, RTD, 4-20 mA, Voltage)
Scale	:	Range fully configurable and programmable
Measurement Accuracy	:	$\pm 0.2\%$ of span ± 1 count
Resolution	:	0.5% Span
Dead band	:	$\pm 0.2\%$ of span
Repeatability	:	0.2% of span
Full scale response time	:	Less than two(2)seconds
Power Supply	:	240V AC, 50 Hz
Connection	:	Plug in type
Accessories	:	Mounting Bracket for Bins
Other Particulars	:	Indicator receiving thermocouple signal shall have automatic cold junction compensation.
	:	Retransmission Output 4 -20 mA isolated required.

3.03.47 Temperature Scanner

Type	:	Microprocessor based Electronic Digital Scanner.
No. of channels	:	16/24 (as per the application)
Input	:	RTD /Thermocouple/4-20mA
Accuracy	:	± 0.1 of FS ± 1 count
Number of digits	:	4 digit (7 segment display with Engg. Units)
Digit height	:	12 mm or larger
Display color	:	Fluorescent red/green
Display mode for	:	



Input over range/open sensor	:	All digits to flash
Mounting	:	Panel mounting
Zero and Span	:	Adjustable by digital calibration
Serial communication communication	:	Isolated RS232/485 for modbus-RTU
Memory Capacity	:	5MB Flash
Alarm output	:	Required
Contact rating	:	2A at 220 V AC
Power supply	:	240 V AC/24 V DC
Properties	:	i. Any channel shall be configured for Data Logging
		ii. Channel to Channel online Isolation shall be provided
		iii. Real Time RTC Interface for Printer shall be provided
Operation Modes	:	Auto/manual mode, Run mode, Verify mode, Calibration Mode, Program mode.

3.03.48 AMMETERS (AMM)

Input	:	4-20 mA DC
Mounting	:	Flush panel, compatible for mounting on mosaic grid panel
Face Dimensions	:	96 x 96 mm
Scale/Type	:	Moving coil, circular, FSD 240 deg. With six times suppression scale
Zero adjustment	:	Screw on meter face
Accuracy	:	± 1 percent (class 1)
Indication	:	Pointer with scale
Magnetic Shield	:	Shielded Case
Quantities	:	For all HT Motors & LT motor with rating ≥ 30 KW and other critical application motors/drives.

3.03.49 VOLTMETER:

Input	:	4 - 20 mA DC
Mounting	:	Flush Panel, compatible for mounting on mosaic grid panel
Face Dimension	:	96x96 mm
Range	:	As per requirement
Accuracy	:	$\pm < 0.5$ %
Indication	:	Digital type 4 1/2 digit
Magnetic Shield	:	Shielded Case
Connection	:	Plug in type
Quantities	:	For 230 V AC input power supply, UPS power supply, 24 V DC interrogation voltage & 220 V DC.

3.03.50 FREQUENCY METER/MW METER (DIGITAL)

2 x 660 MW ENNORE SEZ Supercritical Thermal Power
Project at Ash Dyke of NCTPS
Spec. No. CE/C/P&E/EE/E/OT.No.03/2013-14



Type	:	Electronic digital 7- segment with fluorescent display
Input	:	4 - 20 mA DC
Mounting	:	Flush Panel compatible for mounting On mosaic grid panel
Number of digits	:	4 1/2 digit
Face Dimension	:	192X192 mm
Digit size	:	Approximately 40 mm
Range	:	As per requirements
Accuracy	:	± 0.2 Hz
Display	:	Red LED display.
Connection	:	Plug in type
Magnetic Shield	:	Shielded Case

3.03.51 AC CURRENT TRANSDUCERS

Input	:	0 - 1 A CT current
Output	:	Dual 4-20 mA with 500 impedance
Mounting	:	Back rail
Accuracy	:	$\pm 0.25\%$

3.03.52 DC CURRENT TRANSDUCERS

Input	:	0 - 75 mV
Output	:	Dual 4-20 mA with 500 impedance
Mounting	:	Back rail
Accuracy	:	$\pm 0.25\%$

3.03.53 AC VOLTAGE TRANSDUCERS

Input	:	0 - 110 V PT, Volts
Output	:	4-20 mA with 500 impedance
Mounting	:	Back rail
Accuracy	:	$\pm 0.25\%$

3.03.54 DC VOLT TRANSDUCERS

Input	:	System Voltage
Output	:	4-20 mA with 500 impedance
Mounting	:	Back rail
Accuracy	:	$\pm 0.25\%$

3.03.55 TRANSDUCERS FOR POWER

Input	:	CT and PT (1A) (110V)
Output	:	4-20 mA with 500 impedance
Mounting	:	Back rail
Accuracy	:	$\pm 0.25\%$

3.03.56 TRANSDUCERS FOR FREQUENCY

Input	:	110 V PT Volts
Output	:	4-20 mA with 500 impedance
Mounting	:	Back rail
Accuracy	:	$\pm 0.25\%$

3.03.57 TRANSDUCERS FOR POWER FACTOR

Input	:	PT (110V)
Output	:	4-20 mA with 500 impedance
Mounting	:	Back rail
Accuracy	:	$\pm 0.25\%$

3.03.58 TRANSDUCERS FOR MVAR

Input	:	CT & PT (110V/1A)
Output	:	4-20 mA with 500 impedance
Mounting	:	Back rail
Accuracy	:	$\pm 0.25\%$

3.03.59 DIFFERENTIAL FREQUENCY TRANSDUCERS (FOR SYNCHRONIZATION)

Input	:	110 V PT
Output	:	4-20 mA with 500 impedance
Mounting	:	Back rail
Accuracy	:	$\pm 0.25\%$

3.03.60 DIFFERENTIAL VOLT TRANSDUCERS (FOR SYNCHRONIZATION)

Input	:	System voltage
Output	:	4-20 mA with 500 impedance
Mounting	:	Back rail
Accuracy	:	$\pm 0.25\%$

3.03.61 PUSH BUTTONS (PB)/ ILPBs FOR ON/OFF, OPEN/CLOSE, START/STOP

Type	:	Momentary/Miniaturised Suitable for mosaic grid 24x48 Mm with 2 PB and 3 coloured LED.
Contact Configuration	:	2 NO + 2 NC
Contact Material	:	Hard Silver Alloy
Contact Rating	:	500V / 10 A
Insulation Voltage terminals and earth	:	2 KV for 1 minute between
Lamp Rating :-		
a) Voltage	:	240 V AC
b) Watt	:	2 Watt (approx.)
Colour		



Red	– ON/Start/Open ILPB
Green	– OFF/Stop/Close ILPB
Red	- energized, running, Start, valve open LED/Lamp
Green	- de-energized, stopped, valve closed LED/Lamp
Light yellow	- abnormal, discrepancy LED/Lamp
Red	– OFF/Stop/Close PB
Green	– ON/Start/Open PB
Red	- Emergency trip push buttons with red flap / hinged Transperent arylc cover.

3.03.62	PUSH BUTTON FOR Control DESK:	Momentary mosaic grid mounted 24x48 mm size, single PB 18x40 mm Colours for DESK RELEASE - Yellow, Desk Lamp test - Blue, Desk Ack - Green
3.03.63	PUSH BUTTON FOR SEQUENCE START/RELEASE :	Momentary (Miniaturised) suitable for mosaic grid 24x48 mm 3 PB + 5 LED
3.03.64	PUSH BUTTON FOR ANNUNCIATION	

Contacts

- Number & Type	:	As per requirement
- Breaking capacity	:	1 Amp, 220V DC 10 Amp, 600V AC Different colours for Accept/Ack - Green, reset Grey, Lamp test – Blue, System Test – Yellow & Audio Ack - Black.

3.03.65	<u>BELT WEIGHING SYSTEM</u>
3.03.65.1	General
	The mechanical design and constructional features for belt weigher has been described under mechanical section, hence not repeated here, Similarly motor specifications for the same has been covered under electrical specification, hence not repeated here.
	The belt weighing system shall have its own local control panel to be located in electrical equipment room. The local panel shall include: (a) Local flow rate indication (b) Integrated flow rate indications (c) System alarm annunciation (d) Local Calibration facility (e) Power on/off All these above display shall be backlit LCD type with 12mm character height. NI Cd Battery back up (60 minutes backup) shall be provided for the measurement system. (a)Application : Bulk material, Powder material (b)Drive Protection : Reverse Polarity, Communication failure



3.03.65.2	Load Sensing Cell	
	(a)Type	Strain Gauge/Compression type
	(b)Enclosure Protection	NEMA 4X (IP 66)
	(c)Load	
	(i)Nominal Load	Bidder to specify in tabular form.
	(ii)Rated Load	Bidder to specify in tabular form.
	(iii)Destructive Load	Bidder to specify in tabular form.
	(d)Supply Voltage	24V DC
	(e)Sensing	Resistance bridge
	(f)Temp. Effect on Zero & span	+/- 0.015%/10K
	(g)Basic Resistance	Manufacture's Standard
	(h)No. Of Load Sensors	Single
	(i)Mounting Type	Four idler
	(j)Accessories	Mounting plate kit, cable etc.
	(k)Accuracy	+/- 0.015% FSD
	(l)Sped Sensor	Tacho/encoder
	(m)Speed Output	Pulse train to be distributed tp
		(i)Local control panel for own use
		(ii)4-20 mA DC signal to PLC
	(n)Load Sensor Output	4-20 mA DC isolated signal for PLC along with provision for serial communication link standard protocol
	(o)Computed Flow rate	
	(i)Hardware	4-20 mA DC isolated 2 numbers
	(ii)Serial Link	In Compliance with standard protocol
	(p)Protection class for measuring cell	NEMA 4X (IP 66)
	(q)Accessories	Special cables, electronics, cabinets etc. As required to make the system complete, with bar/chain.
	(r)Range	Application dependent
	(s)Range increment	0.1% of this selected range
	(t)Operating Temperature	0-70 degC
	(u)Accuracy	+/-0.25 % FS range
3.03.66	Hydrogen Gas System Instruments/Analysers	
3.03.66.01	Hydrogen Gas Hygrometer	



A	Performance	
1	Measuring Range	-80 C to 20 C
2	Response Time for 63% Step Change	<5 sec.
3	Output Resolution	0.01 mA
4	Storage Temp: Max	70°C
5	Operating Ambient Relative Humidity	<95%
6	Sensitivity	< 5 se conds for 63% s tep ch ange i n moisture content
B	Construction	
7	Measuring Principal	Thin Film Alum Oxide
8	Enclosure Protection class	intrinsically safe and explosion proof as per NEC article 500, class 1, Division 1 area I.
9	Display	3-1/2" Digit LCD
10	Mounting	In Explosion Proof Box
11	Location (Hazardous)	Hydrogen delivery after compressors.
12	Service	Measures Moisture co ntent i n t he Hydrogen Delivery
13	Code & Standard	EMC di rective 89/ 336/EEC and P ED 97/23/EC f or DN<25 - FM Standard 6320
14	Analog Output	4-20 mA, HART.
15	Type of Transmitter	4 to 20 mA loop powered 24 VDC
16	Certification	CE
17	Calibration	Required ev ery 12 m onths, C alibrator shall be supplied by bidder.
3.03.66.02	TRACE OXYGEN (O2) in Hydrogen gas Analyser	
A	Performance	
1	Nature of Fluid	Oxygen in Hydrogen
2	Response Time for 90% step change	< 10 sec.
3	Relative Humidity	0-99 %
4	Measuring Range	0-100 ppm
5	Accuracy	+ 2%
6	Repeatability	+ 0.1 ppm
7	Sensitivity	0 - 10 ppm < 45 seconds
B.	Construction	
8	Measuring Principle	Electrochemical Fuel Cell
9	Display	3-1/2" Digit LCD
10	Enclosure Protection class	intrinsically safe and explosion proof as per NEC article 500, class 1, Division 1 area I.
11	Mounting	On Panel with Sample System
12	Service	Measure t race oxy gen i n t he pr oduct hydrogen
13	Location (Hazardous)	Hydrogen delivery after compressors.
14	Code & Standard	ATEX Approved. II 1/2 G Ex ia II c T4
15	Output Current	4-20 mA, HART
16	Type of Transmitter	4 to 20 mA Loop powered 24 VDC
17	Calibration	Every 12 m onths with c alibration gas.

		Calibrator shall be supplied by bidder.	
18	Calibration Gas	5ppm O2 in N2, shall be provided by bidder for one year after commissioning of plant.	
3.03.66.03	Combined Gas Sensor for Hydrogen Gas System		
A	Performance		
1	Nature of Fluid	Hydrogen /Air	
2	Measuring Range	0 to 100% LEL	
3	Response 50%	<10 sec.	
4	Recovery to 10%	<30 sec.	
5	Accuracy	0-50%LEL range	51-100% LEL range
		± 1%	± 2%
6	Repeatability	± 1%	
7	Calibration frequency	180 days	
8	Output Range: 0-100 LEL	4-20 mA, HART	
9	Humidity RH	<99%	
10	Sensitivity	<12 seconds to 60% full scale	
11	Measuring Range	0-100 ppm	
B.	Construction		
12	Measuring Principle	Catalytically bead	
13	Enclosure Protection class	intrinsically safe and explosion proof as per NEC article 500, class 1, Division 1 area I.	
14	Display	3-1/2" Digit LCD	
15	Mounting	4 mtrs above respective instruments supporting Conduit	
16	Service	Monitor combustible mixture in the atmosphere of each room where hydrogen may be present.	
17	Location (Hazardous) (one in each), Any other location as finalised by owner during detailed engineering.	Roof -H2 Generation room	
		Roof - Compressor Room	
		Roof - H2 Storage Room	
18	Code & Standard	FM Standard 6320 FM Standard 3600	
19	Type of Transmitter	4 to 20 mA Loop powered 24 VDC	
20	Calibration Gas	2% H2 in N2, shall be provided by bidder for one year after commissioning of plant.	
21	Calibration	Every 6 months with calibration gas, Calibrator shall be supplied by bidder.	
3.03.66.04	Hydrogen Gas purity measurement Analyser		
A	Performance		
1	Range	80% to 100 % H2 in air	
		0 to 100 % H2 in pure gas *	
		0 to 100 % air in pure gas *	
2	Accuracy/Linearity	± 1 % of FSD	
3	Resolution/Repeatability	± 0.5 %	
4	Response Time for 90% step change	< 5 sec.	

5	Stability/Drift	< ± 1 % of FSD/month
B.	Construction	
6	Measuring Principle	Thermal Conductivity or Multi mode Oscillation type
7	Enclosure Protection class	Intrinsically safe and explosion proof as per NEC article 500, class 1, Division 1 area I.
8	Display	3-1/2" Digit LCD
9	Safety & EMC Standards	Safety Standards EN 61010-1 EMC Standard EN 61326
10	Output	2 nos. 4 – 20 mA DC, isolated from input
11	H2 Purity	99.99%
12	Calibration Gas	shall be provided by bidder for one year after commissioning of plant.
13	Calibration	Every 6 months with calibration gas, Calibrator shall be supplied by bidder.
14	Note: * Pure Gas options: CO ₂ , N ₂ , Argon	

SPECIFICATION FOR PLC

4.02.00 Control System Basic Features/Design Requirements**4.02.01 Design Requirements**

1. The instrumentation and controls shall be designed for maximum availability, reliability, operability and maintainability.

All components shall function in a satisfactory manner within their rated capacity under the specified conditions during the continuous service life of the plant.

2. All like instrumentation, control hardware, control and protective system should be of same make and model no. in order to achieve the goal of consistent control philosophy and to minimize the diversity of I&C equipment & spares.
3. Control system shall comply with following general failure criteria :
 - a. No single fault can cause the complete failure of the control system.
 - b. No single fault can cause the boiler or turbine/generator protection system to malfunction or become inoperative.



2 x 660 MW ENNORE SEZ Supercritical Thermal Power
Project at Ash Dyke of NCTPS
Spec. No. CE/C/P&E/EE/E/OT.No.03/2013-14

Vol. V /Sheet - 86

Page 256 of 489



- c. The grouping of control functions into system blocks shall be arranged such that failure of any one block will only partly degrade the control of the overall system. Such degradation shall always be manageable by operator intervention.
 - d. The control system shall be structured to reflect the redundancy provisions of the plant so that no single fault within the control system can cause the failure of the duty equipment or make the standby equipment unavailable. Start command or stop command/trip command towards safety of process or process equipment shall be hardwired parallel from the **two different DO cards**.
 - e. As a result of a control system fault, a plant item or control function shall always respond to its controls at the actuator level (i.e., remote manual control). That item or control function shall be required to be isolated from automatic control system.
 - f. No single random fault in the entire automation and control system will cause a load loss, forced outage or unit trip.
 - g. No two simultaneous faults shall lead to or potentially cause damage to plant
 - h. Safety related instrumentation and control shall be designed with a fail-safe mode.
 - i. No single fault shall jeopardise the functioning of the entire system.
 - j. The control and automation system and the field instruments and actuators as well as its support systems, power supplies and data networks shall be immune to the electromagnetic interference and shall conform to the internationally accepted standards.
 - k. To meet the operational and safety requirements, the control system hardware and software shall conform to a modular, hierarchical architecture.
 - l. When more than one device utilizes the same measurement or control signal, the transmitter and other components shall be fully equipped to provide all signal requirements without overloading and with proper isolation. Transmitters required to serve multiple receivers shall be arranged so that disconnecting, shorting or grounding of one receiver device shall not have any perceptible influence on any other consumer point of the same signal nor shall change the transmitter calibration.
4. Distributed control equipment shall employ modern distributed microprocessor based technology, as required to comply with the project specification and the DDCMIS system should not be more than 5 year old. A truly integrated DCS is envisaged with all the self sustaining subsystems communicating with each other over the bus network and thus ensuring that the system has a truly global data base.
5. The active control system including the plant protection system is the heart of the DCS system and therefore most stringent safety, availability and reliability



requirements have to be fulfilled by this subsystem. The bidder must bring out very clearly in his proposal how he intends to satisfy these requirements.

6. The control system shall be functionally distributed, (For Boiler, TG and BOP and similarly the control for 2 similar equipments like ID Fan A, B and C should be in different controllers & I/O cards) highly modular and arranged to reflect the functional grouping plant equipment and systems to be controlled. This functional group control strategy shall also form the basis for the partitioning of the controller to enhance the system reliability and flexibility. In case of redundant Analogue and Binary Signals, these will be connected to different input modules and different CPU. Similarly whenever inputs are more than one and needs temperature and pressure correction, the same shall be carried out in different CPU.

In case of redundant/multi Pumps/Drives for same service, all related Inputs & outputs of main pump/drive shall be in separate I/O cards and similarly all related Inputs & outputs of respective standby pump/drive shall be in separate I/O cards. Inputs/outputs of any two same services pumps/drives shall not be mixed in one common I/O card.

7. To meet the above failure criteria at s.r. no. 3, the I&C system shall incorporate self-checking facilities so that internal faults can be detected within the system itself prior to any resulting disturbance to the process. In addition, the protection and safety systems shall incorporate channel redundancy or diversity of measurement as well as self-checking and adequate test facilities. For some important systems, "on line" test shall be employed with no effect to the proper functioning of the protection system.
8. In order to make sure that the DDCMIS is an extremely user friendly system a centralized engineering subsystem is envisaged. An integrated subsystem has to be provided which takes over the complete task of planning, I/O allocation, generation of function schemes and wiring documentation (in design stage) and finally the automatic linking and loading of the planned functions in the target hardware.

The complete engineering of all the automation and data acquisition functions should be possible from this central tool. This shall include all modulating and sequence control functions as far as the automation is concerned, generation of plant graphics, logs and other MMI functions. In addition the central engineering system must support all service, maintenance and commissioning assistance functions.

9. For protection applications, multi-channel measurements shall be provided incorporating 2 out of 3 trip action. Facilities for the on-line testing of each independent channel shall be provided without loss of protection. Each measurement channel shall include discrete transmitters and instrument loops, i.e. multi channel measurement of the same process variable shall not be derived from common instrument. As per NFPA, Triple supply viz. 240VAC UPS, 24 V DC and 220 V DC shall be ensured for critical Boiler and Turbine protection. Both redundancy and diversity of trip criteria shall be considered to achieve sufficient guarantee against non operability or unnecessary operation of the



protection system. The principle of de energized to trip (Fail safe logic) shall be adopted.

10. Individual control elements shall be equipped with permissive to prevent the inappropriate operation of the item and "active interlocks" to trip the item in case of dangerous operation conditions.
11. Each of the multifunction controller together with its I/O and drive level control modules is to be understood as a self sustaining automation island, which executes the functional located to it independently and is not affected by a disturbance in the adjacent island. For the purpose of lateral communication between the automation islands, a high speed redundant bus (the so-called control bus) should be provided which should be solely responsible for the automation (control) signal exchanges.
12. Alarms shall be provided for all abnormal conditions over which the operator has control in the control room, plus those abnormal conditions which are of interest to the operator because they may affect plant operation or security.
13. The following colors shall be selected for equipment status indicating lights:
 - Red----energized, running, valve open
 - Green----de-energized, stopped, valve closed
 - Light yellow ----abnormal, discrepancy
 - White----control power available
14. The functions of DDCMIS System are achieved through bus communication units, bus interfaces, process controllers, I/O modules and computers. The system shall be versatile and provide the user, the flexibility to freely choose configuration and redundancy. The system shall ensure very high reliability and safety through complete distribution and decentralization which goes right down to the individual I/O level.
15. Interposing relays with suitable contact rating shall be provided between DCS/PLC and MCC/Swgr in Interposing relay panels for giving command signals ON/OFF or OPEN/CLOSE. Interposing relays shall have minimum 2 NO and 2 NC contacts.
16. All parameters on which protection is achieved through pressure/ temperature/ flow switches; the measurement shall also be made available through transmitters. **"Provision of transmitter/remote sensor will be applicable for 70% of total protection signals for such important services which will be decided during detailed engineering"**
17. Also the system shall have the flexibility to easily reconfigure any controller at any time, without requiring additional hardware or system wiring changes and without disabling the devices from their normal operating mode.
18. The system shall execute all control functions with the help of a set of pre-programmed functions resident in controllers.



The offered system shall have provision for open system architecture to establish communication to any other system using open system standards such as UNIX, WINDOWS NT, WINDOW XP/7, TCP/IP, OSF, MOTIF, SQL Access etc.

19. The system shall be provided with extensive diagnostic features so that a system failure can be diagnosed down to the module level giving location and nature of fault. Ease of maintenance and trouble-shooting shall be a primary consideration in equipment selection.
20. The system shall provide inherent safe operation under all plant disturbances and component failures so that under no circumstance safety of the plant personnel or equipment is jeopardized.
21. The design of the control system and related equipment shall adhere to the principle of "fail safe" operation at all system levels and provide reliable and efficient operation of the plant under dynamic conditions and attainment of maximum station availability.
22. The DDCMIS shall be fully capable to operate plant in all regimes of plant operating conditions, including emergency operation/trip conditions, black out conditions etc. without resorting to manual control. The DDCMIS shall be capable of bringing the plant to safety state automatically without operator interventions.
23. All process input/output cards shall have built in galvanic/optical/electronic isolation for each input and output channel.
24. The failure of controller module and each I/O module shall be indicated on control cubicles and all operator stations.
25. For all the trip signals (very high/very low) employed for the boiler/Turbine Control System, **the alarms (High/Low) shall appear for correcting the process by the operators.**
26. For measurement of boiler metal temperature flue gas temperature, air pre-heater grid temperature etc., The bidder shall provide permanent/removable duplex type mineral insulated thermo-couples terminated in junction boxes at boiler platforms. Remote I/O unit has been envisaged for these inputs. The remote I/O panel shall be provided with I/O cards, redundant power supply unit and redundant communication modules etc. These parameters are brought to DDCMIS via DDCMIS I/O bus or via redundant soft link (either TCP/IP or OPC or MODBUS with RS485) to have real time data. This remote I/O panel shall be powered from UPS or 24V DC source of respective unit. The unit enclosure shall be of weather proof, dust tight and water proof. Bidder shall provide necessary air conditioning unit, if require for the system. This panel shall also be accommodate able for 4-20 mA and RTD signals of monitoring parameter and not for control parameters. The quantities **of remote I/O panels** shall be decided during detailed Engineering.
27. For measurement of turbine metal temperature turbine casing temperatures, stator winding temperature, Generator seal oil system, Turbine bearing temperature, Turbine oil temperature, Turbine bearing drain oil temperature, BFP turbine measurement parameters, M DBFP measurement parameters etc., The



bidder shall provide permanent/ removable duplicate type mineral insulated thermocouple/ RTD terminated in junction boxes at respective turbine side floors. Remote I/O unit has been envisaged for these inputs. The remote I/O panel shall be provided with I/O cards, redundant power supply unit and redundant communication modules etc. These parameters are brought to DDCMIS via DDCMIS I/O bus or via redundant soft link (either TCP/IP on OPC or MODBUS with RS485) to have real time data. This remote I/O panel shall be powered from UPS or 24V DC source of respective unit. The unit enclosure shall be of weather proof, dust tight and water proof. Bidder shall provide necessary air conditioning unit, if required for the system. This panel shall also be accommodate able for 4-20 mA and RTD signals of monitoring parameter and not for control parameters. The quantities of remote I/O panels shall be decided during detailed Engineering.

28. **8 Nos. temperature elements/sensors in each units control room** shall be provided for monitoring the room temperature.

29. On unit tripping, about hundred Engineers shall be informed through SMS automatically from DDCMIS. In case of tripping of major fans/pumps/HT drive the concerned Engineer configured in such a way shall get the SMS information.

To achieve the automatic SMS facility, GSM (global system for mobile Communication) with redundant Ethernet connectivity shall be provided by bidder for SMS facility. Same shall be connected with DDCMIS/OPC server/MIS server as decided during detailed engineering.

30. For Auto generation of trip message of unit & major fans/pumps/HT drive thru Email, Email facility in DDCMIS/OPC server shall be provided by bidder.

31. All the 4 nos. 40" LED TV monitors per unit and 2 nos. 40" LED TV monitors for common system at CCR shall be erected at the false roof top of central control room.

4.02.02 CONTROL SYSTEM PHILOSOPHY

- 4.02.02.1 In order to minimise the burden on the unit operator, all control functions within the operational load range shall be fully automated. The control system shall be structured in accordance with a well-defined control hierarchy to permit operator intervention at appropriate levels during abnormal modes of operation.

- 4.02.02.2 The automation shall meet the following objectives as minimum:

- Consistent start-up, shut down and running of the plant under all operational condition
- Achieve minimum run-up and loading time
- Maximize fuel economy during start-up, shut down and normal on load operation cycle
- Maximize plant life expectancy



- (e) Contribute to power grid during normal and disturbance condition
- (f) To meet the operational and safety requirements, the control system hardware and software shall conform to a modular, hierarchical architecture. The system hierarchy shall be at four levels.

4.02.03 Different Level of Controls

4.02.03.1 Drive Level

4.02.03.1.1 The first and lowest level shall cover all the modulating, sequence and protection control functions directly associated with all remotely controlled plant items. It shall also incorporate all necessary interlocks, initiations and trip functions for starting and stopping a main drive motor.

4.02.03.1.2 Control at this level shall either be initiated directly from the remote manual control interface or automatically by the next hierarchical level.

4.02.03.2 Subgroup Level

4.02.03.2.1 The second level shall coordinate the control of all first level drives, both closed loop and open loop, associated with a particular functional subgroup. In the case of a pump subgroup, for instance, the permissive checks, the coordination of the operation of the suction and discharge valves, the main drive initiations and the basic modulating control loops shall be executed at this control level. The major monitoring functions (e.g. turbine supervisory measurements) shall also be identified with this level.

4.02.03.2.2 Typical control functions associated with this level are:

- i. Auto- Start and stop initiation or set point guidance from the next higher control level
- ii. Start-stop- Normal initiation of the auxiliary start and stop sequence.
- iii. Auto Standby-Start initiation in the event of duty item failure.

4.02.03.2.3 A functional group consists of different units, which individually represent and control a part of the complete plant and can be divided into two or more groups. Every sub group is controlled by an independent sub group control, which controls the operation of various drives. Once a start signal issued by a functional group, the sub group control brings the sub group from one state into another operating condition by issuing command signals in a programmed sequence. It brings the sub group from a shutdown state into a working condition and vice-versa. The functional group instrumentation and control system co-ordinates the entire sub group controls belonging to one functional group.

4.02.03.2.4 Group Level

4.02.03.2.4.1 The third and penultimate level shall coordinate the individual subgroup control function (both modulating and sequence controls) within the main functional groups of the system.

4.02.03.2.4.2 The group co-ordinate the sub group of a functional group. Its main function is to



deliver start-up or shutdown command signals to the sub-group and change over from a faulty subgroup to the reserve sub group, the group co-ordination control supervises the actual and the required position of the switchgear in the sub group and then decides whether the sub group shall be switched "ON" or "OFF"..

4.02.03.2.4.3 The aforesaid concept of functional group control is independent of the control techniques-freely programmable.

4.02.03.2.5 Unit Co-Ordination Level

4.02.03.2.5.1 The fourth level, which stands at the apex of the hierarchical triangle, shall perform the overall unit coordination. It shall incorporate, for example, the master load control function which should regulate the load generated by the generator to the demand set point value. In general for automatic start-up and shutdown control, the sequential initiations of the functional group sequences should be generated at this level.

4.02.03.2.5.2 The typical sequence control functions to be implemented at this level would include:

- i. The sequential initiation of the subordinate functional group sequences for automatic start up and shutdown.
- ii. The sequential initiation of the subordinate functional group sequences for automatic start up and shutdown of a part/full.
- iii. The sequential transition to the various combination of subordinate functional Groups.

4.02.03.2.5.3 The modulating control functions to be implemented at this level would include the following:

- i. Unit load control with frequency regulation incorporating load balancing (remote set point adjustment from the CCR /LCR shall be provided).
- ii. Station load demand and demand rate limiting

4.02.03.2.5.4 In general the operator shall have direct access to all four control levels where these are identified, through the operator control interface located in the CCR.

4.02.03.2.5.5 Communication links shall be provided between the various control systems to allow for access to the system from any of the operator's interface stations.

4.02.04 CONTROL SYSTEM - LEVEL OF AUTOMATION

4.02.04.1 The unit control and monitoring shall be performed from control room by means of OWS/KB operation interface mounted on unit control desk, through a microprocessor based distributed Digital control monitoring and information system.

4.02.04.2 The unit shall be remotely controlled, but a fully automatic system of the plant shall be provided, i.e. all valves, motors, final control elements and other equipment that have to be operated during start up, operation and shut down, belonging to the Main Systems, shall be remotely controllable from unit control room by the operator through Distributed digital control monitoring and Information system.



4.02.04.3 Subordinated drives belonging to one main aggregate shall be managed by means by sub group control systems. Automatic open/closed loop controls shall be installed wherever it is possible to lighten the work of the operation.

4.02.05 CLOSED LOOP CONTROL SYSTEM (CLCS)

4.02.05.1 The CLCS shall control the process variables automatically both under steady state and dynamic conditions with in the limits specified under guarantee clauses over the entire operational range of the equipment/system.

4.02.05.2 The CLCS shall have the following features:

- (a) Provision of predictive and/or adaptive controls in addition to PID controls as required by the system. Availability of **advance control techniques/Algorithms** ensuring process optimization.
- (b) Set point adjustments and indication from operating work stations/ KBs for process variables which need to be changed during load changes, start-up, shutdown, normal or under any other emergency conditions.
- (c) Fixed set point at the software level/hardware level (only changeable by the maintenance engineer) and indication for those process variables which need not be changed with respect to load or otherwise.
- (d) Bias adjustment with indication where a single controller is controlling more than one final control element (control valve, control damper, speed drive etc.) to maintain the same process variable.
- (e) Auto and manual control facility shall be transferable in both directions without bump of the value of the process variable to control the parameter during manual operation. Both master Auto Manual station and Auto / Manual station for individual control element shall be provided in OWS. Auto tuning facility shall be an inherent feature of the DDCMIS. Availability of control loop of process parameters in auto for different loads. If required, the system shall have the feasibility of **auto changing of PID constants (K constants)** in micro-processor/controller for different loads so as to avoid hunting of control valve.
- (f) Characterization of final control element to suit the various applications with respect to load or otherwise as dictated by the process.
- (g) Function generator to provide necessary characterization or variation of set points with respect to load, speed or any other requirement.
- (h) Soft Auto /Manual station interlocks to drive the final control elements to a suitable position for safe plant operation in the event of process/equipment abnormal conditions.
- (i) Blocking/Interlocking function as dictated by process/equipment.
- (j) Monitoring of loop failures or any hardware failure in the loops.
- (k) Fail safe operation of final control elements in case of failure of motive power or



Signal.

- (l) Redundancy criteria of sensors for CLCS shall be dictated as per NIT, Vol. V, Cl. No. 2.05.05.
- (m) Redundancy criteria of I/O cards and Wiring for redundant or non redundant signals from field to control system (I/O cards & controllers) shall be dictated as per NIT, Vol. V, Cl. No. 4.02.08.02 and 4.02.08.02.1 respectively.

4.02.06 OPEN LOOP CONTROL SYSTEM (OLCS)

4.02.06.1 Protection, interlock and sequence controls constitute OLCS. This system shall enable the operator for safe start up and shutdown and carryout normal operation both from control room and local areas. Protection and Interlock shall be provided for all the equipment and system to safeguard the equipment against abnormal conditions which may result in the failure and less utility of the equipment and protect the operating personnel. Controls shall be provided to start/shutdown various systems and/or any equipment with associated auxiliaries and to operate the Unit on line with optimum number of operations and higher safety.

4.02.06.2 The OLCS shall have the following features as a minimum:

Features-General Requirements

- (a) The logic and sequence control shall be Digital distributed microprocessor based and programmable.
- (b) Enable the operator to start/stop various unidirectional motors, to open/close various valves and dampers and carry out inching operation of bypass valves or any other similar equipment both from control room and local areas.
- (c) The system shall be designed based on the philosophy of command to energise a relay or solenoid valve.
- (d) Where there is more than one pump or fan for the same service (say 2 pumps), auto standby features shall be provided to select the standby unit and this standby unit shall start automatically on failure of running pump or on applicable process criteria (say low discharge pressure) with an annunciation.
- (e) All the contacts of the sensors used in protection circuit shall be monitored.
- (f) Triple redundant sensors shall be provided when used in protection circuits for major critical equipment and 2 out of 3 logic shall be derived for further use in protection circuit

4.02.06.3 Features-Interlock Requirements

- (a) Permissive conditions for a equipment start shall be provided. The permissive conditions within the equipment are bearing temperature normal, winding temperature normal, adequate suction pressure, bearing vibrations normal, bearing lubrication oil pressure normal, switchgear in service, switchgear not in test, no protection trip command persisting (as applicable) etc.
- (b) The permissive conditions from a process system related equipment are



establishment of free path for the flowing medium under all start-up, emergency and shutdown conditions, closure of discharge valve for the starting of first of the identical pumps/fans and then opening the valve after the operating condition is established etc.

- (c) Selection of standby equipment and starting the equipment automatically on the tripping of running equipment and/or desired process parameter conditions (say loss of discharge pressure or low level in the discharge tank etc.)
- (d) Isolation of the tripped equipment from the main process.
- (e) Any other conditions for safe starting and shutting down the equipment.

4.02.06.4 Features-Sequence Control Requirements

Sequence control shall be provided to start and stop the equipment and the associated auxiliaries. The sequence control shall have the following features:

- (a) Once the start-up or shutdown of an equipment is initiated either manually or automatically from the system, the control of associated auxiliaries shall be automatic with facility for manual operation at each stage (step).
- (b) Criteria check up for each stage of operation with monitoring and displaying.
- (c) Bypass facility for each criteria when only the feedback signal/display is incorrect but the actual condition is fulfilled. This activity shall be logged and annunciated in control system (DCS / PLC).
- (d) Adequate time delay between the steps as dictated by the process to establish an operating parameter or healthiness of an equipment.
- (e) Normally, the auxiliaries of the standby equipment should be running (as applicable) so that the standby equipment is started without loss of time.

4.02.06.5 Features-Protection Control Requirements

The following minimum protection shall be provided for the various equipment/system as applicable to trip the equipment.

- (a) Any condition which endangers the safety of the plant personnel
- (b) Any of the permissive conditions becoming abnormal thereby producing a dangerous condition in operating the equipment.
- (c) The conditions from process such as dry flow conditions, flashing conditions or any other conditions that may create cavitation.

4.02.06.6 Redundancy criteria of sensors for OLCS shall be dictated as per NIT, Vol. V, Cl. No. 2.05.05.



4.02.06.7 Redundancy criteria of I/O cards and Wiring for redundant or non redundant signals from field to control system (I/O cards & controllers) shall be dictated as per NIT, Vol. V, Cl. No. 4.02.08.02 and 4.02.08.02.1 respectively.

4.02.07 System Architecture for Main Plant Control System (unit wise)

Following Operating work stations & Engineering work stations per unit except wherever specifically asked for both unit, are envisaged for control & operation of main power plant from Unified Distributed Digital Control, Monitoring and Information System (DDCMIS) (Refer System Configuration Drawing, # 114-01-0100).

4.02.07.01 Option 1 – For Unified DDCMIS

4.02.07.01.01 Operating Work stations:-

- i. 6 nos of Operating Stations (one no. of boiler control system like MFT, two nos., for BMS (FSSS), Boiler auxiliaries, two nos. for Turbine auxiliaries and one no. for electrical system & BOP) shall be connected directly on Proprietary/ preferably Industrial Data Highway/higher level network of DDCMIS with 2 LJP A4 B/W and 1 LJP A4 Color.
- ii. 2 nos. of Operating Stations for Turbine Control System (governing system), like DEHGC, ATRS, ATT, ETS from the respective system shall be connected directly on Proprietary/ preferably Industrial Data Highway/higher level network of DDCMIS with 1 LJP A4 B/W & 1 LJP A4 Color.
- iii. 1 no. of Operating Station for TSE for Unit incharge (shift supervisor) with 1 LJP A4 Color (if this is not integral of DDCMIS, TSE shall be connected with DDC MIS through redundant OPC connection).
- iv. 1 no. of Operating Station for Unit incharge (shift supervisor) - Printer not required
- v. 1 no. of Operating Station for Station incharge (in the cadre of Executive Engineer) with 1 LJP A4 B/W.
- vi. 1 no of Operating Station for performance calculations & optimization for Unit incharge (shift supervisor) shall be provided with 1 LJP A4 B/W.
- vii. 1 no. of Operating Station for performance calculations & optimization at the Office of Executive Engineer/Efficiency shall be provided with 1 LJP A3 B/W.
- viii. 1 no. of Operating Station for water chemistry parameters connected with performance calculations & optimization at the SWAS / Chemical Express lab shall be provided with 1 LJP A4 B/W.
- ix. 1 no. common Operating Stations at Factory manager, and 1 no. common Operating Stations at Electrical System incharge room shall be provided for both units, operation/ command shall not be executed from these three consoles to start/stop the equipments. Software and hardware security lock shall be provided not to use these controls for any operations. 1 LJP A4 Color with each Operating station shall be provided.



- x. 2 nos. of common Operating Stations for both units at common DDCMIS network in CCR with A3 sized color LJP.

4.02.07.01.02 Engineering Work stations & Servers:-

- i. 2 nos. of Engineering Stations for system maintenance Engineer for unit DDC MIS system with 2 LJP A4 Color, 1 No. A3 sized Scanner, copier cum printer, 1 LJP Heavy Duty Industrial grade A3 Color.
- ii. 1 no. Engineering Station for system maintenance Engineer for Turbine Control System with 1 LJP Heavy Duty Industrial grade A3 Color.
- iii. 1 no Engineering Station for Turbine Stress Evaluation with 1 LJP A4 Color (if this is not in integral of DDCMIS, TSE shall be connected with DDC MIS through redundant OPC connection).
- iv. 1 no. of Engineering Station for Sequential Event Recording with 1 no. A3 sized DMP
- v. Redundant Historian server (Historical Data Storage & Retrieval system) with Work station and 2 no. A3 sized DMP.
- vi. 1 no. redundant server system for performance calculation & optimization (PADO) with Engineering work Station and Heavy Duty Industrial grade A3 Color printer.
- vii. Redundant OPC server for OPC connections with DDCMIS from other systems with Work station & 1 LJP A4 B/W.
- viii. Redundant MIS server with one no. MIS work station, and 1 no. LJP A4 B/W.
- ix. Common Redundant OPC server for OPC connections with both units DDCMIS from other common systems with Work station & 1 LJP A4 B/W.

4.02.07.01.03 "The local operating stations 6 nos. per unit namely at locations like ESP, Zero M Elev. Turbine building, Boiler - A Elevation, HT Switchgear room, SWAS / Chemical Express lab room & CWPH (with 1 no. A4 sized B/W LJP) and 1 nos. namely at common locations like FOPH shall be provided with 24" LED color screen/OWS, with minimum configuration connected to DDCMIS on redundant connection to show the status/conditions of various process parameters/equipments in process mimics, trends, logs etc with real time data.

Operation/command shall not be executed from these local operators' consoles to start/stop the equipments. Software and Hardware security lock shall be provided for not using these consoles for any control/operations. Specification of these local stations shall be same as specified at cl. no. 4.03.03.04 respectively.

All the locations/rooms availing the operating stations namely FOPH, CWPH, Boiler A elevation, Turbine 0 meter, ESP, Ash handling Control room, HT Switchgear room, 400 KV switchyard control room and SWAS / Chemical Express lab, DM Plant are to be air conditioned.



4.02.07.01.04 All operating stations connected on redundant data highway shall be interchangeable and operation of the plant shall be possible from Engg. station after security check. All operator stations shall have full access to the entire plant database and shall have identical functionalities. The system shall have full database redundancy. The database shall be independent and shall reside separate from the operator stations.

4.02.07.02 Option – 2

- i. Separate DCS based control system is provided for Turbine integral control and DEHGC, ATT, same shall be provided with complete configuration (OWS & EWS with printers) as specified above at cl. No. 4.02.07.01.01 (ii) & 4.02.07.01.02 (ii) and TSE's work stations & TSE's Engineering stations with printers & TSI work station with printers as specified else where in the specification.
- ii. Separate DCS based control system is provided for Turbine protection (ETS – Emergency trip system), same shall be provided with one no. operating station and one no. operating cum engineering station and one no. A4 sized B/W LJP.
- iii. Separate DCS based control system is provided for MFT & Boiler protection controls, same shall be provided with one no. operating station, one no. operating cum engineering station and one no. A4 sized B/W LJP and one no. A4 sized color LJP.
- iv. For option 2, Quantities of OWS & EWS shall remain same with DDCMIS as specified above at cl. No. 4.02.07.01.01 (i & iv to viii), 4.02.07.01.02 (i & iv to vii) & 4.02.07.01.03 irrespective of separate control systems (DCS) for Boiler integral controls and Turbine integral control respectively.
- v. In case bidder provide separate Turbine control system & Boiler control system from DDCMIS. Then configuration of LVS shall be 4 no. LVS with Display controller as part of DDCMIS package, 1 no. LVS with display controller as part of Turbine control system and 1 no. LVS with display controller as part of Boiler MFT control system.

4.02.07.03 Option – 3

- i. Separate DCS based control system is provided for DEHGC, TSC, ATT & Turbine protection (ETS – Emergency trip system), same shall be provided with complete configuration (OWS & EWS with printers) as specified above at cl. No. 4.02.07.01.01 (ii) & 4.02.07.01.02 (ii), one no. OWS for ETS/Turbine protection, and TSE's work stations & TSE's Engineering stations with printers & TSI work station with printers as specified else where in the specification.
- ii. MFT & Boiler protection controls shall be part of DDCMIS.
- iii. For option 3, Quantities of OWS & EWS shall remain same with DDCMIS as specified above at cl. No. 4.02.07.01.01 (i & iv to viii), 4.02.07.01.02 (i & iv to vii) & 4.02.07.01.03, irrespective of separate control systems (DCS) for Turbine integral control system.



- iv. In case bidder provide separate Turbine control system from DDCMIS. Then configuration of LVS shall be 5 no. LVS with Display controller as part of DDCMIS package and 1 no. LVS with display controller as part of Turbine control system.

4.02.07.04 Total 6 No. 80/84" diagonal sized LVS per unit shall also be provided for monitoring, operation and control of power plant as per details specified elsewhere in the specification.

2 no. common 80/84" diagonal sized LVS with their own display controller connected to both unit DDCMIS on common redundant OPC network to show the status/ conditions of various process parameters/equipments in process mimics, trends, logs etc of common BOP/Offsite packages with real time data shall be provided by bidder. These two nos, LVS are common to both 2 X 660 MW units and shall be located in CCR. Operation/command shall not be executed from these LVS to start/stop the equipments. Software and Hardware security lock shall be provided for not using these local LVS for any control/operations.

4.02.07.05 Modulating Controls (CLCS) and Discrete Open Loop Control (OLCS) shall be designed to eliminate the necessity of operator action except manual / auto selection, set point changes, biasing and similar actions during normal operation. Bumpless and balance less transfers between automatic and manual operation modes and vice-versa shall be provided automatically without need of operator action. Complete backup shall also be provided for safe shutdown operation of plant.

The system shall have built in redundancies for all system functions both at the processor and device level. No failure of any single device or processor shall lead to any system function being lost. It shall have redundant data highway on a "master less" principle.

Redundant equipment wherever provided shall be powered from redundant power supply units in order to improve system availability and reliability.

The system shall have the capability and facility for expansion through addition of station/drops, controllers, processors, process I/O cards etc., while the existing system is fully operational. The system shall have the capability to add any new control loop in CLCS and new group, sub group, drive functions in OLCS while existing system is fully operational. Intelligent I/O cards will be preferred.

All the basic systems shall be connected through redundant data highway/bus system. The local bus system with associated bus couplers shall be provided for communication between different I/O modules and processors. The communication system shall be designed keeping in view the integrity & security aspects for the control system. In case the system employs master communication controllers, facility for 100 % hot back up controllers with automatic switch over shall be provided and it shall be ensured that no loss of data takes place during failure of communication controller.

The DDCMIS shall be fully capable to operate plant in all regimes of plant operating conditions, including emergency operation/trip conditions, black out conditions etc. without resorting to manual control. The DDCMIS shall be capable of bringing the plant to safety state automatically without operator interventions.



The application programmes for the functional controllers shall reside in EPROMS or in non volatile RAMS. The application programme shall be alterable by access through programmer's console. Parts replacement or parts removal shall not be required for accomplishing changes in application programmes including control loop tuning. Each controller shall be equipped with the amount of functional capacity required to perform its specified functions and still have an overall spare capacity of 40%.

4.02.08 Redundancy & Availability Requirements

The CPU / Controllers, communication modules, data highway, power supply modules, etc for all DDCMIS/DCS/PLC shall be 100% hot standby redundant. I/O cards redundancy shall be as per cl. No. 4.02.08.02.

4.02.08.01 Controller Redundancy

All functional controllers for sequence control, functional controllers for closed loop control and functional controller for DAS & monitoring shall be provided with hundred percent hot standby controllers. However controller redundancy is not mandatory, where controller is purely executing data acquisition & monitoring functions. DAS function can also be integrated within CLCS/OLCS controller. All processors for modulating controls shall have self-tuning facility.

All the 100% hot back up controllers shall be identical in hardware and software to their corresponding main controllers. Further, each of the 100% hot back up controller shall be able to perform all the tasks of their corresponding main controller. The 100% hot back up controller shall continuously track/update its data corresponding to its main controller. There shall be an automatic and bumpless switchover from the main controller to its corresponding back-up controller in case of main controller failure and vice versa. The changeover shall take place within 50 msec. Engineered solution for redundancy in CPU are not acceptable. Dual redundant controllers shall be placed separately and shall not share the same motherboard or shall not have any other common sharing point.

Any switchover from main controller to 100 % hot back up controller and vice versa, whether automatic or manual shall not result in any process upset or any change in control status. The transfer from main controller to the back-up & vice-versa shall be indicated as alarm on all operator station OSs.

In case of switchover from main controller to back up controller, the back-up controller shall be designated as the main controller.

All the input variables shall be available to the main controller as well as its 100% hot back up controller so that any failure within the main controller shall not degrade the input data being used by the 100% hot back-up controller and vice-versa.

Each controller shall have 40% spare functional capacity to implement additional function blocks, over and above implemented logic/ loops under worst load conditions. Each controller shall have battery backup or EEPROM/NVRAM for program memory.

Parts replacement or parts removal shall not be required for accomplishing changes in application programmes including control loop tuning.



Each of the corresponding communication controllers shall also have same spare capacity as that of controller.

For controller, the worst loading condition shall include the following tasks:

- (a) All process inputs scanning and processing is in progress and all the data is transmitted over the main data bus every one (1) second.
- (b) All closed loop controls in operation
- (c) All open loop controls in operation
- (d) All output devices are in operation with rated performance/speed.
- (e) Control/information request is initiated on all control Operating stations.
- (f) In burst mode operation (in case of major equipment trip), 100 digital alarms are generated per second for a period of 10 seconds.

4.02.08.02 Redundancy in Input/output Modules

Hot standby 100% redundancy shall be provided for all input/output cards where inputs/outputs are used for CLCS and OLCS. All input/output of SCADA from/ to breaker & isolators shall be redundant. No redundancy at I/O card level is required which are executing purely data acquisition/monitoring functions. I/O card shall have 16 channels per AI/RTD/TC/AO card and 32 channels for DI/DO card. No. of channels per I/O card indicated are maximum, which may also further reduced to meet the I/O cards features specified elsewhere in specification.

Wherever redundant I/O modules/cards are used as per specification requirement, both (1:1 redundant) input or output modules shall execute the designated functions parallelly. The offered system shall have facility to enable final output from any of redundant input/output module, in case both modules are healthy. In case one of redundant card/module is unhealthy, the system shall detect the same and the output to and from system shall be given from the healthier card. I/O card redundancy shall not be achieved through relays, diodes or any other additional hardware or software, Engineered solution for redundancy in I/O cards are not acceptable.

Wherever redundant sensors are employed each sensor shall be wired to both input modules of redundant modules so that even if one input module fails, the both signals will be available from the other input module. This arrangement is necessary to avoid loss of both input signals due to failure of one input module where both the signals are connected.

In addition to above, 20 % fully wired input/output spare channels should be provided for each I/O modules.

Bidder to note that all type of hardwares & electronic modules like controllers, I/O cards, communication modules and interface modules etc used in DDCMIS/DCS/PLC shall be sourced/supplied from their Principal's works.

4.02.08.02.1 Wiring Scheme for inputs/outputs to/from control system shall be as follows:



- i. Each of the triple redundant binary & analog inputs shall be wired to separate input modules. In addition, for functions employing 2V3 controllers (eg. Turbine protection, MFT, Boiler protection, DEHGC etc.), each of the triple redundant binary & analog signals shall be wired to separate input modules associated with each controller, so that even if one input module fails, the signal will be available from the other input module.

In case of dual redundant binary & analog inputs, each of the signal shall be wired to both input modules of redundant modules, so that even if one input module fails, the both signals will be available from the other input module. These redundant modules shall be placed in different racks, which will have separately fused power supply distribution. Implementation of multiple measurement schemes of these inputs will be performed in the redundant hardware. Loss of one input module shall not affect the signal to other modules. Other channels of these modules can be used by other inputs of the same functional group.

- ii. The single (i.e. non-redundant) binary & analog signal required for control purposes shall be wired as follows:

All single analog & binary inputs (used for OLCS & CLCS) including the limit switches of valves/dampers MCC/SWGR check-backs of all drives, SOE & information related signals shall be wired to redundant input modules.

The binary and analog outputs from one subsystem of the Control System to other which are required in these systems for control & protection purposes, shall be made available from triple/dual redundant binary and analog output modules. Other binary & analog outputs used for DAS shall be non-redundant only. Failure of any single module shall not affect operation of more than one single drive.

4.02.09

DDCMIS/DCS Controller Grouping/Partitioning

All controllers shall be dual redundant except Triple modular redundant controllers for Turbine DEHC, Turbine protection & Boiler MFT/protection. Following tentative segregation for controls (OLCS, CLCS) & DAS is proposed, however final segregation shall be subject to Owner's approval during detailed engineering:-

- a) Coordinated master controls, FTP, Oil System, Misc. Drives, Burner Tilt
- b) IDF A, FDF A, Air flow and excess air correction, PA fan –A/AH – A/SCAPH-A/PA header Pr. Control.
- c) IDF B, FDF B, Furnace draft, PA fan –B/AH – B/SCAPH-B
- d) Mill related controls such as air flow/feeder rate/outlet temperature, Mill Lub oil controls; Two mills per redundant processor
 - i. AB
 - ii. CD
 - iii. EF
 - iv. GH
 - v. JK
 - vi. MN
- e) Feed water/BFP Scoop control/CBD



- f) TDBFP - A integral controls per redundant processor
 - i. ATRS 1 SGC & Turbine Protection
 - ii. ATRS 2 SGC, TSI & CLCS
 - iii. DEHC (Digital Electro Hydraulic Governing System)
- g) TDBFP - B integral controls per redundant processor
 - i. ATRS 1 SGC & Turbine Protection
 - ii. ATRS 2 SGC, TSI & CLCS
 - iii. DEHC (Digital Electro Hydraulic Governing System)
- h) MDBFP – C & Aux and Boiler fill up Pumps
- i) Deaerator (three element controls), CEP, hot well, & Hot well makeup Pumps.
- j) HP heaters 5, 6, 7 & 8.
- k) LP Heaters 1, 2, & 3.
- l) SH steam temperature control (multi variable control) & RH steam temperature control (multi variable control), Metal Temp.
- m) DMCW Pumps & DMCW system for SG & TG and CPU* (* CPU incase DDCMIS controlled) .
- n) COLTCS, HP & LP Dosing System and Cooling Tower & Aux.
- o) Electrical system 1
- p) Electrical system 2
- q) Electrical system 3
- r) **Remote I/O panel** with r edundant pr ocessor f rom D DCMIS f amily is to be implemented with following grouping for CW & ACW system
 - i. CW Pump – A, CW Pump – C, ACW Pump A & CW lines to/from unit # 1 Condenser/Hotwell.
 - ii. CW Pump – B, ACW Pump B, CW makeup system & CW lines to/from unit # 2 Condenser/Hotwell.
- s) Turbine integral controls per redundant processor
 - i. ATRS SGC Oil Supply, Turbine & Drains
 - ii. ATRS SGC Condensate & Evacuation System
 - iii. GSPC (Gland Steam Pressure Control), LP Bypass
 - iv. GAMP (Generator Aux. Monitoring)
 - v. TSC (Turbine Stress Evaluation Control System) & TSI
 - vi. ATT (Automatic Turbine Tester)
- t) SG integral controls per redundant processor
 - i. Oil A B & Oil CD
 - ii. Oil E F & Oil G H
 - iii. Oil J K & Oil M N
 - iv. Coal A B
 - v. Coal C D
 - vi. Coal E F
 - vii. Coal GH
 - viii. Coal JK
 - ix. Coal MN



- x. SADC & APRDS
 - xi. SBC controls, SBC PR & Drain Temp. controls.
 - xii. HPBP
- u) Steam Turbine controls like DEHGC (TMR – Triple modular Redundant philosophy) and Turbine Protection (TMR – Triple modular redundant philosophy) with fail safe design cards can be Integral or separate stand-alone.
 - v) Triple Modular Redundant (TMR) processors for MFT & Boiler protection with fail safe design cards can be Integral or separate stand-alone.

All controllers at “sr. no. a to t shall be dual redundant (92 Nos. total)” and at “sr. no. u to v shall be triple redundant (9 Nos)” for each unit. Hence, altogether minimum 101 processors are envisaged for each unit. During detailed engineering, processor task allocation will be done amongst these processors (and shall be subject to owner's approval) taking into consideration the turbine control, boiler control and the station C&I portion altogether. In addition, loading of signal interfacing from other BOP packages, Aux. & control/monitoring system shall be considered for finalization of quantity of controllers.

For common system between two units, following redundant controller groupings shall be provided with unit 1 DDCMIS, which shall also be interfaced with unit - 2 DDCMIS for control & operation. **Remote I/O panel** with processor from DDCMIS family is to be implemented because of the long distance. Controllers shall be 1 no. dual redundant (2 Nos. total).

- i) BTG (FOPH) Fuel Oil System

Above quantity of controllers is minimum, indicative and tentative only. However final quantities of processors in addition to above quantities shall be finalized depending upon I/O handling capacity of the processor and design parameters like response time, communication bus speeds etc. Overcrowding of control loops in controllers shall be avoided.

Each group has sufficient spare capacity of at least 25% to meet modification/extension of the system. Multi-function processors can incorporate the corresponding interlocks (open loop control tasks of the system). Interlock and modulating controls are to be so assigned to the processors in such a way that failure of any processor does not lead to shut down of the entire unit. In no case CPU loading should exceed 60% of its capacity. Bidder to submit calculation of CPU loading along with his bid.

4.02.10

Response Times

The system shall have adequate speed of response through all regimes of system loadings. The minimum criteria to be ensured are as follows:-

- a) Key board command to field equipment shall be executed and its confirmation shall be displayed on the screen within 1 second.
- b) The response for operator requested display (time between pressing of last key and appearance of last character on screen) shall be of the order of one to two seconds under all loading conditions.
- c) Dynamic parameters in the OS displays shall be updated in one second interval.



- d) The cycle time for open loop and closed loop controls shall be as follows:-
- i) For critical closed loops like Steam Separator level control, main steam temp. control, feed water flow control, HRH steam temp. control, HP/LP bypass control, furnace draft control & combustion control, the loop cycle time shall be max. 100 milli seconds preferably 50 milli seconds.
 - ii) For non-critical closed loops it shall be max. 250 milli seconds (preferably 150 milli seconds).
 - iii) For all open loops, sequential interlocks & protection it shall be max. 100 milli seconds.
- (The loop cycle time is defined as the time taken from change at input module to change in output module for command).
- e) All analog inputs to CLCS shall be acquired and data base updated within an interval of 50 milli seconds. Data for critical loops shall be acquired & data base updated at a faster rate to suit the requirements of (d) above.
 - f) The digital inputs for SOE shall be monitored at 1 milli second resolution.
 - g) The system shall acquire & check all inputs at the input scan rate. If the input is in alarm state (i.e. the input is in an off normal condition) the alarm status shall be annunciated, printed out and displayed within 1 second after the input is scanned.

4.02.11

Established Reliability

- i) All components and systems offered by the Bidder shall be of established reliability. The minimum target reliability of each component shall be established by the Bidder, considering its failure rate/meantime between failures (MTBF) & meantime to repair (MTTR), such that the availability of the complete system is assured for 8700 hours / year (99.7%) or better.
- ii) In order to ensure the target reliability the bidder shall perform necessary availability tests and burn in tests for major systems. Surge protection for electronic control systems, annunciation system and other solid state systems conforming to SWC test per ANSI C 37.90a (IEEE standard 472) and selection of proper materials, manufacturing processes, quality controlled components and parts, adequate derating of electronic components and parts shall be ensured by the Bidder to meet the reliability and life expectancy goals.
- iii) Continuous self checking features shall be incorporated in system design with automatic transfer to healthy/redundant circuits to enhance the reliability of the complete system.
- iv) In general, failure of equipment used for alarm purpose will cause switching to the alarm state.



4.03.03.04 Specifications for Operator Station, Engineering Work Stations

Each operating station & Engineering work stations and any other work stations/PC envisaged in plant shall meet following minimum requirements & as per latest trends at the time of supply:

- On board Intel – Xeon quad core, 3.46 GHz processor with 1066 MHz bus with Hyper threading or higher.
- 4GB DDR3 RAM (min.)
- 1 x 1000 GB IDE Hard Disc Drive of 7200 RPM or higher
- 1024 MB Graphic Accelerator
- System chipset: Intel Express
- 2 x RS – 232 ports
- 1 x parallel port
- 4 nos. USB ports. (2 nos. on front side)
- 1 x 52X DVD/CD Read Drive
- 16 X DVD R/W Drive
- 2 x Ethernet (10 / 100 / 1000MB) cards (Industrial Grade)
- UXGA graphics and monitor 1920 X 1080 , 256 colours with MRPII compliant, viewing angle 178° vertical & Horizontal and fastest response time.
- 1 x windows XP/7 Professional or latest & proven version of Windows OS professional with Multimedia
- Ethernet adapter
- Third party operating system, graphical users interface and software, if required.
- 2 nos. graphic output crads minimum



2 x 660 MW ENNORE SEZ Supercritical Thermal Power
Project at Ash Dyke of NCTPS
Spec. No. CE/C/P&E/EE/E/OT.No.03/2013-14

Vol. V /Sheet - 124

Page 277 of 489



- Optical mouse
- Sound card
- Internal speakers
- Wireless internet & Blue tooth Interface
- Redundant power supply (In built)
- General MS Windows latest, MS-Office Professional, Adobe Acrobat, anti-virus McAfee or equivalent, AutoCAD etc.
- Application engineering & HMI software - to suit project Specific requirement
- All OWS shall be interchangeable

Preferred makes of OWS/EWS/PC's are DELL, HPCOMPAQ, NEC & IBM.

4.03.03.04.01 Peripherals for Operator Station, Engineering Work Stations & Server System

4.03.03.04.02 Full flat Monitors with LED back lighting

The bidder shall furnish OWS/EWS/Servers/PC with coloured **Full flat Monitors with LED back lighting**. OWS/EWS/Servers/PC with **Monitors** shall have a fast cursor control device like a track ball/optical mouse. All **Monitors** shall be of high resolution colour graphics type and with not less than 32 colours. The picture frequency shall not exceed 85 Hz. The resolution required is 1920 X 1080 pixel or better. The picture shall be stable and completely free of any flickering. The screen illumination shall be enough to give good readability. The screen dimensions shall not be less than 24" screen diagonal.

Antiglare hard coating shall be provided. High reliability and long life 24" (Industrial type) or better size monitors shall be supplied by the bidder. **Monitors** shall be equipped with all adjusting elements accessible on the front plate. Monitors with 3D capabilities for graphics shall be provided by bidder.

Monitors along with keyboard & optical mouse shall be mounted on supervisory control console specified elsewhere in the specification.

4.03.03.04.03 Key Board:

Functional key boards for plant operator station shall be of special type adopted to operation tasks and monitor functions. It shall contain all keys necessary for plant operation arranged in an ergonomically manner. Multi function keys shall be provided with automatic display for modified functions. Freely programmable keys (Minimum 101) shall be available for special user application.

Key Board shall be integrated into supervisors control consoles horizontal part.

Provision of functional keyboard shall be in addition to facility for operator control through mouse/track ball.

Membrane type keyboard shall be provided for operator interface with process for plant control and display functions to access plant data in conjunction with control OPERATING STATIONS. Membrane keypad shall be assignable with LED alarms, dedicated display selection keys with spare provision, hardware locking facility to set OPERATING STATION in engineer, supervisor or operator mode. The keyboard



shall have a minimum of 101 configurable keys for assigning most frequently used displays. A minimum of forty of those keys shall have two independently lit LED's used for event-specific alarm annunciation.

Keyboard shall be provided to enable the shift supervisor to develop graphic displays, control system software and system configuration for the DDCMIS. It shall be possible to perform operating interface functions from engineering OPERATING STATION. Assignable function keys shall be provided for execution of command, program etc. Hardware facility shall be provided to set OPERATING STATION in engineer or operator mode. QWERTY type keyboard shall be provided for engineer's functions. QWERTY type Key Board may be offered alternatively for OWS.

4.03.03.04.04 PRINTERS

Line Impact Heavy Duty Dot Matrix Printers

All printers shall be low noise (less than 60dB) type with a minimum of 136 columns. Printing speed shall be a minimum of 300 characters per second. Since the control room printers are high-speed printers, the system shall output to these printers at the rate of 1000 lines of printout per minute as a minimum. This rate shall be independent of the number of printers in simultaneous operation. Style of printing available shall be indicated by the Bidder. The printers shall have graphic capability and any OPERATING STATION display may be printed on the printer. The printing shall be bi-directional and in two colours black and red for sequence of event recording. Paper input capacity shall be with continuous paper feed.

Printers shall accept and print all ASCII characters via an EIA RS-232 C or twenty milliamp current loop interface. Parity checking shall be utilized.

All printers mounted shall be provided with a separate printer enclosure each. The enclosures shall be designed to permit full enclosure of the printers at a convenient level. Plexiglas windows shall be used to provide visual inspection of the printers and ease of reading.

Printer enclosures shall be designed to protect the printers from accidental external contact and each should be removable from hinges at the back and shall be provided with a lock at the front.

If one of the printers fails to operate, its functions shall automatically be transferred to the other printer. Failure of the printers shall be indicated on all OPERATING STATION's. Printer shall be offered and supplied from reputed manufacturer with latest proven technology. 5 Rims of papers shall be provided by bidder for each printer provided with subject plant.

Coloured Laser Jet printer

Printing Speed	20 ppm (min.)
Resolution	1200 X 600 dpi
Memory	128 MB (min.)
External Port	1 no. USB 2.0 port, and TCP/IP 10/100 Ethernet, Blue tooth interface



Duty Cycle	40,000 pages per month
Pages size	A3, A4, and Transparency etc. with automatic duplex printing facility.

Laser Jet printer (B & W)

Printing Speed	30 ppm (min.)
Resolution	1200 X 1200 dpi
Memory	128 MB (min.)
External Port	1 no. USB 2.0 port, and TCP/IP 10/100 Ethernet, Blue tooth interface
Duty Cycle	15,000 pages per month
Pages size	A4, A3, and Transparency etc. with automatic duplex printing facility. Paper tray - 2

Ink Jet Printers (Coloured)

Printing Speed	30 ppm (min.)
Resolution	1200 X 1200 dpi
Memory	64 MB (min.)
External Port	1 no. USB 2.0 port, and TCP/IP 10/100 Ethernet, Blue tooth interface
Duty Cycle	5,000 pages per month
Pages size	A4, Transparency etc.
Duplex printing	Automatic

Five sets of print cartridges and Five rims of papers shall be provided with each printer provided anywhere in the plant by bidder with each DDCMIS, DCS & PLC system and any other system specified elsewhere in specification.

Preferred makes of printers are HP, Canon, Fuji Xerox, & Epson.

4.03.03.04.05 External DAT Drive

The DAT drive is a serial back-up device. The DAT drive shall have read/write capability and shall be provided with all required hardware interface including error detection and correction facilities in each control room. The tape (total 10 nos.) of Sony make shall have the capacity of 12/24 GB min. The tape drive shall be specified as follows:-

- DC drive
- Tape format - QIC-80
- Data Transfer Rate – 5MB/minute.
- Seek time – 22 milli second

4.03.03.04.06 Hard Copy Facilities

The system shall be capable of copying hard copy of OPERATING STATION graphics through a video colour copier switch able to any OPERATING STATION.

The printer/copier offered shall be capable of copying OPERATING STATION image in 20 seconds.



4.03.03.04.07 USB Port Pen Drive

Twenty Five (25) no. USB Port pen drive per unit having 32 GB memory with read/write facility shall be provided.

Preferred makes of USB pen Drive are HP, Sandisk, Kingston, Strontium.

4.03.03.04.08 Scanner, Copier cum Printer (A3 size)

Resolution	:	1200 x600 dpi (optical) (min) for Printer 600 x600 dpi (optical) (min) for Scanner
Colour Depth	:	48 bit
Scaling	:	10 to 2000% in 1% increments
USB interface	:	required.
Memory	:	1 GB
Printing Speed	:	30 ppm (min.) for A4 size 20 ppm (min) for A3 size
Duplex printing	:	Automatic

4.03.03.04.09 DVD Writer

The DVD writer should be capable to read and write any DVDs as well as CDs. and shall be provided with all required hardware interface including error detection and correction. The DVD writer shall meet following minimum requirements:

- DVD write speed - 16x
- CD write speed - 52x
- Cache / Buffer size - 2MB
- Buffer under protection technology

Five nos of DVD (Re-writeable) shall be provided with each OWS/server provided anywhere in the plant by bidder with each DDCMIS, DCS & PLC system and any other system specified elsewhere in specification.

4.03.03.04.10 Digital B/W Copier cum Printer (A3 size)

01.	Type	:	Laser, tabletop / latest
02.	Printer Memory	:	512 MB (min.)
03.	Speed	:	Monochrome 30 ppm - A4 20 ppm – A3
04.	Resolution	:	600 x 600 DPI
05.	No. of color (Basic)	:	Monochrome
06.	Duty cycle	:	Monochrome more than 75000 pages / month
07.	Power supply	:	240 V, 50 Hz, 1 phase UPS
08.	Ambient temperature	:	0-50° C
09.	Humidity	:	95% non-condensing.
10.	Size of paper	:	Paper weight of 45 to 165 g/M ²



11. Networking Capability : USB / Ethernet
12. Coping : Max Original Size – A3, Continuous Coping (1-999)
13. Accessories :
 - i) Adapters
 - ii) Connector Cable
 - iii) Duplex Unit. Automatic
 - iv) Optional Paper feeder- 2 Nos

4.03.03.05 Lap Top

The LapTop shall meet following minimum requirements:

- a) Intel Centrino™ Mobile Technology.
- b) Intel Core – i7 Processor with 3.46 GHz, 4 MB L2 cache, 1066MHz FSB.
- c) 14" WXGA LED Screen with wide angle viewing.
- d) 500 GB 7200 rpm HDD with shock absorber.
- e) 4 GB 800 MHz DDR3 SDRAM (slot for 1no. additional RAM slot should be provided)
- f) 1 x windows XP Professional or latest & proven version of Windows OS with Multimedia
- g) Slim type DVD-RW/DVD ROM combo drive.
- h) Internal 10/100/1000Mbps Ethernet card
- i) IEEE 802.11B connectivity port
- j) IR port
- Optical mouse
- k) 2Nos. USB ports & Wireless INTERNET & blue tooth interface
- l) External mouse connectivity and optical mouse
- m) Minimum 8 hrs battery backup.
- n) Recovery software tools.
- o) Sound cards
- p) Internal speakers
- General MS Windows latest, MS-Office Professional, Microsoft Visual Studio, Adobe Acrobat, anti-virus McAfee or equivalent, etc.
- q) Application engineering & HMI software - to suit project specific requirement

Preferred makes of Laptop are DELL, HPCOMPAQ, VAIO (Sony), Lenovo.

4.03.03.06 General Specification of the server:

Enclosure	:	6U Rack Mountable server / Tower type Sever
Processor	:	Intel Xeon Quad (4) Core 64 bit Processor capable 3.6 GHz with 16MB L3 cache memory per processor, Dual independent 1333 MHz system bus (2 way SMF) or better.
Memory	:	64GB ECC DDR – 3, 800 SDRAM



2 x 660 MW ENNORE SEZ Supercritical Thermal Power
Project at Ash Dyke of NCTPS
Spec. No. CE/C/P&E/EE/E/OT.No.03/2013-14



Video	:	Integrated with 64MB SDRAM
Resolution	:	1920 x 1080
Drives	:	HDD – RAID 5 (1000 GB) Ultra 320 SCSI adaptors with internal storage capacity 3.6 TB DVD/CDROM – 24X CD – RW/DVD IDE combo USB – 4 ports DAT – 36 / 72 GB
Peripherals	:	PS/2 keyboard Optical Mouse
Operating system	:	Windows 2008 server version standard / latest Enterprise Edition or latest & proven version of Windows Operating system
Backup & Disaster Recovery	:	VERITAS \ CA \ Tivoli \ any other
Environmental	:	Operating Temp range - 10°C to 35°C Humidity range - 8 to 80% (Non-Condensing) Vibration 0.25 G at 3 to 300 Hz for 15 Minutes.
Software	-	General MS Windows latest, MS-Office Professional, Adobe Acrobat, anti-virus McAfee or equivalent, etc. Application engineering & HMI software - to suit project Specific requirement
Miscellaneous	:	i. 1 Parallel port ii. 1 Serial port iii. 4 – 10/100/1000 MB/1GB network ports iv. Two non-boards and two added v. External SCSI port vi. Dual hot plug power supplies vii. Dual Hot plug fans viii. 2 PCI Express slots (1x4 lane and 1x8 lane) ix. 2 PCI X slots (64bit/100MHz) x. 2 PCI slots (one 32bit/33MHz, 5V & one 64bit/66Mz) xi. Redundant Server shall be provided, wherever required. xii. LED based 24" sized Monitors.

Preferred makes of OWS & Servers are DELL, HPCOMPAQ, Lenovo.



2 x 660 MW ENNORE SEZ Supercritical Thermal Power
Project at Ash Dyke of NCTPS
Spec. No. CE/C/P&E/EE/E/OT.No.03/2013-14

Vol. V / Sheet - 130

Page 283 of 489



4.03.03.07 Industrial grade managed type Ethernet switches

Industrial grade managed type Ethernet switches shall be provided with in built diagnostic features, 20% spare ports & inbuilt redundant 24 V DC power supply features and Integrated Security features (IPS, ACL, Firewall). Industrial grade managed type Ethernet switch shall be rack mounted and comply with the IEC 61850 (3) and IEEE 1613 requirements. Switches shall have 10 GB module support for future upgradeability

4.03.03.08 The Firewall shall meet following minimum requirements:

Industrial grade Firewall appliance should facilitate multi-vendor, multi-application environment and should support third-party products on open alliance. It should support Active-Active configuration.

- i. The firewall should contain following features:
 - (a) Stateful inspection of packets.
 - (b) NAT functionality, including dynamic and static NAT translations
 - (c) Latest version of SNMP
- ii. The firewall must send log information to a separate log server via an encrypted connection. Firewall logging must not impact firewall performance.
- iii. Remote network access to the firewall should only be possible through the administration interface.
- iv. The firewall administration station must be capable of pushing firewall security policies and configurations to individual or multiple firewalls through a secure, encrypted connection to the firewall administration interfaces.
- v. Graphical User Interface (GUI) and a Command Line Interface (CLI) for making changes to the firewall rules set should be provided. (Access to the firewalls via the GUI or the CLI must be through an secure encrypted channel).
- vi. Any changes or commands issued by an authenticated user should be logged to a database configured on any of the machines in the LAN. The administration station must allow for a hierarchical architecture for rules set administration and viewing of firewall configurations Management.
- vii. The firewall must not support any unencrypted means of access to the firewall.
- viii. It should Monitors ALL network traffic-traffic at Firewalls (Internet and external networks), in the DMZ and detect known threat through deep packet inspection.
- ix. Detects unknown threats via anomaly scanning.
- x. Detect unknown threats via behavior pattern to protect from zero day attacks.
- xi. Keeps up-to-date on new threats and vulnerabilities.

4.03.03.09 Software License:

The Bidder shall provide software license for all software being used in DDCMIS/PLC/simulator/any other electronic/microprocessor based system. The software licenses shall be provided for the project (e.g. organisation or site license) and shall not be hardware/machine-specific. That is, if any hardware/machine is upgraded or changed, the same license shall hold good and it shall not be necessary for Owner to seek a new license/renew license due to upgradation/change of hardware/machine in



DDCMIS/PLC/simulator/any other electronic/microprocessor based system at site. All licenses shall be valid for the continuous service life of the plant.

In case the s/w license is dependent on no of points, then quantity to be considered is 30% above the finally implemented points.

Software Upgrades

As a customer/owner support, the Bidder shall periodically inform the designated officer of the Owner about the software upgrades/new releases that would be taking place after the each system is commissioned and handing over to owner, so that same can be procured & implemented by bidder at site.

The future updated version of any type of software shall be supplied free of cost as and when such software is upgraded, on request by owner until 5 years from the date of commissioning of the unit.

- 4.03.03.10 Separate Laptops shall also be provided with all master software loaded and engineering of DDCMIS, DCS, simulator & any other control system individually. Similarly additional Laptops shall be provided with all master software loaded and engineering of PLC system individually.

As explained above, One No. Laptop with necessary master software loaded and engineering of each control System shall be supplied individually.

4.03.03.11 SOFTWARE DOCUMENTATION AND SOFTWARE LISTINGS

All technical manuals, reference manuals, user's guide etc., in English required for modification/editing/addition/deletion of features in the software of the DDCMIS, DCS & PLC / any other microprocessor based control system/simulator etc shall be furnished. The Bidder shall furnish a comprehensive list of all system/application software documentation after system finalisation for Owner's review and approval.

The software listings shall be submitted by the Bidder for source code of application software and all special-to-project data files.

4.03.04 Programming, Diagnostic and Engineering Work Station

There shall be Two (2) no. work station with 24" sized (Industrial type) LED monitor, associated hard disk 3½", Two color laser jet printer and associated peripherals, as like 52X CD drive, DVD Drive, DVD/CD writer, 1 No. A3 sized Scanner copier cum laserjet printer, and A3 heavy duty industrial grade Coloured LJP with DDCMIS.

For PLC based control system, same shall be provided as listed in Annexure A.

The Engineering stations provided with DDCMIS, DCS & PLC shall have all the function of programming/ configuration/modification/ reconfiguration and documentation. The features and facilities to be included are as under:-

- a) Configuration or re-configuration of a system.
- b) Possibility to introduce or modify parameters.
- c) Documentation of system configuration.



4.05.00 Design Criteria for BOP packages' Control System**4.05.01 Design Criteria for Programmable Logic Controller (PLC) System**

The PLC for BOP packages shall have following features:

- i. The PLC system shall fulfill and demands emanating from the domains
 - Automation
 - Monitoring
 - Process control
 - Management
 - Engineering
- ii. Uniform operator machine interface
- iii. Reliable user guidance
- iv. Comprehensive redundancy concept
- v. Modern object oriented software structure
- vi. Shall be able to communicate with external system and intelligent field equipment
- vii. Simple central project planning and configuration aids
- viii. Integrated documentation system
- ix. Integrated diagnosis and service
- x. Commissioning support
- The Control System shall have on-line simulation & testing facility.
- xii. The system shall have the flexibility to easily reconfigure any controller at any time without requiring additional hardware or system wiring changes and without disabling other devices from their normal operation mode. Modifications shall not require switching off power to any part of the system.
- xiii. Fault Diagnostics

Complete software for microprocessor based system including the communication software between systems, MIS system etc., shall be supplied and implemented. The software shall be also included for equipment performance test, life evaluation, equipment capability curve and alarm analysis, Management information system, etc.
- xiv. General I/O requirements of PLC based system shall be as per cl. No. 4.02.08.02, 4.03.11 and Annexure B.
- xv. Bidder to note that all PLC system shall be from same manufacturer only. PLC system supplied & engineered through system house shall not be acceptable. It should be supplied & engineered directly from PLC manufacturer only. It is preferred to have each PLC system with hardwares from same family of Plant DDCMIS.
- xvi. Design & Functional Requirements as per the cl. No. 4.02.00 detailed for DDCMIS/DCS system shall be applicable for each PLC based control systems.
- xvii. PLC shall be provided with necessary redundant ports & complete hardwares for Auto time synchronization from Master clock time by bidder.

4.05.02 Technical specification for PLC

- 4.05.02.1 The latest proven PLC system shall be provided. PLC should be sourced from original manufacturers; PLC from system house shall not be acceptable. PLC system shall be complete with hot standby redundant CPU of word length of 32bits minimum, Input /



Output modules, dual serial link interface module for connecting Input / Output Modules, dual Communication Processors, dual Memory modules and redundant Power supply units. Power supply unit shall be redundant for each CPU & I/O rack. PLC system will be interfaced with DDCMIS through OPC dual redundant communication interfacing (to be provided at PLC & DDCMIS end) for important process parameters. PLC shall confirm to IEC – 61131.

- 4.05.02.2 Redundant CPUs in hot standby mode shall operate on fault tolerant mode with continuous self and cross monitoring facility. Redundant CPU/controllers shall be placed separately and shall not share the same motherboard. Failure of the active CPU shall not adversely affect the operation of the plant in any perceptible way. Failure of the active CPU will lead to transfer of the tasks being performed to the other healthy CPU within fastest possible transfer time (i.e. ≤ 50 m sec.) without causing any output to drop during the Transfer period. In the Event of the both the CPU failure, the system shall revert to the Fail-safe mode. The CPUs shall not be loaded over 60% of the Individual capacity even under worst data loading conditions. It shall be possible to switch from the active to the back-up CPU and vice versa from Operating station as well from the CPU front panel. (The worst data condition of PLC means all modules in active mode, printer in operation, OLCS&CLCS logics active and process in running condition). Data bus loading shall not be more than 50%. This configuration shall be applicable for each type of PLC based control system. Engineered solutions for redundancy in CPU & I/O cards are not acceptable.
- 4.05.02.3 The system shall be of modular construction and expandable by adding hardware modules and incorporating them in the address register. Bidder shall provide at least 20% overall with minimum two no. spare channels as hot-on-rail spares in each configured cards / Modules. In addition to this 10% or minimum one no. extra assigned complete spare cards mounted on rails in sub-racks for each type of I/O modules shall also to be provided. The spare channel and cards shall be fully wired up to termination cabinets. Spare Philosophy as detailed in cl. No. 4.03.11 for DDCMIS/DCS system shall be applicable for each PLC based control systems.
- 4.05.02.4 The memory unit of the CPU shall be field expandable. The memory capacity shall be sufficient (min. 8 MB per CPU) for system operation and shall have the capability for future expansion at least to the tune of 40%. The application program / sequence logic etc. shall be stored in non-volatile memory (EPROM). However all the dynamic memories shall be provided with battery back up with at least for 96 hours. Lithium or Ni-cd battery shall be used. The quantities of Hot standby redundant CPU/controllers for each PLC system shall be finalized during detailed engineering by owner depending upon CPU/controller's worst data loading conditions and CPU/controller's functional distribution.
- 4.05.02.5 The max number of Input / Output points per card shall be 32 for digital and 16 for Analog / Thermocouple / RTD. No. of channels may also reduced to meet the I/O cards feature specified in NIT. Individual input channels shall have galvanic isolation. Output points shall also have optical / galvanic isolation. Merely fusing of individual or a group of channels is not acceptable. The I/O cards shall be rack mounted. Failure of Analogue I/O cards, binary cards / modules shall also be displayed on the Engineering cum diagnostic station.



- 4.05.02.6 The data communication system of the PLC including that of its redundant system bus with hot back up and other allied buses such as I/O bus, local bus etc., shall fulfill the following minimum features. The bidder shall furnish all the calculation details of CPU utilization and Bus loading. Bidder shall also furnish communication protocol used for the offered PLC.
- Communication links (I/O bus) between CPU and individual Input & Output (I/O) modules rack shall be dual redundant with 10 Mbps speed and 16 bit CRC data protection feature. In no case failure of a link shall affect the control of the plant.
 - The communication system design shall ensure that any single point failure on the system bus / media shall not disrupt more than single message and disrupted message shall be automatically retransmitted after the standby communication link takes over control.
 - Failure of physical removal of any station / modules connected on the system bus shall not lead to any loss of communication.
 - Diagnostics display both at operating workstation and module front end shall be provided for easy fault detection.
 - Bus change over from active bus to stand by bus, during failure of active bus shall be performed automatically and bumpless. Such event shall be suitably logged or alarmed.
 - The system communication between PLC controllers and the operators stations shall be conducted at high speed minimum 100 Mbps with Ethernet based open protocol with no collision feature to avoid data jamming / overloading of the system. The communication bus, serial link etc. shall have adequate protection against electrical noise and mechanical damage.
 - System should have open bus structure and should allow further extension facility and connection with any third party system.
 - PLC Network shall also be provided with external surge protection system and industrial firewall.
- 4.05.02.7 Man Machine Interface (MMI) shall be industrially ruggedised Operator's station based on latest window based market available software along with its peripherals like LED monitor, printer, mouse. Engineering functions shall normally be carried out from dedicated workstation or operating station as per annexure-A "control system for BOP". In case a dedicated engineering station is provided, EWS shall also be worked as operating station through password / Hardware lock. The monitor refresh time i.e. latency time should be ≤ 2 second.
- 4.05.02.8 The Operator's station shall perform the following minimum requirements.
- Selection of Auto / Manual, Open / Close operation, sequence auto, start / stop operation etc.
 - Dynamic Mimic display detecting the entire process for control monitoring purpose.



- c. Alarm monitoring, report generation, logs, calculations and printing of logs, reports, trends etc.
- d. Online / historical trending, historical storage and retrieval of data.

4.05.02.9 Software provided shall be latest, modular, upgradable and industrially proven. It shall have capability for multi tasking, multi programming, multi user operation in real time environment and support for third party system. Bidder shall provide the following minimum requirements:

- 1. Required software for fulfilling the complete implementation of the control logics, operation displays, logs, data storage, retrieval, diagnostic and other functional requirements as indicated in this specification.
- 2. Detail documentation on all programming software's and this shall be part of the O & M manual.
- 3. Supply of Licensed version of all software both in edit and run mode with multi – user license. All the third party softwares should be latest and market available.

4.05.02.10 a. Bidder shall provide and connect suitable communication hardware / software/ cables and other accessories required for connecting all numerical relays as per IEC – 61850 of auxiliary in PLC / SCADA where PLC with OWS.

b. Bidder shall provide firewall (hardware) in various layers to protect PLC from other network as per ISA – SP – 99. Communication to any third party system shall be via industrial grade anti spam, anti virus Firewall only.

c. Bidder shall provide redundant software/hardware link with “online” in Motion Bridge computer and other belt weight system with CHP PLC system to calculate coal flow to indicate following status:

- i. Daily and cumulative coal unloaded by track hopper.
- ii. Daily and cumulative coal sent to stockpile.
- iii. Daily and cumulative coal sent to boiler bunker.
- iv. Amount of coal available in stockpile.

d. Remote indication in centralized control room (DDCMIS) for total coal unloaded in 24 hours from ECHS shall be provided.

e. A pneumatic control valve shall be provided at the interconnection line between service air header and instrument air header before air dryer unit. When instrument air header pressure falls below set value, the control valve will start opening and maintain the instrument header pressure at specified level in line with plant requirement. A gain when instrument air header pressure goes above specified level in line with plant requirement the control valve will fully close automatically. Complete system shall be in bidder scope.

4.05.02.11 PLC shall specifically meet the following requirements:

- (a) PLC shall have extensive self-diagnostic capability. Self diagnostics shall include both module level diagnostics as well as channel level diagnostics
- (b) PLC shall have hot standby redundant processors/controllers. This shall mean the fulfillment of the following requirements:



- (i) Automatic synchronisation of primary processor/controller of PLC with secondary processor/controller
- (ii) Bumpless switchover to secondary processor/controller of PLC when the primary fails.
- (c) Automatic program and data equalisation in the event of any on-line program / edit executed in the primary processor/controller of PLC.
- (d) Automatic "Forcing Bit" update in the secondary processor/ controller of PLC when any " Forcing is applied in the primary processor/controller of PLC.

4.05.03 SYSTEM REQUIREMENT & SPECIFICATION

- 4.05.03.1 The system shall have high MTBF and shall be hot maintainable. The system hardware shall be designed to be fault avoidant by selecting high grade components of proven quality and properly thermally de-rated design. The system shall have extensive fault monitoring, self surveillance & on-line self diagnostic capability so that failure up to module / card level is immediately detected. Each of the modules shall have its self – diagnostic system. The operator station located at the area control room shall be used for fault data presentation and monitoring purpose.
- 4.05.03.2 The system shall have capability to automatically check & correct gain & drift for ADCs on-line.
- 4.05.03.3 All data exchanged in a bus shall be fully monitored & checked for validity.
- 4.05.03.4 Loop Cycle time in PLC shall be equal to or less than.
- a. OLCS : 100 ms or less
 - b. CLCS : 250ms or less
- 4.05.03.5 Following operations will be performed on I/Os, as required:
- 1. Square root extraction
 - 2. Pressure & Temperature compensation
 - 3. Responsibility check of all inputs (analog specially), validate and quality tagging like good, bad, suspects etc
 - 4. Channel wise engineering unit conversion.
 - 5. Contact bounce filtering with adjustable time constant.
- 4.05.03.6 All controllers shall be freely configurable with respect to requisite control algorithms. An extensive library of macros shall be included for the purpose adequate software capability shall be provided to implement closed loop control functions as follows:
- i) P, PI, PD and PID control and their variations.
 - ii) Open loop (On- Off, sequence control)
 - iii) Cascade control
 - iv) Ratio control
- 4.05.03.7 For open Loop Controls, the system shall have, as a minimum, the following features:



- a) Logic functions like AND/OR/NOT gates, timers (on-delay, off-delay), shift registers, counters, latches, flip-flops, mono – shots, tantalizers etc.
- b) The automatic sequence control to ensure sequential start up and shut down of auxiliaries / equipment. Sequence control shall be performed in groups initiated by command from operator's console. A sequence shall be made of steps executed in predetermined order according to logic criteria. For each step there shall be a provision for 'waiting time' and 'monitoring time', and it shall output an action on the process. System shall have the capability to bypass one step if desired by the operating personnel by forcing an input or output from the operator's station. Such action however will be registered as an exception or alarm.
- c) Increase the reliability and availability of the plant as a whole, for example, by timely and correct switchover to standby drives etc.
- d) Basic interlock and protection logic related to safety of individual drive and plant equipment. All inputs required for protection system shall be on high priority basis. In the event of either loss of control power or control signal input to the drive, the drive shall remain in its last position unless specifically required otherwise. The system shall be designed such that no upset occurs either to process or to the drive when the power is restored.

4.05.03.8 Interface of the PLC system with AC Solenoids & DC Solenoids shall be in the form of potential free contacts via interposing relay modules mounted in the interposing relay cabinet. 20% additional interposing relay modules shall be provided as installed spare. For AC solenoids and contactors directly driven from output cards, arc suppressors & MCB shall be provided across the coil.

4.05.03.9 Displays

4.05.03.9.1 The operator's station shall be responsible for handling all commands as well as in generating desired displays, logs, reports, alarms and printouts. Security in different levels shall be provided to prevent unauthorized access to the system.

4.05.03.9.2 Programming shall also be permissible by drawing Ladder or Boolean diagram or through any easily understandable language. Single programming instruction / command shall be sufficient to delete a program rung from memory. Similarly, any rung can be inserted into the existing program. The active and the standby CPU programs shall equalize automatically, once the new program is permitted to 'RUN'.

4.05.03.9.3 Updating time and reaction time (system's response to an operator's command) shall be provided for operator station as follows:

- a. Calling up a mimic : 1 sec or better
- b. Updating status signal in mimic : 1 sec or better
- c. Updating variables in a mimic : 1 sec or better.
- d. Issuance of command to output : 2 sec. or better
(without considering travel time and process lag)

4.05.03.9.4 Programmable Controller shall be responsible for real time process Parameter monitoring, storage and display. Basic requirements are (i) Operator Interface, (ii) Basic



Calculation, (iii) Alarm Monitoring & Reporting, (iv) Display generation, (v) Logs, (vi) Trend Recording & (vii) Historical Storage & Retrieval.

4.05.03.9.5 The displays at the operator console shall be classified into overview Display, group display, point display, alarm display and trend display.

- a) Overview display – This display is to enable the operator to set an overview of the entire plant section.
- b) Group display – The group display page shall display several sub-sections & present status information.
- c) Point display – Along with the specified parameter value, this page should indicate historical trend of the parameter.
- d) Trend display – This display include real time/historical trend display facility including Dynamic Graphic Display & Bar Graph Display.
- e) Alarm Message Display – It shall be possible to display process as well as system and diagnostic alarms for operator's attention and action. Alarm shall appear immediately on the operator station as and when they occur on priority basis. In addition to alarms appearing on displays, the system shall also be able to display alarm summary and alarm history listing the date and time of occurrence, tag number, point description, type of alarm (absolute value or deviation), serial number of alarm in the sequence of occurrence etc. Alarm shall disappear from display only when they are acknowledged and cleared. Any abnormal condition in any sub-system or any other function devices shall be displayed as system alarm message on the operator console irrespective of display selected.

4.05.03.9.6 The system shall print the following logs as minimum as defined in the Following clauses. The printing of these logs shall be initiated automatically at prescribed time intervals, or initiated on demand by the occurrence of predefined events.

Shift/Daily Log

A Shift/daily Log shall be provided to furnish data for routine analysis of plant performance. This log shall be automatically printed at specified time each day and on demand at any time.

4.05.04 **Salient hardware / software features of the PLC system**

The salient hardware / software features of the PLC system for I/O handling shall be as follows.

1. Input filters to attenuate noise.
2. SWC of 500v DC common mode and 500V AC peak to peak
3. Comm. Mode Noise rejection for analog inputs of 120dB at 50 HZ
4. Normal mode noise rejection for analog inputs of 60 dB at 50 HZ
5. LED indicators on each card to show status of input
6. All the outputs shall be with individual fuse.
7. K type thermocouple mV input where applicable.
8. Pt-100 three wire resistance thermometer input where applicable.



9. 24 V DC power supply to field mounted two wires transmitters.

4.05.04.1 The salient hardware / software features of the CPUs as follows:

a)	Watch dog timer	:	Periodical reset, Alarm and interruption, if not reset within stipulated time.
b)	Max. Scan time for I/Ps	:	1 sec. max. for measurements
c)	Maximum Scan Rate	:	2.5 ms (per k word)
d)	Memory Capacity	:	40% spare capacity after full utilization Expandable in multiples of 16K.
e)	Comm. Processor	:	Integral / Separate
f)	Power Supply	:	Dual redundant at each CPU rack
g)	Control Processor	:	32 bit processor , RISC based.
h)	Battery back up for RAM	:	Ni-Cd / lithium type, at least for 96 hrs continuous Operations during power failure.
i)	Diagnostic feature	:	Periodic, automatic, self-diagnostic. Result available at the Operator's Station.

4.05.04.2 **Input / Output Modules:**

Bidder to note that All I/O cards shall be sourced from their original manufacturers/Principal. Indigenous cards shall not be accepted. No. of channels per I/O card may reduced to meet the I/O cards features specified in NIT. The salient features of the Input / Output modules are as follows:

a)	All I/O Cards		
	1.	Ambient temp.	: 0-50 degree C
	2.	Surge withstand capability	: IEC-255.4
	3.	Power Supply	: Dual redundant at each I/O rack
b)	Digital General		
	1.	No. of channels / card	: 32 max
	2.	Interrogation voltage	: 24/48 VDC
	3.	Status Indicator	: LED Type./channel
	4.	Isolation	: Optical (channel to channel)
	5.	Electrical Isolation	: between system and field
c)	Digital Input Module		
	1.	Contact bounces filtering	: Adjustable time constant of 15m.sec.
	2.	Self Diagnostic	: Wire break, Short Circuit
d)	Digital Output Module		
	1.	Output protection	: Short ckt protected and individual fuse
e)	Analog General		



1. No. of channels/card : Input /output – 16 channel
2. Isolation : Galvanic/Optical (channel to channel)
3. Status Indicator : LED Type./channel
4. Fuse protection for failure : Individual for each signal

f) Hi-Level Analog Input Module

1. Type of input : 4-20mA DC & 1-5VDC
2. A/D Converter : 14 bits + Sign (or better)
3. Accuracy : 0.1% or better
4. Diagnostic : A to D / Channel fault, Short circuit, wire break
5. Power of transmitter : 24 V DC 2W type

g) Low Level Analog input Module

1. Type of output: PT-100; T/C (As required)
2. C-J-C : On Module
3. Accuracy : 0.1% or better
4. A/D converter : 14 bits + sign (or better)
5. Diagnostic : A to D / Channel fault, short circuit, wire break

h) Analog Output Module

1. Type of output: 4-20mA DC
2. Accuracy : $\pm 0.1\%$ or better
3. Load : 600 OHM
4. Diagnostic : Channel fault

i) The maximum number of channels with LEDs indications that can be provided in a single module shall be:

- (i) Digital input module/ Digital output module - 32
- (ii) 4-20mA input/output modules - 16
- (iii) Thermocouple / RTD input module - 16

j. Input/Output modules shall have the following features:

The functions performed on digital inputs shall include:

- (i) Signal isolation (optical)
- (ii) Fuse protection & monitoring
- (iii) Short circuit protection
- (iii) Contact bounce protection
- (iv) Contact monitoring for trip and causes of trip inputs
- (v) Contact interrogation at 24/48 V DC
- (vi) Configurable as status input, latched input or pulse input
- (vii) Direct or reverse sense
- (viii) Alarming of abnormal state



- k. Digital outputs shall have the following characteristics:
- i) Individually fused
 - ii) Individual contact suppression
 - iii) Configurable as momentary, latched or pulse- width modulated Outputs
 - iv) Individually definable default state
 - v) Output read back verification
 - vi) Short circuit protection
- l. Analog inputs can be 4-20 mA DC, RTD, thermocouple. A/D converter shall have a minimum resolution of 14 bits. Functions performed on analog inputs shall include
- i) Signal isolation (Galvanic/opto coupling)
 - ii) Fuse protection and fuse failure detection
 - iii) Transmitter power supply at 24 V DC
 - iv) Input filtering for noise level
 - v) Cold junction compensation for thermocouples
 - vi) Transmitter monitoring for parity, wire break, live zero and end limit values
 - vii) Monitoring of A/D conversion
 - viii) Test for substituted value
 - ix) Conversion to engineering units
 - x) Test for normal or extended range
 - xi) Detection of open circuit for thermocouples
 - xii) Alarm limit testing for high, low, high high and low low substituted values
 - xiii) Rate of change - positive and negative dead band
 - xiv) All analog signals fed to the control system shall be acquired and validated.
- m. Analog outputs shall be 4-20 mA DC with the following characteristics:
- i) Direct or reverse operation
 - ii) D/A per output and power regulator per output
 - iii) Loop check back of output
 - iv) Default options upon failure
 - v) 5-segment output characterization
 - vi) Go to zero current

4.05.05

PLC Configuration:

The PLC configuration will have a hierarchy of industrial grade open system architecture for management information system (MIS) and closed system architecture for plant operation and control system.

The specification of Peripherals for Operator Station, Engineering Station & printers for PLC/microprocessor based system shall be as same as specified at cl. no. 4.03.03.04.



The complete MIS system including hardware, software, cables etc, as required shall be provided. This shall acquire dynamic pre configured points and mimics as required by Owner.

The closed system architecture for plant operation and control system is secure and deterministic system for real time operations of the plant.

Industrial grade managed type Ethernet switches shall be provided with features as same as specified at cl. no. 4.03.03.07.

PLC Network shall also be provided with external surge protection system and firewall.

"The Bus systems (like Profibus/ Modbus etc) or the Serial Port Systems (like RS-232/ RS-485 etc) shall be protected with suitable surge protection devices, confirming to the latest IEC-61643-21 guidelines. The surge handling capacity of device shall at least be 10 KA, 8/20 μ Sec between core-core and 20 K A, 8/20 μ Sec between core-ground. The device shall be pluggable & on-site testable".

All the operator stations will be 'work stations grade' as same as specified at cl. no. 4.03.03.04 and are required to reside on the main redundant bus running on IEEE 802.4 or IEEE 802.5 to facilitate determinism.

4.05.06 Redundancy Criteria (For details also refer chapter no. 2)

- i. Redundancy of components and systems shall be dictated by availability criteria to ensure the system a availability target as well as safety considerations in critical applications.
- ii. Dual/Triple redundancy for sensors and transmitters will be used for critical and semi critical applications i.e for interlocks/trip/protection conditions (as decided by Owner).
- iii. The Wiring Scheme for inputs/outputs to/from PLC control system shall be as same specified at Vol. V, cl. No. 4.02.08.02.1.
- iv. Sensor redundancy (1 out of 2 or 2 out of 3) requirement shall be indicated in the respective control system.
- v. The CPU / Controllers, communication modules, data highway, power supply modules, etc for all PLCs shall be 100% hot standby redundant.
- vi. All drive input/output modules redundancy shall be as per Annexure – B.
- vii. All input/output of SCADA from/ to breaker & isolators shall be redundant.
- viii. Redundant Cooling fans with fire retarded filter for panels/cabinets

4.05.07 CONTROL PANEL AND OPERATOR INTERFACE (For details also refer chapter no. 6)

- i. Operating console desks for OPERATING STATION's and KB shall be provided by bidder along with their printers in AC control room.
- ii. OPERATING STATION/KBD shall generally be used for control and monitoring.
- iii. Complete industrial grade Furniture for mounting Operating stations, Swivel Chairs, Printers, Keyboards, Computer etc. shall be furnished by bidder.



- iv. In the Back up Control desk and relay based system following operator interface devices shall be provided as per Annexure A.
 - a) Control station (illuminated P.B. stations, Desk P.B., control switches etc).
 - b) Hardwired Annunciator with push buttons.
 - c) Coloured Mimic with LEDs for Drive status (ON, OFF, & trip) and level (Low & High) of tanks.
 - d) Process recorders, indicators & Ammeters as decided during detailed engineering.
- v. Control panels housing the control cards/equipment marshalling cabinets shall be located in a control room; and shall have IP-32 min. degree of protection as per IS-13947 offering dust and vermin protections, 2 mm thick steel sheets (CRCA) shall be adopted for fabrication, consistent with weight of devices, control equipment to be mounted. UPS panels shall be with 2 mm thick steel sheet (CRCA). Cable gland plate thickness size shall be 3mm. Mimic shall be made of Acrylic sheet with thickness of minimum 6/7 mm.
- vi. Panels shall be furnished complete with requisite accessories such as transformers, regulators, switch fuse units, MCB, MCCB and other power supply equipment to adopt the sources of power supply to requirements of panel mounted instruments and devices.
- vii. All panels, cabinets and enclosures shall be furnished, fully, wired with necessary provisions for convenience outlets, internal lighting, grounding, ventilation, space heating, and vibration isolation pads, double compression cable glands, integral piping and other accessories as per IS: 5039- 1969.
- viii. The sealing of panels/cabinets/enclosures bottom with bottom plate. Double compression cable glands and suitable sealing material to prevent entry of dust shall be in the Bidder's scope. Suitable arrangement for preventing fire propagation through cable entry points like fire seals etc. shall also be provided at cable entry points.
- xi. Fire/Smoke Detector, Neoprene/silicon Gasket, Exhaust Fans with louvers & filters shall be provided in all consoles and panels.
- x. All the panels shall be equipped with Anti vibration pad of 15 mm size.
- xi. **PLC with OWS –**
 - a. All winding/Bearing Thermocouple/ RTD shall be connected to PLC.
 - b. All analog inputs i.e. Temperature, Pressure, flow, level, vibration etc. shall be connected to PLC.
 - c. Only important parameters shall be display on desk / Panel.
 - d. Bidder shall provide Ammeter on panel for all HT Motor current & ≥ 15 KW LT Motor and very important LT drives as decided during detail engineering.

ANNEXURE - B

DRIVE CONTROL PHILOSOPHY

SL. NO.	DESCRIPTION	Type of I/O	No of I/O
1.	DDCMIS/DCS/PLC INTERFACE FOR UNIDIRECTIONAL HT DRIVE / LT BREAKER CONTROL DRIVE (Signal Exchange has been envisaged between DDCMIS/PLC and Switchgear/Drives)		
a.	Start Command	DO	1 (R)
b.	Stop Command	DO	1 (R)
c.	ON Feedback	DI	1 (R)
d.	OFF Feedback	DI	1 (R)
e.	Swgr Disturbance (Overload relay operated/ control supply fail)	DI	1 (R)
f.	Emergency LPBS stop	DI	1 (R)
g.	Electrical Trip (Motor Protection Relay operated)	DI	1 (R)
h.	Switchgear Available (breaker in service position, switchgear in remote & breaker spring charged)	DI	1 (R)
i.	Pump / Fan/Motor driven drive bearing (DE & NDE) temperature measurement	RTD	2
j.	Motor Bearing (DE & NDE) temperature measurement	RTD	2
k.	Motor Winding temperature measurement	RTD	6
l.	Pump / Fan bearing/Motor driven drive Vibration measurement – DE & NDE (X & Y direction)	AI	4
m.	Motor Bearing Vibration measurement– DE & NDE (X & Y direction)	AI	4
n.	Speed input (For VFD Drives)	AI	1
o.	Speed output (For VFD Drives)	AO	1 (R)
p.	VFD mode/Bypass Mode selection (For VFD Drives)	DI	2
q.	VFD mode/Bypass Mode command (For VFD Drives)	DO	2
r.	Current Transducer dual output (≥ 15 KW rating), for DDCMIS/PLC & Back up Panel Ammeters.	AI	1
s.	Emergency LPBS start	DI	1 (R)
2.	DDCMIS/DCS/PLC INTERFACE FOR UNIDIRECTIONAL LT DRIVE (Signal Exchange has been envisaged between DDCMIS/PLC and PMCC/MCC/Drive related Equipments)		
a.	Start Command	DO	1 (R)



2 x 660 MW ENNORE SEZ Supercritical Thermal Power
Project at Ash Dyke of NCTPS
Spec. No. CE/C/P&E/EE/E/OT.No.03/2013-14



SL. NO.	DESCRIPTION	Type of I/O	No of I/O
b.	Stop Command	DO	1 (R)
c.	ON Feedback	DI	1
d.	OFF Feedback	DI	1
e.	Swgr/MCC Disturbance (Overload relay operated/ control supply fail)	DI	1 (R)
f.	Emergency LPBS stop	DI	1 (R)
g.	Switchgear/MCC Available (switchgear/MCC in remote)	DI	1 (R)
h.	Current Transducer dual output (≥ 15 KW rating), for DDCMIS/PLC & Back up Panel Ammeters.	AI	1
i.	Belt Sway Switch (For Conveyor)	DI	1
j.	Pull Cord Switch (For Conveyor)	DI	1
k.	Zero Speed Switch (For Conveyor)	DI	1
l.	Emergency LPBS start	DI	1 (R)
3.	DDCMIS/DCS/PLC INTERFACE FOR BIDIRECTIONAL LT DRIVE-For Integral starters (Signal Exchange has been envisaged between Actuator and DDCMIS/PLC.)		
a.	Open Command	DO	1 (R)
b.	Close Command	DO	1 (R)
c.	Integral starters Fault (Control supply fail/ O/L relay operated/L/R selector switch selected in local / Phase loss/Motor Thermostat trip/Torque open/close cut off).).	DI	1 (R)
d.	Open limit switch feedback	DI	1
e.	Close limit switch feedback	DI	1
f.	Position Transmitter (For inching type Drive)	AI	1
g.	Current Transducer dual output (≥ 15 KW rating), for DDCMIS/PLC & Back up Panel Ammeters.	AI	1
4.	DDCMIS/DCS/PLC INTERFACE FOR BIDIRECTIONAL LT DRIVE-For Non-Integral starters (Signal Exchange has been envisaged between Actuator and DDCMIS/PLC.)		
a.	Open Command	DO	1 (R)
b.	Close Command	DO	1 (R)
c.	Swgr/MCC Disturbance (Overload relay operated/ control supply fail/Emergency LPBS stop)	DI	1 (R)
d.	Switchgear/MCC Available (switchgear/MCC in remote)	DI	1 (R)



SL. NO.	DESCRIPTION	Type of I/O	No of I/O
e.	Open limit switch feedback	DI	1
f.	Close limit switch feedback	DI	1
g.	Open Torque switch feedback	DI	1
h.	Close Torque switch feedback	DI	1
i.	Position Transmitter (For inching type Drive)	AI	1
j.	Current Transducer dual output (≥ 15 KW rating), for DDCMIS/PLC & Back up Panel Ammeters.	AI	1
5. DDCMIS/DCS/PLC INTERFACE FOR SOLENOID DRIVE (Single coil)			
a.	Energise or DeEnergise	DO	1 (R)
b.	Open limit switch feedback	DI	1
c.	Close limit switch feedback	DI	1
6. DDCMIS/DCS/PLC INTERFACE FOR SOLENOID DRIVE (Double coil)			
a.	Energise	DO	1 (R)
b.	DeEnergise	DO	1 (R)
c.	Open limit switch feedback	DI	1
d.	Close limit switch feedback	DI	1
7. DDCMIS/DCS/PLC INTERFACE FOR PNEUMATIC DRIVE			
a.	Command to I/P converter (Smart Positioner)	AO	1 (R)
b.	Position Transmitter (Smart Positioner)	AI	1
c.	Open limit switch feedback	DI	1
d.	Close limit switch feedback	DI	1
e.	Command to Solenoid valve (Wherever applicable)	DO	1
R – Dual/Triple Redundant I/O cards			

- NOTE: - 1. I/O counts for applicable drives with backup operation from backup panel i.e. ILPBs and A/M stations shall also be considered in addition to above I/O counts.
2. In addition to above, Redundancy of I/O cards for DDCMIS/DCS/PLC I/Os shall be provided as per NIT cl. No. 4.02.06 requirements.
3. RTDs mentioned above are duplex RTDs.
4. In addition to above Vibration measurement signals, Key Phasor signal shall also be provided as per NIT requirements.
5. The some critical application motors like barring gear motor, air heater motor, lube oil pump, jacking oil pump etc. irrespective of their kW rating, same shall be provided with a CT, ammeter and a current transducer with remote metering in DDCMIS/DCS. Local start pushbuttons (for pump/fan etc.) commands shall be connected to the control system to



- ensure interlock /protection requirement. The Drives, Critical Valves/Dampers shall be decided during detailed engineering.
6. Local stop push button status (latched or unlatched) for HT/LT pumps/HT/LT fans/unidirectional Drives shall be connected to DDCMIS in addition to local stop push button command connected directly to HT/LT switch gear.
 7. The local start push button shall be connected to the DDCMIS so that the drive can be started on checking the process permissive through DDCMIS.
 8. Interposing relay shall be mounted in respective SWGR/MCC/integral starter required for commands signals of HT/LT unidirectional drives and bidirectional drives from DDCMIS/DCS/PLC or any control system.
 9. In addition to above, redundancy of signals from/to MCC & SWGR shall be provided as per NIT cl. No. 2.05.05 requirements.



Checklist for Serial Communication between maxDNA Systems and Foreign Device :BHEL

A Device Specific :

SN	Parameters	Options available	Remarks if any
1	Modle No.& Make of Device		
2	Communications Link Options	☐ Multidrop ☐ Peer to Peer ☐ N/w topology attached	
3	Protocol Mode (Device is a)	☐ Master ☐ Slave ☐ Master/Slave	
4	Protocol	☐ RTU ☐ ASCII ☐ Other -----	
5	Master	☐ System maxDNA ☐ Other -----	
6	Dist.bet.maxDNA System & Device*	☐ ----- Feet ☐ ----- Meters	

B Electrical Spcific :

1	Interface Type	☐ RS232 ☐ RS422 ☐ RS485	
2	Wiring at Device end	☐ 2 Wire ☐ 4 Wire	
3	Transmission Channel	☐ Half Duplex ☐ Full Duplex	
4	Baud Rates (bps)	☐ 1200 ☐ 2400 ☐ 4800 ☐ 9600 ☐ 19200	
5	Databits	☐ 8 ☐ 7	
6	Stopbits	☐ 1 ☐ 2	
7	Parity	☐ None ☐ Odd ☐ Even	
8	H/w & Software Handshake	☐ Yes ☐ No	
9	Response Timeout time (Sec)	☐ ----- ☐ Configurable timeout	
10	Data Formats Supported	☐ Boolean ☐ Real ☐ Char ☐ Sn.Int ☐ UnSn.Int	
11	Transmission mode	☐ Asynchronous ☐ Synchronous	

C Application Specific : *

1	Primary Function*	☐ Data Acquisition ☐ Data Acquisition & Control	
		☐ Download parameter sets	
2	Analog Points to read	-----Nos. ☐ Details attached ☐ Details not attached	
3	Analog Points to write	-----Nos. ☐ Details attached ☐ Details not attached	
4	Digital Points to read	-----Nos. ☐ Details attached ☐ Details not attached	
5	Digital Points to write	-----Nos. ☐ Details attached ☐ Details not attached	
6	Memory / Flag Points to read	-----Nos. ☐ Details attached ☐ Details not attached	
7	Memory / Flag Points to write	-----Nos. ☐ Details attached ☐ Details not attached	

D Hardware Specific :

1	Cable type	☐ Boolean cable ☐ Twisted pair cable	
2	Cable Details Enclosed	☐ Yes ☐ No	
3	Any specific Converter required	☐ Yes ☐ No ☐ Details enclosed	

E Device Documents :

1	Manufacturer's Documents*	☐ Tech., Spec. ☐ Operating Manual	

*Notes:

A6 To identify converter requirement and cable length.

C The sr.no.1 to 7 are reqd.to be furnished for interface impl. :such as Tagname,Description,point type, modbus(Register) address,EU,range & device (dlave) address

C1 What is the primary purpose of the communications link?

E1 Reqd. Contents : This document must provide an overview of the device including its intended use(a general technical,communication & electrical details)

Format for vendor to furnish signal
Exchange list between DCS-PLC

[illegible]

(बीएचएल एम)  PEM :: C&I		STANDARD QUALITY PLAN FOR PROGRAMMABLE LOGIC CONTROLLER						QUALITY PLAN NO.: PE-QP-999-145-I036 ____				
								VOLUME IIB				
								SECTION D				
								REV. NO. 01		DATE: 24.08.2007		
								SHEET 1		OF 8		
Sl. No.	Component / operation	Characteristics Checked	* Cate gory	Type/Method of Check	Extent of Check	Reference documents	Acceptance Norms	Format of Records	Agency ^{\$}			Remarks
									P	W	V	
1.0	Materials /Components											
1.1	Panels & Control Desks	Physical Inspection for Dimensions, Painting, Cutouts, Lifting / Locking Arrangements, Components, Drawing Pocket, Mounting accessories, Plinth & AV Pads, Cable Gland Plates, Hardwares, Hinges, Louvers & Filters, Fans & Panel Lamps	MA Visua	I	100%	Contract specifications, Approved GA Drawings, BOQ	As per ref documents. No physical damage.	BHEL Quality Inspection Report.	3/2 2		1	
1.2	Power Supply/Packs, Battery & Battery charger, Transformer, UPS.	Physical Inspection Physical Damages Dimensions Mounting Accessories	MA Visua	I	100%	Contract specifications, BOQ.	As per reference documents, Test Report	BHEL Quality Inspection Report.	3/2 2		1	
1.3	Indicating Lamp, Annunciator, Meters, Transducers, Signal Converters, Instruments, Single Loop Controllers	Physical Verification Physical Damages Dimensions Accessories	MA Visua	I	100%	Contract specifications, BOQ.	As per ref documents No physical damage. Test/ Calibration report.	BHEL Quality Inspection Report	3/2 2		1	
1.4	PLC processors, I/O modules, Power Supply modules, Communication modules, Mounting Racks, Ethernet	Physical Inspection • Identification Labels • Physical Damages • Quantity • Spare Capacity	MA Visua	I	100%	Product Catalogue, Data sheets, Approved Configuration diagram, BOQ	As per ref documents. Test Certificates	BHEL Quality Inspection Report.	3/2 2		1	

LEGEND: * CR - Critical characteristics
 MA - Major characteristics
 MI - Minor characteristics

\$

P - Agency Performing the Test.
 W - Agency Witnessing the Test.
 V - Agency Verifying the Test.

1 - BHEL
 2 - Vendor
 3 - Sub-vendor

(बीएचईल) BHEL PEM :: C&I		STANDARD QUALITY PLAN FOR PROGRAMMABLE LOGIC CONTROLLER						QUALITY PLAN NO.: PE-QP-999-145-I036____				
								VOLUME IIB				
								SECTION D				
								REV. NO. 01		DATE: 24.08.2007		
								SHEET 2		OF 8		
Sl. No.	Component / operation	Characteristics Checked	* Cate gory	Type/Method of Check	Extent of Check	Reference documents	Acceptance Norms	Format of Records	Agency \$			Remarks
									P	W	V	
1.5	CPU, Monitor, Keyboard, Mouse, CD Drives, Printers, OS, System Software, Engineering software in the form of Licensed CD.	Physical Inspection Identification Labels, Tech. Specification Physical Damages Accessories Installation arrangements for Computers & Printers	MA	Visual	100%	Contract specifications, Product Catalogue, Approved GA / Configuration drawing, BOQ.	As per reference documents.	BHEL Quality Inspection Report.	3/2 2		1	

LEGEND: * CR - Critical characteristics
MA - Major characteristics
MI - Minor characteristics

\$

P - Agency Performing the Test.
W - Agency Witnessing the Test.
V - Agency Verifying the Test.

1 - BHEL
2 - Vendor
3 - Sub-vendor

बीएचएल BHEL PEM :: C&I		STANDARD QUALITY PLAN FOR PROGRAMMABLE LOGIC CONTROLLER						QUALITY PLAN NO.: PE-QP-999-145-I036____					
								VOLUME IIB					
								SECTION D					
								REV. NO. 01			DATE: 24.08.2007		
								SHEET 3			OF 8		
Sl. No.	Component / operation	Characteristics Checked	* Cate gory	Type/Method of Check	Extent of Check	Reference documents	Acceptance Norms	Format of Records	Agency ^s			Remarks	
									P	W	V		

2.0	Assembly											
2.1	Functional Test for HMI/OVS devices such as Monitors, Keyboards, Mouse, Printers etc.	Operation	MA	Functional	100%	Approved Configuration Diagram & BOQ and FAT	Correct Operation of interconnected Devices of HMI system.	BHEL Quality Inspection Report.	2 1		1	
2.2	Hardware Functional Verification.	Physical arrangement, Wiring check & labeling, Continuity Checking, IR & HV test	MA	Visual/ Electrical	100%	Approved GA Drawing, Panel Wiring Diagram, IR & HV as per relevant International standard	Test Certification	BHEL Quality Inspection Report.	2 2		1	
2.3	Powering Up	Healthiness of all the modules/equipment, associated with Powering of PLC system	MA	Visual /Electrical	100%	Approved power supply scheme	All equipment to be healthy on power ON	BHEL Quality Inspection Report.	2 1		1	
2.4	Burn in test for PLC modules	Healthiness of PLC modules on Continuous Energisation, Temperature maintenance	MA	Visual/ Electrical	100% F	AT Procedure	Test certification as per FAT	BHEL Quality Inspection Report.	2 2		1	

LEGEND: * CR - Critical characteristics
MA - Major characteristics
MI - Minor characteristics

\$

P - Agency Performing the Test.
W - Agency Witnessing the Test.
V - Agency Verifying the Test.

1 - BHEL
2 - Vendor
3 - Sub-vendor

 PEM :: C&I	STANDARD QUALITY PLAN FOR PROGRAMMABLE LOGIC CONTROLLER							QUALITY PLAN NO.: PE-QP-999-145-I036 _____			
								VOLUME IIB			
								SECTION D			
								REV. NO. 01	DATE: 24.08.2007		
								SHEET 4	OF 8		

Sl. No.	Component / operation	Characteristics Checked	* Category	Type/Method of Check	Extent of Check	Reference documents	Acceptance Norms	Format of Records	Agency ^{\$}			Remarks
									P	W	V	

3.0	Factory Acceptance Test (FAT)											
3.1	Input Output Functional Verification	I/O configuration, I/O operation	MA	Visual/ Eletrical	100%	FAT Procedure	AS per FAT	BHEL Quality Inspection Report.	2 1		1	
3.2	Processor Verification	Processor configuration, Powering up, standby operation (as applicable) and Loading	MA	Visual	100%	FAT Procedure	AS per FAT	BHEL Quality Inspection Report.	2 1		1	
3.3	Power Supply Module Verification	Redundancy Operation	MA	Electrical	100%	FAT Procedure	AS per FAT	BHEL Quality Inspection Report.	2 1		1	
3.4	Communication System Verification	Redundancy operation of Communication System, Measurement of Response Time, Communication with third party system	MA	Electrical	100%	FAT Procedure	AS per FAT	BHEL Quality Inspection Report.	2 1		1	
3.5	Diagnostic Verification	Self Diagnostic features of PLC system	MA	Visual	100%	FAT Procedure	AS per FAT	BHEL Quality Inspection Report.	2 1		1	
3.6	Control Panel/Desk Verification	Operation of PLC driven annunciation system, Mosaic, Push buttons & selector switches, Indicating lamps	MA	Visual	100%	FAT Procedure	AS per FAT	BHEL Quality Inspection Report.	2 1		1	
3.7	Software Verification	(i) Control Logics (ii) Engineering Features (iii) HMI Features	MA	Visual	100%	FAT Procedure	AS per FAT	BHEL Quality Inspection Report.	2 1		1	

LEGEND: * CR - Critical characteristics
 MA - Major characteristics
 MI - Minor characteristics

\$

P - Agency Performing the Test.
 W - Agency Witnessing the Test.
 V - Agency Verifying the Test.

1 - BHEL
 2 - Vendor
 3 - Sub-vendor

**STANDARD QUALITY PLAN
FOR
PROGRAMMABLE LOGIC CONTROLLER**

QUALITY PLAN NO.: PE-QP-999-145-I036		
VOLUME IIB		
SECTION D		
REV. NO. 01	DATE: 24.08.2007	
SHEET 5	OF	8

FACTORY ACCEPTANCE TEST (FAT) PROCEDURE

This document covers procedure to conduct/witness PLC system functional tests in order to demonstrate conformity to purchase specifications and related engineering documents. The test shall be conducted at the system suppliers works. The system supplier shall conduct all functional tests before commencing FAT and test results shall be made available during FAT. Vendor must furnish following relevant drawings, duly approved by BHEL Engineering, for reference during FAT.

- a) Technical Specification of PLC.
- b) PLC System Configuration
- c) General Assembly Drawings.
- d) Panel Wiring Diagrams.
- e) Bill of Quantity for PLC System.
- f) Logic Diagram.
- g) HMI Schematics.
- h) Input / Output List.

Further the vendor shall furnish applicable product specification, datasheets, catalogues, test-certificates, and internal inspection records to enable FAT. Vendor shall also submit, [to the inspecting agency](#), his standard test procedure, for clauses given below; where vendor's standard practice has been referred.

APPLICABLE TEST PROCEDURE:

1. Input/Output Functional Verification.

Check for correctness of addressing of racks, slots and I/O modules as per applicable PLC configuration diagram. Appropriate signal generators shall be used to simulate Inputs and outputs to check operation and SCAN time. [Check online replacement of cards, processors, power supply etc.](#)

2. Processor Verification

PLC Configuration drawing to be referred for ascertaining

- i) Redundancy

STANDARD QUALITY PLAN FOR PROGRAMMABLE LOGIC CONTROLLER

QUALITY PLAN NO.: PE-QP-999-145-I036__		
VOLUME IIB		
SECTION D		
REV. NO. 00	DATE: 23.03.2005	
SHEET 6	OF	8

ii) Type (Hot or Cold)

Both the processors are to be checked for healthiness in case of redundant configuration as per vendor's standard practice. In case of hot redundancy, switchover of control from primary processor to standby processor shall be demonstrated for uninterrupted control and data processing as per vendor's standard practice. Switchover shall be witnessed, by manual power off or resetting the Primary CPU or simulating failure of primary processor. Checking should be by witnessing the lighting up of Processor's LEDs as per manufacturer's product standard.

Vendor shall demonstrate, as per Vendor's standard practice, adequate Loading (Spare Capacity) of Processors, as mentioned in contract specs. This shall be done, by simulating worst load operation of fully integrated PLC system.

3. Power Supply Module Verification

Check if PSM is in redundant mode as per specification. Check the healthiness of power supply from both the modules' lamp indication/measurement. Simulate failure of one PSM and verify that standby PSM has taken over without any interruption.

4. Communication System Verification

Communication system has to be in line with approved PLC Configuration Diagram. Verify that both the communication buses are intact and connected. Communication between PLC processors, I/O rack, OWS etc. is to be checked through simulation of input data. Simulate the bus failure by disconnection of working bus. Check that the communication continues without interruption or loss of data.

Following response times are to be demonstrated as per vendor's standard practice for conformance to contract specifications:

1. Screen update time
2. I/O scan time
3. SOE resolution time
4. Data transfer time with third party system using Communication Protocol as per Contract specification and as per quantum of data as per approved signal exchange list.

5. Diagnostic Verification

Product Catalogue/Literature shall be referred for checking of all diagnostic features. Hardware failure to be simulated by removing an I/O

**STANDARD QUALITY PLAN
FOR
PROGRAMMABLE LOGIC CONTROLLER**

QUALITY PLAN NO.: PE-QP-999-145-I036			
VOLUME IIB			
SECTION D			
REV. NO. 00		DATE: 23.03.2005	
SHEET 7	OF	8	

6. Control Panel /Desk Verification

- i) PLC driven annunciation system should be checked by alarm signal simulation.
- ii) Push Button and selector switch operation should be checked by verification of corresponding change of status of Data Base point.
- iii) Indicating lamp / MIMIC should be checked by corresponding Data Base point simulation.

7. Software Verification

- i). Control Logics:– Software switches, lamps and Analog sources shall be used for simulation of field conditions .Control logics shall be checked for its correct functionality as per approved logic schemes
- ii). Engineering features:-
 - a) Online changing of parameters, set points.
 - b) Online modification in Control Logic Diagrams.
 - c) Online configuration of Graphics, Trends, Logs, HSR.
- iii). HMI features:-
Check for configuration & operation of Graphics, Trends, Logs, HSR and Alarms, in the form of Displays and Printouts, by simulation of Inputs as per approved documents.

8. Burn in Elevated Temperature test

Electronic equipments shall be subjected to Burn in elevated temperature test as per the procedure detailed below:

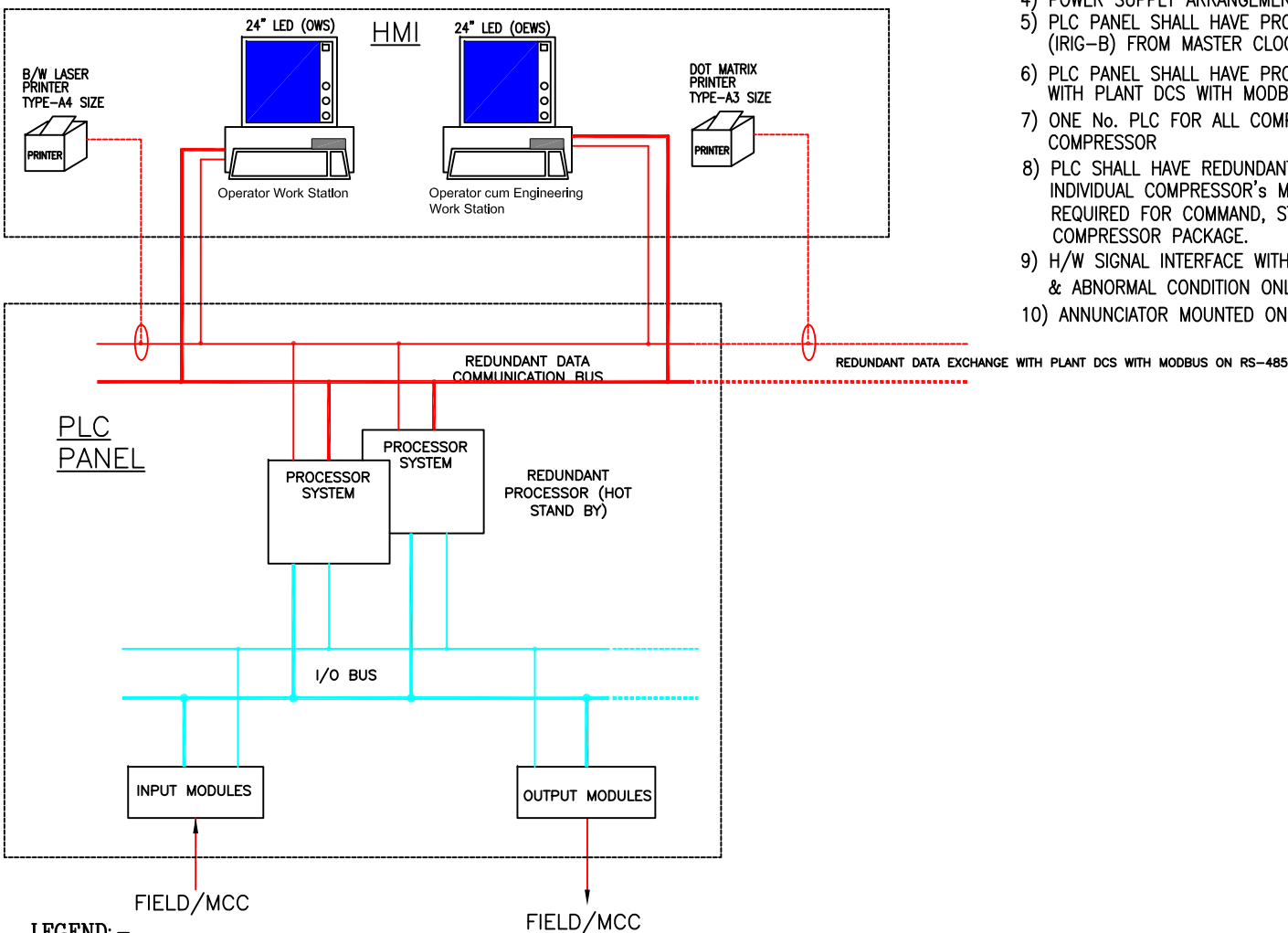
- a) (i) PLC modules are kept at 50 Deg c under continuous energized condition for 48 hours.

**STANDARD QUALITY PLAN
FOR
PROGRAMMABLE LOGIC CONTROLLER**

QUALITY PLAN NO.: PE-QP-999-145-I036		
VOLUME IIB		
SECTION D		
REV. NO. 00	DATE:	
23.03.2005		
SHEET 8	OF	8

ii) 48 hours test period shall be divided into 4 equal time segments of 12 hours duration each. For every 12 hours duration segment, after lapse of first 11 hours 110% of nominal voltage shall be applied to the panel under test for a period of 30 minutes followed by application of 90% of nominal voltage for the next 30 minutes.

b) Assembled Panels with complete wiring shall be kept under continuous energized condition for 120 hours at ambient temperature. Temperature rise in panels should be below 10 Deg C above ambient.



NOTES:

- 1) TABLE TOP OWS/OEWS SHALL BE OF LED 24" OR AVAILABLE INDUSTRY STANDARD.
- 2) PLC SYSTEM SHALL HAVE REDUNDANCY IN PROCESSOR, COMMUNICATION SYSTEM AND POWER SUPPLY.
- 3) UPS POWER SUPPLY SHALL BE PROVIDED FOR PLC PANEL(S), OWS/OEWS AND NETWORK COMPONENTS.
- 4) POWER SUPPLY ARRANGEMENT FOR PLC SYSTEM SHALL BE AS SHOWN ON SEPARATE SHEET.
- 5) PLC PANEL SHALL HAVE PROVISION TO ACCEPT REDUNDANT TIME SYNC. SIGNAL (IRIG-B) FROM MASTER CLOCK SYSTEM (PLANT AREA).
- 6) PLC PANEL SHALL HAVE PROVISION FOR REDUNDANT DATA EXCHANGE WITH PLANT DCS WITH MODBUS ON RS-485.
- 7) ONE No. PLC FOR ALL COMPRESSORS & MICROPROCESSOR BASED SYS FOR INDIVISUAL COMPRESSOR
- 8) PLC SHALL HAVE REDUNDANT INTERFACING (NOT IN DAISY SERIAL LINK) WITH EACH INDIVIDUAL COMPRESSOR's MICROPROCESSOR BASED CONTROL SYSTEM, AND HW SIGNALS REQUIRED FOR COMMAND, STATUS, L/R OPERATION, INTERLOCK & PROTECTION OF COMPLETE COMPRESSOR PACKAGE.
- 9) H/W SIGNAL INTERFACE WITH DCS FOR MONITORING OF MAJOR EQUIPMENTS STATUS & & ABNORMAL CONDITION ONLY.
- 10) ANNUNCIATOR MOUNTED ON PLC BASED LCP.

LEGEND: -

- PLC - PROGRAMMABLE LOGIC CONTROLLER
- DCS - DISTRIBUTED CONTROL SYSTEM
- UPS - UNINTERRUPTED POWER SUPPLY
- OEWS - OPERATOR CUM ENGINEERING WORK STATION
- HMI - HUMAN MACHINE INTERFACE
- NTP - NETWORK TIME PROTOCOL
- OPC - OLE PROCESS CONTROL
- MCCB - MOULDED CASE CIRCUIT BREAKER
- MCB - MINIATURE CIRCUIT BREAKER

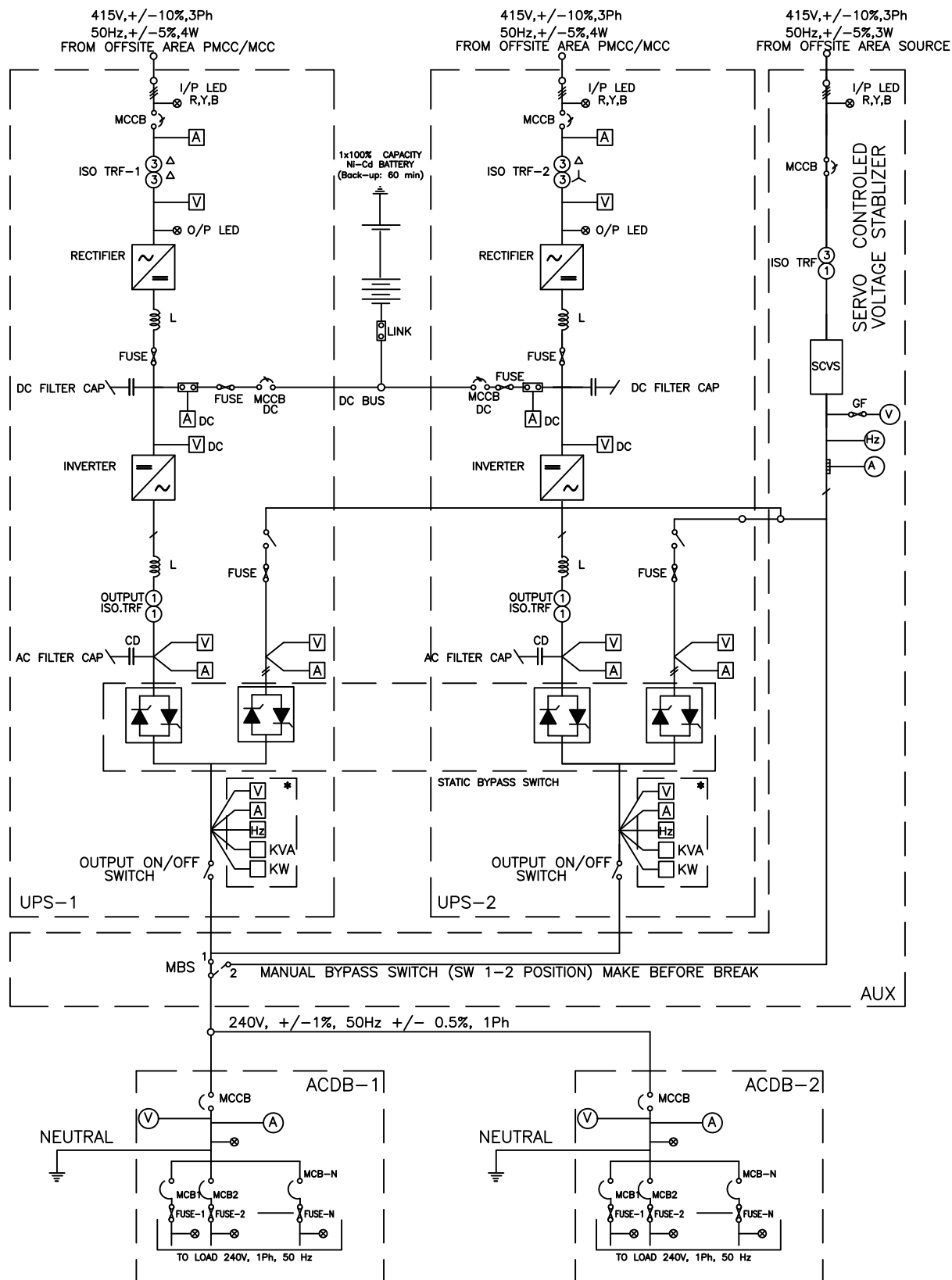


TITLE:-

PLC SYSTEM CONFIGURATION

COMPRESSED AIR SYSTEM

DRG. NO.	
REV. No.	DATE
SHEET	1 OF 1



* V, A, Hz, KVA, KW READINGS/VALUES SHALL BE READY ON THE MIMIC DISPLAY PROVIDED ON THE UPS PANEL FRONT DOOR.

NOTES:-

- 1) POWER SUPPLY TO PLC SYSTEM/RIOS/RPUs PLACED IN THE BTG AREA MAY BE PROVIDED FROM MAIN PLANT UPS.
- 2) UPS POWER DISTRIBUTION FOR PLC & HMI SHALL BE AS PER REQUIREMENT MENTIONED IN SHT 04 OF 06.



TITLE:-

TYPICAL POWER SUPPLY ARRANGEMENT FOR PLC BASED CONTROL SYSTEM

DRG.
NO.

PE-DM-412-145-I900

REV.
No.

01

DATE

04.03.2015

SHEET

06 OF 06

F. SPECIFICATION

FOR

UN-INTERRUPTED

POWER

SUPPLY

CHAPTER-7**UNINTERRUPTIBLE POWER SUPPLY SYSTEM & 24 V DC SYSTEMS****7.01.00 GENERAL REQUIREMENTS**

- 7.01.01** This subsection covers design, construction and performance requirements of parallel redundant industrial grade Uninterruptible Power Supply (UPS) System & parallel redundant 24 V DC System to be furnished by the Bidder for BTG, Station C & I Package & BOP/offsite packages & any other control system/sub system specified elsewhere in the specification. The Bidder shall furnish separate parallel redundant industrial grade UPS System for each unit DCMIS/DCS Package and separate parallel redundant industrial grade UPS System for each BOP package including static inverters, static switches, manual bypass switch, chargers, A.C. Power distribution panels and Batteries with all required isolating and protecting devices and all other equipment and accessories required for completeness of this system. Bidder to note that there will be no common component like in phase transformer (IPT), common power supply to any redundant component and common point of failure in the UPS & 24 V DC system.
- 7.01.02** The requirements of UPS system & 24 V DC system are specified herein on system basis. The Bidder shall be responsible for engineering and furnishing a complete and operational system fully meeting the intent and requirements of this specification and Owner approved drawings.
- 7.01.03** The equipment furnished under this subsection shall meet the requirements of all applicable codes and standards including ANSI, NEMA, IEEE, NEC and IS.
- 7.01.04** The UPS System & 24 V DC system hardware shall be from the latest established product range of a qualified manufacturer. The Bidder shall furnish documents to satisfy the owner that the design, performance and high availability of the proposed UPS System, 24 V DC system and all system components have been established by a considerable record of successful operation in utility power station for similar application. All UPS system & 24 V DC system cabinets, enclosures and distribution boards shall be manufactured, assembled, wired and fully tested as a complete assembly as per the requirements of this specification in the manufacturing works of a qualified manufacturer prior to shipment to the project site. Class of insulation of wound components (All transformers, chokes/inductances etc.) shall be class H with temp rating up to class B.
- 7.01.05** The UPS, 24 V DC system equipment and the complete system shall have surge withstanding capability (SWC) to meet the requirements of ANSI C 37.90a – IEEE Standard 472 –1974. UPS & 24 V DC charger system should be provided with Class C type surge protection device. The Class C type surge arrester should be single MOV type, pluggable, should have fault indication and should be tested as per IEC 61643-1 to withstand 40KA 8/20 μ s pulse. The arresters should have potential free contact to ensure maintainability.
- 7.01.06** All non-interrupting components of UPS system & 24 V DC systems shall be capable of withstanding all available short circuit current without damage. Additionally, all circuit interrupting components shall be capable of withstanding and interrupting all encountered short circuit currents without damage.



- 7.01.07** All control and instrument circuits shall be fused. Fuses shall be mounted inside the enclosures and shall have easy accessibility. Fuses shall be Bussman low-peak type or Owner approved equivalent. All load fuses shall be to Owner's approval equal. The Bidder shall co-ordinate all load and line fuses applications to ensure that load fuses operate properly.
- 7.01.08** The bidder shall be responsible for ensuring that UPS System, 24 V DC system and the downstream power distribution system for equipment to be serviced by are coordinated such that UPS loads continue to operate without interruption and in accordance with the power supply tolerance requirements (both voltage and frequency) for these UPS loads as long as at least one source is within the limits of voltage and frequency as specified herein. The Bidder shall furnish single line diagrams with his proposal to demonstrate how this requirement is met for all equipment and system covered under Bidders scope.
- 7.01.09** The UPS system & 24 V DC System shall be installed in AC room.
- 7.01.10** Acoustic noise at rated linear load shall be < 75 dBA at 1 meter distance from UPS as per ISO 3746.

7.02.00 **FUNCTIONAL REQUIREMENTS OF UPS**

7.02.01 **CAPACITY OF UPS SYSTEM FOR main plant PACKAGE, remote I/O panels and BOP/OFF-SITE PACKAGES**

Parallel redundant UPS shall be sized by the bidder to cater to power for the bidder furnished loads such as plant control, monitoring system. Min. capacity shall be considered as 150 KVA (or as per system requirement in case capacity is higher than 150 KVA) at 50 deg. C ambient. All microprocessor based system, I/o cards, digital equipments, operating stations, printers, peripherals, receiver instruments, S WAS, CEMS, LVS, HMS, TSI, VMS, PADO, C&I Lab, Operator training Simulator system and other devices mounted in supervisory control desk, control panels and other microprocessor based system for BTG shall be operated on UPS power.

Each individual parallel redundant UPS shall be designed considering 20 % design margin over and above any capacity mentioned in specification; UPS sizing calculation shall be submitted for approval. While computing the base capacity of the UPS, inrush requirements of connected loads shall be duly considered. The inrush shall be taken as 300% of steady state load lasting for 100 milli seconds. The base capacity shall be computed by bidder on above basis and to provide for at least 10% variation to cater to changed load requirements during detailed engineering stage. Bidder shall detail in the technical bid, the steady state as well as inrush requirements of each of the loads furnished by him and justify the selection of UPS capacity duly satisfying the requirement of 20% design margin.

This base capacity shall be guaranteed at 240 V AC, 50 Hz single phase output at 50 deg. C & 95 % RH – non condensing at ambient conditions. Ratings other than standard ratings of the manufacture shall not be acceptable. Number of distribution feeders in completely redundant configuration shall be offered to suit the load distribution as decided during engineering. Spare feeders of at least 20% of the total number of feeders with 2 nos. minimum spare feeder of each rating shall be built in.



Separate industrial grade parallel redundant UPS system for each set of Remote I/Os cum processor panel of DDCMIS and each BOP/Offsite package & any other control system/sub system specified elsewhere in the specification, shall be provided of suitable capacity with similar features as of main plant UPS by the bidder. UPS system for remote I/Os panels and BOP/Offsite package & any other control system/sub system specified elsewhere in the specification shall be kept in the respective package UPS rooms.

UPS sizing calculation shall also be submitted for approval for each system/package. Diversity factor shall be considered as 1 for calculating the UPS capacity.

7.02.02 The parallel redundant Uninterruptible Power Supply (UPS) system of continuous duty shall supply, regulated, filtered and uninterrupted 240 V, 50 Hz, single phase power, within specified tolerances, to system AC loads, UCB mounted monitoring system, and other critical loads. Each of these critical loads shall receive one feeder from the AC Distribution Board of Inverter-"A" and another feeder from the AC Distribution Board of Inverter-"B". However, each inverter shall supply only 50% loads under normal conditions as indicated below. SLD of UPS as per NIT drawing # 114-17-0100 shall also be referred by bidder.

7.02.03 All necessary equipment required for protecting UPS equipment and connected inputs and outputs shall be furnished by the Bidder as an integral part of this system. Complete UPS system shall be automatic without any manual interference at any time of operation.

7.02.04 True, 100 % parallel redundant configuration also means availability of "Criss-Cross Redundancy". Hence The UPS system design shall ensure that in case of one of the charger failure, the other healthy charger, shall feed to one of or both the invertors as the case may be and continue to charge the common/individual DC battery banks at all load conditions. UPS system shall work in "Criss-Cross Redundancy" configuration to safeguard the battery bank from unnecessary drainage. The bidder should note that this situation should not in any way lead to the discharge of the DC battery and maintain the UPS power supply to all loads.

7.02.05 The industrial grade UPS system for BTG & for each individual BOP package shall include the following equipment:

Sr. No.	Descriptions	Quantities for UPS of main plant Package	Quantities for UPS for each remote I/O panel & BOP package
1.	100% capacity of IGBT based PWM Inverter with output Voltage, current, frequency, KVA & KW digital display/meter.	2 nos.	2 nos.
2.	100% capacity static switches with input Voltage, current, frequency digital display/meter at bypass line.	(As required) 2 no. (Min)	(As required) 2 no. (Min)
3.	Manual by-pass switch	1 no.	1no.
4.	100% capacity of 12	2 nos.	-



	pulse controlled floats-cum-boast Chargers		
5.	100% capacity of 6 pulse controlled floats-cum-boast Chargers	-	2 nos.
6.	100% Battery Set each	2 set (each For 2 hour back-up)	1 set (For 1 hour back-up) in case of UPS rating less than 15 KVA. 2 sets (For 1 hour back-up) in case of UPS rating more than 15 KVA.
7.	Step-down transformer (415 V, three phase, to 240V, single phase) of required capacity)	1 no.	1 no.
8.	Static Voltage Stabilizer with input & output ON Red indication and input & output Voltage, current, frequency digital display/meter.	1 set	1set
9.	Input isolation transformer with input & output ON red indication and input Voltage, current, frequency digital display/meter. Output isolation transformer	1 no. each	1 no. each
10.	A.C. Power Distribution Panels (including 20 % spare feeders on each panel with 2 nos. minimum spare feeder of each rating) and digital type Ammeter, Voltmeter, Frequency meter, P F meter, Watt meter & VA meter	2 sets (Quantities of feeders shall be as on required basis).	2 sets (Quantities of feeders shall be as on required basis).
11.	Interconnecting Armored FRLS ST2 (inner & outer sheath), PVC type C insulated stranded Copper conductor power Cable between UPS equipment & battery, UPS & ACDB, AC DB & loads. For emergency trip push	As required	As required

	buttons, Fire alarm system, safety critical circuit, trip protection circuit and for other services specified elsewhere in the specification shall be fire survival power cable conforming to IEC 60331, BS6387 (CWZ), BS6207 standard and this specification.		
12.	MCCB (At input, output, battery side, Bypass side, ACDB side etc) and tie breaker with ON, OFF & Trip indication.	1 no. each	1 no. each
13.	Online Battery Health Monitoring System	1 set	1 set
14.	Battery Junction Boxes with MCCB, Voltmeter & Current meter.	1 set each	1 set each
Any other equipment necessary for completion of the system shall be provided by bidder.			

All equipment, enclosures and accessories for UPS system shall be designed, arranged assembled and connected in accordance with the requirements of this specification.

7.02.06

NORMAL OPERATION

Two inverters each of 100% capacity, two battery packs of 100% capacity and two 100% battery chargers are used for main plant UPS. Two inverters each of 100% capacity, one battery packs of 100% capacity and two 100% battery chargers are used for BOP packages UPS.

- During normal operation, UPS loads shall be supplied by both 100% capacity inverters each working at 50% load. The inverters shall receive power from DC source (Charger / Battery), their static switches shall be in the respective "Inverter" position and the manual by-pass switch shall be in "Position-2". In this mode the two inverters shall act as standby for each other.

Necessary paralleling networks shall be included to ensure equal load sharing by both inverters. Load sharing network details shall be detailed to establish all functionalities including fuse clearance. Capabilities of the UPS System as well as each 100% rated inverters are fully satisfied. In addition to UPS output paralleling, Rectifier DC outputs shall also be properly paralleled.

- One inverter will act as "Master", working on its internal oscillator and the other inverter will follow by using the synchronizing signal from master inverter for automatic control of its output frequency.



7.02.07

EMERGENCY OPERATION

The static transfer switches and the manual by-pass switch shall provide switching means during emergency operation as follows:

1. In case of failure of any inverter the static switch shall automatically transfer the UPS Loads of faulty inverter (say Inverter – “A”) to the healthy Inverter-“B” which will start working at 100% capacity. Thus the feeding of UPS power is continued automatically to all load connected to both inverters despite power supply to all UPS loads connected to both inverters shall be maintained without interruption. Isolation of faulty inverter shall be automatic and achieved in less than 4 milli seconds.
2. Based on inverter failure alarm, the operator will transfer manual by-pass switch to “Position-1” bringing in the plant AC source as the standby source to healthy Inverter –“B” now working at 100% capacity. In this mode the healthy Inverter-“B” shall get the synchronizing signal from the stand by-AC source and automatic synchronization, operation on internal oscillator and transfer / retransfer to standby source shall be as follows:
 - i) The output frequency of the concerned inverter shall be automatically synchronized with the plant stand-by source by using synchronizing signal from the standby source. The frequency limits for this synchronism are specified in clause 7.03.05. If the frequency of the standby source is beyond these limits, the Inverter frequency control shall be automatically disconnected from stand-by synchronizing signal and the inverter shall maintain the output frequency at 50 H z within ± 0.1 per cent under all conditions of load and input voltage by working on their own internal oscillators.
 - ii) During operation on its own internal oscillator, the inverters shall continuously monitor the frequency of standby source. Upon restoration of proper frequency conditions of stand-by source, the inverter shall automatically start using stand-by source frequency as the synchronizing signal for inverter output frequency control.
 - iii) During the operation of any inverter on its internal oscillator due to synchronising frequency being beyond the specified limits, the transfer of static switch from “Inverter” to “Standby” shall be inhibited.
3. During any fault in the branch circuit feeders or inverter output bus, the inverter shall be capable of clearing a fast acting fuse of largest rating in 4 milliseconds and simultaneously provide UPS power to all connected loads (i.e. 50% capacity). In view of the above fault clearing capability of each inverter and due to availability of plant AC source as standby source for inverters the static switches shall not transfer the loads to the other inverter for fault clearing purposes.
4. Retransfer of static switch shall be manual in all cases and shall be accomplished only after synchronism of the inverter output with the stand-by source has been automatically accomplished.



5. The manual by pass switch shall have the provision (position –4) for fully bypassing the UPS system and connecting all UPS loads to the standby AC source. This provision may be used during start up to limit the inrush current and at other occasions at the option of the operator.

7.03.00 STATIC INVERTERS AND AUXILIARY EQUIPMENT

7.03.01 The static inverters shall be solid state type using proven IGBT based pulse width modulation (PWM) to convert direct current power to essentially sinusoidal alternating current power as per this specification. The inverter equipment shall include all necessary circuitry and devices to conform to requirements like voltage regulation, current limiting, wave shaping, transient recovery, surge suppression network, automatic synchronization etc. as specified herein.

7.03.02 INVERTER CAPACITY

Each static inverter shall have the following minimum capabilities without causing any damage to the components and with current limit not operation :-

- 1) Continuous full load rating
- 2) Over load capacity: 125% of full load rating as above for 10 minutes, 150% for 1 minute, 200% for 10 seconds minimum & 300% for 4 msec for all specified input voltages.
- 3) Fuse clearing capacity : Upon a fault in any branch circuit lateral feeder, the inverter shall have the capacity to carry a load equal to one half of its full load rating plus it shall clear the largest rated fast acting fuse in 4 milliseconds or less. All fuses used in inverter power and control circuit shall be fast acting type operating in less than 5 millisecond and each of these fuses shall be provided with kick fuse and alarm contact. Indication and alarm shall be provided to enable fault location.
- 4) Step load pick up: Upon transfer of full load, the inverter output voltage shall not drop below 85% of nominal voltage during the first half cycle after transfer and 90% of nominal voltage in the next half cycle. The recovery to within $\pm 1\%$ of voltage shall be in less than 50 milliseconds.
- 5) The inverter shall have sufficient I²t capacity to clear a slow acting HRC fuse having a continuous current rating equal to at least 20% of the continuous full load current rating of the inveter, while feeding 100% rated loads of the inverter.

7.03.03 INPUT VOLTAGE

The inverters shall be fed from a DC Battery and chargers which do not feed any other loads. Input voltage shall be nominal DC output voltage of battery and charger of range from final voltage after discharge of battery to maximum DC bus voltage during equalize charging of battery. The inverter shall also be capable of working satisfactorily meeting the specification requirements with only the chargers connected to its input without battery in circuit. DC input window of each inverter shall be either 315-434 or 320-450 V



DC. Filtering on the input of the inverters shall be furnished is required to operate within the output ripple of the chargers furnished by the Bidder. Each inverter shall include equipment necessary to protect itself from damage resulting from excursions, loss, or restoration of DC input voltage and synchronising voltage. The inverter output voltage shall be 230 V AC, 50 Hz, Single phase.

7.03.04**OVER LOADS, SHORT CIRCUITS AND LOAD LOSS PROTECTION**

1. The inverters shall be provided with suitable fuses at the input and output which will permit proper co-ordination with other protective devices and at the same time protect the inverter against damage due to internal faults. All necessary equipment shall be provided to protect the inverters against over loads, short circuits and 100% loss of load. The inverter shall be self protecting against damage if energized with full load connected.
2. The inverter shall be provided with current limiting circuitry which will limit the output current to a value which will not damage the inverter or blow its fuses.
3. The inverter shall have sufficient $I^2 t$ capability to prevent damage to itself until short circuit conditions on the output are cleared.
4. Each inverter shall be capable of operation with nonlinear loads. For bidder loads bidder shall detail the nature of non linearity. For loads provided by owner, bidder may assume a nonlinear waveform with a current crest factor of 3.0 occurring coincident with voltage peak. With nonlinearity consisting of third, fifth and seventh order harmonics. Output waveform of the inverter(s) shall remain within specified limits when operating with nonlinear loads at 100 per cent rated load.
5. The inverters shall be self protecting against all AC and DC transients, voltage surges and steady state abnormal voltages and current likely to be encountered in utility power station.

7.03.05**Automatic Synchronisation**

Inverter equipment shall include stable solid state oscillator devices designed to automatically maintain the inverter output in phase and in synchronization with the standby AC source. The frequency regulation shall be automatic within ± 0.1 Hz of all conditions of inputs, loads and temperature occurring simultaneously or in any combination.

Facility shall be provided for automatic transfer to internal oscillator operation when the standby source frequency is not within the synchronization limits.

Provision shall be made for step less adjustment of synch disconnect frequency range from 50 Hz $\pm$ 0.5 Hz to 50 Hz $\pm$ 2 Hz.

Automatic adjustment of phase relationship between inverter output and standby AC source shall be gradual, at a controlled slew rate, which shall not exceed 0.1 Hz per second.



The inverter shall normally work on the internal oscillator with either of the two inverters as master synchronizer and the other following it. Suitable selector facility shall be provided to select the master. When any one inverter fails the healthy inverter gets the synchronizing signal from the standby AC source.

The DC input current shall never exceed the full load current except for a short circuit within the inverter. The limitation applies to transient as well as steady state currents and includes inrush currents upto initial energisation of the UPS, load energisation, short circuits external to the inverter etc. For any value of the load and load power factor drawn by the equipment served, the inverter shall not impose on DC source any voltage oscillations in excess of 5 volts (RMS total, all frequencies) or any current oscillations in excess of 3 % (RMS total, all frequencies) of the DC current at full load.

7.03.06

The inverter shall meet the following specifications in addition to other requirements stated herein :-

1. Voltage input (Battery output) : As per system requirement
2. Nominal voltage output: 240V, 50Hz, single phase
3. Inverter capacity (output KVA) : As per clause 7.03.02
4. Voltage regulation :
 - a) Steady state (0-100% load at all input voltages & all power factors) : $\pm 1 \%$
 - b) Transient voltage regulation (on application or removal of 100% load) : $\pm 5\%$
 - c) Time to recover from transient to normal voltage with $\pm 1\%$ of steady state (on application or removal of 100% load) : <50 milli second
5. Wave Form
 - a) Nominal Frequency : 50 Hz
 - b) Frequency regulation for all conditions of input supplies, loads and temperature occurring simultaneously or in any combination (automatically controlled) : $\pm 0.1\text{Hz}$



- c) Synchronization : 48 Hz to 52 Hz
(for maintenance & synchronism between the inverter and standby AC source).
(factory test)
- d) Field adjustment : 50 ± 0.5 Hz
range for (c) to 50 ± 2 Hz
above
- e) Total harmonic content : <4% max.
- f) Harmonic content : <2.5%
max.for any single harmonic
6. Rated output current at rated output voltage with current limit not operating :
- a) Current : 200%
- b) Duration : 10 seconds
7. Overload capacity at 100% voltage :
- a) For 4 ms (fuse clearing): App. 300%
- b) For 10 seconds : 200%
- c) For 10 minutes : 125%
- d) The proposed inverter has : ---
the capacity to clear largest acting fuse in 5 milli second & without entering into current limiting mode
8. Efficiency (watt output/watt input)
- a) at 100% load 1.0 P.F. / 0.8 P.F: >91%/ 91%
- b) at 75% load 1.0. P.F. / 0.8 P.F. : >90% / 90%
- c) at 50% load 1.0 P.F. / 0.8 P.F. : >89% /89 %
9. Duty : Continuous
10. Cooling : Natural convection or forced cooling using redundant fans.
- Equipment to be designed for operation with full load even without cooling availability.
11. Ambient temperature : 50 deg C, maximum
12. SCR derating from : 50%



peak voltage and peak ratings.

7.03.06

STATIC INVERTER AUXILIARY EQUIPMENT

In addition to the inverter equipment specified above, auxiliary equipment shall be furnished with each static inverter as follows:

- 1) Equipment and material furnished, mounted and wired on the front panel of the inverter enclosures :

<u>ITEM</u>	<u>QUANTITY</u>
Output ammeter, AC, indicating, Scale-0 to 150 percent of rated continuous full load inverter output current, 1 percent accuracy.	1
Output voltmeter, AC, indicating 0-300 volt scale, 1 percent accuracy.	1
Output KVA, AC indicating scale 0-150 percent of Rated capacity, 1 percent accuracy.	1
Input voltmeter DC, indicating 0-300 volts scale, 1 percent accuracy.	1
Frequency meter, 45-55 hertz, 1 percent accuracy.	1
Power factor meter, (0-1. 0-0), 1 percent accuracy	
Inverter ON-OFF switch	1
Alarm Reset Push Button	1

- 2) Indicating lights listed below with proper actuating devices, circuitry and legend shall be furnished on front of the Ups panels. For these abnormal conditions which could be of a momentary nature, the indicating lights shall remain energized and the contract remain closed until cleared by a reset push button furnished on the panel. The indicating lights shall be of make subject to Owner's approval.

The following indications shall be provided as a minimum :

- a) DC voltage to the Inverter - Low
- b) DC voltage to the Inverter - High
- c) Loss of DC input to the inverter
- d) Inverter output voltage - High
- e) Inverter output voltage - Low (after a time delay to avoid unnecessary alarm due to low voltage on load in rush etc.)
- f) Inverter A failure / Inverter B failure
- g) Standby AC source failure
- h) Inverter A / Inverter B not synchronized with AC source
- i) Automatic transfer to AC source. Blown Fuse or Tripped Breaker.
- j) Inverter A/ Inverter B feeding 100% UPS Load
- k) Standby source feeding 100% UPS loads
- l) Redundant fan failure and temperature high (if provided)

7.04.00

STATIC TRANSFER SWITCHES AND AUXILIARY EQUIPMENT

2 x 660 MW ENNORE SEZ Supercritical Thermal Power
Project at Ash Dyke of NCTPS
Spec. No. CE/C/P&E/EE/E/OT.No.03/2013-14

Vol. V /Sheet - 281

Page 325 of 489



7.04.01 The static transfer switches shall be provided to perform the following functions

- 1) To transfer the load automatically without any break between the inverter to the standby inverter as required to maintain the continuity of power supply to UPS connection loads. The load shall be automatically transferred from "Inverter" to the inverter source upon any malfunction of one inverter.
- 2) To transfer UPS load under manual control from standby AC source to inverter when placing the UPS System in service and from inverter to standby AC source when taking the UPS out of service.

7.04.02 The static transfer switches shall have two modes of operation namely automatic and manual.

7.04.03 The static transfer switches shall use silicon controlled rectifiers and other static devices required for automatic transfer of load from "Inverter" to Standby" source and vice versa.

The static switches shall conform to the requirements specified herein including the following:

1. Capacity (continuous) : Equal to the continuous full load capacity of the inverter.
2. Capacity (overload) : 200% for 10 seconds, 150% of continuous for 60 seconds and 125% of continuous rating for 10 minutes and 300% of continuous rating for 4 msec.
3. Capacity (Peak) : 1000 % of continuous rating for 5 cycles.
4. Transfer Time : < 4 msec. The transition shall be "make before break", voltage failure shall be sensed at the output of the static switch.
5. Voltage Rating (Nominal) : 240 Volts, 50 Hz. Single phase.
6. Transient Voltage Tolerance : 340 Volts peak above the normal line voltage.
7. Ambient temperature : 50 deg C max.
8. Cooling : Natural or forced circulation , using redundant fans.
9. Duty : Continuous

7.04.05 **TRANSFER INITIATION**

- 1) The transfer of static switch from normal "Inverter" position to "Stand-by" position shall be initiated by one of the following causes :
 - a) Inverter failure and UPS System trouble
 - b) Inverter output voltage failure
 - c) Over current
 - d) Manual push button operation
 - e) Static Output voltage failure.
- 2) The UPS bus shall be monitored by two voltage detectors. One fast acting circuit shall be used for detecting a complete and instantaneous, voltage loss while the other slower acting averaging circuit with adjustable trip level shall be employed to detect voltage deviation beyond selected limits. Both voltage detector circuits shall automatically initiate operation of static transfer switch.



- 3) The static switch shall automatically transfer the load from inverter to stand-by AC source when the maximum I^2t capability of the inverter is reached when the inverter output voltage drops below 90%.
- 4) UPS bus current shall be continuously monitored by a current monitoring detector. This detector shall operate the static transfer switch when the load current exceeds the overload rating of any inverter. The detector shall reset when the load current falls below the rated current of the inverter resulting in retransfer of static switch with inverter position.
- 5) Over current transfer limit shall be continuously adjustable from inverter continuous rating to inverter current limit rating.

7.04.06**TRANSFER INHIBIT**

The transfer of static switch shall be inhibited under the following conditions:

- 1) Automatic or manual transfer of load from inverter to stand-by AC source or vice versa, shall be inhibited when the inverter frequency is not synchronized to the alternative source.
- 2) Transfer resulting from overload shall be inhibited when the standby AC source is not available. In this case the load fed by the inverter shall be automatically disconnected

7.04.07**RETRANSFER TO NORMAL**

- 1) The retransfer to normal shall be manual in all cases.
- 2) Manual transfers shall be initiated by push button actuation.

7.04.08

Static transfer switches shall be provided with necessary protective devices (circuit breakers / current limiting fuses) both in "Normal" as well as "Stand-by" position.

7.04.09

The static transfer switches shall be provided duly mounted and wired in enclosures furnished by the bidder.

7.04.10

The static switches shall be furnished with contacts to alarm failure of the alternate source or opening of any fuse protecting the static switches.

7.05.00**MANUAL BY-PASS SWITCH****7.05.01**

The manual by-pass switch will be used to isolate any static switch from its load and stand-by power supply and to take the static switch out of service without power interruption to the load. In doing so the manual by-pass switch shall connect both load buses to a single inverter. The manual by-pass switch shall also provide the facility for by-passing the entire UPS system during start up at the option of the operator.

7.05.02

The manual bypass switch shall have make before break contacts to ensure continuous supply to UPS loads during the operation of this by-pass switch.



- 7.05.03** The manual by-pass switch shall be rated for 600 Volts, 50 Hz, single phase operation. It shall have continuous load carrying capacity equal to full load inverter current and necessary short term load carrying and interrupting capacity to meet the requirements of the UPS system.
- 7.05.04** All other by-pass and disconnect devices shall be provided by the Bidder as required for orderly start up and shut down and maintenance of UPS system and system components.
- 7.05.05** The Bidder shall provide potential free contacts, one closed in each position, for use in DDCMIS & PLC system.
- 7.05.06** The manual by-pass switch and required disconnect devices shall be furnished duly mounted and wired in enclosure, furnished by the Bidder.
- 7.06.00** **FLOAT-CUM-BOOST CHARGERS AND AUXILIARY EQUIPMENT**
- Two no. 100 % capacity SCR based fully controlled 12 pulse float cum boost chargers shall be furnished for main BTG UPS system and Two no. 100% capacity SCR based fully controlled 6 pulse float cum boost chargers shall be furnished for BOP packages UPS system. Each charger shall confirm to the following requirements.
- 7.06.01** **CHARGER CAPACITY**
- Each charger furnished for UPS system shall be adequately rated to ensure that any one shall meet full DC load of UP system operating at 100% rating plus recharge the fully discharged UPS battery within 8 hours.
- The Bidder shall furnish the charger rating calculations to the Owner to satisfy that this requirement is met. The charger shall be furnished as per rating approved by the Owner during engineering stage.
- 7.06.02** The chargers shall be supplied from a 415 volt, 50 Hz. 3 phase system. The chargers shall maintain the output voltage within plus and minus 0.5 percent from no load to full load with an input power supply deviation in voltage level of plus or minus 10 percent and input power supply deviation in frequency of plus or minus 5 percent and with both deviations present in any combination.
- 7.06.03** In addition to supplying DC power for inverters, the chargers shall be designed to charge a fully discharged battery without over loading or causing over voltage or without causing interrupting operation of AC or DC circuit breakers for the entire range of intended operating regimes. Suitable solid state electronic circuits shall be provided to ensure that the charging current is voltage regulated and current limited. After the battery is recharged the charger shall maintain the battery at full charge until the next emergency operation when the UPS battery is again required to provide DC power.
- 7.06.04** Float and equalizing controls shall have an adjustment range of $\pm 5\%$ continuous (without steps).

- 7.06.05** The chargers shall be self-regulating, solid state, silicon controlled, full-wave rectifier type designed for single and parallel operation with the battery specified under clause 7.07.00. The chargers shall be designed for automatic load sharing during parallel operation.
- 7.06.06** The charger shall be current limited at 125% of full load to reduce output voltage for charger circuit protection and for protection of battery from overcharge. The current limit shall be continuously adjustable from 80% to 125%.
- 7.06.07** All necessary equipment and devices shall be provided to protect the charger from short circuits, transient voltage surges, load and supply fluctuation including sudden loss of input or load.
- 7.06.08** The charger shall have a slow walk-in circuit which shall prevent application of full load DC current in less than 10 seconds after AC power is energized.
- 7.06.09** The minimum full load efficiency at nominal input and float output shall be 96 %.The output regulation, ripple content and power factor shall meet the requirements of UPS system as well as the inverters furnished by the Bidder as per clause 7.03.00.
- 7.06.10** Chargers and auxiliary equipment shall be mounted in free standing cabinets furnished by the Bidder. Charger cabinets shall be folded steel construction with top, front, back and sides fabricated from not less than 3 mm thick sheet steel. The cabinet front, back, end sides shall extend to the floor to present a finished appearance. Cabinet door shall be provided to permit easy access to all components for maintenance or replacement. Doors shall have concealed hinges and three-point latches. Louvers shall be provided for ventilation as required for operation at the specified ambient but the cabinet top shall be solid. All louver openings shall be covered with corrosion resistant fine screen coverings.
- 7.06.11** **GROUND DETECTOR SYSTEM**

- a) Each charger shall be furnished with a ground detector system consisting of a relay and a center tapped resistor. The resistor shall be connected between the positive bus and the negative bus.

The relay coil shall be connected between the centre tap of the resistor and ground. The relay shall be furnished with one normally open and one normally closed contact wired to terminal blocks for connection to external circuits.

7.06.12 **UPS Signal interfacing with DDCMIS/DCS & PLC**

- a) The bidder shall provide alarms and status indications, current, voltage, frequency, P F etc through serial link with MODBUS or another compatible protocol.
- b) The Bidder shall furnish 4-20 mA signals to DDCMIS/PLC for the following:
- i) Inverter A & B output voltages
 - ii) Inverter A & B output currents
 - iii) Inverter A&B output frequency



- c) List of alarms (min.) to DDCMIS through potential free contacts shall be as follows:-
- i. Rectifier – 1 Trip.
 - ii. Inverter – 1 Trip.
 - iii. UPS battery low.
 - iv. Rectifier – 2 Trip.
 - v. Inverter – 2 Trip.
 - vi. Load on static Bypass.
 - vii. Static Bypass failure
 - viii. ACDB – 1 Incomer Tripped.
 - ix. ACDB – 2 Incomer Tripped.
 - x. UPS – 1 Fan Tripped.
 - xi. UPS – 2 Fan Tripped.

7.07.00**UPS/24 V DC System BATTERY AND ACCESSORIES**

The UPS/24 V DC system batteries shall be heavy duty *Ni-Cd* type as specified below:

- i. Expected service life is greater than 20 years when operated on float or trickle charge.
- ii. Low maintenance – minimal topping up frequency and self - discharge.
- iii. Capable of rapid recharging.
- iv. Transparent containers for ease of inspection and maintenance.
- v. Battery racks provided for battery shall be 2 tier made from heavy teak wood to bear 150% over load, anti acid paint etc.
- vi. One no. 2 sided Folding Aluminium ladder (height 180 cm) for maintenance & removal of battery cells and mounting bracket for ladder shall be provided by bidder with each battery set.

The batteries shall be **heavy duty Nickel-cadmium Fiber plated type** and shall be sized for an hour of full load operation during non-availability of AC supply / chargers. The Ni-Cd batteries shall conform to IS:10918. For sizing calculation, design margin of 120%, an aging factor of 0.8 and a temperature correction factor (Based on temperature characteristics curve to be submitted by the Bidder and at a temperature of 4 deg. C). Capacity factor shall be taken into consideration, and ambient temperature shall be considered as the electrolytic temperature. The sizing of the battery shall be as approved by Owner during detailed engineering. However, Bidder shall consider a suitable voltage drop from battery room to UPS and UPS to load, while sizing the battery. The system shall also be suitably designed to overcome any over voltage that may arise during low-load operation of the charger. The bidder shall clearly bring out in his offer how the same is being implemented.

The battery size shall be calculated taking UPS/24 V DC system capacities as base load. Bidder shall also consider voltage drop from battery room to UPS/24 V DC systems, while sizing the battery. For Plant UPS & plant 24 V DC system, battery back up time shall be 2 hours and for BOP packages UPS & BOP 24 V DC system, the back up time shall be for 1 hour.

For Fire alarm panels, batteries shall be provided with min. 10 hours backup.



7.07.01 In order to monitor the batteries, **online battery health monitoring system** shall be employed. It is a battery management system based on monitoring the voltage of individual battery cell, which provide the information/details about battery health status to end user/owner. Complete hardware like detector units, Battery clips, cables, monitor (power control unit) and other accessories etc as required to complete the system shall be provided by bidder. LED indication shall be provided on detector units for power, alarm and RUN indication etc. Data from Online Battery Health Monitoring System shall be communicate/transferred to DDCMIS for Monitoring and analysis using different protocol like RS485 Modbus/OPC etc.

7.07.02 One complete set of all accessories and devices required for maintenance and testing of batteries shall be supplied for each set of the batteries of each unit/plant auxiliary system. Each set include at least the following:

a)	Hydrometer	5 Nos
b)	Set of hydrometer syringes suitable for the vent holes in different cells	5 Nos
c)	Thermometer for measuring electrolyte temperature	5 Nos
d)	Specific gravity correction chart	5 Nos
e)	Wall mounting type holder made of teak wood for hydrometer & thermometer	5 Nos
f)	cell testing voltmeter(3-0-3 V)	5 Nos
g)	Alkali mixing jar	5 Nos
h)	Rubber aprons	5 Nos
i)	Pair of rubber gloves	5 Nos
j)	Set of spanners	5 Nos
k)	No smoking notice for each battery room	2 Nos
l)	Goggles (industrial)	5 Nos
m)	Instruction card	10 Nos
n)	Minimum and maximum temperature indicator for battery room	1 No.
o)	Cell lifting facility	1 Set
p)	Vent Caps	2 set
q)	Terminal Bolts & Washers	1 Set
r)	Plastic Filling Bottles	10 Nos.
s)	Alkali resistant funnel & Mugs	10 Nos.

7.07.03 Cell booster charger shall be provided with main plant UPS & 24 V DC batteries set to charge the new & sick cell for revival of cell. The cell booster shall be built in separate portable panel. Resistive load discharge bank shall also be provided with main plant UPS & 24 V DC batteries set to discharge the batteries in case of over charged batteries.

7.08.00 **VOLTAGE STATIC STABILISER**

7.08.01 One 415 Volt, 3 phase to 240 Volt, single phase transformer along with associated static voltage stabilizer shall be furnished with each UPS set.

This transformer and stabilizer combination shall convert 415 Volt $\pm$ 10% plant auxiliary AC supply to 240V $\pm$ 1% single phase standby AC Power which will serve as UPS system back up supply source.



- 7.08.02 The transformer and stabilizer shall be sized for 100 percent UPS load and shall coordinate with the largest branch circuit protection device for feeder short circuit current without sacrificing voltage regulation. The voltage stabilizer shall employ silicon solid state circuitry and shall maintain the specified output voltage for 0-100% load with input voltage variations as indicated above. Class of insulation of wound components like transformers etc shall be class H with temp rating up to class B.
- 7.08.03 The stabilizer shall meet the following characteristics as a minimum
- Fast rate of correction - within 5 cycles
 - Output distortion - less than 5% under worst conditions
 - Efficiency - better than 95%
 - Overload Capacity – 300% for 200 mSec.

The make and rating shall be subjected to Owners approval.



7.10.00 AC & DC Power supply for BOP packages

7.10.01 The UPS system shall be separate for each BoP/offsite package. The UPS shall be designed as specified at clause no. 7.02.00 to 7.08.00.

7.10.02 Parallel redundant 240 V AC to 24 V DC convertor with 50% sharing & 125 % capacity shall be provided for 24 V DC power supply in each cubicle separately as per requirements for BOP/Offsite package's PLC control system and microprocessor based control system.

The UPS power supply shall be extended to Parallel redundant 240 V AC to 24 V DC convertor thru redundant UPS feeders.

AC to DC convertor shall be SMPS based and shall have wide range of AC/DC input voltage (85-264 V AC & 90-350 VDC). It shall have the necessary diagnostic functions like indications for DC OK, automatic overload monitoring etc. The MTBF for the power supplies shall not be less than 500,000 hours (in Accordance with (IEC – 1709) with operating temp. from –25deg. C to 70 deg. C.



7.11.00 CONSTRUCTIONAL FEATURES FOR CABINETS/ENCLOSURES

The Construction details for UPS & 24 V DC charger system cabinets/enclosure shall conform to the requirements indicated in chapter 6.

7.11.01 Grounding

Normal, AC power supply will be grounded at the source. For grounding other than this, I/P and O/P isolation transformers shall be furnished with the UPS.

7.11.02 All the transformers used anywhere in UPS & 24 V DC charger circuitry shall be copper wire wound with class H insulation.

7.12.00 DC DISTRIBUTION BOARD PANEL

7.12.01 Distribution board shall be furnished with components, devices and materials meeting the requirements specified herein.

7.12.02 Each DC distribution board shall be constructed for 2 wire DC distribution. All bus bars shall be of solid copper. Each panel shall have four double pole 800 amps MCCB and properly sized fuses for three incoming feeders (two from chargers and one from battery) and two double pole 800 amps Moulded case circuit breakers with thermal over current relays and electromagnetic over current relays for two outgoing feeders to inverters. Isolators and circuit breakers shall open and close with snap action. Fuses of appropriate capacity shall be provided for incoming feeder from battery. All switches, fuses, circuit breakers and buses shall be rated for DC system fault level, which shall be indicated by the bidder in his proposal. Circuit identification cards mounted in card holders shall be provided on the hinged panel board front. The number of feeders (WITH 20% spare feeders) and rating of each feeder shall be to suit the individual load keeping in view the fuse clearance capability of UPS system already stipulated and shall be as finalised during engineering. No price implication is admissible for the number ratings of feeders as decided during engineering and owners decision in this shall be final. Each feeder shall have fast acting semiconductor fuse, MCB & LED indication for ON status.

7.13.00 AC DISTRIBUTION BOARDS PANEL

7.13.01 Panel boards for distribution of continuous AC power to essential loads shall be dead-front type panel boards rated for 600/1100 V, AC service. The hinged panel board front shall cover the fuses and wiring gutter but not the switch handles. The hinged front and switch handles shall be covered by the enclosure door.

7.13.02 Each panel board shall be constructed for 2 wire, single-phase distribution with a solid neutral bar. Phase and neutral bars shall be of copper. Rating of the main lugs shall be equal to the rated continuous full load current of each inverter.

7.13.03 Each panel board shall have one fused disconnect switch & MCCB of adequate rating for incoming feeder for AC Bus and requisite double pole, suitably rated ampere fused, disconnect switch branch circuit devices (MCB). Fused switches shall be equipped with arc quenchers, visible blades, and quick-make quick-break operating mechanisms. Maximum size fuse which branch circuit fuse holders will accept shall be rated at 60 amperes. As each UPS fed load will be provided with two hot



redundant 100% rated feeders. Main feeders to ACDB shall be provided with digital type Ammeter, Voltmeter, Frequency meter, PF meter, Watt meter & VA meter. One from ACDB-A and other from ACDB-B, boards with feeders shall be constructed in line. The number of feeders (WITH 20% spare feeders) and rating of each feeder shall be to suit the individual load keeping in view the fuse clearance capability of UPS system already stipulated and shall be as finalised during engineering. No price implication is admissible for the number ratings of feeders as decided during engineering and owners decision in this shall be final. Each feeder shall have fast acting semi conductor fuse, MCB & LED indication for ON status.



2 x 660 MW ENNORE SEZ Supercritical Thermal Power
Project at Ash Dyke of NCTPS
Spec. No. CE/C/P&E/EE/E/OT.No.03/2013-14

Vol. V /Sheet - 292

Page 335 of 489



**SPECIFICATION
FOR
CONTROL PANELS**

CHAPTER-6**SUPERVISORY CONTROL PANELS, SUPERVISORY CONTROL DESKS,
EQUIPMENT PANELS****6.00.00 PANEL AND DESKS****6.01.00 GENERAL REQUIREMENTS**

All DDCMIS/PLC/any other control system's electronic modules, power supply components, other control devices (except field mounted sensors/transmitters) and required for completeness of the system shall be housed in cabinets furnished by the Bidder. All equipment and dedicated cabinets required for termination, marshalling and proper interface within Bidder's system and also with other systems shall also be provided by the Bidder.

The cabinet mounted equipments shall be fully assembled, installed in mounting racks, wired and fully tested as per specification requirements and Owner approved drawings in the manufacturing works of a qualified manufacturer prior to shipment to the project site. The Bidder shall ensure that the cabinets are complete and ready for installation before dispatch from manufacturing works. The installation work at project site for these cabinets should only involve connections through multi pair cables from marshalling cabinets (wherever provided) to system cabinets and inter-cabinet/cabinet to UCD/UCP/BUP.

The Control cabinets shall house all types of modules / hardware to achieve all functions of Control System including signal conditioning modules, controller modules, I/O modules, communication controller modules, and all other requisite hardware for a complete system.

6.02.00 SUPERVISORY CONTROL PANELS AND DESKS**6.02.01 Control Desks & Other Furnitures**

Supervisory control desks for DDCMIS and other systems shall be supplied for mounting the required operating station as specified elsewhere in the specification. Also control desk will be provided for balance work stations – located in computer room, supervisor room etc. All furniture including chairs and tables for printers etc. shall also be provided by the bidder.

Also control desk & complete furniture will be provided for work stations & printers – located in respective control room for BOP packages.

Industry standard Cushioned revolving, wheel, independently, adjustable seat and back chairs with provision for adjustment of height shall be provided for the operator & unit in charge & other personnel in central control room area & BOP's control rooms, simulator rooms, Conference room, meeting room, documentation room, staff room, CAAQMS shelters, CAAQMS room etc. These shall be designed for sitting for long duration such that these are comfortable for the back. The exact details shall be finalised & approved by Owner during detailed engg.

The actual nos., placement and profile of the main plant control room desk shall be decided during the detailed Engineering.



The tentative layout of central control desk, LVS & consoles are shown in the Drg. No. 114-05-0108, 0105 & 0111.

Control Desk for programmer's, Maintenance Engineer's, EWS, Serves, PC & diagnostic OWSs: -

Required numbers of control desks for accommodating programmer's/main-tenance engineer's/diagnostic etc shall be supplied. These shall preferably have the same dimension as that of supervisory control desks. Also required nos. of control desk will be provided for work stations & printers – located in respective control room for BOP packages.

Desks for accommodating printer:

Adequate number of table/desks/stands for accommodating printers in bidder's scope shall be supplied. Each printer shall be on a separate table / stand.

Care shall be taken to ensure ergonomically aspects so as to create ergonomically ideal work place considering physical aspects such as an average Indian person's size and reach, physiological aspects such as line of sight and field of vision and cognitive factors such as concentration and perceptivity. Extreme care shall be taken to design the desks with correct angles and dimensions.

Glass topped oak wood office table with lockable drawers shall be provided for Chief Engineer room and all other executive rooms.

6.02.02

Supervisory Panel Unit Control Panel

In addition to the LVS and OWS, a limited operation from backup unit control panel is envisaged for emergency operation and to provide safe shut down of plant. The Unit control panel shall house Conventional Push-button (ILPB) stations, Console inserts (for SG, TG & Generator like FSSS, HPBP, SADC, APRDS, ATRS, ATT, DEHC, LPBP etc), Trip Push Buttons, EWLI, Ammeters, chartless recorders, & min. 15 nos. programmable digital display units for Boiler, Turbine & Generator's parameters. The mosaic grid shall be heat resistant, flame retardant, self extinguishing, and shrinkage free, non reflecting type. Finish of mosaic grid shall be mat type without flaring. Hard wired emergency trip pushbuttons shall be arranged on operator station desk & in parallel on UCP.

Unit control Panel (UCP), shall be located suitably in the CCR.

In addition to above, 21 nos. Programmable digital display units common for both units showing total MW shall be provided by bidder at different locations of plant. The data to this DDU will be fed from DDCMIS through MOD BUS/PROFI BUS /RS 485 protocol and not hard wired. The **digit size** of the display unit will be **300 mm for 6 Nos.** and **200 mm for 15 Nos.** The placements/locations shall be decided during detailed Engineering.

Control panel cum desk with HW annunciation windows, ILPBs, Ammeters, Annunciation & desk PBs, mimic, lamps, Indicators, recorders, etc. shall be provided as per Annexure A – Control System Philosophy for BOP packages.



(Exact service & quantities will be worked out & approved during detailed engineering by owner).

- 6.02.03 Two (2) nos. vertical Steel Almirahs shall be provided for keeping documents in each BOP package's control room. Glass doors for each rack shall be provided such that the documents are visible from outside. Size of the rack shall be sufficient to easily fit technical manuals. The exact details shall be approved by Owner during detailed engg.

Suitable lockers (min. 24 nos. per unit) shall be provided in the room adjacent to the each central unit control room for storing of personal articles of control room personnel. Similarly suitable lockers (min. 8 nos. in each control room) shall be provided in BOP package control rooms for storing of personal articles of control room personnel. Also, vertical steel almirahs (min. 4 nos. per unit) shall be provided in Documentation Room for storing of documents.

Vertical Steel Almirahs shall also be provided for the following rooms, wherein final quantity may be decided by owner during detailed engineering

- a. Maintenance room – 6 nos. min. (per Unit)
- b. ERP room – 2 nos. min (Common for both unit).
- c. PADO Room – One (1) no. min.(per unit)
- d. Station In charge room – One (1) no. min (common for both unit).
- e. Simulator room – 4 nos. min. (per Unit)

Thickness of steel almirah sheet shall be 18 gauges.

In addition to above, All industry grade furniture including chairs, control tables, tables for printers etc. & Almirahs for storage of consumables/catalogues/manuals shall also be provided by the bidder as on required basis and finalized by owner any where in power plant. Details shall be finalised and approved by Owner during detailed engineering.

- 6.02.04 Control panels for service system like C.W. Pumps etc. will be located in the respective control room. In addition, some local panels will be provided near respective system/equipment such as Boiler Feed Pump, Hydrogen seal oil system, Electrostatic precipitator etc.

6.03.00 TERMINATION/Marshalling CABINETS & Interposing Relay Panel

Marshalling/Termination cabinets for the control system shall be supplied for terminating all cables originating from the field, MCC/SWGR or any other source of signal and for distributing the signals to different functional panels, MCC/SWGR and control cubicles.

Incoming cables from the field, MCC/SWGR or any other source of signal shall be terminated in suitable terminal blocks in logical sequence.

Prefabricated cables with plug in connectors at both ends shall be used for extending the signals to the functional panels. Matching plug sockets shall be provided in the termination cabinets for terminating the plugs.



Interposing relay panels for the system shall be supplied for mounting interposing relays & terminating all cables originating from the DO cards in case of solenoid valves, and other required services etc. IPR panels shall be placed in CER and LCR.

Interposing relay shall be mounted in respective SWGR/MCC/integral starter required for commands signals of HT/LT unidirectional drives and bidirectional drives, breakers, isolators & bus couplers etc from DDCMIS/DCS/PLC or any control system.

Terminal blocks shall be located inside the cabinets on support wings fabricated of metal plates.

The plug socket shall be mounted on hinged plates to provide an access to the rear pins of the plugs.

General features of termination cabinets and accessories shall conform to the general design and construction specification of panels. Terminal blocks shall be Rail mounted Terminal blocks (Screw less cage clamp type) with markers.

6.04.00

CONSTRUCTIONAL FEATURES OF PANELS, CONSOLES, CONTROL DESK, CUBICLES & ENCLOSURES

All panels, cubicles, consoles, SOV panels and enclosures furnished as per this specification shall be of free standing type and shall be constructed of specified gauge of steel plates. The panel sheet thickness shall be not less than 2 mm unless otherwise specified herein.

The panels, consoles/desks shall be reinforced as required to ensure true surfaces and adequate support for instruments mounted thereon. All instrument cutouts, mounting studs, and support brackets shall be accurately located. All welds on the exposed panel surfaces shall be ground smooth. Finished panel surfaces shall be free from waves, bellies, or other imperfections. Unless specified, otherwise, panel doors shall be 4 points hinged and shall have turned back edges and additional bracing where required to ensure rigidity. Door hinges shall be of the concealed type. Door latches shall be of the three-point type to ensure tight closing. Door locks shall be furnished which will allow actuation of all locks by a single master key. All panels shall have removable lifting eyebolts for safe lifting from top during storage and installation handling.

Cabinet doors shall be hinged and shall have turned back edges and additional bracing where required ensuring rigidity. Hinges shall be of concealed type. Door latches shall be of three/four-point type to assure tight closing. Detachable lifting eyes or angles shall be furnished at the top of each separately shipped section and all necessary provisions shall be made to facilitate handling without damage. Front and rear doors shall be provided with locking arrangements with a master key for all cabinets. If width of a cabinet is equal or more than 800 mm, double doors shall be provided.

All panels shall be mounted on vibration dampers, which are secured to channels mounted on the floor. The channels shall be field welded to steel plates set into the concrete flooring. The steel plates shall be located such as to approximate the outline of panel bases. The exact mounting details shall be as approved by the owner during detailed engineering stage. All panels shall be provided with adequate ventilation and packaging density of components shall be restricted so as to limit the temperature rise



above ambient to 10° C under the worst conditions. All panels shall have auto on/off switch for internal lighting. All the power supply circuit for control panels shall be provided with auto changeover circuitry.

In each panel /cabinet, a 24 VDC Voltmeter digital type shall be provided to check the Field Interrogation voltage.

Exhaust Fans with louvers & filters shall be provided on door's (front & Rear) upper side to remove hot air in all consoles, control desk and panels.

Fire/Smoke detectors shall be provided inside the Control room mounted system/control cabinets.

UPS, 24 V DC & non UPS's Feeder failure/ healthy indication shall be provided in each cabinet & remote indication shall be hooked up to DDCMIS/ PLC/annunciation & suitably grouped.

All the panels shall be equipped with Anti vibration pad of min. 15 mm size. Cable gland plate thickness shall be 3 mm.

Doors shall be provided with neoprene/polyurethane gasket only.

All the cable entries shall be at the bottom of electronic cubicles/control panels.

Protection class of panels shall be as specified at Vol. V, chapter 2.

6.04.01 Operator Control Desk

6.04.01.1 In CCR, Operator work station consoles/desk shall be of granite top of curved nature with powder coated frame. OWS consoles shall be provided with the facility for locating the CPU, document etc with all required utilities.

Unit In charge desk/consoles shall be of granite top of curved nature with powder coated frame. OWS consoles shall be provided with the facility for locating the CPU, document etc with all required utilities.

Station In charge desk/consoles shall be of granite top of curved nature with powder coated frame. OWS consoles shall be provided with the facility for locating the CPU, document etc with all required utilities.

6.04.01.2 Engineer work station and all other consoles/desk shall be ergonomically designed industrial grade type with swivel chairs for use at the various Programming stations and all other plant locations. All the equipment like Programmers stations, P C's, various peripherals & similar devices shall be complete with desks and they shall be of industrial grade stands and other mounting accessories and the same shall be completely erected & commissioned by the bidder. Details for other operating and engineering stations shall be as below:

- i. Operator Control desk shall be free standing table top type with doors at the back and shall be constructed of 3 mm thick CRCA steel plates. It shall have concealed cable & wire way management system. The top surface of control



desk shall be 30mm thick with the top 12mm of acrylic solid surface and the remaining 18mm of laminated medium density fibre board. Control desk shall consist of vertical, horizontal and base supports with their coverings for work surface, keyboard trays, Mouse pads, Monitor shelf and concealed cable and wire way management, perforated trays with covers in both horizontal & vertical directions.

- ii. To achieve durable & water resistant finish, a sheet of "plastic PVC membrane" on the surface of control desks shall be provided. Final paint finish with proper smoothening is to be ensured. Final finish of CD should be in line with relevant International standards. For more durability, the membrane sheet of the Control desk should extend 200 mm more into the underside of the desk. The cabling / wiring between OWS & CPU's, power supply cables etc. shall be aesthetically routed and concealed from view.
- iii. All the control desk shall be equipped with Anti vibration pad of min. 15 mm size. Cable gland plate thickness shall be 3 mm.
- iv. Doors shall be provided with neoprene/polyurethane gasket only.

6.05.00 SURFACE PREPARATION AND PAINTING

All panel exterior steel surfaces shall be ground smooth, and painted as specified below:

Suitable filler shall be applied to all pits, blemishes and voids in the surfaces. The filler shall be sand blasted so that surfaces are level and flat, corners are smooth and even. Exposed raw metal edges shall be ground burr free. The entire panel surface shall be sand blasted to remove rust and scale and all other residue due to the fabrication operation. Oil grease and salts etc. shall be removed from the panels by one or more solvent cleaning methods. Alternatively 7 tank process shall be followed.

Two spray coats of inhibitive epoxy primer – surface shall be applied to all exterior and interior surfaces, each coat of primer surfacer shall be of dry film thickness of 1.5 mil. A minimum of two spray coats of final finish colour (Catalysed epoxy finish) shall be applied to all surfaces of dry film thickness 2.0 mil. The finish colours for exterior and interior surfaces shall conform to the following shades:

- a) Exterior - RAL 7032/RAL 7035.
- b) Interior - Glossy white two coats/RAL 7035 with fire resistant paint

One uniform colour shade as finalized shall be applicable for complete plant.

Paint films, which show saggs, checks, blisters, teardrops, fat edges or other painting imperfections, shall not be acceptable and if any such defects appear, they shall be repaired by and at the expenses of the Bidder.

6.06.00 PANEL WIRING

Interconnecting wiring shall be provided between all electrical devices mounted in the panels, and between the devices and terminal blocks if the devices are to be connected



to equipment outside the panels by cabling and through pre-fabricated plug in cables. All alarm contacts located within a panel shall be wired to terminal blocks. Thermocouple and other special circuits shall be field wires direct to instrument terminal blocks without the use of panel wiring.

All control and instrument wiring used within the panels shall conform to NEC and NEMA standards and shall be factory installed and tested at the works of a qualified manufacturer. All interior wiring shall be installed neatly and carefully, and shall be terminated at suitable terminal blocks. Sufficient clearance shall be provided for all control and instrumentation leads, and all incoming and outgoing leads shall be connected to terminal blocks suitably located for connecting external circuits.

All panel wiring shall have appropriate ferruling for clear identification. Interior wiring shall be so arranged that the external connections can be made with only one wire per terminal point. Any common connections shall be made internal side of the terminal blocks. Common connections shall be limited to two wires per terminal. Instrumentation cable shield wires shall be connected to separate terminal at the terminal block. Signal circuit shields shall be grounded separately.

All internal wiring (except low level instrument wiring) shall be National Electric Code Type SIS, Polymeric/Elastomeric insulated, tinned copper stranded conductor, switchboard wire, or owner approved equal.

Panel wiring shall have a flame resistant insulation with adequately sized 650/1100 V grade tinned copper stranded conductor based on current carrying capacities as etc forth by the National Electric Code.

Wire sizes shall be as specified herein and suitable for intended applications.

Wiring to door mounted devices shall be provided with (49 strand minimum) adequate loop lengths of hinge wire so that multiple door openings will not cause fatigue braking of the conductor.

Wiring shall be arranged to enable instruments or devices to be removed and/or serviced without unduly disturbing the wiring. No wire shall be routed cross the face or rear of any device in a manner, which will impede the opening of covers or obstruct access to leads, terminals or devices.

Panel wires shall be identified with wire number and each termination by means of Action craft products split sleeve or Borden Chemical Co. indelible tubing markers or owner approved equal. Corrections and modifications of all panel wiring shall be Bidder's sole responsibility. Any corrections/modifications required at site for successful commissioning shall be done by the Bidder without any additional costs. Terminal lugs furnished must be of the compression, insulated sleeve, half ring tongue type. Open-ended terminal lugs will not be accepted. Wires shall not be looped around the terminal screws or studs.

Wires shall not be tapped or spliced between terminal points.

Panels, cabinets, consoles/desks will be provided with removable, gasketed cable gland plates and cable glands, for all floor slots used for cable entrance. Split type grommets shall be used for prefab cables.



Internal wiring in factory prewired electronic systems cabinets may be installed according to the Bidder's standard as to wire size, insulation, and method of termination on internal equipment except that insulation for all wiring power supply wiring, and interconnecting cables between devices shall pass the following tests.

- a) Flammability test IEEE 383/1974
- b) When tested under UITPP test method or ASTM 2893/77 light transmittance of 80%
- c) When tested under IEC 754 -1 maximum acid gas generation shall be 2% by weight
- d) Oxygen index not less than 30 as per ASTM D 2863.

All terminations for intra panel wiring inter panel cabling and connecting the Bidders panels, PB stations, control stations etc. shall be with cage clamp Screwed less connections. Soldered connections are not acceptable. All field side or external input connections shall also preferably of Cage clamp/Spring Clamp/ Screwed less connection.

Conductor Clamping shall also confirm to Standard IEC – 60947-1 & IEC-60947-7-1.

Identification of conductors may be done by insulation colour coding identified on drawings or by printed wiring lists. Terminal blocks for connection of external circuits in to factory prewired electronic system cabinets shall meet all the requirements as described elsewhere in the specification. For all multicore cables, the outer sheath shall satisfy the properties identified above. However, for panel wiring, the wiring insulation shall also satisfy the properties identified above. The internal wiring shall be done in coloured wiring.

6.06.01

Following Wire size shall be utilized for internal wiring:

- a. Current (4-20 mA) : 0.75 sq.mm
Low voltage signals :
(AI/AO & DI signals)
- b. DO signals, Ammeter/ : 1.5 sq.mm
voltmeter circuit, control
switches, indicator, recorder
- c. Internal Illumination : 2.5 sq.mm
- d. Size of Power supply cables shall be as below:-
 - i. 1 to 16 Amp. - 2.5 sq. mm
 - ii. 17 to 20 Amp. – 4 sq. mm
 - iii. 21 to 32 Amp. - 6 sq. mm
 - iv. 33 to 40 Amp. - 10 sq. mm.
 - v. 41 to 60 Amp. - 16 sq. mm
 - vi. Power earth - 4 sq. mm

6.07.00

INSTRUMENTS MOUNTING



2 x 660 MW ENNORE SEZ Supercritical Thermal Power
Project at Ash Dyke of NCTPS
Spec. No. CE/C/P&E/EE/E/OT.No.03/2013-14

Vol. V /Sheet - 260

Page 344 of 489



6.07.01 Instruments and relays mounted on the panels shall be easily accessible for repair and replacement without disturbing other equipment their connected wiring. No special tools shall be needed for the purpose.

6.08.00 PANEL ILLUMINATION

Panels shall be provided with LED based illuminating lamps with door switch and six (6) point 6/ 16A, 240V A C uni versal t ype po wer so ckets with sw itch f or m aintenance purposes. These switches shall be with quick make and break mechanism. 100 % spare LED l amps shall be p rovided with each panel , t hese a re i n a d d i t i o n a l t o m a n d a t o r y spares.

6.09.00 FUSE BLOCKS

Where fuse blocks rated 30 amp. 250 Volts are required by the specifications or the manufacturer's design, t hey sh all be m o d u l a r t y p e w i t h b a k e l i t e f r a m e a n d r e i n f o r c e d retaining clips. B locks shall be c l a s s H.2 pole, screw terminal fuse blocks. B locks for other current and voltage ratings shall be similar in construction.

6.10.00 FUSES & MCB

All fuses shall be fast acting semiconductor types for AC supply and compatible to the UPS f uses. For a l l D C P o w e r e d d e v i c e s , s i m i l a r l y t h e f u s e s s h a l l b e f a s t a c t i n g compatible to DCDB fuse provisions. All the AC power supplies shall be provided with the protection of Fast acting semi conductor fuses & 2 P thermomagnetic type MCB. Make of Fuses shall be GE or Siemens. For all the DC power supply circuits, electronic type DC MCB shall be use d o n l y . M a k e o f D C M C B s h a l l b e S i e m e n s , P h o e n i x c o n t a c t s , M u r r , Weidmuller, or Lutze.

50 % spare fuses shall be provided with each panel, these are in additional to mandatory spares.

6.11.00 MOULDED CASE CIRCUIT BREAKERS

Moulded ca se ci rcuit br eakers used i n e q u i p m e n t c o v e r e d u n d e r t h e s e s p e c i f i c a t i o n s shall have not less than 5000 amp. Interrupting capacity at 220 Volts DC 10,000 Amp. Symmetrical interrupting capacity at 240 Volts AC. MCCB shall be provided at each main feeder line like ACDB & DCDB main feeders, PLC main feeder, control panels, UPS circuits etc.

6.12.00 GROUNDING

All panels and cabinets shall be provided with a continuous bare copper ground bus of minimum 6 mm x 25/50 mm cross section. The ground bus shall be bolted to the panel structure and effectively ground the entire structure. Each Ground bus shall have provision at each end for co n n e c t i o n o f g r o u n d l e a k s (6 m m x 50 m m G I F l a t s) b y suitable bolting. All system cabinets shall be brought to a common system ground by the bidder. Electronic earthing resistance shall be < 0.5 ohms.

Each circuit requiring grounding shall be i n d i v i d u a l l y a n d d i r e c t l y c o n n e c t e d t o t h e p a n e l ground bus by ring tongue type compression lugs. For electronic system cabinets the system ground bus shall be insulated from the cabinet enclosure and shall be separately



connected to the system ground. All system cabinets shall be brought to a common system ground by the bidder.

The Bidder shall furnish his recommendations regarding grounding requirements for all equipment/systems and shall specifically indicate the deviations if any from the above requirements as a part of his proposal.

6.13.00 TERMINAL BLOCKS

For all inputs to the system emanating from the field or other systems, the bidder shall furnish terminals suitable for correct size of field cables.

6.13.01 All outputs going to MCC/SWGR terminal blocks, shall be rated 600 volts minimum and shall have strap screw less terminals suitable for connection of wires with ring tongue type lugs. Standard terminal blocks shall be screw less cage clamps type. Terminal blocks shall be approximately sized for larger wire size of higher voltage insulated incoming conductors as necessary. All the TBs used shall be 6.6 polyimide to withstand corrosion and the metallic portion shall be coated against rust /corrosion. All metal parts should be non –ferrous in nature.

6.13.02 Terminal blocks shall be provided with white marking strips and re permitted by the safety codes and standards shall be without covers.

6.13.03 Fuses shall not be mounted on terminal blocks. Neither step type terminal blocks nor angle mounting of terminal blocks will be acceptable.

6.13.04 At least 20 per cent spare unused fully wired terminals shall be provided on each terminal block for circuit modifications and for termination of all conductors in a multi-conductor control cable with each panel, enclosure, cubicle, SOV Boxes etc.

6.14.00 NAME PLATES AND LABELS

Name plates of adequate size shall be provided for each panel on front and rear of the panel. Instruments/other accessories mounted inside the panels shall have identification marking clearly visible from inside.

Devices to be mounted on the panels shall also be labeled on the panels shall also be labeled on the outside of the panel. Name plates shall be of polyamide sheets with black letters on white background. Name plates shall be attached to the boards by means of stainless steel panhead screws. Fuses provided for protection of various boxes shall be accessible for replacement. Fuse boxes shall be provided with circuit label and fuse rated current and voltage.

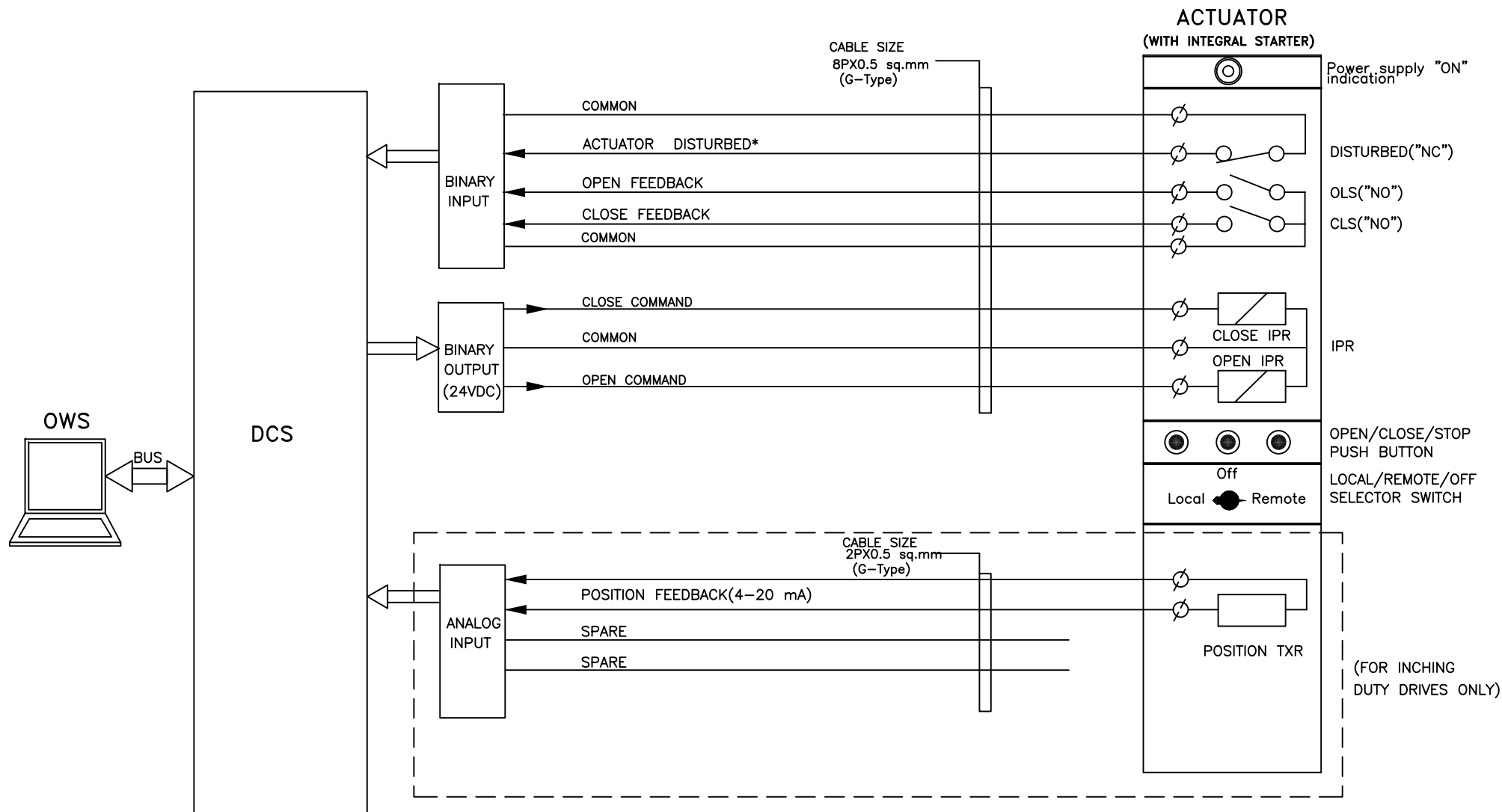
Markings/Labels

All markers/labels shall be made of halogen & silicon free polyamide material with inflammability class V2 as per UL 94, ensuring scratch proof printing with the use of environment friendly solvent free ink & latest BLUEMARK UV technology so as to comply the WIPE RESISTANCE according to DIN EN 61010-1/VDE 0411-1.



**DRIVE
CONTROL
PHILOSOPHY
FOR
ANALOG
&
BINARY
DRIVES**

DCS INTERFACE FOR BIDIRECTIONAL DRIVE(WITH INTEGRAL STARTER)

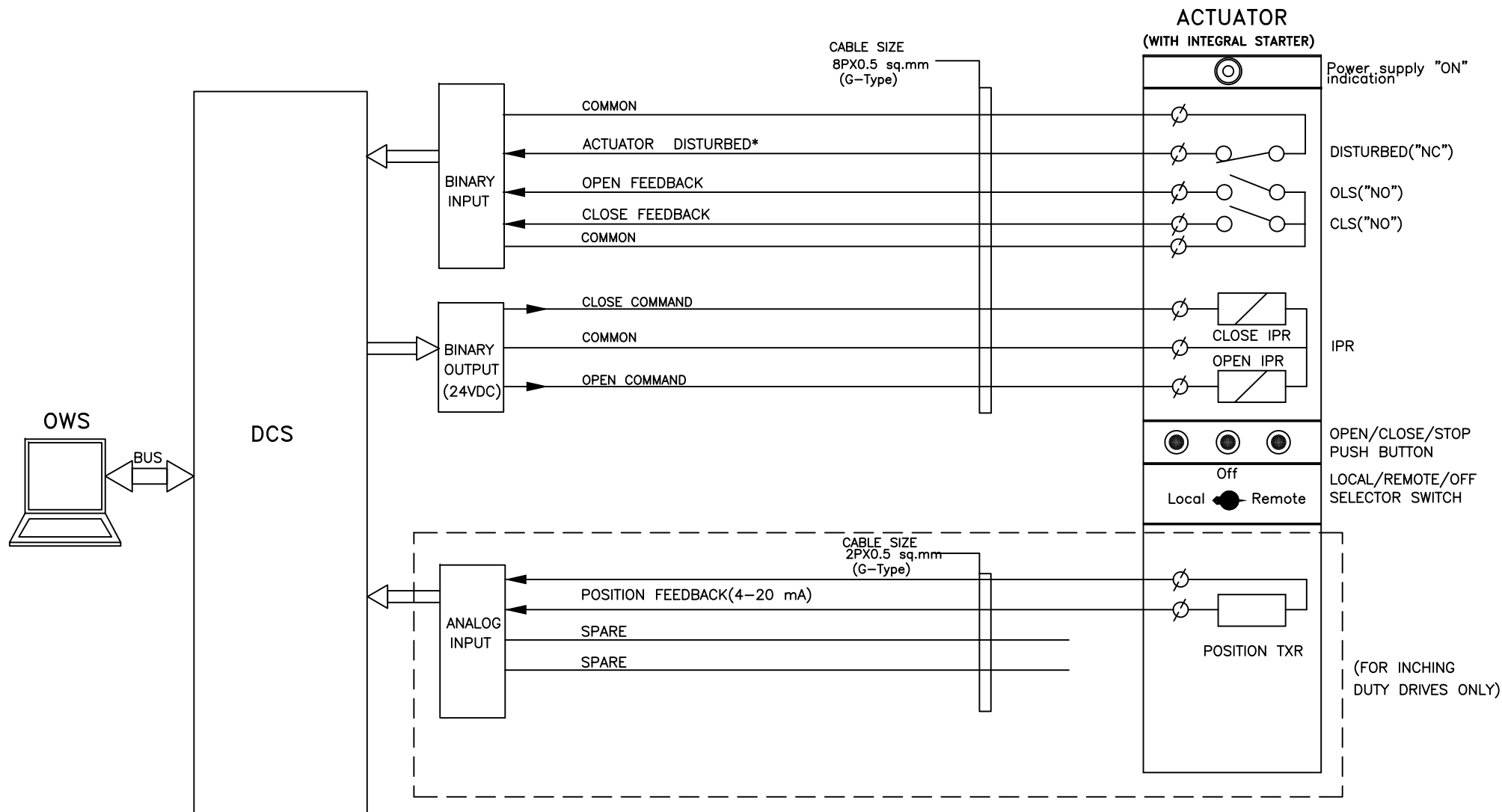


NOTE:

* DISTURBED= Loss of Power supply (1 Phase/3 Phase)/
Loss of control supply/ Motor thermostat trip/
Thermal over load/Torque open/close cutoff
Local/Off/Remote Sel. switch in local or off mode/
Stop PB optd.

	PROJECT: 2X660 MW ENNORE SEZ STPP		DRG.NO.	PE-DM-412-145-I002
	TITLE		DATE	12.02.2015
	DDCMIS INTERFACE FOR		REV.NO.	01
	BIDIRECTIONAL DRIVE		SHT	7 OF 11

DCS INTERFACE FOR BIDIRECTIONAL DRIVE(WITH INTEGRAL STARTER)

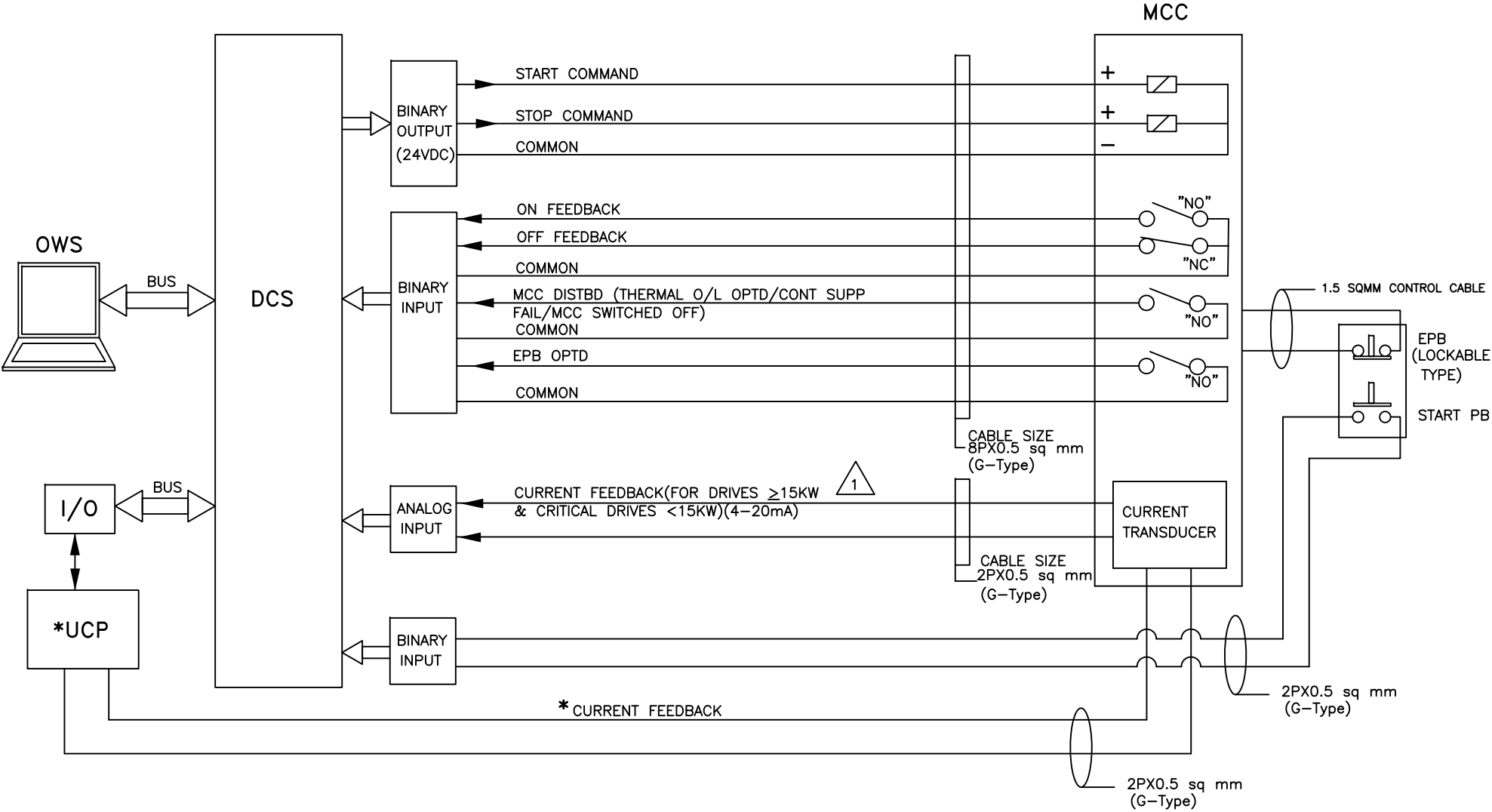


NOTE:

* DISTURBED= Loss of Power supply (1 Phase/3 Phase)/
Loss of control supply/ Motor thermostat trip/
Thermal over load/Torque open/close cutoff
Local/Off/Remote Sel. switch in local or off mode/
Stop PB optd.

	PROJECT: 2X660 MW ENNORE SEZ STPP		DRG.NO.	PE-DM-412-145-I002
	TITLE		DATE	12.02.2015
	DDCMIS INTERFACE FOR		REV.NO.	01
	BIDIRECTIONAL DRIVE		SHT	7 OF 11

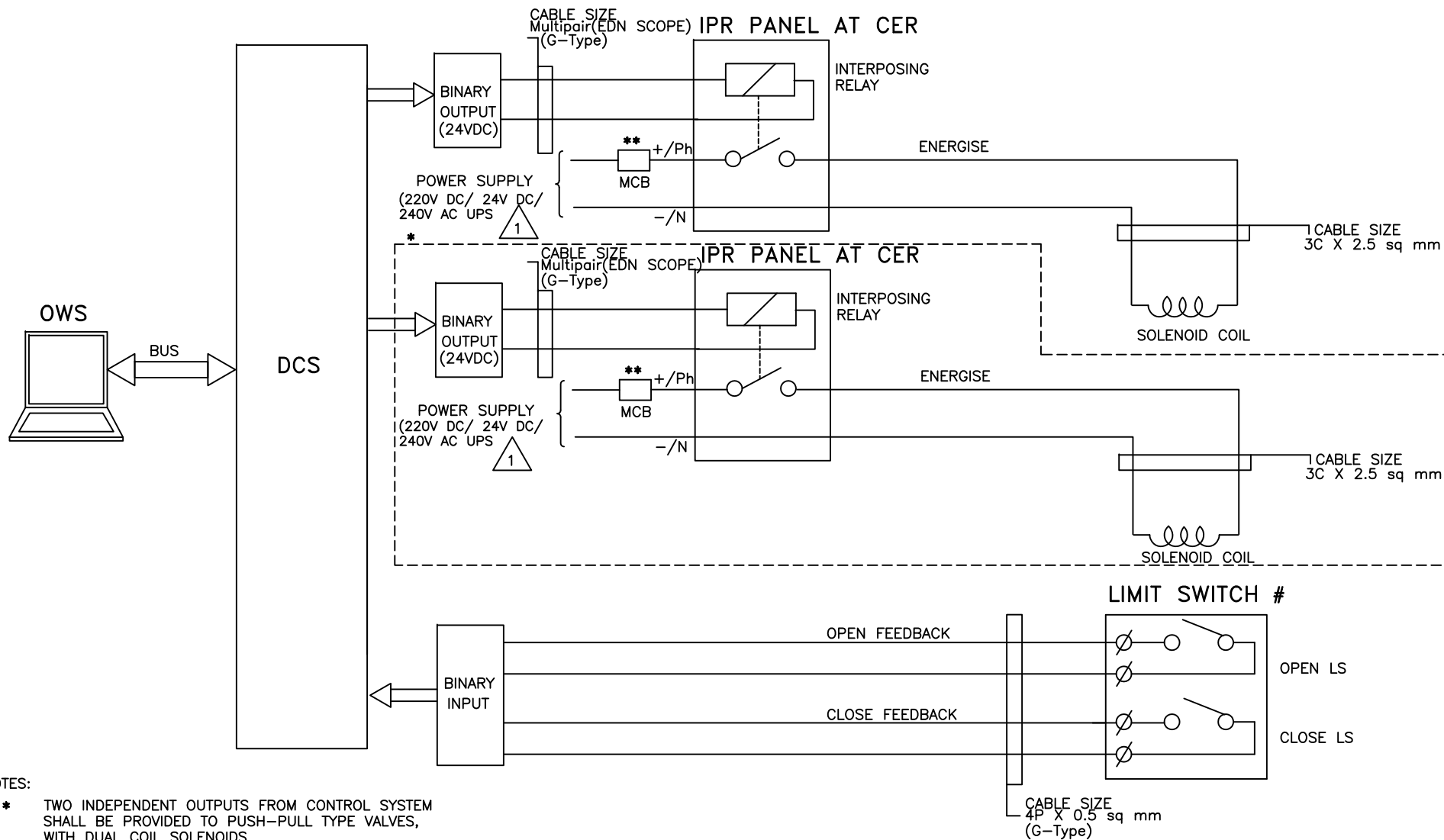
DCS INTERFACE FOR UNIDIRECTIONAL LT DRIVE



NOTE:
*WHEREVER APPLICABLE

	PROJECT: 2X660 MW ENNORE SEZ STPP		DRG.NO.	PE-DM-412-145-I002
	TITLE		DATE	12.02.2015
	DDCMIS INTERFACE FOR UNIDIRECTIONAL LT DRIVE		REV.NO.	01
			SHT	8 OF 11

DCS INTERFACE FOR SOLENOID DRIVE (220V DC/ 24V DC / 240V AC UPS)



NOTES:

* TWO INDEPENDENT OUTPUTS FROM CONTROL SYSTEM SHALL BE PROVIDED TO PUSH-PULL TYPE VALVES, WITH DUAL COIL SOLENOIDS.

** MCB SHALL BE PROVIDED FOR EACH SOLENOID

FOR ON/OFF TYPE, SOLENOID ACTUATED VALVE. RELAY CONTACTS SHALL BE WIRED AS FEEDBACK WHEREVER LIMIT SWITCH FEEDBACKS ARE NOT AVAILABLE.

*** BHEL WILL TAKE CARE OF DE-ENERGISE TO TRIP PHILOSOPHY FOR FAIL SAFE CONTROL SYSTEM (WHEREVER REQUIRED)



PROJECT: 2X660 MW ENNORE SEZ STPP

TITLE

DDCMIS INTERFACE FOR
SOLENOID DRIVE

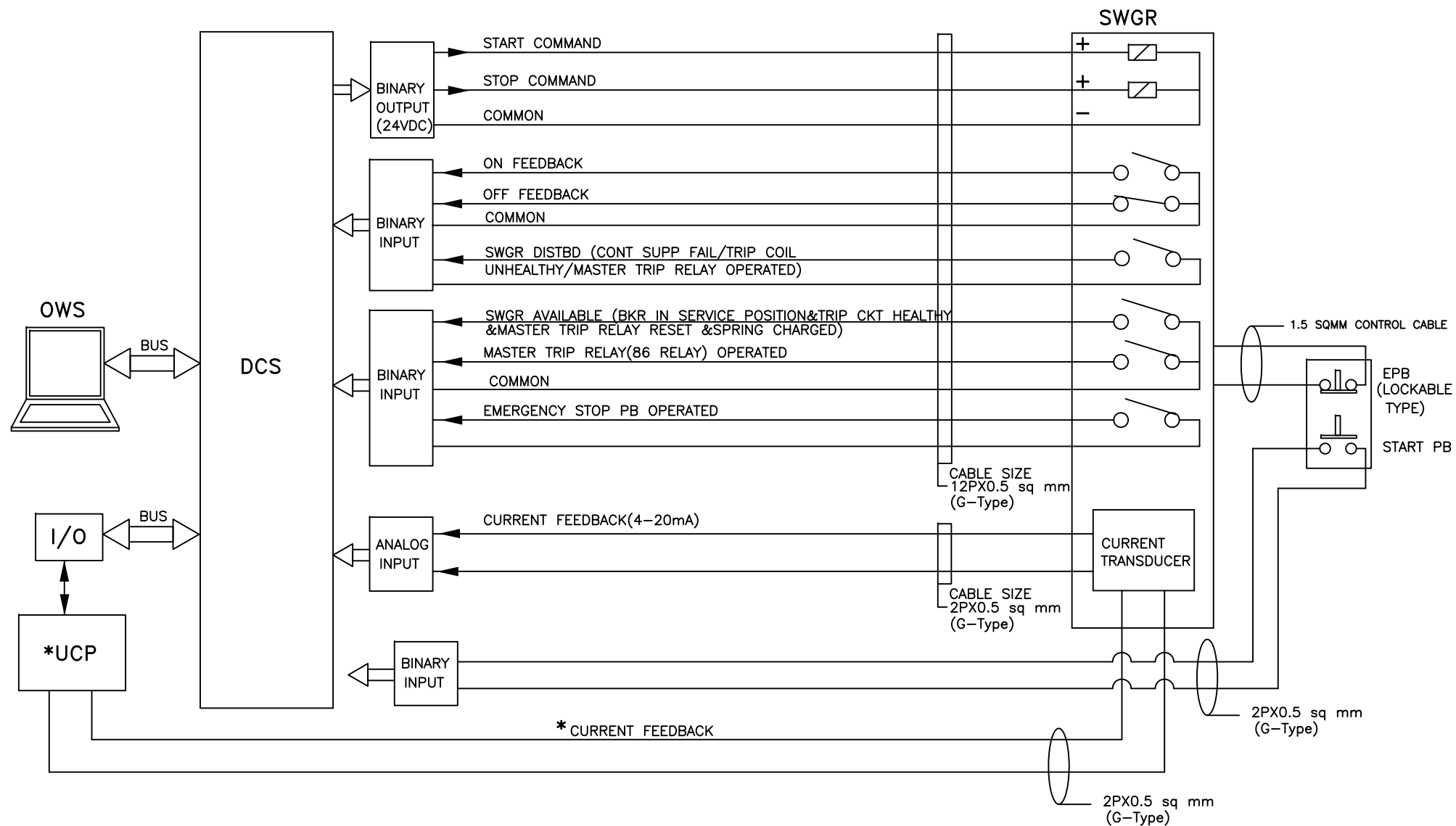
DRG.NO. PE-DM-412-145-I002

DATE 12.02.2015

REV.NO. 01

SHT 9 OF 11

DCS INTERFACE FOR HT/LT UNIDIRECTIONAL DRIVES(BREAKER OPERATED)



NOTE:

* WHEREVER APPLICABLE

1 # VIBRATION, WINDING & BEARING SIGNALS SHALL BE INTERFACED WITH DDCMIS AND INCLUDED IN EDN'S DOCUMENT.



PROJECT: 2X660 MW ENNORE SEZ STPP

TITLE

DDCMIS INTERFACE FOR
UNIDIRECTIONAL HT DRIVE

DRG.NO.	PE-DM-412-145-I002

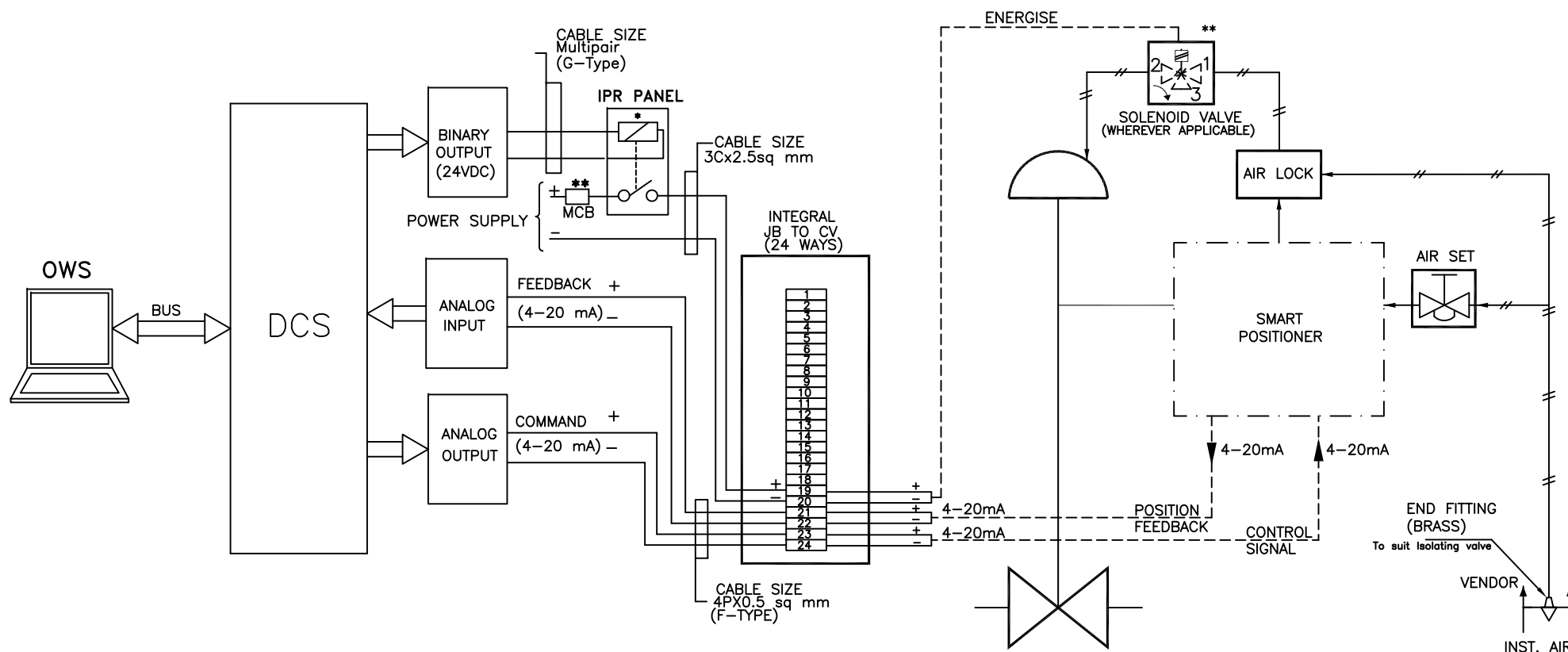
DATE	12.02.2015

REV.NO.	01

01	

SHT	10	OF	11

DCS INTERFACE FOR ANALOG DRIVE (WITH SMART POSITIONER)



NOTES:

- ** APPLICABLE TO VALVES WHERE PROTECTION OPEN/CLOSE ACTION FOR CONTROL DEMAND OVERRIDING IS REQUIRED.



PROJECT: 2X660 MW ENNORE SEZ STPP

TITLE TYPICAL HOOK-UP DIAGRAM
ANALOG DRIVE (WITH SMART POSITIONER)

DRG.NO.	PE-DM-412-145-I002
DATE	12.02.2015
REV.NO.	01
SHT	11 OF 11

**APPLICABLE
CODES
&
STANDARDS**

1.08.00 CODES AND STANDARDS

1.08.01 All equipments, system and service covered under this specification shall comply with the requirements of the latest statutes regulations and safety codes as applicable in the locality where the equipments/systems will be installed. The Bidder shall fully acquaint himself with these requirements and shall ensure compliance with them.

The equipments, systems and services furnished as per this specification shall conform to the codes and standards mentioned in Cl. no. 1.08.02 of this Section. However in the event of any conflict between the requirements of two standards or between the requirements of any standard and this specification, the more stringent requirements shall apply unless confirmed otherwise by the Owner in writing. The decision of the Owner shall be final and binding in all such cases.

The Bidder's scope of supply shall include some items such as thermowells, and other in-line devices for main steam, hot reheat, cold reheat, feed water system falling under the purview of Indian Boiler Regulation (IBR) Act. It shall be the responsibility of the Bidder to obtain the necessary approval of the concerned Inspecting Authority/Chief Inspector of Boilers for the design and design calculations and manufacturing and erection procedures as called for under the IBR act for all items requiring such certifications.

The requirements of statutory authorities (e.g. MOEF, Inspectors of factories, IBR, TAC, BEE, CPCB/TNPCB etc) with regards to various plants areas like Main plant, Fuel oil plant/system, Chlorination Plant, Fire Fighting system, Emission Measurement, Ambient Air Monitoring system etc. shall be complied, even if not actually spelt out.

1.08.02 Reference Codes and Standards

The design, manufacture, inspection, testing, site calibration and installation of all equipment and systems covered under this specification shall conform to the latest editions of codes and standards mentioned below and all other applicable ANSI,



ASME, IEEE, NEC, NEMA, ISA, DIN, VDE, NFPA, IEC, EIA, TIA and Indian Standards and their equivalents. Bidder to note that in no case, OEM/manufacturers own standards shall be accepted.

1.08.02.01 Temperature Measurement

1. Performance Test Code for temperature measurement ASME PTC 19.3 (1974 – R 1998)
2. Temperature measurement - Thermocouples ANSI-MC 96.1 – 1982, IEC 584
3. Temperature measurement by electrical resistance thermometers - IS-2806.
4. Thermometer-element-platinum resistance-IS-2848, IEC 751/DIN 43760
5. RTD Design Code – DIN EN 60751:1996, BS EN 60751 : 2008
6. Thermowell Design Code – ASME PTC 19.3 TW – 2010

1.08.02.02 Pressure Measurement

1. Performance Test Code for pressure measurement - ASME PTC 19.2 (2010)
2. Bourdon tube pressure and vacuum gauges - IS 3624, IS 3602, ASME B 40.1

1.08.02.03 Electronic measuring Instruments & Control hardware

1. Automatic null balancing electrical measuring instruments - ANSI C 39.4 (Rev. 1973), IS 9319
2. Safety requirements for electrical and electronic measuring and controlling instrumentation - ANSI C 39.5 - 1974.
3. Compatibility of analog signals for electronic industrial process instruments - ISA-S 50.1:ANSI MC 12.1 - 1975.
4. Dynamic response testing of process control instrumentation - ANSI MC 4.1 (1975): ISA-S26 (1968).
5. Surge withstand capability (SWC) tests - ANSI C 37.90A (1974) IEEE Std. 472 (1974). IEC – 255.4.
6. Printed circuit boards - IPC TM-650, IEC 326 C
7. General requirements and tests for printed wiring boards - IS 7405 (Part-I) - 1973
8. Edge socket connectors - IEC 130-11.
9. Requirements and methods of testing of wire wrap terminations DIN 41611 Part-2.
10. Dimensions of attachment plugs & receptacles ANSI C73-1973.
11. Direct acting Electrical Indicating Instruments: IS-1248-1968.

1.08.02.04 Instrument Switches and Contacts

1. Contact rating - AC services NEMA ICS Part-2 125, A600
2. Contact rating - DC services NEMA ICS Part-2-125, N600.

1.08.02.05 DDCMIS & other Control System

1. Application of Safety Instrumented System – ANSI/ISA 84.01 1996
2. Functional Safety - Safety Instrumented System for Process Sector – IEC – 61151



3. IEEE Application Guide for Distributed Digital Control Monitoring for Power Plant – IEEE 1046
4. Fossil Fuel Power Plant Steam Turbine Bypass System – ANSI/ISA – 77.13.01
5. Human System Interface Design Review Guide lines – NUREG – 700
6. Annunciation Sequence and Specification – ANSI/ISA 18.1
7. “IEEE 1050, IEEE guide for Instrumentation & control system grounding in generating station”,
8. ANSI/ISA-77.44.01-2007 - Fossil Fuel Power Plant - Steam Temperature Controls
9. ANSI/ISA-RP77.60.05-2001 (R2007) - Fossil Fuel Power Plant Human-Machine Interface: Task Analysis
10. ANSI/ISA-77.42.01-1999 (R2006) - Fossil Fuel Power Plant Feedwater Control System – Drum-Type
11. ANSI/ISA-77.20-1993 (R2005) - Fossil Fuel Power Plant Simulators - Functional Requirements
12. ANSI/ISA-77.41.01-2005 - Fossil Fuel Power Plant Boiler Combustion Controls
13. ANSI/ISA-RP77.60.02-2000 (R2005) - Fossil Fuel Power Plant Human-Machine Interface: Alarms
14. ANSI/ISA-77.70-1994 (R2005) - Fossil Fuel Power Plant Instrument Piping Installation
15. ANSI/ISA-TR77.60.04-1996 (R2004) - Fossil Fuel Power Plant Human-Machine Interface-Electronic Screen Displays
16. ANSI/ISA-77.43.01-1994 (R2002) - Fossil Fuel Power Plant Unit/Plant Demand Development-Drum Type
17. ANSI/ISA-77.13.01-1999 - Fossil Fuel Power Plant Steam Turbine Bypass System

1.08.02.06 Electronic Cards, Subassemblies and Componets

a) Unpackaged

i)	Vibration	:	IEC-68.2.6
ii)	Shock	:	IEC-68.2.27
iii)	Drop & Topple:	:	IEC-68.2.31

b) Packaged

Vibration, Drop & Static Compression - NSTA

C) Electromagnetic Compatibility

i)	Electrical Fast Transient	:	IEC-801.4
ii)	Surge Withstand	:	IEC-255.4
iii)	Radiated Electromagnetic Field	:	IEC-801.3
iv)	Electrostatic Discharge	:	IEC-801.2
v)	Electromagnetic Emission	:	VDE 0871, Class B

1.08.02.07 UPS System/DC control power supply system:

1. Practices and requirements for semiconductor power rectifiers - ANSI C34.2-1973.



2 x 660 MW ENnore SEZ Supercritical Thermal Power
Project at Ash Dyke of NCTPS
Spec. No. CE/C/P&E/EE/E/OT.No.03/2013-14

Vol. V /Sheet - 16

Page 357 of 489



2. Relays and relay systems associated with electrical power apparatus - IEEE Std. 3.13, ANSI C 3790-1983.
3. Surge withstand capability tests - ANSI C37.90a-1974. IEEE Std. 472 - 1974
4. Recommended practice for sizing large lead storage batteries for generating stations & substations - IEEE-485.
5. Performance testing of UPS - IEC 146.
6. IEC 62040 – General & Safety requirement of UPS.
7. IEC 62040-2 - UPS – EMC Requirement.
8. IEC 62040-3 - UPS – Method of specifying the performance and test requirement.
9. IEC 60269-2 – Main Supply Fuse.
10. IEC 60947 – MCCB.
11. IEC/EN 60623– BATTERIES.
IEEE485/IEEE1115
IS : 10918, IS : 1069
12. IEC 60146 - For DC system.

1.08.02.08 Control Valves

1. Control Valve sizing - Incompressible fluids - ISA S39.2 - 1972.
2. Control valve sizing - Compressible fluids - ISA S39.3 - 1973, ISA S39.4 - 1974.
3. Face to face dimensions of control valves - ANSI B16.10
- 1) ISA Hand book of control valves - ISBN B1047-087664-234-2.
- 2) Valves - flanged, threaded and welding end : ANSI B 16.34(2009)
- 3) Casting : ASTM A 216 / A 351 (2008)
- 4) Welded end connection : As per ASME boiler and pressure vessel code / ANSI.B 16.34(2009), B16.25 (2009), B 16.11(2009).
- 5) Defect removal: ANSI B 16.34 2009.
- 6) Cleaning : ASTM A 380 2006.
- 7) CV test : As per ISA procedure S 75.02 (2008).
- 8) Control Valve seat leakage : ANSI/FCI 70.2

1.08.02.09 Enclosures

1. Types of enclosures - NEMA Std. ICS-6-110.15 through 110.22 (Type 4 to 13).
2. Racks, panels, and associated equipment - EIA: RS-310-B (ANSI C83.9 - 1972)
3. Protection Class for Enclosure, Cabinets, Control Panels and Desks - IS-13947-1962.

1.08.02.10 Apparatus, enclosures and installation practices in hazardous areas

1. Classification of hazardous area - NFPA Art. 500, Vol.70-1984.
2. Electrical Instruments in hazardous dust locations - ISA-RP 12.11
3. Intrinsically safe apparatus - NFPA Art.493 Vol.4.1978
4. Purged and pressurized enclosure for electrical equipment in hazardous location - NFPA Art. 496 1982.

1.08.02.11 Sampling System



2 x 660 MW ENnore SEZ Supercritical Thermal Power
Project at Ash Dyke of NCTPS
Spec. No. CE/C/P&E/EE/E/OT.No.03/2013-14

Vol. V /Sheet - 17

Page 358 of 489



1. Stainless steel material of tubing and valves for sampling system - ASTM A269-82 Gr TP316.
2. Submerged helical coil heat exchangers for sample coolers ASTM D 11-98.
3. Water and Steam in power cycle - ASME PTC 19.11(2008).
4. Standard methods of sampling system - ASTM D 1066-69.

1.08.02.12 Annunciators

1. Specifications and guides for the use of general purpose annunciators - ISA RP 18.1-1979.
2. Surge withstand capability tests - ANSI C.37.90a - 1974 and IEEE std. 472-1974

1.08.02.13 Interlocks, Protections

1. Relays and relay system associated with electric power apparatus - IEEE std.3.13.
2. Surge withstand capability tests - ANSI C.37.90a - 1974 and IEEE Std. 472 - 1974.
3. General requirements & tests for switching devices for control and auxiliary circuits including contactor relays - IS-6875 (Part-I) 1973.
4. Turbine water damage prevention - ASME - TDP-1980.
5. Boiler safety interlocks - NFPA Section 85B, 85D, 85E, 85F, 85G.

1.08.02.14 Process Connection and Piping:

1. Codes for pressure piping power piping ANSI B31.1
2. Seamless carbon steel pipe ASTM A-106.
3. Forged and Rolled Alloy steel pipe flanges, forged fittings, valves and parts - ASTM A-182.
4. Material for socket welded fittings - ASTM A-105.
5. Seamless ferrite alloy steel pipe - ASTM A-335.
6. Pipe fittings of wrought carbon steel and alloy steel - ASTM A-234.
7. Composition bronze or metal castings - ASTM B-62.
8. Seamless copper tube, bright annealed ASTM B-168.
9. Seamless copper tube - ASTM B-75.
10. Dimensions of fittings - ANSI B-16.11
11. Valves flanged and butt welding ends - ANSI B16.34.
12. Nomenclature for Instrument tube fittings ISA-RP-42.1 - 1982.

1.08.02.15 Instrument Tubing

1. Seamless carbon steel pipe - ASTM - A106.
2. Material for socket weld fittings - ASTM - A105.
3. Dimensions of fittings - ANSI B16.11
4. Code for pressure piping, welding, hydrostatic testing - ANSI B31.1.

1.08.02.16 Cables

1. Thermocouple extension wires/cables - ANSI C 96.1 - 1982.
2. Colour coding of single or multi-pair cables – VDE 0815



3. Guide for design and installation of cable systems in power generating stations (insulation, jacket materials) - IEEE Std. 422 - 1977.
4. Requirements of vertical tray flame test - IEEE 383 - 1974.
5. Standard specification for tinned soft or annealed copper wire for electrical purpose - ASTM B-33 - 81.
6. Oxygen index and temperature index test - ASTM D-2863.
7. Smoke generation test - ASTM D-2843 and ASTM E-662.
8. Acid gas generation test - IEC-754-1.
9. Swedish chimney test - SEN - 4241475 (F3)
10. Instrumentation cables and internal wiring I S-1554 (Part-I, 1976) and I S-5831(1984).
11. Standard for Control, Thermocouple Extension and Instrumentation cable - NEMA W C57-2004 IEC 60331-2, Rev. 2, 2004)□
12. PVC insulated (heavy duty) Electric cables for working voltages upto and including 1100V - IS:1554 (Part-I)
13. Conductors for insulated electric cables and flexible cords. - IS:8130
14. PVC insulation and sheath of electric cables - IS:5831
15. Mild steel wires, strips and tapes top armoring cables - IS:3975
16. Water Immersion Test - VDE 0815
17. Drums for electric cables - IS : 1048

1.08.02.17 Cable Trays, Conduits

1. Guide for the design and installation of cable systems in power generating station (cable trays, support systems, conduits) - IEEE Std. 422, NEMA VE-1, NFPA-70-1984.
2. Guide for the design and installation of cable systems in power generating station (Cable trays, support systems, conduits) Test Standards, NEMA VE-1 - 1979.
3. Galvanising of Carbon steel cable trays - ASTM A-386-78.

1.08.02.18 Flow measurement

1. ASME Performance Test Code PTC-19.5 (2004), ISA RP3.2
2. BS 1042
3. ISO 5167

1.08.02.19 Surge Protection System

1. Surge withstand capability tests - ANSI C37.90a-1974. IEEE Std. 472 – 1974
2. IEC 61643-1:1998-02 and E DIN VDE 0675 part 6:1996-03/A2: 1996-10
3. IEC 61643-21:2000-09 and E VDE 0845 part 3-1:1999-07

1.08.02.20 Digital Video Recording & Management System (DVRMS)

1. ISO 9001 (2000)
2. ISO/IEC15504 Level3 or higher (SPICE 2.0 Software Process Improvement and Capability Determination)



3. SEICMM Level 3 or higher (American Software Engineering Institute - Capability Maturity Model)

Where:

- i) IEEE - Institute of Electrical and Electronics Engineers.
- ii) ISA - Instrument, Systems and Automation Society
- iii) NEMA - National Electrical Manufacturers Association
- iv) ANSI - American National Standards Institute
- v) NFPA - National Fire Protection Association
- vi) ASME - American Society of Mechanical Engineers
- vii) IS - Indian Standards
- viii) IEC - International Electro-technical Commission
- ix) ASTM - American Society for Testing Materials
- x) EIA - Electronic Industries Association
- xi) DIN - Deutsche Institute Normale
- xii) TIA – Telecommunication Industries Association



2 x 660 MW ENNORE SEZ Supercritical Thermal Power
Project at Ash Dyke of NCTPS
Spec. No. CE/C/P&E/EE/E/OT.No.03/2013-14

Vol. V /Sheet - 20

Page 361 of 489



**SPECIFICATION
FOR
QUALITY ASSURANCE
&
TESTING**

CHAPTER-14**QUALITY ASSURANCE AND TESTING AND GUARANTEES****14.01.00 GENERAL REQUIREMENT**

- 14.01.01** All equipment furnished under this specification shall be subject to test by authorized quality assurance personnel of the Bidder, representatives of the Owner during manufacture, erection and on completion. Bidder's quality assurance personnel for these shop and site tests shall be identified in advance and shall be acceptable to the Owner. The approval of the Owner or passing of such inspection of tests will not, however, prejudice the right of the owner to reject the equipment if it does not comply with the specifications when erected or fails to give complete satisfaction in service.
- 14.01.02** The Bidder shall furnish details of shop and site tests proposed to be conducted by him at various stages to meet the specification requirements for each type of instrument/system along with his proposal. Bidder shall also furnish details of his proposed shop and site quality assurance organization for this contract
- 14.01.03** Bidder shall prepare a detailed shop and site 'Quality Assurance Programme' to meet the requirements of these specifications for Owner's approval. This document shall also contain the formats for reports and maintenance of test records specification of test equipment to be used for site tests.
- 14.01.04** All equipment and systems furnished under this specification shall be subjected to shop & site tests in accordance with the Quality Assurance Program approved by the Owner and shall be adequate to ensure full compliance with these specification, all applicable codes & standards and detailed engineering drawings and documents approved by the Owner.
- 14.01.05** The Bidder shall provide all required test equipment and simulation devices for performing all shop and site tests. All tests equipment shall be of reputed make, required accuracy class and shall be recently calibrated. The record of calibration of test equipment shall be made available to the Owner on demand.
- 14.01.06** The cost of all tests as per the requirements of this specification and approved quality assurance programme shall be included in Bidder's lump sum price for this package and no extra price shall be payable by the Owner for conducting any test as per the intent and requirements of this specification.

14.01.07 All approval/Inspection are to be carried out by the Owner only.

14.02.00 SHOP TESTS**14.02.01 General Requirement**

- 14.02.01.00** Shop tests shall include all tests to be carried out at Bidder's works at of this sub-bidder and at works where raw materials used for manufacture of equipment is produced.



- 14.02.01.01 Individual components, instruments and devices furnished in accordance with specification sheets, and I&C device list enclosed with these specifications shall be shop tested by manufacturer prior to shipment. The manufacturer shall conduct these tests for certifying compliance with published specifications for the equipment and provide test results to the Owner in writing. These tests and test certificates shall be in accordance with the agreed 'QA' programme for major systems/equipments. However, manufacturer's standard methods shall be followed if details of tests for any equipment are not covered under this agreed 'QA Programme'.
- 14.02.01.02 Whenever tested quality material is specified and wherever called upon by Indian Boilers Regulations or by the design code, the test pieces are to be prepared and tested to Owner's satisfaction.
- 14.02.01.03 In the event of Owner being furnished with certified particulars of tests, which have been carried out by the suppliers of material, the Owner may, at his discretion, dispense with these tests.
- 14.02.02 Material Tests**
- 14.02.02.01 Whenever tested quality material specified and whenever called upon by Indian Boilers Regulations or by design code, the test pieces, are to be prepared and tested to Owner's satisfaction.
- 14.02.02.02 In the event of Owner being furnished with certified particulars of tests, which have been carried out by the suppliers of material, the Owner may, at his discretion, dispense with these tests.
- 14.02.03 Test at Manufacturer's Works**
- 14.02.03.01 Works tests are to include electrical, mechanical performance and hydraulic tests in accordance with relevant IS, IBR or any other approved standard or any other tests called for by the Owner under these specifications to ensure that the equipment being supplied fulfills the requirements of these specifications. For equipments not covered by any IS or other approved standards, the tests to be carried out shall be in accordance with Bidders' quality assurance programme approved by the Owner.
- 14.02.03.02 Control systems, monitoring systems, control panels, instrument enclosures, and power supply systems shall be shop tested according to unique requirements specified in the applicable section of these specifications for each item and quality assurance program approved by the owner.
- 14.02.03.03 All shop tests shall be performed prior to shipment and the Owner shall be given the opportunity to witness these tests. The Bidder shall notify the Owner regarding readiness for shop test at least 10 days before the scheduled date if the tests to be conducted within Indian and at least 60 days before the schedule date if the test is to be conducted abroad.
- 14.02.04 Factory Tests**



14.02.04.01 Automatic Control and Monitoring system (DDCMIS, PLC & any other microprocessor based control system) including alarm annunciation system furnished as per this specification shall be subject to shop and site tests as per the requirements of this specification, applicable codes and Owner approved Quantity Assurance Program so as to demonstrate to the Owner that the equipment furnished by the Bidder meets the intent and requirement of this specification. These tests shall include but shall not be limited to the tests indicated in the subsequent clauses.

14.02.04.02 **Surge Protection Test for Solid State Equipment**

All solid state equipment shall be able to withstand the noise and surge inherent in a Power House, and shall strictly comply with SWC tests ANSI C 37.90A, 1974 for IEEE-472 (1974). Complete details of the features incorporated in electronic system to meet this requirement, the relevant test carried out, and the test certificates shall be submitted along with the proposal.

14.02.04.03 **Burn-in and Elevated Temperature Test**

All solid state electronic equipment shall be tested as a complete system/equipment with all devices connected for a minimum of 168 hours continuously under energized conditions prior to shipment from manufacturer's works, as per the following cycle :-

During the first 48 hours of testing the ambient temperature shall be maintained at 50 deg.C and relative humidity at 95%. The equipment shall be interconnected with all devices, which will cause it to repeatedly perform all operations; it is supposed to perform in actual service, with load on various components being equal to those, which will be experienced in actual service.

The 48 hours tests period shall be continuous but shall be divided into four 12 hours segments. The input voltage during each 12-hour segment shall be nominal voltage for 11 hours, followed by 110% of normal voltage for 30 minutes followed by 90 percent of nominal voltage for 30 minutes.

The 48 hours elevated temp test shall be followed by 120 hours of burn in test as specified in the above paragraphs except that the temperature is reduced to ambient temperature prevalent at that time. Alternatively copy of type test certificate for burn-in test shall be submitted.

14.02.04.04 The Bidder shall furnish full details regarding shop tests and site tests, as per good engineering practices. The Owner shall approve all such tests and the supplier shall conduct all such tests without calling for additional price.

The tests shall cover factory tests, burn-in and elevated temperature tests, simulation and functional tests, insulation tests as applicable, the rating of the contact devices and components, surge withstand capability test, conformity of interconnection cables, testing and checking of other conditions deemed to be necessary with the system/equipment items.

14.02.04.05 All instruments and control equipment supplied against this contract shall be factory calibrated at least at five (5) points throughout the range and checked for their



functional/performance requirements. The instruments shall also be calibrated at site prior to commissioning.

- 14.02.04.06 All panels, instruments enclosures, junction boxes, etc. shall be type tested for degree of protection and applicable in accordance with IS: 2147. 8.02.04
- 14.02.04.07 Type, routine and acceptance testing of all equipments, supplied under this contract, shall be in accordance with relevant N EEA/IS/IEC/ANSI/BS/ISA standards, in addition to the requirements of Owner approved Quality Plans. Six (6) copies of test reports shall be submitted to the Owner for approval prior to dispatch of respective equipment
- 14.02.04.08 The representative of Owner shall be given opportunity to witness the factory tests which shall be mutually finalized during the progress of the contract.
- 14.02.04.09 All control systems to be furnished for this project, shall be factory tested for circuit continuity and direction of response. The Components to be tested shall include all controllers, HAND/AUTO station, other system modules, alarm contactors and multi-conductor interconnecting cables. The tests shall be performed with all of the system components supplied by the Bidder connected to form a complete system with the sole exception of transmitters. The tests shall include a means of confirming the mathematical design response of the control system by simulating changes in system input. The tests shall be a qualitative functional test of each component of control system, which simulates dynamic inputs and monitors system outputs.
- 14.02.04.10 Certain control loops shall be factory tested using closed loop mathematical simulation techniques. Control loops to be tested by closed loop methods are broadly as under. However, owner has discretion to test and all control loops during simulation testing.
- ii) Firing rate control (fuel and air flow control)
 - iii) Furnace draft control
 - iv) Boiler separator level control
 - (d) **Response time for Turbine Control System.**
- The input simulation equipment shall be designed to produce effects from control system outputs based on mathematical model of the predicted performance and process dynamics of the main unit equipment. The control constants of various control loop components shall be adjusted to produce a stable and optimum control adjusted to produce a stable and optimum control when connected to the simulation equipment.
- 14.02.04.11 Simulation data including factory adjustment of control system constants, and simulation equations shall be tabulated and shall be made available by the Bidder for owner's use during field check out and the start up of the control system.
- 14.02.04.12 Availability of a simulated type test for automatic control loops specified with a detailed description of testing methods utilized, shall be indicated.



- 14.02.04.13 The availability of facilities for carrying out the model test for the control systems shall be indicated by the bidder. Also details of test procedures and copies of test results conducted for a similar fossil fuel fired unit shall be furnished. The data required from Boiler and Turbo generator supplies shall also be furnished by the Bidder.
- 14.02.04.14 Brief description of all tests proposed to be conducted on each control system components during various stages of manufacture, installation and commissioning shall be furnished. Copies of test data accumulated during the tests shall be submitted to the mutually agreed formats.
- 14.02.04.15 The owner shall witness the factory tests which shall be performed at a time mutually agreeable to the Bidder and the owner.



14.02.04.16 Factory Acceptance Tests for DDCMIS, DCS, Simulator & PLC

GENERAL	1	FACTORY ACCEPTANCE TEST (FAT): REF NOTE-1	✓
	2	FACTORY ACCEPTANCE TEST (FAT) PROCEDURE: REF.NOTE -2	✓
	3		
	4		
	5		
TEST REQUIREMENTS	6	TEST SHALL BE PERFORMED WITH THE COMPLETELY ASSEMBLED SYSTEM AND ALSO WITH COMPLETE	✓
	7	I&C SOFTWARE AND PERFORMING ALL FUNCTIONS EXPECTED OUT WHILE IN ACTUAL SERVICE AND	
	8	WITH STSTEM CONFIGURATION AS FINALISED.	
	9	PROCESS INPUT/OUTPUT CONDITIONS AND OTHER LOAD ON THE SYSTEM TO BE STIMULATED	✓
	10	EITHER BY HARDWARE/SOFTWARE.	
	11	ALL SYSTEM SOFTWARE and APPLICATION SOFTWARE TO BE LOADED AND OPERATIONAL ON THE	✓
	12	SYSTEM PRIOR TO FAT	
	13	FAT TO BE CONDUCTED AT ELEVATED TEMP. OF 45 DEG C FOR MINIMUM 48 HOURS	✓
	14	FAT UNDER FOUR CYLES OF VOLTAGE FLUCATIONS VIZ NOMINAL AT 110 % OF RATED VOLTAGE	✓
	15	PERFORMANCE TEST:	✓
	16	-	
	17	-	
TEST DOCUMENTS	18	TOTAL SYSTEM CONFIGURATION DRAWINGS	
	19	FAT PROCEDURE CONSISTING OF:	
	20	(i) TEST EQUIPMENT	
	21	(ii) TEST ENVIRONMENT	
	22	(iii) TEST CONFIGURATION	✓
	23	(iv) TEST PROCEDURE	
	24	(v) TEST SCHEDULE	
	25	(vi) TEST VENUE	
	26	(vii) TEST REPORTS- SPECIMEN COPIES	
	27	FUNCTION DESIGN SPECIFICATION FOR EACH EQUIPMENT / SYSTEM	
	28	-	
	29	-	
PR ELIMINARY CHECKS	30	GENERAL APPEARENCE CHECK and BILL OF MATERIALS CHECK	✓
	31	CONSTRUCTION CHECK AS PER OVER ALL GENERAL ARRANGEMENT DRAWINGS	✓
	32	DIMENSIONAL CHECK	✓
	33	LABELLING, TERMINAL ARRANGEMENT AND EQUIPMENT IDENTIFICATION CHECK	✓
	34	POWER SUPPLY VOLTAGE LEVEL CHECK and POWER 'LEDs -ON CHECK	✓
	35	COOLING FAN OPERATION CHECK	✓
TE M	36	GROUNDING NETWORK CHECK	✓
	1	POWER SUPPLY UNDER VOLTAGE AND OVER VOLTAGE CHECK ($\pm 10\%$)	✓
	2	PROCESSOR and MAIN DATA BUS NETWORK REDUNDANCY CHECK, IF APPLICABLE	✓
	3	COMMUNICATION COUPLER IF APPLICABLE REDUNDANCY CHECK	✓
	4	COMMUNICATION MODULE OF THE CONTROLLER TO NETWORK REDUNDANCY CHECK, IF APPLICABLE	✓
	5	POWER SUPPLY REDUNDANCY CHECK	✓
	6	HARDWARE ON-LINE MAINTAINABILITY CHECK,	✓
	7	-	
CONTROL ENGINEERING	8	-	
	9	CLOSED LOOP CONTROL SIMULATION CHECK	✓
	10	OPEN LOOP CONTROL SIMULATION CHECK	✓
	11	CONTROL LOOP RESPONSE CHECK	✓
	12	BUMPLESS AUTO MANUAL TRANSFER CHECK	✓
	13	OPERATING STATION - GRAPHIC OVERVIEW CHECK	✓
	14	OPERATING STATION- TREND CHECK	✓
	15	OPERATING STATION- REAL TIME TREND CHECK	✓
	16	OPERATING STATION- MIMICS CHECK	✓
	17	OPERATING STATION- CHECK FOR OPERATING CONTROL DIRECTLY FROM MIMICS	✓
	18	OPERATING STATION- FUNCTION KEYS CHECK	✓
	19	OPERATING STATION- TOUCH SCREEN FUNCTION CHECK	✓
	20	OPERATING STATION- ANALOG CONTROL DISPLAY CHECK	✓
	21	OPERATING STATION- SEQUENCE CONTROL DISPLAY CHECK	✓
	22	OPERATING STATION- OPERATOR GUIDENCE MESSAGE CHECK	✓
	23	OPERATING STATION- ALARM MANAGEMENT FUNCTION CHECK	✓



	24	OPERATING STATION LOGGING FUNCTION CHECK	✓
	25	OPERATING STATION / RESPONSE / UPDATING CHECK	✓
	26	KEYBOARD LOCK FUNCTION CHECK	✓
	27	OPERATING STATION INTERCHANGEABILITY and ASSIGNABILITY CHECK	✓
	28	PRINTER ASSIGNABILITY and BACK-UP FUNCTION CHECK	✓
	29	FLOPPY DISK/ STD / OPTICAL DISK UNIT STORAGE and RETRIEVAL CHECK	✓
	30	OPERATING STATION ASSIGNABILITY CHECK FOR HARD COPIER FUNCTION	✓
	31	PLANT PERFORMANCE CALCULATION CHECK	✓
	32	COMMUNICATION INTERFACE TO OTHER'S SYSTEM SIMULATION CHECK	✓
	33	-	
	34	DATA BUS DISTANCE BUILDING CHECK (REFER NOTE- 3)	✓
	35	GRAPHIC DISPLAY BUILDING FUNCTION CHECK	✓
M A I N T E N A N C E	36	CLOSED LOOP CONTROL SYSTEM MODIFICATION CHECK	✓
	37	OPEN LOOP CONTROL SYSTEM MODIFICATION CHECK	✓
	38	ALARM DISPLAY PRIORITISATION CHECK	✓
	39	SYSTEM SECURITY CHECK	✓
	40	SYSTEM ALARM CHECK	✓
	41	SYSTEM DIAGNOSTIC FUNCTION CHECK	✓
	42	POINT DETAIL CONFIGURATION CHECK	✓
	43	CONTROL LOOP TUNING CHECK	✓
	44	SYSTEM SELF DOCUMENTATION CHECK	✓
N O T E S	1.	THE INTENT OF THE FAT IS TO DEMONSTRATE AND ENSURE THAT THE I&C SYSTEM MEETS ALL THE FUNCTIONAL REQUIREMENTS AS INTENDED IN THE SPECIFICATION / CONTRACT. A COMPLETED INTEGRATED TEST OF THE SYSTEM SHALL BE CARRIED OUT AT VENDOR'S WORKS IN THE PRESENCE OF OWNER, ON COMPLETION OF INTEGRATION/MANUFACTURING OF THE SYSTEM. THE SHIPMENT OF I&C EQUIPMENT TO SITE WILL BE EFFECTED ONLY AFTER THE FAT HAS BEEN ACCEPTED BY THE OWNER.	
	2.	FAT PROCEDURE SHALL BE PREPARED BY VENDOR AND TO BE SUBMITTED FOR OWNER'S/ APPROVAL WELL IN ADVANCE PRIOR TO THE COMMENCEMENT OF FAT	
	3.	FAT SHALL BE CONDUCTED WITH THE DISTANCE BETWEEN THE PROCESSOR AND OTHER SUPPORTING PERIPHERALS AS PER THE FINAL LAYOUT IN THE CONTROL ROOM.	
	4.	ALL THE RELEVANT APPROVED DOCUMENTS REQUIRED FOR FAT SHALL BE SUBMITTED BY THE BIDDER IN ADVANCE PRIOR TO COMMENCEMENT OF FAT.	

14.02.04.17 Tests to be performed during FAT of PLC system

Following minimum tests shall be performed during FAT at manufacturer's place of PLC system:

- 1) Hardware Inspection of PLC Sub System
 - i) Heat run test
 - ii) Hardware check / physical software package check
 - iii) I/O loading specification
 - iv) PLC start-up and power fail restart
 - v) PLC processor back-up function
 - vi) Communication redundancy
- 2) Application Inspection for Logic Functions
 - i) Ladder logic functional check and graphic screen check
- 3) Application Inspection for PLC Panels
 - i) General arrangement
 - ii) Appearance and construction
 - iii) Panel wiring
 - iv) Panel functional check
 - v) Power supply redundancy check



- 4) PLC System Checks
- i) PLC Scan time functional test
 - ii) PLC/IO panel/Engineering station functions
 - iii) Diagnostic and process alarm test
 - iv) Controller redundancy test
 - v. I/O cards redundancy test.
 - vi) Controller loading test

In addition to above test, Bidder shall also perform other tests as per approved QAP & FAT procedure. Also bidder shall submit "Type Test" report as per IEC – 61131.2 along with FAT report for PLC.

14.02.04.19 FACTORY ACCEPTANCE TEST FOR SIMULATOR

Factory Acceptance Test (FAT) shall include all required tests to fully demonstrate to Owner's satisfaction that each equipment/sub-system/system software modules etc. furnished as per this specification, as well as Simulator as a whole, fully meets the functional, parametric and other requirements of this specification and Owner's approved drawings/documents under all operating regimes.

Bidder to note that FAT procedure given below in subsequent clauses are only indicative in order to help the Bidder in understanding the requirements and help him in submitting a detailed procedure based on these guidelines meeting all the specification requirements.

The Bidder shall also carry out the tests included in subsequent clause as pre FAT and submit its results before inviting Owner for FAT.

The Factory Acceptance Test (FAT) shall include all reasonable exercises, which the combination of equipment and software can be expected to perform. These tests shall be divided into, as a minimum, but not limited to the following categories:

- i. Pre power on checks
- ii. Power on check
- iii. Hardware tests
- iv. Functional tests
- v. Parametric tests
- vi. Specific tests on Electronic hardware

14.02.04.19.1 The major Functional Tests shall include but not limited to the following:

- a) Verification of individual modules in line with approved documents.
- b) Verification of adherence to parameters for various plant configurations at different initial conditions.
- c) **Functional test for C&I Model**



Verification of proper realization of Control and Logic functions as per input documents and approved functional design specification (FDS).

d) Functional tests for HMIPIS

- i. Verification of all types of displays, logs including their formats, bar graphs, X-Y plots etc. Verification of all function keys on keyboards and availability of all operator functions.
- ii. Verification of event generation and handling capabilities of HMIPIS processors by simulating various types of events / data and observing associated event sequence display and alarm signaling boxes.
- iii. Calculations:

All calculations shall be tested to demonstrate that these are in accordance with the specification and I/O schedule. The Bidder shall prepare all test cases for calculations (3 for each calculation at low, mid and upper ranges of inputs) and submit them for the owner's approval. Test cases shall include performance calculations, flow and level calculations, pressure and temperature compensations, etc.
- iv. Checking historical storage and retrieval functions including long-term storage.
- v. Checking healthiness of processor, main memory. Testing of initialization and loading of configuration data, etc.
- vi. Verification of all programmers' stations functions for HMIPIS and Control System, as well as for documentation facility as specified.
- vii. Various display response time / System accuracy etc.
- viii. Display update time on OWS

e) Functional test for networking & communication devices

- i. Verification of various features as per approved documents.
- ii. Verification of throughput after creating high communication traffic.

f) Instructor's workstation Functions

Verification of all features of instructor functions like malfunction, initial conditions, snapshot, trainee exercises etc. in line with specification & approved documentation.

g) Programming and Documentation functions



- i. Verification of all programming function like, modification of application software, database, administrator's function etc. in line with specification and approved documents.
- ii. Verification of all documentation functions in line with specification and approved documents.

14.02.04.19.2 FAT Procedure

The Bidder shall submit a detailed FAT procedure for owner's approval during detailed engineering stage based on the above guidelines. The FAT procedure to be submitted by the Bidder shall be detailed and exhaustive enough such that owner is satisfied that all the Simulator System specification requirements and features are being tested and the system meets these requirements.

14.02.04.20 Tests to be performed during FAT of Peripherals & other control system

1. Colour Graphic Video Display Unit (OWS)
 - i. Functional tests (As per FAT procedure. Note-1)
 - ii. Test for capabilities of OWS including error detection for the complete system (Both hardware & software) simulating worst conditions
 - iii. Noise test
 - iv. Surge withstanding capacity as per IEEE or equivalent
 - v. Quality assurance as governed by BS 5750 or equivalent
 - vi. Design, construction, components, finishes and testing of electronic equipment as per EES-1980 (General specification of electronic equipment) or equivalent

Note-1: Test to be witnessed by Owner.
2. Keyboard
 - i. Test for satisfactory operation of keyboard controls, push buttons and all associated functions (As per FAT procedure. Note-1)
 - ii. Quality assurance as governed by BS 5750 or equivalent for functional test for the complete system simulating worst conditions
 - iii. Design, construction, components, finishes and testing of electronic equipment as per EES-1980 (General specification of electronic equipment) or equivalent

Note-1: Test to be witnessed by Owner.
3. Printers
 - i. Noise level test for the printer
 - ii. Test of interlock performance and error detection feature.
 - iii. Quality assurance as governed by BS 5750 or equivalent
 - iv. Design, construction, components, finishes and testing of electronic equipment as per EES-1980 (General specification of electronic equipment) or equivalent



4. Floppy / Tape Drive Unit / Bulk Memory Unit / DVD, CD drive Unit / DAT Drive
 - i. Noise test
 - ii. Surge withstanding capacity as per IEEE or equivalent
 - iii. Quality assurance as governed by BS 5750 or equivalent
 - iv. Design, construction, components, finishes and testing of electronic equipment as per EES-1980 (General specification of electronic equipment) or equivalent
 - v. Test of Control unit and drive for all features, date checking features.
5. Vibration Monitoring & Analysis System
 - i. Simulated functional test (Note-1)
 - ii. Tests for server, LED monitor, Printer, Keyboard

Note-1: Test to be witnessed by Owner.
6. PADO (Performance & Optimization System)
 - i. Simulated functional test (Note-1)
 - ii. Tests for server, LED monitor, Printer, Keyboard

Note-1: Test to be witnessed by Owner.
7. ERP System
 - i. Simulated functional test (Note-1)
 - ii. Tests for server, LED monitor, Printer, Keyboard

Note-1: Test to be witnessed by Owner.
8. MIS System
 - i. Simulated functional test (Note-1)
 - ii. Tests for server, LED monitor, Printer, Keyboard

Note-1: Test to be witnessed by Owner.
9. HMS System
 - i. Simulated functional test (Note-1)
 - ii. Tests for server, LED monitor, Printer, Keyboard

Note-1: Test to be witnessed by Owner.

NOTES:

1. The intent of the FAT is to demonstrate and ensure that the I & C system meets all the functional requirements as intended in the specification / contract. A completed integrated test of the system shall be carried out at vendor's works in the presence of Owner or Owner's representative, on



completion of integration / manufacturing of the system. The shipment of I&C equipment to site will be effected only after the FAT has been accepted by Owner.

2. FAT procedure shall be prepared by vendor and to be submitted for Owners approval well in advance prior to the commencement of FAT.

14.02.04.21 Calibration of Instruments

The Bidder shall carry out the calibration of instruments as indicated below by submitting the test procedure and quality assurance plan for the Owner's approval. Bidder shall also prepare detailed checklist/calibration sheets for each of the systems/equipment clearly indicating the step-by-step procedures to be carried out for calibration pre commissioning, loop checking, powering and commissioning.

The calibration of all instruments shall be checked and calibration records prepared for the Owner's use. If the instruments require recalibration, Bidder shall recalibrate the instruments and revise the calibration records and submit to the Owner.

i TESTS TO BE PERFORMED FOR FIELD INSTRUMENTS

1.	Pressure Gauges
	Calibration Hydro test (1.5 times max. pr.)
2.	Pressure switches
	Calibration test / Hydro test / Contact rating test / Accuracy test / Repeatability
3.	Differential Pressure Gauges
	Calibration test / Hydro test / Leak test / Over range test / Accuracy test / Repeatability test.
4.	Differential Pressure Switches
	Calibration test / Hydro test / Contact rating test / Leak test / Accuracy test / Repeatability test.
5.	Thermometers
	Calibration / Material test / Accuracy test / Bore concentricity : $\pm 5\%$ of wall thickness / Hydrostatic test for TW (1.5 times max. pr.)
6.	Temperature switch
	Calibration / Material test / Accuracy test / Bore concentricity : 1.5% of wall thickness / Hydrostatic test for TW (1.5 times max. pr.) / Contact rating test.
7.	Resistance temperature detector assembly.
	Calibration / Material test / Bore concentricity test / Insulation test ($\leq 500 \text{ M}\Omega$ at 500V DC) as per ISA, Hydro test for TW. Bore concentricity: $\pm 5\%$ of wall thickness, Accuracy test.
8.	Thermocouple assembly
	Calibration / Material test, Insulation test ($\geq 500 \Omega$ at 500 V, DC) as per ISA, Hydro static test (1.5 times max. pr.), Bore concentricity : $\pm 5\%$ of wall thickness.
9.	Thermowells
	Material test / Bore concentricity : $\pm 5\%$ of wall thickness / Hydrostatic test for TW (1.5 times max. pr.)



10.	Level Guages
	Hydrostatic test / Material test / Seat leakage test / Ball check test.
11.	Level switches (Magnetic)
	Material test / Contact rating test / Hydro test / Calibration test.
12.	Flow Switch
	Material test / Hydro static test (1.5 times max. pr.) / function test.
13.	Flow glasses
	Material test / Hydrostatic test (1.5 times max. pr.) / function test.
14.	Variable area flow meters
	Calibration test / Material test / Hydrostatic test (1.5 times max. pr.)
15.	Flow element
	100% Radiography test / Hydro test / Calibration test, IBR Certificate.
	Calibration test for flow element shall be witnessed by Owner.
16.	Control valves/Pneumatic block valve/Pressure regulating valve – Refer chapter 11.
17.	Position transmitters
	Calibration / hysteresis and Accuracy test
18.	Electro Pneumatic Convertors
	Calibration test / Accuracy test
19.	Solenoid valves
	Hydrotest / Seat leakage test / CV test / Coil insulation test
20.	Air filter regulators
	Calibration test / Accuracy test
21.	Junction Boxes
	Test for degree of protection / Material test
22.	Tests for terminal blocks
	Test for moulding for flame resistant, Non-hygroscopic and Decarbonised / Insulation test between terminals / Insulation between terminal block and frame.
23.	Thermocouple extension cable
	Thermo-emf characteristic / Continuity test / Measurement on capacitance, inductance and loop resistance / Insulation resistance / High voltage test as per latest IS / Tensile and elongation test / Oxygen index test / Any other test applicable.
24.	Mass flow meter
	Performance test / Calibration test / Hydrostatic test.
25.	Boiler Level Gauge
	Hydrostatic test / Material test / Seat leakage test / IBR Certificate
26.	pH/Conductivity measurement / Silica / Dissolved oxygen analysers:
	Calibration test, Accuracy test
27.	Sample cooler :



	Hydro test, IBR Certificate
28.	Sampling racks :
	Hydro test, IBR Certificate for tubes and fittings.
29.	S02 / Nox analyser / SPM analyser:
	Calibration test, accuracy test
30.	Interposing relay
	Functional test, temperature rise test, H.V test, Insulation test
31.	Transmitter Racks :
	Hydro test, air leak test for piping / tubing and fittings. IBR certification as required for tubing / piping and fittings.
32.	Pressure Transmitter
	Calibration test / Hydro test / Leak test / Over range test / Accuracy test / Repeatability test.
33.	Differential pressure transmitter
	Calibration test / Hydro test / Leak test / Over range test / Accuracy test / Repeatability test.
34.	Temperature Transmitter
	Calibration test / Accuracy test / Ambient temperature error test
35	Pneumatic Block Valves
	a) IBR certificate form III C b) Hydrostatic test : ANSI B 16.34 c) Seat leakage test : As per ANSI B 16-104 d) CV test: As per ISA procedure e) Magnetic particle test ANSI B 16.34 special class (applicable for pr.>70 bar & temp< 400 DegC) f) Liquid penetration test: ANSI B 16.34 special class (applicable for pr.>70 bar & temp< 400 DegC) g) Radiography test: ANSI B 16.34 special class h) Calibration and Hysteresis test i) Actuator leakage test
36.	Pressure Regulating Valve



	a) IBR certificate form III C b) Hydrostatic test : ANSI B 16.34 c) Seat leakage test : As per ANSI B 16-104 d) CV test: As per ISA procedure e) Magnetic particle test ANSI B 16.34 special class (applicable for pr.>70 bar & temp< 400 DegC) f) Liquid penetration test: ANSI B 16.34 special class (applicable for pr.>70 bar & temp< 400 DegC) g) Radiography test: ANSI B 16.34 special class h) Calibration and Hysteresis test i) Actuator leakage test
37.	Local Panels : Visual inspection, wiring & continuity check, H.V. and I.R. tests on panels, checking of bill of materials, functional tests.
38	Wiring Termination & Accessories
	Routine test: Conductor resistance test/High voltage test/Impulse dielectric test/insulation test/Humidity test/Temperature rise test on power circuits/short time current test on power circuits.
	Type test:Annealing test/Test for insulation and sheath/ Flame retardance test - a) Oxygen index, b) Flammability / Test for acid gas generation/test for water absorption/wet dielectric test
39	Marshalling/System cabinets
	Verification of degree of protection/Electrical tests as detailed under wiring Termination& accessories/Type test and routine test as per relevant Indian standards.
	Notes:
	1. Test Certificates in addition to inspection at manufacturers works shall be furnished for all the instruments for Owner's review.
	2. Above Test to be witnessed shall be finalized by Owner.
	3. In addition to above test, test as per approved QAP shall also be witnessed by owner.

17.02.05 TYPE TESTING

The BIDDER shall furnish the Type test reports of all type tests as per relevant standards and codes. As well as other specific tests indicated in the specification. A list of such tests are given for various equipment in table titled, TYPE TEST REQUIREMENT FOR C&I SYSTEM and under the item special requirement for solid state requirements/systems. For the balance equipments/instruments, type test may be conducted as per manufacturer standards or if required by relevant standards.

A. Out of these test listed , the bidder /subvendor/manufacture is required



to conduct certain type test specifically for this contract (and witnessed by employer or his authorized representative). Even if the same have been conducted earlier as clearly indicated subsequently such tests.

- B. For the rest, submission of type test, results, and certificates shall be acceptable provided following points
- i. The same have been carried out by the bidder/ subvendor on exactly the same model/rating of equipment. (For control valves this shall be same size, type & design).
 - ii. There has been no change in the components from the offered equipments and tested equipments.
 - iii. The test has been carried out as per the latest standards along with amendments as on the date of bid opening.
- C. In case the approved equipment is different from the one on which the type test had been conducted earlier or any of the above grounds, then the tests have to be repeated and the cost of such tests shall be borne by the bidder/sub-vendor within the quoted price and no extra cost will be payable by the owner on this account.

17.02.05.1 As mentioned against certain items, the test certificates for some of the items shall be reviewed and approved by the main bidder or his authorized representative and balanced have to be approved by the employer.

The schedule of conduction of type test/submission of reports shall be submitted and finalized during pre award discussion.

17.02.05.2 For the type test to be conducted, bidder shall submit detailed test procedure for approval by owner. This shall clearly specify test setup, instruments to be used, procedure, acceptance norms (wherever applicable), recording of different parameters, intervals of recording precaution to be taken etc. for the test to be carried out.

17.02.05.3 SPECIAL REQUIREMENTS FOR SOLID STATE EQUIPEMNTS /SYSTEMS

The minimum type test report, over and above the requirements of above clause which are to be submitted for each of the major C&I systems like DDCMIS, DCS, PLC etc shall be as indicated below:

- i. Surge Withstand Capability (SWC) for solid state equipments/equipments

All solid state systems/equipments shall be able to withstand the electrical noise and the surges as encountered in actual service conditions and inherent in the power plant. All the solid states systems /equipments shall be provided with all required protection that needs the surge withstand capability as defined in A NSI 37. 90.1/IEEE 472. Hence, all front end cards which receive external signals like analog input and output modules, Binary input and output modules etc including power supply, data highway, data links shall be provided with protection that meets the surge withstand capability as



defined in ANSI 37.90.1/IEEE 472. Complete details of the features incorporated in the electronic system to meet this requirement the relevant test carried out, the test certificates, etc shall be submitted along with the proposal. As an alternative to the above, suitable class of EN 61000-4-12 which is equivalent to ANSI 37.90.1/IEEE 472 may also be adapted for SWC test.

- ii. The dry heat test as per IEC-68-2-2 or equivalent
- iii. Damp heat test as per IEC 68-2-3 or equivalent
- iv. Vibration test as per IEC 68-2-6 or equivalent
- v. Electrostatic Discharge test as per EN 61000-4-2 or equivalent
- vi. Radio frequency immunity test as per EN 61000-4-6 or equivalent
- vii. Electromagnetic Field Immunity test as per EN 61000-4-3 or equivalent

Test listed at Item no v, vi, vii above are applicable for electronic cards only as defined under item no. (i) above

17.02.05.4 TYPE TEST REQUIREMENTS FOR C&I SYSTEMS

S.No.	Item	Test requirement	Standard	Test to be specifically conducted	Owner's Approval required on Test Certificate
1	Electrical metering instruments	As per standards	IS 1248	No	Yes
2	Thermocouple	Degree of Protection Test	IS - 13947	No	No.
3	Junction Box	Degree of Protection Test	IS - 13947	Yes	Yes
4	RTD	As per standards	IEC-60751	No	No
5	Electronic Transmitter	As per standards	BS 6447/ IEC 60770	No	Yes
6	E/P convertor	As per standards	Manufacturing standard	No	Yes
7	Instrumentation cable (Twisted and shielded) (Refer Vol. V, Chapter 9)				
8	Battery	As per standard	IS 10918	Yes	YES
9.	Voltage stabiliser	Over load test	Approved procedure	No	YES
		Temp. rise test without redundant fans	Approved procedure	No	YES
		Input voltage variation test	Approved procedure	No	YES
10	DDCMIS				
	CLCS	Model Test	Approved	No	No



	system		procedure		
	BMS & MFT	Safety requirement	VDE 0116, SEC 8.7	No	YES
11	Conductivity type level switch	Degree of protection test	IS 13947	No	No
12	Local gauges	Degree of protection test	IS 13947	No	No
13	Process actuated switches	Degree of protection test	IS 13947	No	No
14	Control valves	CV test	ISA 75.02	No	YES
15	PLCs	As per Standard	IEC 1131	No	YES
16	LIE/LIR	Degree of protection test	IS 13947	YES	YES
17	Flue gas O ₂ analyser, other Flue gas Analysers	Degree of protection test	IS 13947	No	YES
18	Flow nozzles & Orifice plates	calibration	ASME PT C BS 1042	YES	YES

Note:

Type test are to be conducted only for the items, which are being supplied as part of this package.

- A. For batteries with electric power supply system of main plant C&I, the bidder shall submit for owner's approval the reports of all the type tests as per IS-10918 carried out within last 5 years from the date of bid opening and the test should have been either conducted at an independent laboratory or should have been witnessed by a owner/client. The complete type test report shall be for any rating of battery in a particular group, based on plate dimensions being manufactured by supplier.

For batteries with electric power system of auxiliary plants, type test reports for batteries shall be as per standard –practice of manufacturer.

14.02.06 Testing at Site [Prior to commercial operation]

- a. All equipment shall be checked thoroughly in respect of the following:
 - i. Visual and mechanical testing
 - ii. Complete system configuration loading functions; system diagnostics; system proper operation specified power supply specifications.





STANDARD CHECK LIST FOR C&I INSTRUMENTS (for Maux Pkgs)

CHECK LIST FOR TEMPERATURE GAUGE

Sl. No.	Test / Checks	Quantum of check	Reference Doc. / Acceptance Norms	Agency **			Remarks
				M	C	B	
1	CHECK FOR	SEE NOTE-1 BELOW	APPROVED SPEC./ DATA SHEETS	P	W	V	
	DIAL SIZE						
	MODEL NO./TAG NO./TYPE						
	RANGE/SCALE						
	END CONNECTION						
2	CALIBRATION			P	W	V	
	ACCURACY						
	REPEATABILITY						
	HYSTERESIS						
3	OVER TEMP. TEST	P		W	V		
4	AMBIENT TEMP. COMPENSATION CHECK	1 OF TYPE		P	V	V	
5	REVIEW OF TC FOR MATERIALS OF	FOR LOT		V	V	V	
	SENSOR						
	MOVEMENT						
	PROCESS CONNECTION						
	THERMOWELL						
	HOUSING						
6	REVIEW OF TC FOR DEGREE OF PROTECTION	TYPE TEST		V	V	V	
7	THERMOWELL	SEE NOTE-1 BELOW	AS PER APPD DWG		V	V	
	MATERIAL TC & DIMN. CHECK						
	HYD.TEST						
	OVER RANGE TEST						

Legend :

** M = Manufacturer / Sub-contractor, C = Contractor / Nominated Inspecting Agency, B = BHEL, P = Perform, W = Witness, V = Verification

Note :

- Quantum of check shall be as below :
100 % - By Manufacturer
- Manufacturer to maintain calibrated instrument having better accuracy than the item under test. Inspecting engineer shall check the same.
- Manufacturer to carry out ROUTINE TEST on 100 %.
- IBR certificate to be provided if called for in specn.
- Contractor to provide compliance certificate for tests/checks verified by contractor and submit the same alongwith test certificates to be verified by BHEL.



STANDARD CHECK LIST FOR C&I INSTRUMENTS (for Maux Pkgs)

CHECK LIST FOR PRESSURE & DP GAUGE

Sl. No.	Test / Checks	Quantum of check	Reference Doc. / Acceptance Norms	Agency **			Remarks
				M	C	B	
1	CHECK FOR	SEE NOTE-1 BELOW	APPROVED SPEC./ DATA SHEETS	P	W	V	
	SENSOR TYPE						
	DIAL SIZE						
	MODEL NO/TAG NO						
	RANGE/SCALE						
	SWITCH CONTACT RATING & NOS.						
	END CONNECTION						
2	CALIBRATION	ONE		P	W	V	
	ACCURACY						
	REPEATABILITY						
	SET POINT ADJUSTMENT						
3	OVER PRESSURE & LEAK TEST	FOR LOT	P	W	V		
4	OPERATION OF PRESSURE. RELIEF DEVICE	TYPE TEST	P	W	V		
5	REVIEW OF TC FOR	SEE NOTE-1 BELOW	V	V	V		
	MATERIALS OF SENSOR						
	MOVEMENT						
	PROCESS CONNECTION						
	HOUSING						
6	REVIEW OF TC FOR DEGREE OF PROTECTION		V	V	V		
7	ACCESSORIES AS APPLICABLE		V	V	V		

Legend :

** M = Manufacturer / Sub-contractor, C = Contractor / Nominated Inspecting Agency, B = BHEL, P = Perform, W = Witness, V = Verification

Note :

- Quantum of check shall be as below :
100 % - By Manufacturer
- Manufacturer to maintain calibrated instrument having better accuracy than the item under test. Inspecting engineer shall check the same.
- Manufacturer to carry out ROUTINE TEST on 100 %.
- When material correlation is not available, MFR's compliance to be provided
- Contractor to provide compliance certificate for tests/checks verified by contractor and submit the same alongwith test certificates to be verified by BHEL.



STANDARD CHECK LIST FOR C&I INSTRUMENTS (for Maux Pkgs)

CHECK LIST FOR FLOAT OPERATED LEVEL SWITCH

Sl. No.	Test / Checks	Quantum of check	Reference Doc. / Acceptance Norms	Agency **			Remarks
				M	C	B	
1	CHECK FOR	SEE NOTE-1 BELOW	APPROVED SPEC./ DATA SHEETS	P	V	V	
	MODEL NO/TAG NO						
	TYPE						
	END CONNECTION						
2	ON/OFF DIFFL			P	W	V	
3	REPEATABILITY	SEE NOTE-5	---	P	W	V	
4	IR TEST			P	W	V	
5	HV TEST			P	V	V	
6	PR. TEST ON CHAMBER			P	V	V	
7	MATL. TC FOR CHAMBER & FLOAT	FOR LOT	---	V	V	V	
8	CONTACT CONFIG. & RATING FOR MICROSWITCH	FOR LOT	---	V	V	V	
9	TC FOR DEGREE OF PROTECTION	TYPE TEST	---	V	V	V	
10	MANUFACTURER TO ENSURE WELDING PROCEDURE, WELDERS & NDT AS PER ASME FOR PR >40 KG/CM2		---	P	V	V	
11	CHECK FOR TEMP. SUITABILITY FOR MICROSWITCH AND LEAD WIRE	SEE NOTE-1 BELOW	---	V	V	V	
12	ACCESSORIES AS APPLICABLE		APPROVED SPEC./ DATA SHEETS	V	V	V	

Legend :

** M = Manufacturer / Sub-contractor, C = Contractor / Nominated Inspecting Agency, B = BHEL, P = Perform, W = Witness, V = Verification

Note :

- Quantum of check shall be as below :
100 % - By Manufacturer
- Manufacturer to maintain calibrated instrument having better accuracy than the item under test. Inspecting engineer shall check the same.
- Manufacturer to carry out ROUTINE TEST on 100 %.
- When material correlation is not available, MFR's compliance to be provided
- IBR certificates shall be provided wherever required.
- Contractor to provide compliance certificate for tests/checks verified by contractor and the same alongwith test certificates to be verified by BHEL

बीएचएल PEM :: C&I		STANDARD QUALITY PLAN FOR LOCAL CONTROL PANEL						STD QUALITY PLAN NO.: PE-QP-999-145-I056					
								VOLUME		IIB			
								SECTION		D			
								REV. NO.		01		DATE: 22-02-2008	
								SHEET		1		OF 7	
Sl. No.	Component / operation	Characteristics Checked	* Category	Type/Method of Check	Extent of Check	Reference documents	Acceptance Norms	Format of Records	Agency ^{\$}			Remarks	
									P	W	V		
1.0	INCOMING Sheet Steel (CRCA & HR)	1. Chemical Composition	MA	Chemical analysis	Sample	IS:1079 IS:513	IS:1079 IS:513	Test Certificate	3	---	2		
		2. Bend Test	CR	Mech. test	Sample	IS:1079 IS:513	IS:1079 IS:513	Log Book	2	---	---		
		3. Surface finish	MA	Visual	100%	Factory Standard / Sample	Factory Standard / Sample	Log Book	2	---	---		
		4. Waviness	MA	Visual	100%	Factory Standard	No Waviness	Log Book	2	---	---		
		5. Thickness	MA	Measurement	100%	BHEL Spec.	BHEL Spec.	Log Book	2	---	---		
		6. Mill marking	MA	Visual	100%	Factory Standard	Factory Standard	Log Book	2	---	1		
2.0	Flats / Angles / Channels	1. Dimensions	MA	Measurement	Sample	IS:2062	IS:2062	Log Book	2	---	---		
		2. Surface Defects	MA	Visual	100%	Factory Standard / Sample	Factory Standard / Sample	Log Book	2	---	---		
		3. Straightness	MA	Measurement	100%	Factory Std.	Factory Std.	Log Book	2	---	---		
		4. Mill marking	MA	Visual	100%	IS:2062	IS:2062	Log Book	2	---	1		
3.0	Cables / Wires	1. Visual / Surface defects	MA	Visual	100%	BHEL Spec. and IS:1554 or IS:694	BHEL Spec. and IS:1554 or IS:694	Log Book	2	---	---		
		2. IR and HV	MA	Electrical	100%	BHEL Spec. and IS:1554 or IS:694	BHEL Spec. and IS:1554 or IS:694	Log Book	2	---	---		
LEGEND: * CR - Critical characteristics MA - Major characteristics MI - Minor characteristics													
\$ P - Agency Performing the Test. W - Agency Witnessing the Test. V - Agency Verifying the Test.													
1 - BHEL 2 - Vendor 3 - Sub-vendor													

 PEM :: C&I		STANDARD QUALITY PLAN FOR LOCAL CONTROL PANEL						STD QUALITY PLAN NO.: PE-QP-999-145-I056				
								VOLUME	IIB			
								SECTION	D			
								REV. NO.	01	DATE: 22-02-2008		
								SHEET	2	OF	7	
Sl. No.	Component / operation	Characteristics Checked	* Category	Type/Method of Check	Extent of Check	Reference documents	Acceptance Norms	Format of Records	Agency \$			Remarks
									P	W	V	
		3. Conductor a) Resistance b) Size c) Sheet colour	MA MA MA	Electrical Measurement Visual	100% 100% 100%	BHEL Spec. and IS:1554 or IS:694	BHEL Spec. and IS:1554 or IS:694	Log Book	2	---	---	
		4. Type / Routine Test Certificates	MA	Verification	100%	BHEL Spec. and IS:1554 or IS:694	BHEL Spec. and IS:1554 or IS:694	Log Book	3	---	2	
4.0	Electrical Components like Annunciator Transformers Lamps Switches PBs Contactors Relays Timers Space Heaters Thermostat Indicating meters etc.	1. Verification at make and Type 2. Verification of Test Certificates 3. Operation / Functional check 4. I.R. 5. H.V. 6. Calibration 7. Pick up / Drop off Voltage	CR CR CR MA MA MA MA	Visual Scrutiny of Type / Routine T.Cs. Electrical Electrical Electrical Electrical Electrical	Sample 100% Sample+ 100% 100% 100% 100% 100%	BHEL Spec. and BOM Relevant IS Relevant Indian Std & Catalogue Relevant Indian Std & Catalogue Relevant Indian Std & Catalogue Relevant Indian Std & Catalogue Relevant Indian Std & Catalogue	BHEL Spec. and BOM Relevant IS Relevant Indian Std & Catalogue Relevant Indian Std & Catalogue Relevant Indian Std & Catalogue Relevant Indian Std & Catalogue Relevant Indian Std & Catalogue	Log Book Log Book Log Book Log Book Log Book Log Book Log Book	2 2 2 2 2 2 2	--- --- --- --- --- --- ---	--- --- --- --- --- 1 ---	+ for relay & contactors only @ for all components except relays & contactors.
LEGEND: * CR - Critical characteristics MA - Major characteristics MI - Minor characteristics \$ P - Agency Performing the Test. W - Agency Witnessing the Test. V - Agency Verifying the Test. 1 - BHEL 2 - Vendor 3 - Sub-vendor												

 PEM :: C&I		STANDARD QUALITY PLAN FOR LOCAL CONTROL PANEL						STD QUALITY PLAN NO.: PE-QP-999-145-I056				
								VOLUME IIB				
								SECTION D				
								REV. NO. 01 DATE: 22-02-2008				
								SHEET 3 OF 7				
Sl. No.	Component / operation	Characteristics Checked	* Category	Type/Method of Check	Extent of Check	Reference documents	Acceptance Norms	Format of Records	Agency \$			Remarks
									P	W	V	
5.0	Misc. Components like Gaskets, Terminal Blocks etc.	1. Verification of Type / Make	MA	Visual	Sample	BHEL Spec. & Mfrs. Catalogue	BHEL Spec. & Mfrs. Catalogue	Log Book	2	---	---	
		2. Surface defects	MA	Visual	Sample	BHEL Spec. & Mfrs. Catalogue	BHEL Spec. & Mfrs. Catalogue	Log Book	2	---	---	
		3. IR / HV on Terminal Blocks	MA	Electrical	Sample	BHEL Spec. & Mfrs. Catalogue	BHEL Spec. & Mfrs. Catalogue	Log Book	2	---	---	
6.0	IN PROCESS Blanking / Bending / Forming	1. Dimensions	MI	Measurement	100%	Approved Mfr. drgs.	Approved Mfr. drgs.	Log Book	2	---	---	
		2. Surface defects after bending	MA	Visual	100%	Factory Standard	Factory Standard	Log Book	2	---	---	
7.0	Nibbling / Punching	1. Cutout Sizes	MI	Measurement	100%	Approved Mfr. drgs.	Approved Mfr. drgs.	Log Book	2	---	---	
		2. Deburring	MA	Visual	100%	Approved Mfr. drgs.	Approved Mfr. drgs.	Log Book	2	---	---	
8.0	ASSEMBLY Frame Assembly & Sheet fixing	1. Dimensions	MA	Measurement	100%	Approved drg. / Mfr. Standards	Approved drg. / Mfr. Standards	Log Book	2	---	2	
		2. Alignment	MA	Measurement	100%	Approved drg. / Mfr. Standards	Approved drg. / Mfr. Standards	Log Book	2	---	2	
		3. Welding Quality	MA	Visual	100%	Approved drg. / Mfr. Standards	Approved drg. / Mfr. Standards	Log Book	2	---	2	
		4. Surface defects	MA	Visual	100%	Approved drg. / Mfr. Standards	Approved drg. / Mfr. Standards	Log Book	2	---	2	
LEGEND: * CR - Critical characteristics \$ P - Agency Performing the Test. 1 - BHEL MA - Major characteristics W - Agency Witnessing the Test. 2 - Vendor MI - Minor characteristics V - Agency Verifying the Test. 3 - Sub-vendor												

 PEM :: C&I		STANDARD QUALITY PLAN FOR LOCAL CONTROL PANEL						STD QUALITY PLAN NO.: PE-QP-999-145-I056					
								VOLUME		IIB			
								SECTION		D			
								REV. NO.		01		DATE: 22-02-2008	
								SHEET		4		OF 7	
Sl. No.	Component / operation	Characteristics Checked	* Category	Type/Method of Check	Extent of Check	Reference documents	Acceptance Norms	Format of Records	Agency \$			Remarks	
									P	W	V		
9.0	Pre-treatment and Painting	1. Pretreatment Process	MA	Visual	100%	Factory Standard & IS: 6005	Factory Standard & IS: 6005	Log Book	2	---	1		
		2. Process parameters like bath temp. concentration etc.	MA	Measurement	Periodic	Factory Standard & IS: 6005	Factory Standard & IS: 6005	Log Book	2	---	1		
		3. Dipping / Removal Time	MA	Measurement	100%	Factory Standard & IS: 6005	Factory Standard & IS: 6005	Log Book	2	---	1		
		4. Surface quality after every dip	MA	Visual	100%	Factory Standard & IS: 6005	Factory Standard & IS: 6005	Log Book	2	---	1		
		5. Primer after phosphating	MA	Visual, Thickness	100%	Factory Standard & IS: 6005	Factory Standard & IS: 6005	Log Book	2	---	1		
		6. Putty Application & Rubbing after primer	MA	Visual	100%	Factory Standard & IS: 6005	Factory Standard & IS: 6005	Log Book	2	---	1		
		7. Paint first coat	MA	Visual, Thickness	100%	Factory Standard & IS: 6005	Factory Standard & IS: 6005	Log Book	2	---	1		
		8. Putty Application and Rubbing after first coat of paint	MA	Visual	100%	Factory Standard & IS: 6005	Factory Standard & IS: 6005	Log Book	2	---	1		
		9. Paint second coat	MA	Visual, Thickness, Scratch test Colour adhesion	100%	Factory Standard & IS: 6005	Factory Standard & IS: 6005	Log Book	2	---	1		
LEGEND: * CR - Critical characteristics MA - Major characteristics MI - Minor characteristics													
\$ P - Agency Performing the Test. W - Agency Witnessing the Test. V - Agency Verifying the Test.													
1 - BHEL 2 - Vendor 3 - Sub-vendor													

 PEM :: C&I		STANDARD QUALITY PLAN FOR LOCAL CONTROL PANEL							STD QUALITY PLAN NO.: PE-QP-999-145-I056			
									VOLUME	IIB		
									SECTION	D		
									REV. NO.	01	DATE: 22-02-2008	
									SHEET	5	OF	7
Sl. No.	Component / operation	Characteristics Checked	* Category	Type/Method of Check	Extent of Check	Reference documents	Acceptance Norms	Format of Records	Agency \$			Remarks
									P	W	V	
10.	Panel Wiring	1. Wiring Layout	MA	Visual	100%	Approved drgs. & Specs.	Approved drgs. & Specs.	Log Book	2	---	---	
		2. Wiring Termination (Crimped Lugs)	MA	Visual	100%	Approved drgs. & Specs.	Approved drgs. & Specs.	Log Book	2	---	---	
		3. Ferrule numbers	MA	Visual	100%	Approved drgs. & Specs.	Approved drgs. & Specs.	Log Book	2	---	---	
		4. Colour of wiring	MA	Visual	100%	Approved drgs. & Specs.	Approved drgs. & Specs.	Log Book	2	---	1	
		5. Size of Conductor	MA	Measurement	100%	Approved drgs. & Specs.	Approved drgs. & Specs.	Log Book	2	---	1	
11.	Component Mounting	1. Correct components	MA	Visual	100%	Approved drgs., Specs. & BOM	Approved drgs., Specs. & BOM	Log Book	2	---	---	
		2. Fixing	MA	Visual	100%	Approved drgs., Specs. & BOM	Approved drgs., Specs. & BOM	Log Book	2	---	---	
12.	FINAL Final Inspection	1. Workmanship	MA	Visual	100%	Factory Standard	Factory Standard	Inspection Report	2	1	1	At Random by BHEL, based on 100 % internal test reports by Mfr.
		2. Component layout (neatness, accessibility & safety) Mounting / Proper fixing of all components	MA	Visual	100%	BHEL approved drg. / Spec.	BHEL approved drg. / Spec.	Inspection Report	2	1	1	
		3. Components identification Marking / Name plates	MA	Visual	100%	BHEL approved drg. / Spec.	BHEL approved drg. / Spec.	Inspection Report	2	1	1	

LEGEND: * CR - Critical characteristics
MA - Major characteristics
MI - Minor characteristics

\$ P - Agency Performing the Test.
W - Agency Witnessing the Test.
V - Agency Verifying the Test.

1 - BHEL
2 - Vendor
3 - Sub-vendor

बी एच ई एल BHEL PEM :: C&I		STANDARD QUALITY PLAN FOR LOCAL CONTROL PANEL						STD QUALITY PLAN NO.: PE-QP-999-145-I056					
								VOLUME		IIB			
								SECTION		D			
								REV. NO.		01		DATE: 22-02-2008	
								SHEET		6		OF 7	
Sl. No.	Component / operation	Characteristics Checked	* Cate gory	Type/Method of Check	Extent of Check	Reference documents	Acceptance Norms	Format of Records	Agency ^s			Remarks	
									P	W	V		
		5. Dimensions	MA	Measurement	100%	BHEL approved drg. / Spec., BOM	BHEL approved drg. / Spec., BOM	Inspection Report	2	1	1	At Random by BHEL, based on 100 % internal test reports by Mfr.	
		6. Door functioning	MA	Functional	100%	BHEL approved drg. / Spec.	BHEL approved drg. / Spec.	Inspection Report	2	1	1		
		7. Paint Shade	CR	Visual	100%	BHEL approved drg. / Spec.	BHEL approved drg. / Spec.	Inspection Report	2	1	1		
		8. Paint Thickness	CR	Measurement	100%	BHEL approved drg. / Spec.	BHEL approved drg. / Spec.	Inspection Report	2	1	1		
		9. Workmanship of Gaskets	MA	Visual	100%	Factory Standard	Factory Standard	Inspection Report	2	1	1		
		10. Wiring Layout	MA	Visual	100%	BHEL approved drg.	BHEL approved drg.	Inspection Report	2	1	1		
		11. Wire Termination	MA	Pulling manually	Sample	----	Firm termination	Inspection Report	2	1	1		
		12. Continuity	MA	Electrical	100%	----	Continuity OK	Inspection Report	2	1	1		

LEGEND: * CR - Critical characteristics
MA - Major characteristics
MI - Minor characteristics

\$ P - Agency Performing the Test.
W - Agency Witnessing the Test.
V - Agency Verifying the Test.

1 - BHEL
2 - Vendor
3 - Sub-vendor

 PEM :: C&I		STANDARD QUALITY PLAN FOR LOCAL CONTROL PANEL						STD QUALITY PLAN NO.: PE-QP-999-145-I056				
								VOLUME	IIB			
								SECTION	D			
								REV. NO.	01	DATE: 22-02-2008		
								SHEET	7	OF	7	
Sl. No.	Component / operation	Characteristics Checked	* Category	Type/Method of Check	Extent of Check	Reference documents	Acceptance Norms	Format of Records	Agency ^{\$}			Remarks
									P	W	V	
13.	TYPE TEST	Degree of Protection	CR	Mech. Protection	Sample	BHEL approved spec., drg relevant IS-13947 Part-1, IS-2148.	BHEL approved spec., drg relevant IS-13947 Part-1, IS-2148.	Type Test Certificate	3	---	1	
14	ROUTINE TEST	IR before & after HV Test	CR	Electrical	100%	BHEL approved spec., drg., BOM & relevant IS.	BHEL approved spec., drg., BOM & relevant IS.	Test Report	2	1	1	
15	FUNCTIONAL TEST	1. Control Logic Operation	CR	Electrical	100%	BHEL approved spec. / drg.	BHEL approved spec. / drg.	Inspection Report	2	1	1	
		2. Instrument Calibration	CR	Electrical	10%	BHEL approved spec. / drg.	BHEL approved spec. / drg.	Inspection Report	2	1	1	
		3. Temperature rise	CR	Electrical	100%	BHEL approved spec/drg. & relevant IS.	BHEL approved spec/drg & relevant IS.	Inspection Report	2	1	1	

LEGEND: * CR - Critical characteristics
 MA - Major characteristics
 MI - Minor characteristics

^{\$} P - Agency Performing the Test.
 W - Agency Witnessing the Test.
 V - Agency Verifying the Test.

1 - BHEL
 2 - Vendor
 3 - Sub-vendor

K.LIST OF MANDATORY SPARES

NOTE :-

Please note that these spares shall be considered as unit wise except for any item/equipment supplied as common for both units.

2x660 MW ENNORE SEZ PROJECT OF TANGEDCO					
MANDATORY SPARES					
III.	CONTROL & INSTRUMENTATION PACKAGES				
TANGEDCO				Total Ex-Works price	*Remarks
SI no	Name of spares	Unit	Qty	in INR	
1.0.0	INSTRUMENTATION				
(I)	Each type of lamps, PBs, ILPBs, fuse, MCB, MCCB used in the equipment/system.	Nos.	20 % of Installed of each type.		
1.00.01	Measuring Instruments				
1.00.01.01	Indicators, Recorders, Electrical Metering and Skid Mounted Instruments				
(i)	Indicators, recorders and meters offered from each model for the project. These instruments shall be supplied with three sets of blank scales.	Nos.	10 % of Installed of each type/Model or a minimum of one number for each model and type, whichever is more		
(ii)	For skid mounted instruments	Nos.	10% of total number of instruments for each Type and model or a minimum of one number for each model and type, whichever is more		
1.00.01.02	Temperature Elements and Thermowells				

C&I Mandatory spares are indicated in above list. These spares shall be considered as per the applicable items in main supply of respective packages.

TANGEDCO				Total Ex-Works price	*Remarks
Sl no	Name of spares	Unit	Qty	in INR	
(i)	Thermocouple/RTD elements	Nos.	10% spare for each type and length of element furnished with thermocouple/RTD assemblies, or a minimum of one number of each type & length, whichever is more.		
(ii)	Thermowells	Nos.	10% for each type of temperature sensors or a minimum of one for each type, whichever is more		
1.00.01.03	Temperature, Transmitters and Electronic Transmitters (For Pressure, DP, Temp, Flow, Level), Temperature, Pressure, Flow & Level Switch, safety switches, Gauges, meters, Transducer or any other instrument etc.	Nos.	10% of total number of Instruments/transducers offered for each model and type for the project or a minimum of one number, whichever is more.		
~~1.00.01.04~~	~~Flue Gas Analyzers & CEMS (Spareparts shall be furnished in accordance with manufacturer's recommendations for five years continuous operation or minimum quantities indicated as below (whichever is more))~~				

C&I Mandatory spares are indicated in above list. These spares shall be considered as per the applicable items in main supply of respective packages.

TANGEDCO				Total Ex-Works price	*Remarks
Sl no	Name of spares	Unit	Qty	in INR	
a)	Electronic Module/Mother Board	Nos.	10% of installed or at Least one number of each type of module for each analyser type.		price included at s.no. 1.00.01 above
b)	Cooling and purging air blower unit	Nos.	One No. for each analyser type		price included at s.no. 1.00.01 above
c)	Light source and detector unit for smoke density analyser.	Set	One set for each analyser type		price included at s.no. 1.00.01 above
d)	Infrared source and detector unit for CO analyser	set	One set for each analyser type		price included at s.no. 1.00.01 above
e)	Zirconia Cell, ceramic filters, heater & thermo couple assembly for flue gas oxygen analyzer.	Nos.	Two Nos. of each type		price included at s.no. 1.00.01 above
f)	of chopper motor, two nos. protection window, one no. of heater cartridge for CO analyser	Nos.	Two No. of each type		price included at s.no. 1.00.01 above price included at s.no. 1.00.01 above
g)	Power supply module	Nos.	1 no. of each type for each analyser type.		price included at s.no. 1.00.01 above
h)	UV Lamp with adopter with SO2 analyser	Nos.	2 no. of each type.		price included at s.no. 1.00.01 above
i)	Light source and detector unit for SPM, and NOX/SOX analyser.	Nos.	1 no. of each type for each analyser type.		price included at s.no. 1.00.01 above
j)	Set of filters	Nos.	1 No. of each type for each analyser type.		price included at s.no. 1.00.01 above
k)	Analysers spares like transmitter lens and receiver lens, protection windows for transmitter & receiver, intergral pressure and temperature sensors, signal processing unit, electronic modules	Nos.	1 No. of each type for each type of flue gas analyser.		price included at s.no. 1.00.01 above
1.00.02	DDCMIS/PLC system, Master slave clock system, Hart Management System, Vibration Monitoring system, CAAQMS, ERP/MIS/LAN/Simulator/ WAN, CCTV, Microprocessor based control system, and other Control System/Sub-systems/electronic system listed in NIT.				

TANGEDCO				Total Ex-Works price	*Remarks
SI no	Name of spares	Unit	Qty	in INR	
1.00.02.01	I/O cards				
a.	Analog Input module	Nos.	10% of qty Installed of each category/model or at least 2 No. of each type/model (Whichever is more)		
b.	Analog output module	Nos.	10% of qty Installed of each category/ model or at least 2 No. of each type/model (Whichever is more)		
c.	RTD/TC cards/modules	Nos.	10% of qty Installed of each category/model or at least 2 No. of each type/model (Whichever is more)		
d.	Digital input module	Nos.	10% of qty Installed of each category/model or at least 2 No. of each type/model (Whichever is more)		
e.	Digital output module	Nos.	10% of qty Installed of each category/model or at least 2 No. of each type/model (Whichever is more)		
1.00.02.02	All types of electronic modules, controllers, function modules, cards, terminal boards, relay boards, power supply cards etc for above mentioned system and other Control System/Sub- systems and any other type of PCB not covered above	Nos.	10% of qty Installed of each category/model or at least 2 No. of each type/model (Whichever is more)		

C&I Mandatory spares are indicated in above list. These spares shall be considered as per the applicable items in main supply of respective packages.

TANGEDCO				Total Ex-Works price	*Remarks
SI no	Name of spares	Unit	Qty	in INR	
1.00.02.03	Electronic Cards/modules	Nos.	10% of number for each type or minimum of 2 number for each type whichever is high.		
1.00.02.04	Auto/Manual stations, set-point/bias stations etc	Nos.	10% of the number of stations offered for the project from each type or a minimum of 2 number from each model, whichever is more.		
1.00.02.05	Control logic power supply fuses, MCB,MCCB, at each current rating required for the project.	Nos.	20% spare for each type/Model		
1.00.02.06	Electronic cards of each type used for each type of Servers supplied with any control system	Nos.	Ten (10) percent or 2 no. (Whichever is more)		
1.00.02.07	Electric to pneumatic converters of each type utilized with automatic control system using pneumatic drives	Nos.	Ten (10) percent of each type or a minimum of one of each type, whichever is more.		
1.00.02.08	Plug-in type keyboard	Nos.	Not Applicable for this package		
1.00.02.09	Control OWS	Nos.			
1.00.02.10	Utility/Engineering OWS	Nos.			
1.00.02.11	DVD/CD	Nos.			
1.00.02.12	Data highway cable with adequate connectors of each type	set.	200 mts. each		
1.00.02.13	Hard disc drive unit	Nos.	Not Applicable for this package		
1.00.02.14	Prefab cable connectors	Nos.			
1.00.02.15	Cubicle power supply power supply modules	Nos.	Ten (10) percent or 5 nos (whichever is more) of Installed of each type and rating		
1.00.02.16	Interposing/coupling relays.	Nos.	Ten (10) percent Installed of each type and rating		

C&I Mandatory spares are indicated in above list. These spares shall be considered as per the applicable items in main supply of respective packages.

TANGEDCO				Total Ex-Works price	*Remarks
Sl no	Name of spares	Unit	Qty	in INR	
1.00.02.17	Ethernet Switches, Routers & other communication hardware	Nos.	10% of qty Installed of each type or a minimum of 2 numbers from each model, whichever is more.		
1.00.02.18	Sensors with special cables, Power supply modules, Relay, Interface Module, and electronic modules used for vibration monitoring system.	Nos.	10% of qty installed or Five no. (Whichever is more) of each type)		
1.00.02.19	Printer toners for all printers	Nos.	Not Applicable for this package		
1.00.02.20	DMP printer head of the total quantity	Nos.			
1.00.02.21	Drum for A3 sized scanner cum copies, printer	Nos.			
1.00.02.22	24" LED monitor,	Nos.	Not Applicable. OWS shall be supplied as per applicability.		
1.00.02.23	29" LED monitor	Nos.			
1.00.02.24	22" LED monitors.	Nos.			
1.00.02.25	RJ 45 connector with box of each type	Nos.			
			Twenty (20) percent or 2 no. (Whichever is more)		
1.00.02.26	Hooters, Buzzers, Cooling fans of each type.	Nos.	Ten (10) percent or 2 no. (Whichever is more)		
1.00.02.27	Interface cables	Set	2 sets of each type/model		
1.00.02.28	Power supply modules (AC to DC convertors)	Nos.	10% or Five no. (Whichever is more) of each type/model		
1.00.02.29	DVD/CD drive unit of each type	Nos.	Not Applicable for this package		

C&I Mandatory spares are indicated in above list. These spares shall be considered as per the applicable items in main supply of respective packages.

TANGEDCO				Total Ex-Works price	*Remarks
SI no	Name of spares	Unit	Qty	in INR	
1.00.02.30	Mouse	Nos.	Not Applicable for this package		
1.00.03	Steam and Water Analysis System (SWAS)			50,56,170	Lot price has been given for items under SI no. 10.00.03
1.00.03.01	High pressure reducing elements for sample flow.	Nos.	10% spare of qty installed.		
1.00.03.02	Ion exchange columns with resin as utilized with cation conductivity analysers	Nos.	Four No		
1.00.03.03	Conductivity cells as utilised with conductivity monitors	Nos.	Two nos of each type		
1.00.03.04	pH flow-through type cells used with pH monitors	Nos.	Two nos. of each type		
1.00.03.05	Chemical reagents for all analysers	Set	12 months continuous operation of all analysers from date of taking over.		
1.00.03.06	Chemical reagents for colorimetric silica analyzers	Set	12 months continuous operation of all analysers from date of taking over.		
1.00.03.07	Electronic Modules	Nos.	One (1) no. for each type of Analyser.		
1.00.03.08	Pressure gauge, solenoid valves, temperature gauge, Back Pressure regulating valves, 3 way grab valves, needle valves, isolation valves, PRV, flow switch, flow indicator and temperature switch, erection hardware's, valves in SWAS.	Nos.	Two (2) no. of each type		
1.00.03.09	Primary coolers/secondary coolers.	Nos.	Three (3) No of each type		
1.00.04	Relay based Control Panels				
1.00.04.01	LEDs for indicating lights	Nos.	10% of qty installed.		
1.00.04.02	Control circuit fuses/MCB/MCCB/ Semiconductor Fuses	Nos.	300% of installed of each type, current rating.		
1.00.04.03	Relays modules & contactors.	Nos.	20% spare of qty Installed of each type & rating.		

C&I Mandatory spares are indicated in above list. These spares shall be considered as per the applicable items in main supply of respective packages.

TANGEDCO				Total Ex-Works price	*Remarks
SI no	Name of spares	Unit	Qty	in INR	
1.00.05	Alarm Annunciation System				r 2
1.00.05.01	logic modules, group card modules, power supply modules, Hooters and any other electronic module.	Nos.	20% spares of each type installed		
1.00.05.02	un-engraved window boxes complete with LED etc.	Nos.	5% spares of each size installed		
1.00.05.03	LEDs for annunciation facia windows and LEDs box assemblies offered for the project	Nos.	20% of qty installed		
1.00.05.04	Annunciator hooter	Nos.	One (1) No. of each type		
1.00.06	Un-interrupted Power Supply System and DC Control Power Supply System				
1.00.06.01	As per Manufacturer's Recommendation for Three Years Continuous Operation or minimum quantities indicated as below (whichever is more)				
1.00.06.02	Fuses/Semiconductor Fuses	Nos.	300% of installed of each type, current rating with each panel /board		
1.00.06.03	Miscellaneous parts for the power supplies such as SCRS, transistors, resistors, diodes, light bulbs, static switches, blocking diodes etc	Nos.	Minimum of 10% or atleast two (which ever is more) of each type		
1.00.06.04	Battery cells complete with contactor,cover plates etc	Nos.	10% of qty installed		
1.00.06.05	Electronic Modules like Rectifier control card, inverter control card, Driver card, IGBT Module, DC-DC converter card or any other card as listed in approved BOM for UPS, AC supply & 24 V DC supply etc.	Set	1 Set of each type & rating		

C&I Mandatory spares are indicated in above list. These spares shall be considered as per the applicable items in main supply of respective packages.

TANGEDCO				Total Ex-Works price	*Remarks
SI no	Name of spares	Unit	Qty	in INR	
1.00.06.06	Miniature Circuit breakers for AC and DC supply.	Nos.	20 % of installed or 10 Nos of each type (which ever is more) for ACDB and DCDB.		
1.00.06.07	Digital/analog panel meters/indicators	Nos.	5% or 2 no. of each type (whichever is more)		
1.00.06.08	CT's, CVT's VT's chokes, AC/DC isolators, contactors, timers, relays.	Nos.	10% or 2 nos. of each type and rating, (whichever is more)		
1.00.06.09	Cooling Fans in UPS & 24 V DC charger panels	Nos.	10% or 2 nos. of each type and rating, (whichever is more)		
1.00.06.10	following accessory equipment for the battery shall be furnished : a) Cell lifting facilities b) Assembly wrenches c) Vent plug hydrometer d) Vent plug thermometer e) Supply of corrosion-preventive grease. f) 10% spare cells.	Set	Two sets		
1.00.06.11	Electronic modules of each type & rating for UPS and DC control power supply system.	Set	One set of with each set consisting of at least one number of each type of electronic module for inverters, chargers, static switch, stabiliser etc. as per approved BOM.		
1.00.06.12	MCCB for UPS & 24 V DC charger panels, ACDB, DCDB.	Nos.	20 % of installed or 5 Nos of each type (which ever is more)		
1.00.07	Erection hardware				
1.00.07.01	Instrument valves	Nos.	Ten (10) percent of each type & Size installed		

C&I Mandatory spares are indicated in above list. These spares shall be considered as per the applicable items in main supply of respective packages.

TANGEDCO				Total Ex-Works price	*Remarks
SI no	Name of spares	Unit	Qty	in INR	
1.00.07.02	Condensate pots of each type & Size installed	Nos.	Ten (10) percent of total number of Installed or four numbers whichever is higher.		
1.00.07.03	Manifold	Nos.	Ten (10) percent of each type & Size installed		
1.00.07.04	Fittings	Nos.	Ten (10) percent of each type & Size installed		
1.00.08	LVS			8,58,305	EDN-Lot price has been given for items SI no 1.00.08
1.00.08.01	LEDs	Nos.	20% (Installed) spares of each type & size.		
1.00.08.02	LVS Filters	Nos.	50% spare or min 6 nos.		
1.00.08.03	Electronic cards of each type for LVS	Nos.	3 nos. or 20% whichever is more		
1.00.08.04	Interfacing cables	Set	Two Set of each type & size.		
1.00.08.05	Power supply modules of each type for LVS	Nos.	3 nos. or 20% whichever is more		
1.00.08.06	Cooling modules of each type for LVS	Nos.	3 nos. or 20% whichever is more		
1.00.08.07	LVS Controller of each type for LVS	Nos.	2 nos.		
1.00.09	Master Slave Clock system			1,45,950	EDN-Lot price has been given for items SI no 1.00.09
(i)	As per Manufacturer's Recommendation for Three Years Continuous Operation or minimum quantities indicated as below (whichever is more)	Set			
(ii)	Electronic cards	Nos.	One No. of each type & model		
(iii)	Signal Conditioner cards	Nos.	One No. of each type & model		
(iv)	Slave clocks of each type used for Master slave clock system	Nos.	Two No. of each type & model		
(v)	Cubicle power supply power supply modules	Nos.	Ten (10) percent or 2 nos (whichever is more) of Installed of each type and rating		
1.00.10	Plant Security and surveillance system			5,10,020	EDN-Lot price has been given for items SI no 1.00.10

C&I Mandatory spares are indicated in above list. These spares shall be considered as per the applicable items in main supply of respective packages.

TANGEDCO				Total Ex-Works price	*Remarks
SI no	Name of spares	Unit	Qty	in INR	
1.00.10.01	As per Manufacturer's Recommendation for Three Years Continuous Operation or minimum quantities indicated as below (whichever is more)				
1.00.10.02	Electronic cards	Nos.	One No. of each type		
1.00.10.03	PTZ controller	Nos.	One No. of each type		
1.00.10.04	Electronic modules used for server system	Nos.	10% or Two No. of each type (whichever is more)		
1.00.10.05	Special cables & connector	Set	(5 sets) of each type		
1.00.10.06	Cartridges for air filter	Nos.	Two No. of each type		
1.00.10.07	Relay	Nos.	5 nos. of each type		
1.00.10.08	Power supply modules of each type	Nos.	5 nos. of each type		
1.00.10.09	Camera of each type used for Plant Security and surveillance system.	Nos.	Two no. of each type		
1.00.10.10	Automatic door sensors	Nos.	10% or 2 nos. min whichever is more		
1.00.10.11	Card reader.	Nos.	10% or 2 nos. min whichever is more		
1.00.11	AAQMS			27,12,500	Lot price for applicable items
1.00.11.01	As per Manufacturer's Recommendation for Three Years Continuous Operation or minimum quantities indicated as below (whichever is more)				
1.00.11.02	Electronic cards/Module/Mother Board /Signal Processing Unit for each type of Analyzer	Nos.	One no. of each type		
1.00.11.03	Power supply module	Nos.	One no. of each type for each analyser		
1.00.11.04	UV Lamp with adopter with SO2 analyser.	Nos.	One no. of each type		
1.00.11.05	Light source and detector unit for SPM, and NOX/SOX analyser.	Nos.	One no. of each type for each analyser		
1.00.11.06	Pump for SPM Analyser	Nos.	One no. of each type		
1.00.11.07	Conference hall mic.	Nos.	Two no. of each type		
1.00.11.08	Conference hall speakers.	Nos.	Two no. of each type		
1.00.12	HMS			90,475	
1.00.12.01	As per Manufacturer's Recommendation for Three Years Continuous Operation	Set			
1.00.12.02	Electronic cards	Nos.	One no. of each type		

TANGEDCO				Total Ex-Works price	*Remarks
Sl no	Name of spares	Unit	Qty	in INR	
1.00.13	Mandatory Spares for Control valves, Power Cylinder, Control Dampers, Actuators and Accessories				
(A)	Following spares shall be furnished for control valves, Power Cylinder, Control Dampers as applicable.				
	One set of spare control valve stem packing for each control valve.				
	Two moulded rubber diaphragms for each control valve.				
	One sets of each of O-rings and rubber gaskets for each control valve.				
d)	100 percent qty. of lubricants for gaskets for each control valve on one year consumption basis.				

C&I Mandatory spares are indicated in above list. These spares shall be considered as per the applicable items in main supply of respective packages.

TANGEDCO				Total Ex-Works price	*Remarks
Sl no	Name of spares	Unit	Qty	in INR	
	2 sets of limit switches and 1 set of valve positioner for each control valve.				
f)	20 percent of position transmitter (4-20mA) for total qty. of control valve.				
g)	One (1) set of valve trims (such as plug, stem, seat ring /cage, guide bushing, stem lock pin, packing retaining ring, etc) for each control valve.				
h)	One completes actuator of each type or min 10% for each type and size whichever is more.				
i)	20 percent of Solenoid valves or min 2 no. of each type for total qty. of control valves.				
j)	20% of I to P converters, Pressure regulators.				
B)	Mandatory spares for each critical applications special control valves as specified in NIT			1,17,72,635	PEM-For APRDS AND For Fuel Oil Unloading System, included under clause Fuel oil system of Mech. List of mandatory spares AND For Air Conditioning system, price included under clause Air Conditioning system of Mech. List of mandatory spares
C)					

C&I Mandatory spares are indicated in above list. These spares shall be considered as per the applicable items in main supply of respective packages.

TANGEDCO				Total Ex-Works price	*Remarks
Sl no	Name of spares	Unit	Qty	in INR	
a.	Soft Goods Kit Valve	1 set		65,16,048	PEM-For Fuel Oil Unloading System, included under clause Fuel oil system of Mech. List of mandatory spares AND For Air Conditioning system, price included under clause Air Conditioning system of Mech. List of mandatory spares HYD-Lot price has been given for items under SL no.1.00.13 (C) Items applicable for Pumps shall be supplied. For C&I control valves included above under clause no A1 -1.0013 of C&I list AND For Fuel Oil Unloading System, included under clause Fuel oil system of Mech. List of mandatory spares AND For Air Conditioning system, price included under clause Air Conditioning system of Mech. List of mandatory spares
b.	Metal seat	1 set			
c.	Seat Ring	1 set			
d.	Spindle	1 set			
e.	Actuator Soft Goods kit	1 set			
i.	Feed back transmitter unit	2 Nos.			
ii.	Electronic Position Transmitter	2 Nos.			
iii.	Solenoid valves	2 Nos.			
iv.	Air filter regulators	2 Nos.			
v.	Air Lock Relay	2 Nos.			
vi.	Complete Actuator for each type and model	1 set			
C)	Following spares shall be supplied for each of the HP/LP By Pass & Spray control valves				TRY-V: Price already Quoted in Mechanical section under HP BYPASS SYSTEM
i)	Stem	1 NO.			
ii)	Jet Cage	1 NO.			
iii)	Nozzle Body	1 NO.			
iv)	Seat	1 NO.			
v)	Guide bushing	1 NO.			
vi)	Valve Packing	1 Set			
vii)	Valve Gaskets	1Set			
viii)	Actuator seal set	1 Set			
D)	Common spares for HP/LP By Pass & Spray control valves:				TRY-V: Price already Quoted in Mechanical section

TANGEDCO				Total Ex-Works price	*Remarks
Sl no	Name of spares	Unit	Qty	in INR	
i)	Feedback transmitter	2 NOS.			under HP BYPASS SYSTEM
ii)	Electronic positioner	2 NOS.			
iii)	Proportional Valve	2 NOS.			
iv)	Quick opening device	2 NOS.			
v)	Seal sets	4 Sets			
vi)	Solenoid Valves	2 NOS.			
vii)	Filters for Oil Units	1 set			
viii)	Supply manifold for oil units	1 No			
ix)	Hose for each service	1 each			
x)	Seal set for oil unit	1 Set			
	Complete actuator for each type and model	1 set			
E)	1 NO of Nozzle for each PRDS De Super heater & Spray water desuperheater and orifice plate for CEP flow.				1 No. Nozzle for Spray water Desuperheater is included in our price. Rest of the flow nozzles not included in our offer as 'Mandatory spares' are provided for items or components that require replacement during plant operation. Flow nozzles and orifice plates do not require replacement and hence are not provided as mandatory spares. We have never supplied nozzles and orifice plate as mandatory spares in any of the existing as well as previous projects.
1.00.14	Mandatory Spares for Boiler Tube leak Detection System			17,81,920	LOT PRICE FOR THE APPLICABLE ITEMS UNDER THIS SERIAL NO 1.00.14
	Following mandatory spares along with their individual price required for maintaining boiler tube leak detection system to supply along with the package.				
1)	2nos. acoustic transducer with rear connector sealed to IP-65				
2)	2 nos. flexible high temperatures lead, 3metre long for acoustic transducer.				
3)	2 nos. acoustic s field amplifier / processor mounted in a die cast aluminum or polycarbonate box sealed to IP-65 with mounting brackets, pairs.				
4)	1 no. A/D Convertor cards/field signal interface module for 32 or more channels.				
5)	1 no. Alarm relay output card.				

TANGEDCO				Total Ex-Works price	*Remarks
SI no	Name of spares	Unit	Qty	in INR	
b)	Consumables like batteries, fuses etc. for two years operation of boiler tube leak detection system.				
1.00.15	Mandatory spares not covered above				
	Bidder to supply 10% or 1 no. (whichever is more) of each type of sensor/instrument, instrumentation/mechanical fittings etc for any other electronic system, feeder control cabinets, hydrastep (EWLI), Vibration Monitoring System, CCTV, C&I Lab Instruments, On line Carbon in Ash analyser system, On line Coal mass flow/speed measurement system, On line secondary air flow measurement system Mass Flow meter, Solid flow meter, 3 D Acoustic type level transmitters, Nucleonic & non nucleonic density transmitter etc.				
1.00.16	OTHER RELATED CONTROL AND INSTRUMENTATION SYSTEMS/EQUIPMENTS				
1.00.16.01	Other SG related sub-systems				
	1 Flame Monitoring System				
(i)	Complete Flame Scanner Assembly including scanner head assembly, scanner housing, and fibre optic cables.	20% or 4 nos. whichever is more.		39,05,356	
(ii)	Flame Scanner Lens.	100%		1,08,570	
(iii)	Electronic cards for scanners	10% or 2 nos. of each type whichever is more.		17,69,852	
(iv)	Power Supply Modules	10% or 2 nos. of each type whichever is more.			INCLUDED IN SL NO (III) ABOVE
	2 Coal Feeders				
(i)	Calibration Motor	10% or 2 nos. whichever is more.			NOT APPLICABLE
(ii)	Correction Motor	10% or 2 nos. whichever is more.			NOT APPLICABLE

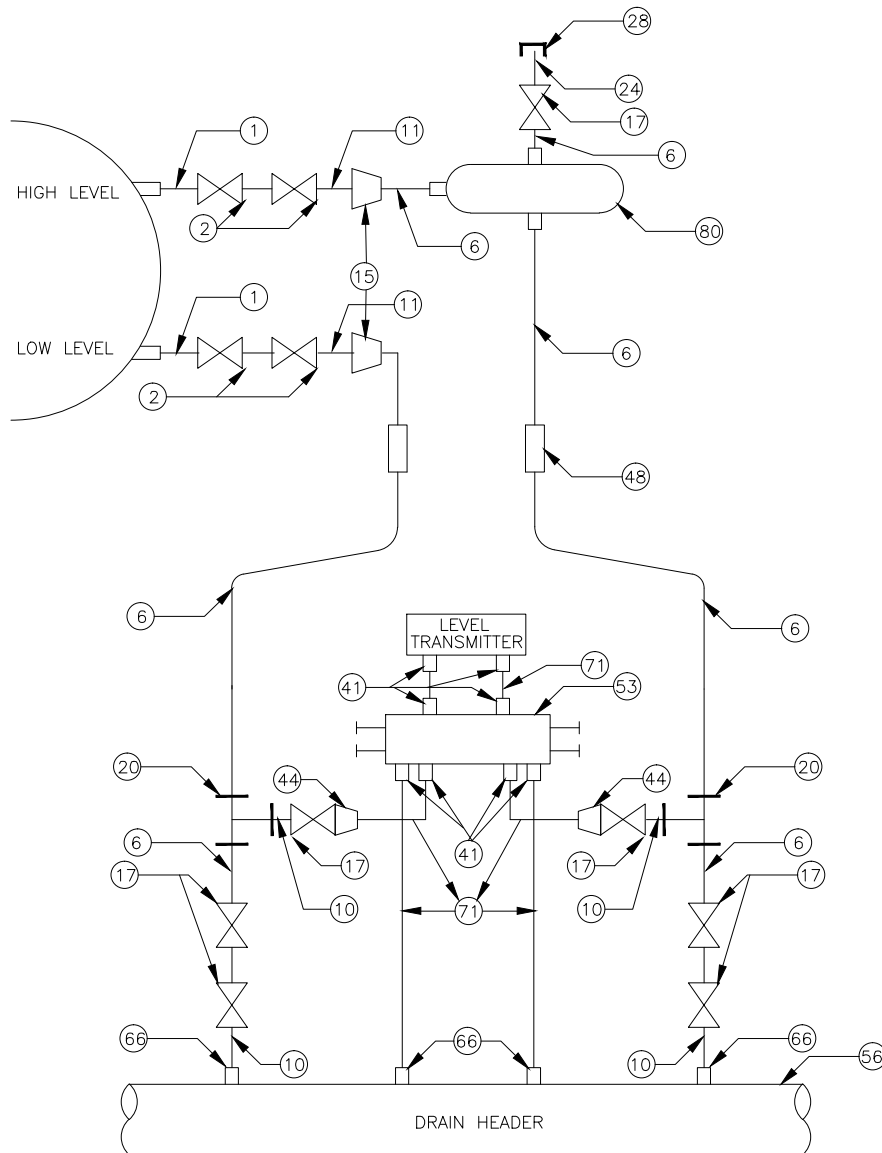
C&I Mandatory spares are indicated in above list. These spares shall be considered as per the applicable items in main supply of respective packages.

TANGEDCO				Total Ex-Works price	*Remarks
SI no	Name of spares	Unit	Qty	in INR	
(iii)	Motion monitor	10% or 2 nos. whichever is more.		8,14,275	
(iv)	Speed pick-up	10% or 2 nos. whichever is more.		5,69,989	
(v)	Torque switch	10% or 2 nos. whichever is more.		15,30,746	
(vi)	Load Cell	10% or 2 nos. whichever is more.		62,19,969	
(vii)	Electronic cards & Power Supply cards	10% or 2 nos. whichever is more.		12,15,725	
(viii)	Clutch (if applicable)	10% or 2 nos. whichever is more.		8,14,275	
(ix)	Local indication lamps	200% .		4,14,316	
(x)	Panel meters	10% or 2 nos. whichever is more.			NOT APPLICABLE
(xi)	Limit switch assembly for coal-on-belt, no coal flow, shear pin failure, etc.	10% or 2 nos. whichever is more.		3,79,995	
(xii)	Coupling (eddy current type etc., if applicable)	10% or 2 nos. whichever is more.		3,79,995	
	3 Electromatic Safety Valves				
(a)	Pressure switches, local PB stations and solenoid Valves.	10% or 2 nos. of each type whichever is more.		4,07,498	
	4 Furnace Temperature Probes				
(a)	Thermocouple	2 Nos. of each type		67,900	
	5 Acoustic Pyrometers				NOT APPLICABLE
(a)	Signal Processor and interface modules	10% or 2 nos. of each type and model whichever is more			NOT APPLICABLE
(b)	Sensors and Transceivers	20% or 2 nos. of each type and model which is more.			NOT APPLICABLE
	6 Furnace and Flame Viewing System			40,25,000	LOT PRICE FOR THE APPLICABLE ITEMS UNDER THIS SL NO
(a)	Flame Cameras	10% or 2 nos. of each type whichever is more.			
(b)	Electronic Modules	10% or 2 nos. of each type whichever is more.			
	7 Coal Bunker Level Indicating System			1,69,680	EDN -lot price has been given for the itmes under SI no 7 to 8
(i)	Sensors of each type	20% or 2 nos. of each type whichever is more.			

TANGEDCO				Total Ex-Works price	*Remarks
SI no	Name of spares	Unit	Qty	in INR	
(ii)	Electronic Cards of each types, model	10% or 2 nos. of each type and model whichever is more.			
(iii)	Panel indicators/displaysfor Bunker Level	20% or 2 nos. of each type whichever is more.			
8 (i)	Solenoids for SG pneumatic drives/valves.	20% or 2 nos. of each type whichever is more.			
(ii)	Solenoid valves.	20% or 2 nos. of each type whichever is more.			
(iii)	Diaphragms	20% or 2 nos. of each type whichever is more.			
9 Conductivity type level monitoring system					NOT APPLICABLE
(i)	Electrodes	50% of population of each type and model.			NOT APPLICABLE
(ii)	Electronic Cards	20% or 2 nos. of each type and model whichever is more.			NOT APPLICABLE
(iii)	Lamps/LEDs of display units	100%			NOT APPLICABLE
10	Mill and Air heater Fire detection system.			63,672	Included in SI No 1.00.01 & 1.00.02 for EDN scope of supply and lot price indicated here is for Trichy's scope of supply.
(a)	Thermocouple	10% or 2 nos. whichever is more		-	
(b)	Process actuated switches	10% or 1 no. whichever is more			NOT APPLICABLE
(c)	Electronic cards	20% or 2 nos. whichever is more			NOT APPLICABLE
1.00.16.02	Other TG Related Sub-Systems				
	Turbine Supervisory System/EHTC/TSC/ATT/ATRS/GSPC/TDBFP etc.				EDN portion is Included in SI No 1.00.01 & 1.00.0
(i)	Power Supply assemblies of all types	10% or 2 nos. of each type whichever is more		11,81,034	HYD- Lot price for items under for the SI no (i) to (viii)
	Temperature Sensing elements	10% or 2 nos. of each type whichever is more			Already covered under S.No.1.00.01.02 (i) above, Hence,not offered again.
(iii)	CJC assemblies of all types	10% or 2 nos. of each type whichever is more			
(iv)	Local gauges/transmitters of all types, range, model no. etc. For Temperature, pressure, DP, differential expansion, axial shift etc.	5% or 1 no. of each type whichever is more			Already covered under S.No.1.00.01.03 above. Hence,not offered again.

TANGEDCO				Total Ex-Works price	*Remarks
SI no	Name of spares	Unit	Qty	in INR	
(v)	Process Actuated Switch Devices of all types, range, model no. etc. for pressure, DP, temperature, flow, level, proximity/speed etc.	5% or 1 no. of each type whichever is more			Already covered under S.No.1.00.01.03 above. Hence,not offered again.
(vi)	Electronic Cards/PCB's/interface units/special cables etc. of each type of measurement used in TSI.	10% or 2 nos. of each type whichever is more.			
(vii)	Instrument valves of all types like isolating, 2/3/5 way valve manifolds, hi pressure reducing, safety relief, each type of solenoid valves etc.	5% or 2 nos. of each type, model etc.; whichever is more.		1,74,230	
(viii)	Sensors of all types, range, model etc. for vibration, eccentricity, proximity, differential expansion, axial shift , EHC position, Stop/Control valve position and any other measurements etc.	10% or 2 nos. of each type whichever is more.			Sensors for Stop/ control valve position are already covered above under C&I spares. Hence,same are not offered again. For rest of measurements, the senors are "Not applicable"..
(ix)	Electro Hydraulic Converter.	1 complete unit of each type.		5,74,276	
			C& I TOTAL	26,12,61,835	

L.DRAWINGS



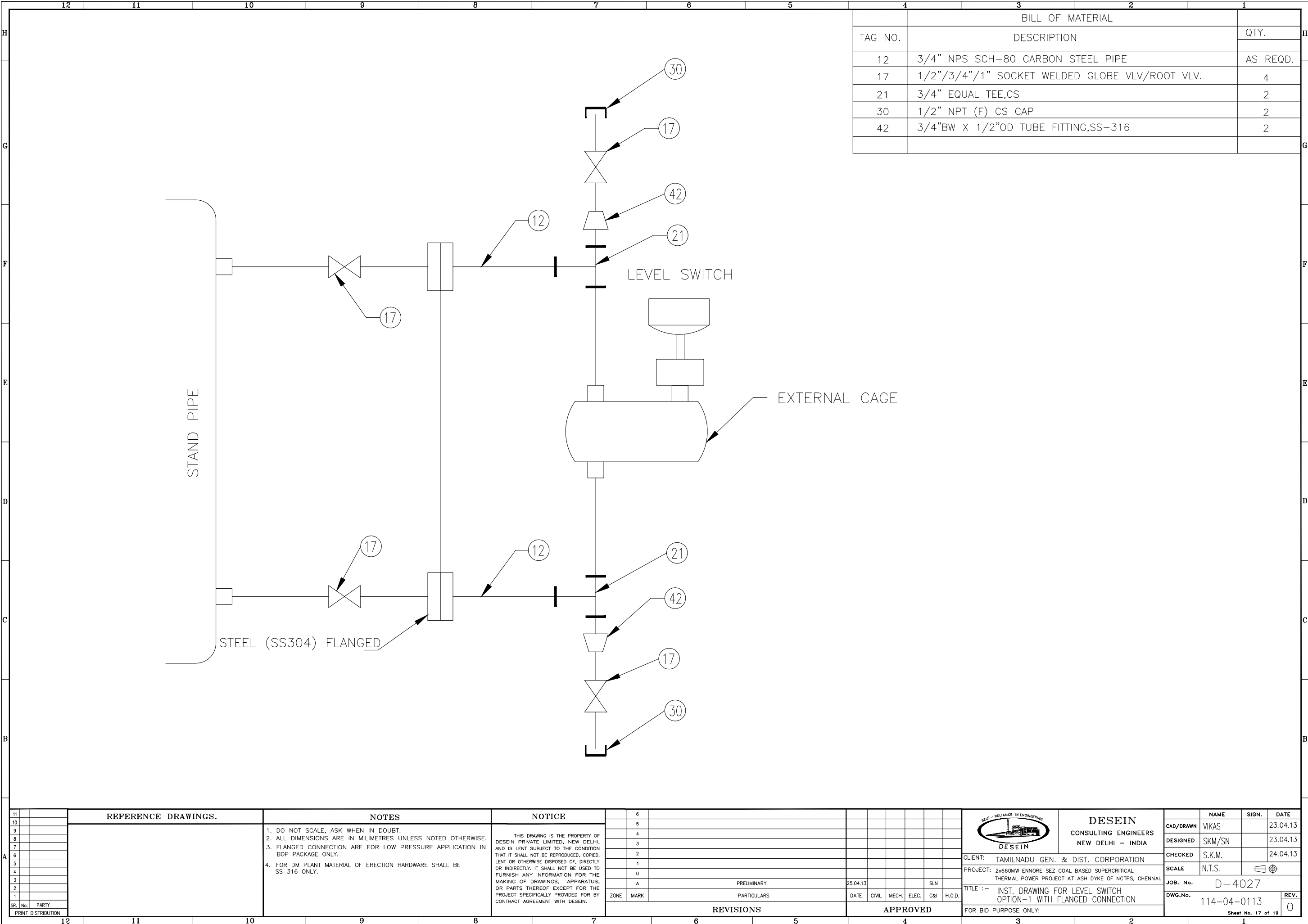
TAG NO.	DESCRIPTION	BOM
80	CONDENSATION CHAMBER	1
71	1/2"OD IMPULSE TUBE, SS-316	AS REQD.
66	1/2" GI SOCKET / FUNNEL	4
56	2"NB GI DRAIN HEADER	AS REQD.
53	5-VALVE MANIFOLD, SS-316	1
48	1/2" SW, CS/AS BULK HEAD PIPE UNION	2
44	1/2"BWx1/2"OD COMPRESSION TUBE FITTING,SS-316	2
41	1/2"NPT(M)x1/2"OD TUBE COMPRESSION FITTING,SS-316	8
28	1/2" NPT (F) CS CAP	1
24	1/2" NPS SCH-80/160x1/2"NPT(M) CS/AS NIPPLE	1
20	1/2" SOCKET WELDED EQUAL TEE CS/AS	2
17	1/2" SOCKET WELDED CS GLOBE VALVE	7
15	1"TO 1/2" SOCKET WELD REDUCER	2
11	1" NPS SCH 80/160 CS/AS NIPPLE	2
10	1/2" NPS SCH 80/160,CS/AS NIPPLE	4
6	1/2" NPS SCH 80/160 CS/AS PIPE	AS REQD.
2	1/2"/3/4"/1" SOCKET WELDED GLOBE VLV/ROOT VLV.	4
1	1/2" NPS SCH 80 NIPPLES OF MATERIAL SAME AS MAIN PIPE WITH NECESSARY ATTACH TO FLANGES	AS REQD.

NOTE:-

- FOR HIGH TEMP. SERVICE (MORE THAN 80°C)
A 'U' TUBE(REF. DWG NO. 114-04-0100) SHALL BE PROVIDED BETWEEN THE MANIFOLD AND THE TRANSMITTER
- FOR HIGH PR.(MORE THAN 40kg/sqcm) ONE NO. OF ISOLATING VLV. IS PROVIDED IN EACH LINE BETWEEN VLV. MANIFOLD AND 1/2"SW EQUAL TEE AND 2NO. DRAIN VLV. ARE ALSO

TRANSMITTER MOUNTED BELOW INST. SOURCE POINT

11	REFERENCE DRAWINGS.	NOTES	NOTICE	6	5	4	3	2	1
10		1. DO NOT SCALE, ASK WHEN IN DOUBT.		5					
9		2. ALL DIMENSIONS ARE IN MILLIMETRES UNLESS NOTED OTHERWISE.		4					
8		3. BULK HEAD FITTING SW TYPE SHALL BE PROVIDED AT LIE/LIR		3					
7		4. ABOVE DRAWING IS FOR BASIC GUIDE LINE TO BE MET BY BIDDER.		2					
6		ANY FURTHER IMPROVEMENT DURING DETAILED ENGINEERING SHALL		1					
5		ALSO BE CONFIRMED/PROVIDED BY CONTRACTOR.		0					
4		5. QUANTITIES OF INSTRUMENTS/ ERECTION HARDWARE SHALL BE							
3		AS PER NIT AND AS FINALISED DURING DETAIL ENGINEERING							
2		6. FOR DW PLANT MATERIAL OF ERECTION HARDWARE SHALL BE							
1		SS 316 ONLY.							
SE. No.	PARTY			ZONE	MARK				
PRINT DISTRIBUTION									
12	11	10	9	8	7	6	5	4	3



BILL OF MATERIAL		
TAG NO.	DESCRIPTION	QTY.
12	3/4" NPS SCH-80 CARBON STEEL PIPE	AS REQD.
17	1/2"/3/4"/1" SOCKET WELDED GLOBE VLV/ROOT VLV.	4
21	3/4" EQUAL TEE,CS	2
30	1/2" NPT (F) CS CAP	2
42	3/4"BW X 1/2"OD TUBE FITTING,SS-316	2

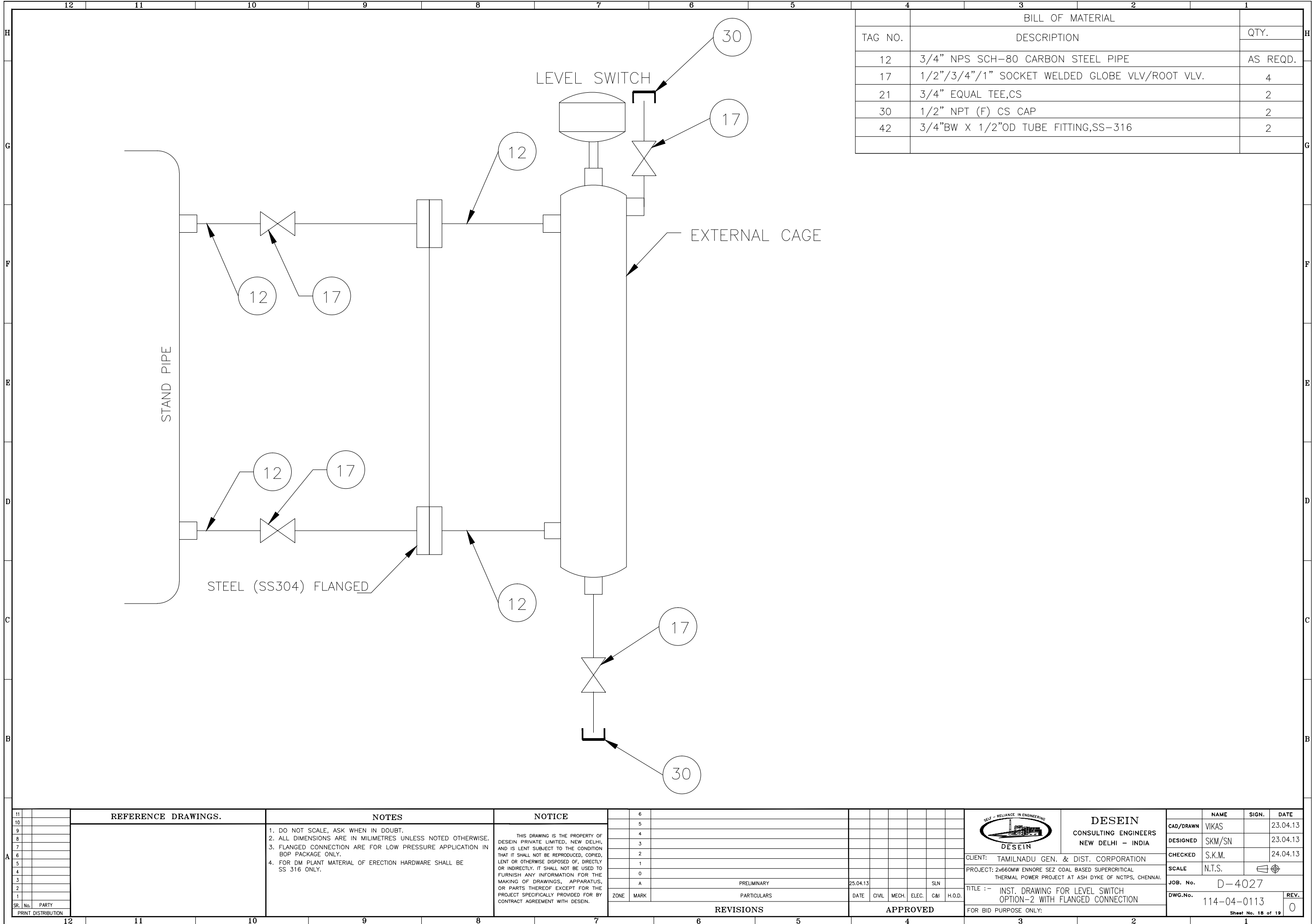
11	REFERENCE DRAWINGS.			NOTES			NOTICE			6												DESEIN CONSULTING ENGINEERS NEW DELHI - INDIA						NAME			SIGN.			DATE		
10				1. DO NOT SCALE, ASK WHEN IN DOUBT. 2. ALL DIMENSIONS ARE IN MILLIMETRES UNLESS NOTED OTHERWISE. 3. FLANGED CONNECTION ARE FOR LOW PRESSURE APPLICATION IN BOP PACKAGE ONLY. 4. FOR DM PLANT MATERIAL OF ERECTION HARDWARE SHALL BE SS 316 ONLY.			THIS DRAWING IS THE PROPERTY OF DESEIN PRIVATE LIMITED, NEW DELHI, AND IS LENT SUBJECT TO THE CONDITION THAT IT SHALL NOT BE REPRODUCED, COPIED, LENT OR OTHERWISE DISPOSED OF, DIRECTLY OR INDIRECTLY. IT SHALL NOT BE USED TO FURNISH ANY INFORMATION FOR THE MAKING OF DRAWINGS, APPARATUS, OR PARTS THEREOF EXCEPT FOR THE PROJECT SPECIFICALLY PROVIDED FOR BY CONTRACT AGREEMENT WITH DESEIN.			5												CAD/DRAWN			VIKAS						23.04.13					
9										4												DESIGNED			SKM/SN						23.04.13					
8										3												CHECKED			S.K.M.						24.04.13					
7										2												SCALE			N.T.S.											
6										1												JOB. No.			D-4027											
5										0												DWG.No.			114-04-0113			REV.			0					
4										A			PRELIMINARY			25.04.13						SLN														
3										ZONE			MARK			PARTICULARS			DATE			CIVIL			MECH.			ELEC.			C&I			H.O.D.		
2																																				
1																																				
SR. No.			PARTY																																	
PRINT DISTRIBUTION																																				
12	11			10			9			8			7			6			5			4			3			2			1					

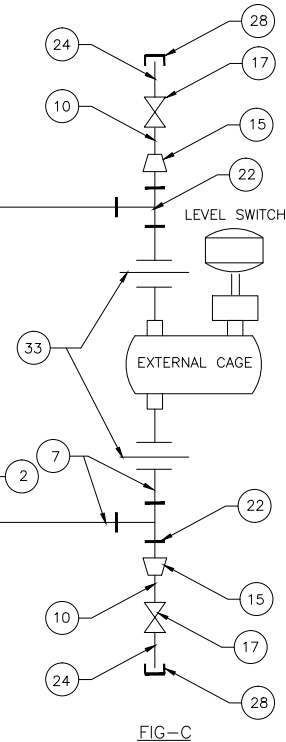
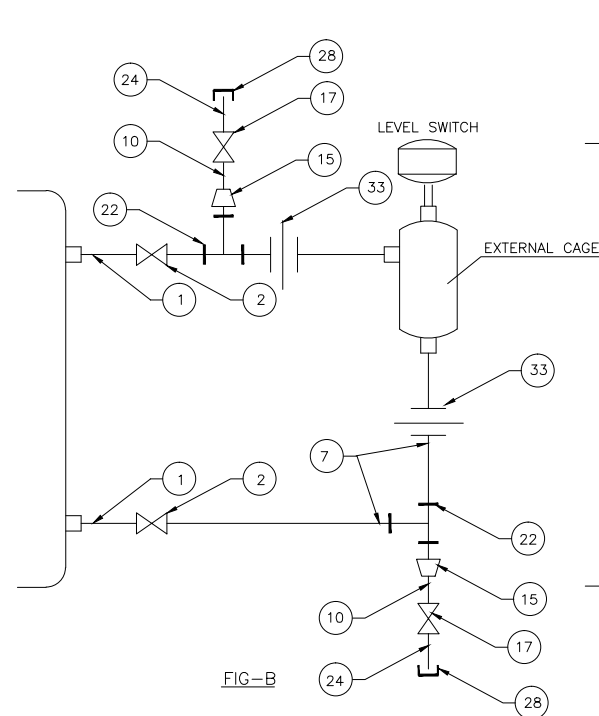
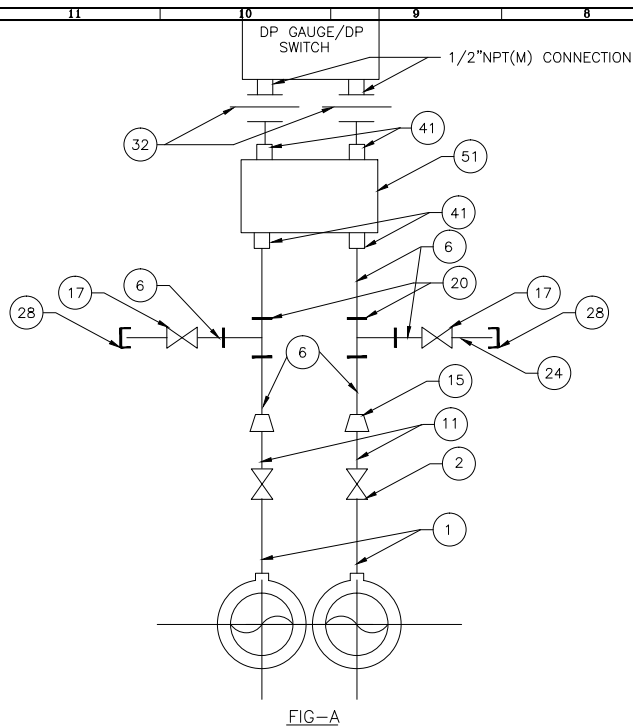
REVISIONS

APPROVED

FOR BID PURPOSE ONLY:

Sheet No. 17 of 19





NOTE:-
WITH VALVE OF SIZE 1/2\"/>

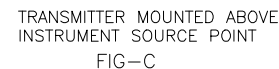
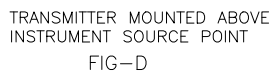
TAG NO.	DESCRIPTION	A	B	C
78	1/2" NPT(F) X 1/2" NPT(M) SNUBBER/PULSATION DAMPNER	1	—	—
51	5 VALVE MANIFOLDS, SS-316	—	—	—
41	1/2" NPT(M) X 1/2" OD TUBE COMPRESSION FITTING,SS-316	—	—	—
38	3 WAY GAUGE VALVE 1/2"NB SW	1	—	—
33	1" SW EQUAL PIPE UNION	—	2	2
32	1/2" NPS,3 PIECE PIPE UNION 1/2" NPT(F) SCREWED AND 1/2" SW CONNECTION	1	—	—
28	1/2" NPT(F) CS. CAP	1	2	2
24	1/2" NPS,SCH 80/160 X 1/2" NPT(M) CS/AS NIPPLE	1	2	2
22	1" SW EQUAL TEE CS/AS	—	1	2
20	1/2"SW EQUAL TEE CS/AS	1	—	—
17	1/2" SW,CS/AS, GLOBE VALVE	1	2	2
15	1" TO 1/2" SOCKET WELD REDUCER	1	2	2
11	1"NPS SCH 80/160 CS/AS NIPPLE	1	—	—
10	1/2"NPS,SCH 80/160 CA/AS NIPPLE	—	2	2
6	1/2"NPS,SCH 80/160 CARBON/ALLOY STEEL PIPE	AS REQD.		
7	1" NPS,SCH 80/160 CS/AS STEEL PIPE	AS REQD.		
2	1/2"3/4"/1" ROOT VALVE - SW GLOBE VALVE	2	2	2
1	1/2"/3/4"/1" CARBON/ALLOY STEEL NIPPLE OF MTL SAME AS THAT OF MAIN PIPE (AS PER PROCESS REQD.)	AS REQD.		
		A	B	C
		QTY.		

11	REFERENCE DRAWINGS.	NOTES	NOTICE
10		1. DO NOT SCALE, ASK WHEN IN DOUBT.	
9		2. ALL DIMENSIONS ARE IN MILLIMETRES UNLESS NOTED OTHERWISE.	
8		3. ABOVE DRAWING IS FOR BASIC GUIDE LINE TO BE MET BY BIDDER, ANY FURTHER IMPROVEMENT DURING DETAILED ENGINEERING SHALL ALSO BE CONFIRMED/PROVIDED BY CONTRACTOR.	
7		4. QUANTITIES OF INSTRUMENTS/ ERECTION HARDWARE SHALL BE AS PER NET AND AS FINALISED DURING DETAIL ENGINEERING.	
6		5. FOR DM PLANT MATERIAL OF ERECTION HARDWARE SHALL BE SS 316 ONLY.	
5			
4			
3			
2			
1			
0			
1	SR. No.	PARTY	
2	PRINT	DISTRIBUTION	

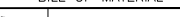
6	REVISIONS	APPROVED
5		
4		
3		
2		
1		
0		
A		
ZONE	MARK	
	PARTICULARS	
	PRELIMINARY	
	DATE	
	CIVIL	
	MEDH	
	ELEC	
	CM	
	H.O.D.	

		DESEIN CONSULTING ENGINEERS NEW DELHI - INDIA	NAME VIKAS	SIGN. SKM/SN	DATE 23.04.13
CLIENT: TAMILNADU GEN. & DIST. CORPORATION PROJECT: 2460MW ENNORE SEZ COAL BASED SUPERCRITICAL THERMAL POWER PROJECT AT ASH DYKE OF NCTPS, CHENNAI		DESIGNED SKM/SN	CHECKED S.K.M.	SCALE N.T.S.	DATE 24.04.13
TITLE :- INST. DRAWING FOR DIFF. PRESS. SWITCH/GAUGE/LEVEL SWITCHES FOR BID PURPOSE ONLY		JOB. No. D-4027	DWG.No. 114-04-0108	REV. 0	SHEET No. 11 of 19

1. FOR HIGH TEMP. SERVICE (MORE THAN *80C) A 'U'-TUBE / SYPHON (REF. DWG NO. IN-114-04-0100) SHALL BE PROVIDED BETWEEN THE MANIFOLD AND THE TRANSMITTER/SWITCH
2. WITH ROOT VLV. OF SIZE 1/2"SW NIPPLE PIECE AND 1 TO 1/2"SW REDUCER IS NOT REQUIRED
3. FOR HIGH PR.(MORE THAN 40Kg/sqcm) ONE ISOLATING VLV. IS PROVIDED IN EACH LINE BETWEEN VLV. MANIFOLD AND 1/2"SW EQUAL TEE AND 2.NOS DRAIN VLV. ARE ALSO PROVIDED.

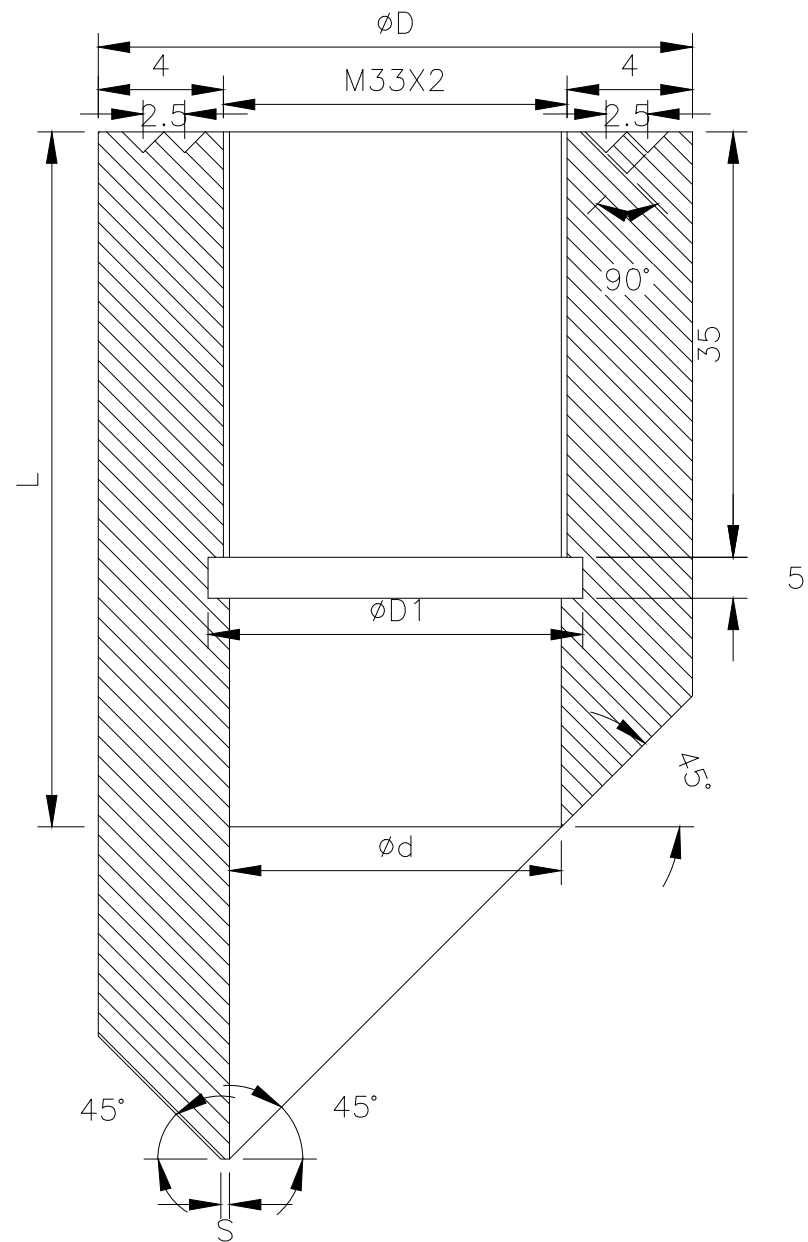


BILL OF MATERIAL

A	11	REFERENCE DRAWINGS. 1. DO NOT SCALE, ASK WHEN IN DOUBT. 2. ALL DIMENSIONS ARE IN MILLIMETRES UNLESS NOTED OTHERWISE. 3. BULK HEAD FITTING SW TYPE SHALL BE PROVIDED AT L/E/LR. 4. ABOVE DRAWING IS FOR BIDDING AND NOT MEET BY MODUL, ANY FURTHER IMPROVEMENT DURING DETAILED ENGINEERING SHALL ALSO BE CONFIRMED/PROVIDED BY THE CLIENT. 5. QUANTITIES OF INSTRUMENTS/ ERECTION HARDWARE SHALL BE AS PER LIT AND AS FINALISED DURING DETAIL ENGINEERING. 6. FOR DM PLANT MATERIAL, OF ERECTION HARDWARE SHALL BE 33.316 ONLY.	NOTES THIS DRAWING IS THE PROPERTY OF DESPEN PROJECTS LIMITED, NEW DELHI, AND IS LENT SUBJECT TO THE CONDITION THAT IT SHALL NOT BE REPRODUCED, COPIED, PART OR OTHERWISE DISPOSED OF, DIRECTLY OR INDIRECTLY, IT SHALL NOT BE USED TO FURNISH ANY INFORMATION FOR THE MAKING OF DRAWINGS, APPARATUS, OR PARTS THEREOF EXCEPT FOR THE PROJECT SPECIFICALLY PROVIDED FOR BY CONTRACT AGREEMENT WITH DESPEN.	NOTICE PRELIMINARY PARTICULARS	6						 DESIGN CONSULTING ENGINEERS NEW DELHI - INDIA CLIENT: TAMILNADU GEN. & DIST. CORPORATION PROJECT: 24660MM ENNORE SEC. COAL BASED SUPERCRITICAL THERMAL POWER PROJECT AT ASH DYKE OF NCTPS, CHENNAI TITLE : - SST. DRAWING FOR PRESS. & DIFF PRESS. TRANSMITTERS/SWITCH (STEAM & LIQUID SERVICE) FOR BID PURPOSE ONLY:	NAME	SIGN.	DATE
	5									VIKAS			23.04.13	
	4									SKM/SN			23.04.13	
	3									S.K.M.			24.04.13	
	2									N.T.S.				
	1									D-4027				
										114-04-0104				
										7			0	
SR. NO.	PARTY													
PRINT DISTRIBUTION														

Page 418 of 480

REVISIONS										APPROVED									
DATE										DATE									
CIVIL										ELEC.									
MECH.										CAI									
M.D.										M.D.									

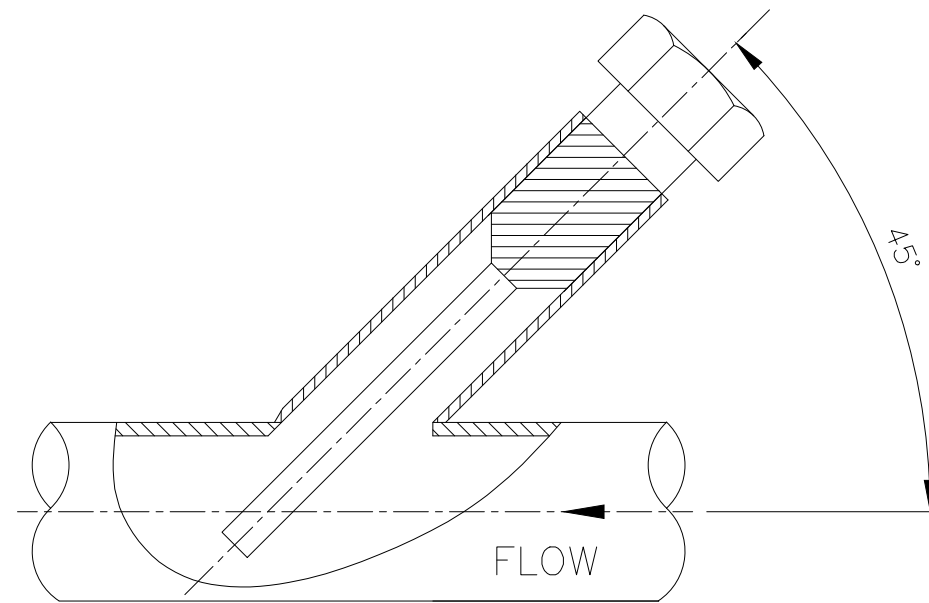


TEMPERATURE STUB FOR SLANT IMMERSION

FOR PIPE OD BELOW 219.1mm	29	55	33.5	1.5	65
FOR PIPE OD 219.1mm & ABOVE	29	55	33.5	1.5	45
MAIN PIPE SIZES	d	D	D1	S	L

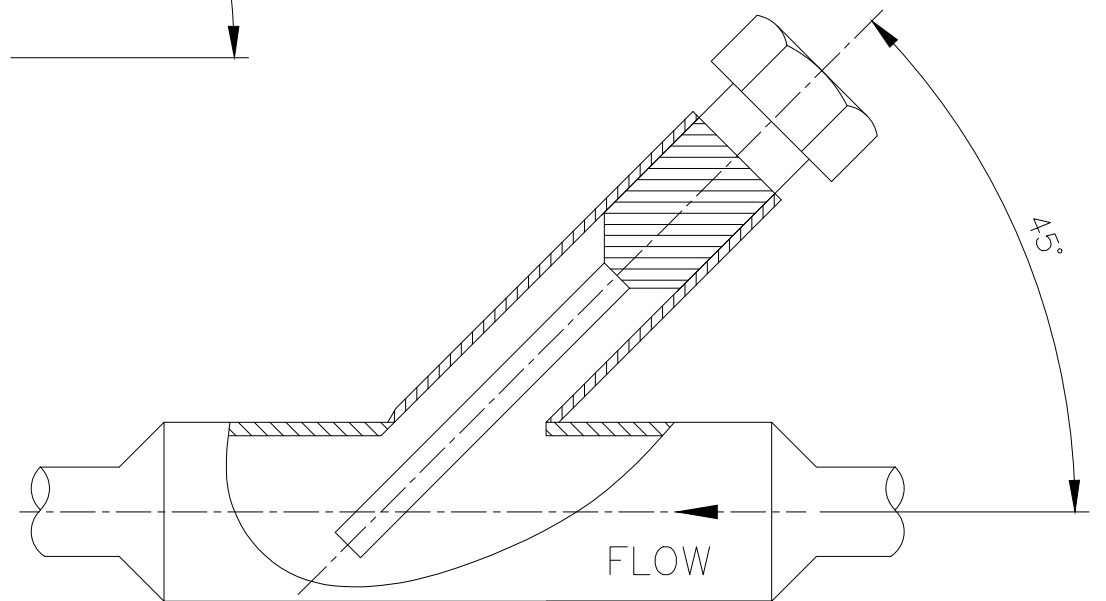
NOTE :-

1. MATERIAL OF THE BOSS SHALL BE THE SAME AS THE PIPE INTO WHICH IT IS WELDED.
2. LENGTH OF THE STUB (L) SHALL BE 65/45 mm DEPENDING UPON PIPE SIZE, AS PER CORPORATE STD. AA 7326102.(FOR PIPE OD 88.9mm TO 159mm STUB HEIGHT SHALL BE=65mm & FOR PIPE OD >219.1mm STUB HEIGHT SHALL BE=45mm)
3. STRAIGHT IMMERSION STUBS SHALL BE USED FOR PIPE OD'S 168.3mm & ABOVE. THE STUB HEIGHT FOR PIPE OD, 168.3mm TO <219.1mm SHALL BE 65mm.
4. SLANT IMMERSION STUBS SHALL BE USED FOR PIPE OD'S 88.9mm TO 159mm.
5. FOR MAIN PIPE OD'S 88.9mm & BELOW SUITABLE EXPANDER SHALL BE USED.



INSTALLATION TYPE-3

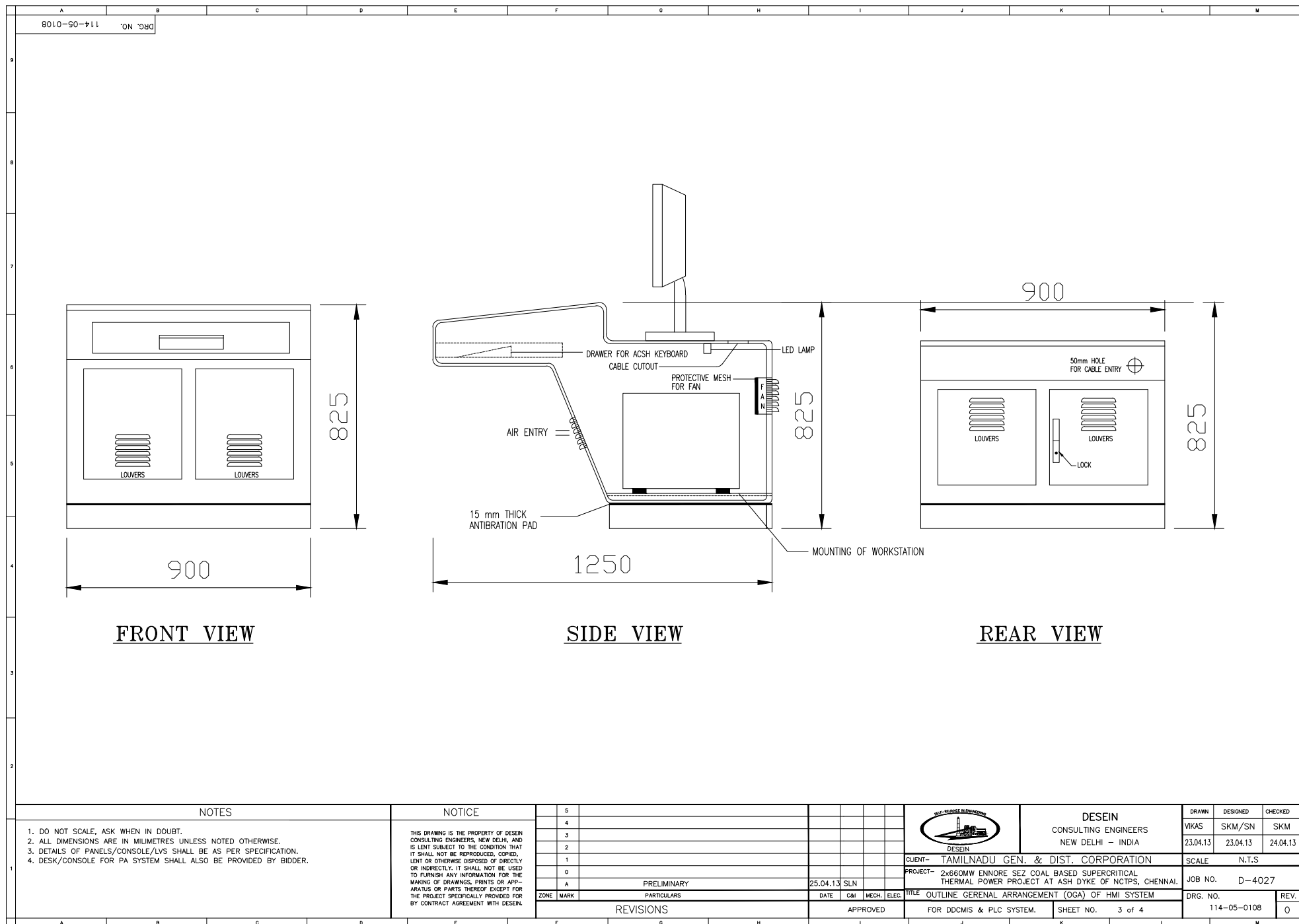
(FOR MAIN PIPE OD 88.9mm TO 159mm)

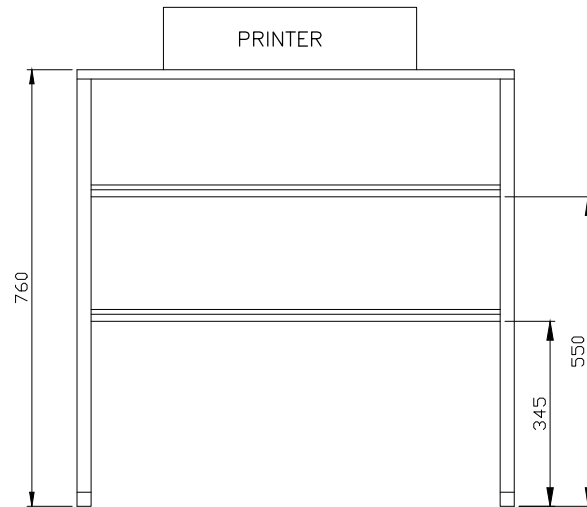


INSTALLATION TYPE-4

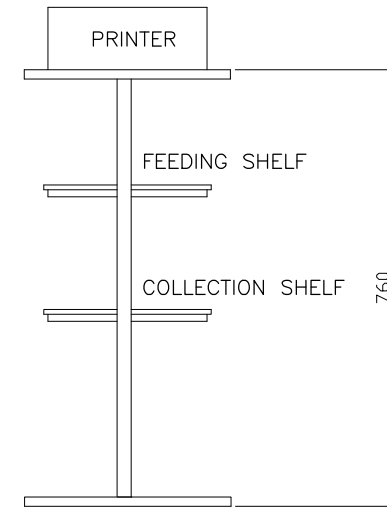
(FOR MAIN PIPE OD 88.9mm & BELOW)

A	11				REFERENCE DRAWINGS.	1. DO NOT SCALE, ASK WHEN IN DOUBT. 2. ALL DIMENSIONS ARE IN MILLIMETRES UNLESS NOTED OTHERWISE. 3. BULK HEAD FITTING SW TYPE SHALL BE PROVIDED AT LIE/LIR 4. ABOVE DRAWING IS FOR BASIC GUIDE LINE TO BE MEET BY BIDDER, ANY FURTHER IMPROVEMENT DURING DETAILED ENGINEERING SHALL ALSO BE CONFIRMED/PROVIDED BY CONTRACTOR. 5. QUANTITIES OF INSTRUMENTS/ ERECTION HARDWARE SHALL BE AS PER NIT AND AS FINALISED DURING DETAIL ENGINEERING 6. FOR DM PLANT MATERIAL OF ERECTION HARDWARE SHALL BE SS 316 ONLY.	NOTICE THIS DRAWING IS THE PROPERTY OF DESEIN PRIVATE LIMITED, NEW DELHI, AND IS LENT SUBJECT TO THE CONDITION THAT IT SHALL NOT BE REPRODUCED, COPIED, LENT OR OTHERWISE DISPOSED OF, DIRECTLY OR INDIRECTLY. IT SHALL NOT BE USED TO FURNISH ANY INFORMATION FOR THE MAKING OF DRAWINGS, APPARATUS, OR PARTS THEREOF EXCEPT FOR THE PROJECT SPECIFICALLY PROVIDED FOR BY CONTRACT AGREEMENT WITH DESEIN.	6								SELF - RELIANCE IN ENGINEERING  DESEIN CLIENT: TAMILNADU GEN. & DIST. CORPORATION PROJECT: 2x660MW ENMORE SEZ COAL BASED SUPERCRITICAL THERMAL POWER PROJECT AT ASH DYKE OF NCTPS, CHENNAI. TITLE :- INST. DRAWING FOR TEMPERATURE STUB	DESEIN CONSULTING ENGINEERS NEW DELHI - INDIA	NAME	SIGN.	DATE			
	10														CAD/DRAWN			VIKAS	23.04.13				
	9														DESIGNED			SKM/SN	23.04.13				
	8														CHECKED			S.K.M.	24.04.13				
	7														SCALE			N.T.S.					
	6														JOB. No.			D-4027					
	5														DWG.No.			114-04-0111	REV.				
	4														Sheet No. 15 of 19								
	3														0								
	2																						
1																							
SR. No. PARTY				PRELIMINARY				25.04.13				SLN				H.O.D.				JOB. No. D-4027			
PRINT DISTRIBUTION				PARTICULARS				DATE				CIVIL				MECH.				ELEC.			
				ZONE				MARK				DATE				CIVIL				MECH.			

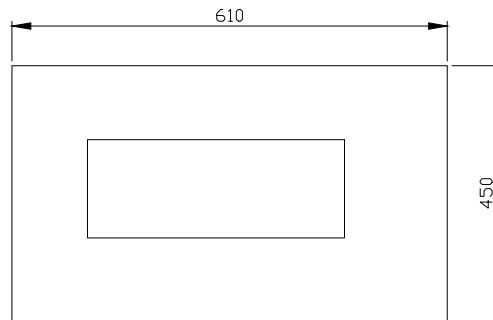




FRONT VIEW



SIDE VIEW



TOP VIEW

NOTES	NOTICE	5	4	3	2	1	0	A	PRELIMINARY	25.04.13	SLN	C&I	MECH.	ELEC.	TITLE:--	DRG. NO.	REV.
1. DO NOT SCALE, ASK WHEN IN DOUBT. 2. ALL DIMENSIONS ARE IN MILLIMETRES UNLESS NOTED OTHERWISE. 3. DESK/CONSOLE FOR PA SYSTEM SHALL ALSO BE PROVIDED BY BIDDER.	THIS DRAWING IS THE PROPERTY OF DESEIN CONSULTING ENGINEERS, NEW DELHI, AND IS LENT SUBJECT TO THE CONDITION THAT IT SHALL NOT BE REPRODUCED, COPIED, LENT OR OTHERWISE DISPOSED OF DIRECTLY OR INDIRECTLY. IT SHALL NOT BE USED TO FURNISH ANY INFORMATION FOR THE MAKING OF DRAWINGS, PRINTS OR APPARATUS OR PARTS THEREOF EXCEPT FOR THE PROJECT SPECIFICALLY PROVIDED FOR BY CONTRACT AGREEMENT WITH DESEIN.														OGA-PRINTER TABLE FOR DDCMIS AND PLC SYSTEM	114-05-0108	0
															FOR BID PURPOSE	4 of 4	



COMPRESSED AIR SYSTEM
2X 660MW ENNORE SEZ STPP

DOCUMENT NO.: **PE-TS-412-555-A001**

VOLUME- IIB

SECTION-C5

REV. 0

VOLUME - II B

SECTION C5

PERFORMANCE GUARANTEE



COMPRESSED AIR SYSTEM

2X 660MW ENNORE SEZ STPP

DOCUMENT NO.: PE-TS-412-555-A001

VOLUME- IIB

SECTION-C5

REV. 0

1.0.0 GENERAL REQUIREMENTS

- 1.1.0 After satisfactory completion of the trial operation, the performance test shall be conducted at site by the Contractor. Any preparations required for this test shall be carried out by the Contractor for which Owner will provide required shutdown. The duration of the Performance Guarantee Test of the Plant at the rated capacity shall be mutually agreed. However, a stability period of 2 hours before commencement of test and 2 hours test period followed by another 2 hours stable period shall be maintained. The PG test procedure should be submitted to the owner well in advance and got approved before the commencement of PG test. Performance Guarantee Test shall be conducted within 30 days of intimation from the Contractor about his readiness for conducting Performance Guarantee Test. These tests shall be binding on both the Owner and the Contractor to determine performance of the equipment/system with the performance guarantee data.
- 1.2.0 The tests shall be conducted at the specified load conditions or as near the specified conditions as practicable. The Owner/Contractor will apply agreed factors to compensate for deviation from the designed parameters. The suitable correction curves mutually agreed by the Owner and the Contractor shall be used.
- 1.3.0 All test instrumentation as required for the Performance Guarantee Test shall be arranged by the Contractor free of cost. Precision instruments required for Performance Guarantee Test shall, however, be arranged by the contractor. Calibration before and after test and installation of the test instrumentation for the test shall be the Contractor's responsibility. All test instrumentation shall be in accordance with the applicable code. All test instruments and calibration procedures shall be duly approved by the Owner. Batch calibration shall not be accepted. The test shall be commenced only after clearance of owner on the above vital issues.
- 1.4.0 Any special equipment, tools and tackles required for the successful completion of the performance tests shall be provided by the Contractor free of cost.
- 1.5.0 The performance guarantee figures of the equipment shall be proved by the Contractor during the Performance Guarantee Test.
- 1.6.0 Should the results of these tests show any decrease from guaranteed values, the Contractor shall modify the equipment within 90 days from the date of intimation by the owner as required to bring it to meet the guarantees. In such cases, the performance tests shall be repeated within one month from the date on which the equipment is made ready again for tests subject to grid requirements at that time. All costs of modifications including labour, material and the cost of additional testing to prove that equipment meets the guarantee shall be borne by the Contractor.
- 1.7.0 The provisions outlined in the ASME performance test code or other International and Indian approved equivalents shall generally be used as a guide for all the above test procedures unless specified otherwise in the specification. The details of all measuring/recording meters, test instrumentation such as class of accuracy, make etc. shall be covered in the trial operation/ performance test reports. All the list of equipment, accuracy class and test certificates to be submitted and got approved by the owner before the commencement of trial operation.



COMPRESSED AIR SYSTEM

2X 660MW ENNORE SEZ STPP

DOCUMENT NO.: PE-TS-412-555-A001

VOLUME- IIB

SECTION-C5

REV. 0

1.8.0 PG test to be witnessed by the consultant and the owner

1.0 PERFORMANCE GUARANTEES, PENALTIES & CAPABILITY TESTS:

1.1 The Contractor shall meet the Performance Guarantees as have been indicated in the Specifications.

1.2 The penalty for not meeting the performance guarantees during the Performance Guarantee Test shall be assessed and recovered from the Contractor. Such penalty shall be levied without limitations, in accordance with stipulations made in Technical Specification and shall be without prejudice to all the other conditions of the contract.

1.3 If the guarantees specified are not achieved by the Contractor within 90 days of notification by the Owner, he may at his discretion reject the equipment or accept it after levying and recovering suitable penalties.

1.4 In case there is shortfall in capability of equipment while demonstrating capability tests, the Contractor shall forth-with rectify his equipment within 90 days and re-perform the capability tests to Owner's satisfaction.

1.5 Performance parameters for compressed air system to be demonstrated are:

- a) Demonstration of Auxiliary power consumption for the system.
- b) Free air delivery at site conditions per each compressor (Nm³/min).
- c) Power consumption at site rated parameters per each compressor (kW).
- d) Max. Capacity of each air dryer at min working pressure and max. Temp at after cooler outlet (Nm³/min).
- e) Parallel operation of air compressors to be demonstrated at site.
- f) Pressure drop across Air Drying Plant, Capacity and outlet dew point of each air drying plant shall be demonstrated at site.
- g) Vibration level and noise level of each air compressor, blowers and any other rotating equipment of each air drying plant shall be demonstrated at site.
- h) Instrument air quality

3.0 PENALTY FOR POOR PERFORMANCE:

3.1 Category I Guarantees: Performance guarantees penalties.

Auxiliary power consumption - Summation of power consumption of working drives at their rated capacities for compressed air system. Base auxiliary power consumption for CAS and penalties shall be as per Annexure III of Vol III. Bidder to furnish its guaranteed auxiliary power consumption on Annexure III with its offer.

3.2 Category III Guarantees: Performance Guarantee under compulsory correction.

The contractor shall make every effort to practicable to correct the deficiencies. In case the Contractor fails to meet the guarantees, the equipment / system shall be replaced with the one that shall meet the guaranteed values without any time and cost implication to the Owner. The following items are under compulsory correction:

- a) Free air delivery at site conditions per each compressor (Nm³/min).
- b) Power consumption at site rated parameters per each compressor (kW).



COMPRESSED AIR SYSTEM
2X 660MW ENNORE SEZ STPP

DOCUMENT NO.: **PE-TS-412-555-A001**

VOLUME- IIB

SECTION-C5

REV. 0

- c) Max. Capacity of each air dryer at min working pressure and max. Temp at after cooler outlet (Nm³/min).
- d) Parallel operation of air compressors to be demonstrated at site.
- e) Pressure drop across Air Drying Plant, Capacity and outlet dew point of each air drying plant shall be demonstrated at site.
- f) Vibration level and noise level of each air compressor, blowers and any other rotating equipment of each air drying plant shall be demonstrated at site. Vibration shall be limited to 18 mm/sec (r.m.s).
- g) Instrument air quality



COMPRESSED AIR SYSTEM
2X 660MW ENNORE SEZ STPP

DOCUMENT NO.: **PE-TS-412-555-A001**

VOLUME- III

ANNEXURE I

REV. 0

VOLUME - III

ANNEXURE I

COMPLIANCE CUM CONFIRMATION
CERTIFICATE



TITLE:

**TECHNICAL SPECIFICATION
2 X 660 MW ENnore SEZ TPS
COMPLIANCE CUM CONFIRMATION
CERTIFICATE**

SPEC. NO.: PE-TS-412-555-A001

VOLUME: III

ANNEXURE-I

REV. NO. 0 DATE

SHEET 1 OF 2

COMPLIANCE CUM CONFIRMATION CERTIFICATE

The bidder shall confirm compliance with following by signing/ stamping this compliance certificate (every sheet) and furnish same with the offer.

- a) The scope of supply, technical details, construction features, design parameters etc. shall be as per technical specification & there are no exclusions other than those mentioned under "exclusion" and those resolved as per 'Schedule of Deviations', if applicable, with regard to same.
- b) There are no other deviations w.r.t. specifications other than those furnished in the 'Schedule of Deviations'. Any other deviation, stated or implied, taken elsewhere in the offer stands withdrawn unless specifically brought out in the 'Schedule of Deviations'.
- c) Bidder shall submit QP in the event of order based on the guidelines given in the specification & QP enclosed therein. QP will be subject to BHEL/ CUSTOMER approval & customer hold points for inspection/ testing shall be marked in the QP at the contract stage. Inspection/ testing shall be witnessed as per same apart from review of various test certificates/ Inspection records etc. This shall be within the contracted price with no extra implications to BHEL after award of the contract.

- d) All drawings/ data-sheets/ calculations etc. submitted along with the offer shall be considered for reference only, same shall be subject to BHEL/ CUSTOMER approval in the event of order.

- e) The offered materials shall be either equivalent or superior to those specified in the specification & shall meet the specified/ intended duty requirements. In case the material specified in the specifications is not compatible for intended duty requirements then same shall be resolved by the bidder with BHEL during the pre - bid discussions, otherwise BHEL/ Customer's decision shall be binding on the bidder whenever the deficiency is pointed out.

For components where materials are not specified, same shall be suitable for intended duty, all materials shall be subject to approval in the event of order.

- f) The commissioning spares shall be supplied on 'As Required Basis' & prices for same included in the base price itself.
- g) All sub vendors shall be subject to BHEL/ CUSTOMER approval in the event of order.
- h) Guarantee for plant/equipment shall be as per relevant clause of GCC /SCC /Other Commercial Terms & Conditions.
- i) In the event of order, all the material required for completing the job at site shall be supplied by the bidder within the ordered price even if the same are additional to approved billing break up, approved drawing or approved Bill of quantities. This clause will apply in case during site commissioning additional requirements emerges due to customer and/ or consultant's comments. No extra claims shall be put on this account.
- j) Schedule of drawings submissions, comment incorporations & approval shall be as stipulated in the specifications. The successful bidder shall depute his design personnel to BHEL's/ Customer's/ Consultant's office for across the table resolution of issues and to get documents approved in the stipulated time.



TITLE:

**TECHNICAL SPECIFICATION
2 X 660 MW ENNORE SEZ TPS
COMPLIANCE CUM CONFIRMATION
CERTIFICATE**

SPEC. NO.: PE-TS-412-555-A001

VOLUME: III

ANNEXURE-I

REV. NO. 0 DATE

SHEET 2 OF 2

- k) As built drawings shall be submitted as and when required during the project execution.
- l) The bidder has not tempered with this compliance cum confirmation certificate and if at any stage any tempering in the signed copy of this document is noticed then same shall be treated as breach of contract and suitable actions shall be taken against the bidder.



COMPRESSED AIR SYSTEM
2X 660MW ENNORE SEZ STPP

DOCUMENT NO.: **PE-TS-412-555-A001**

VOLUME- III

ANNEXURE II

REV. 0

VOLUME - III

ANNEXURE II

SUB-VENDOR LIST

VOLUME III, ANNEXURE II

BHEL APPROVED SUB-VENDOR LIST FOR COMPRESSED AIR SYSTEM

S.NO.	DESCRIPTION OF EQUIPMENTS	APPROVED SUB-VENDORS
1.	VOID.	
2.	AIR DRYING PLANT (HOC TYPE -ROTARY DRUM)	ATLAS COPCO – PUNE KOBELCO – JAPAN
3.	AIR DRYING PLANT (HOC TYPE – CONVENTIONAL TWIN TOWER)	MELLCON – DELHI DELAIR – GURGAON SUMMITS – COIMBTORRE AIROX-NIGEN - AHMEDABAD
4.	AIR DRYING PLANT (REFRIGERANT TYPE)	ATLAS COPCO – PUNE SUMMITS – COIMBTORRE DELAIR - GURGAON SAVROE – GERMANY MTA – ITALY DOMNIC HUNTER – UK SHALKOT - NOIDA
5.	AIR RECEIVER	PARKAIRE – DELHI ARC WELD – BARODA HEAT TRANSFER – PUNE UNITED ENGG. WORKS – NASIK AIROX-NIGEN - AHMEDABAD. TEMASME VESSELEX – NOIDA.
6.	AIR FILTERS	IAEC - FINE FILTERS -
7.	INSULATION MATERIAL	FGP - LLOYDS - BASF - METTUR BEARDSHELL - U.P.TWIGA -
8.	PIPES (MS/GI)	TATA TUBE - JAMSHEDPUR JINDAL - GHAZIABAB SAIL - ROURKELA SURYA ROSHNI – BAHADUR GARH
9.	PIPES (STAINLESS STEEL)	REMI - MUMBAI RATNAMANI - AHMEDABAD CHOKSI - AHMEDABAD
10.	PIPE FITTINGS	MS FITTINGS – KOLKATTA METAL LLOYDS – MUMBAI BHARAT FORGE – PUNE TUBE PRODUCTS – BARODA NITIN PROFILE - BARODA
11.	BEARINGS	SKF - NORMA - FAG - NBC -
12.	AUTO DRAN TRAPS	DRAYTON -

VOLUME III, ANNEXURE II

BHEL APPROVED SUB-VENDOR LIST FOR COMPRESSED AIR SYSTEM

	(INVERTED BUCKET/ BALL FLOAT TYPES)	GREAVES - JN MARSHALL (SPIRAX) - PUNE
13.	ELECTRONIC DEW POINT METER	SHAW - GE SENSING -
14.	CAST STEEL GATE/GLOBE/NON-RETURN VALVES	FLUIDLINE VALVES - MUMBAI CRESCENT – NAVI MUMBAI LEADER – JALANDHAR AV VALVES – AGRA FOURESS VALVES – MUMBAI KBL – PUNE NITON INDUSTRIES – MUMBAI STEEL STRONG – NAVI MUMBAI VENUS – KOLKATTA BDK ENGG. – HUBLI (KARNATAKA)
15.	GUN METAL GATE/GLOBE/NON RETURN VALVES	LEADER – JALANDHAR AV VALVES – AGRA SANT VALVES - JALANDHAR
16.	BALL VALVES	CRESCENT – NAVI MUMBAI BDK – HUBLI (KARNATAKA) MICROFINISH – HUBLI (KARNATAKA) FISHER SANMAR – CHENNAI- CLASS 150/300, SIZE 15-200 NB, CCS, SH A216 Gr. WCB & CSS AV VALVES – AGRA KBL – PUNE FOR CARBON STEEL BALL VALVES ONLY. FLUIDLINE VALVES - MUMBAI FLOW CHEM - AHMEDABAD M/S AKAY INDUSTRIES PVT.LTD M/S BELGAUM AQUA VALVES PVT.LTD. M/S ASIAN INDUSTRIAL VALVES & INSTRUMENTS, CHENNAI M/S CHEMTECH INDUSTRIAL VALVES PVT. LTD. M/S DEMBLA VALVES LTD. M/S LEADER VALVES LTD.
17.	SAFETY RELIEF VALVES	BLISS ANAND – LEADER – JALANDHAR JN Marshall (SPIRAX) – PUNE KEYTONE - BARODA
18	Pressure Gauge & DPS	M/S DRESSER INDUSTRIES INC., USA M/S GENERAL INSTRUMENTS CONSORTIUM M/S INDFOS INDUSTRIES LIMITED, GHAZIABAD M/S SWITZER INSTRUMENT LTD. M/S SOR INC., USA M/S VASU TECH LIMITED
19	Transmitters	M/S BRISTOL BABCOCK LTD., U.K M/S BIRLA KENT-TAYLOR LTD. M/S BLISS ANAND PVT.LTD. M/S EMERSON PROCESS MANAGEMENT (INDIA) PVT.LTD. M/S SIEMENS LTD M/S SBEM PVT.LTD., PUNE M/S SMART INSTRUMENTS LTD, BRAZIL M/S TATA HONEYWELL LTD M/S V. AUTOMAT & INSTRUMENTS (P) LTD.

VOLUME III, ANNEXURE II

BHEL APPROVED SUB-VENDOR LIST FOR COMPRESSED AIR SYSTEM

20	Temperature gauge	M/S A.N.INSTRUMENTS PVT.LTD M/S BUDENBERG GAUGE CO.LTD, UK M/S DRESSER INDUSTRIES INC., USA M/S FORBES MARSHALL (HYD) LTD. M/S GOA INSTRUMENTS INDUSTRIES PVT.LTD M/S GOA THERMOSTATIC INSTRUMENTS PVT.LTD.,GOA M/S H. GURU INSTRUMENTS (N. I.) PVT. LTD. M/S WAAREE INSTRUMENTS LIMITED,MUMBAI
21	Temperature Switch	M/S INDFOSS (INDIA) LTD. M/S DRESSER INDUSTRIES INC., USA M/S SWITZER INSTRUMENT LTD. M/S SOR INC., USA M/S TOSHNIWAL BROTHERS (P) LTD. M/S VASU TECH LIMITED
22	Control valve	M/S DeZURIK - COPEL VULCAN LTD., U.K M/S CONTINENTAL VALVES LTD. M/S CONTROL COMPONENT INC., USA M/S DRESSER VALVE INDIA PVT.LTD M/S FOURESS ENGG.INDIA LTD. M/S FISHER SANMAR LIMITED M/S FORBES MARSHALL ARCA PVT.LTD. ,PUNE - ENLISTED FOR CONTROL VALVES UPTO 12" SIZE AND ANSI RATING UPTO CLASS 1500 ONLY. M/S WEIR VALVES & CONTROLS M.E M/S INSTRUMENTATION LTD M/S KOSO FLUID CONTROLS (PVT.) LTD. M/S LESLIE CONTROLS, INC. M/S MIL CONTROLS LTD. M/S R.K.CONTROL INSTRUMENTS PVT.LTD
23	220V DC Ni-Cd BATTERIES	M/S HOPPECKE BATTERIEN GMBH & CO .KG , GERMANY M/S AMCO SAFT INDIA LTD M/S HBL POWER SYSTEMS LTD
24	220V DC LEAD ACID BATTERIES (TUBULAR AND PLANTE	M/S HOPPECKE BATTERIEN GMBH & CO .KG , GERMANY M/S EXIDE INDUSTRIES LTD M/S HBL POWER SYSTEMS LTD
25	Battery & Battery Charger	M/S AFCO INDUSTRIAL AND CHEMICALS LTD. M/S AMCO SAFT INDIA LTD M/S AMARA RAJA POWER SYSTEMS PVT. LTD- 220V/ 24V & UPTO 1000Amps M/S BCH ELECTRIC LIMITED. UPTO 250A HOUR CAPACITY ONLY M/S EXIDE INDUSTRIES LTD- LEAD ACID BATTERIES ONLY. M/S HBL POWER SYSTEMS LTD
26	LOCAL CONTROL PANELS	M/S CONTROL & SWITCHGEAR CO. LTD. M/S INDUSTRIAL CONTROLS & APPLIANCES P.LTD M/S PYROTECH ELECTRONICS PVT.LTD M/S PROCON INSTRUMENTATION PVT LTD
27	JUNCTION BOX	M/S AJMERA INDUSTRIAL & ENGINEERING WORKS- APPROVED FOR GALVANIZED AND FRP JUNCTION BOXES M/S BALIGA LIGHTING EQUIPMENTS PRIVATE LIMITED , CHENNAI M/S DEVI POLYMERS,CHENNAI M/S ELECTROMAC INDUSTRIES,MUMBAI M/S K.S.INSTRUMENTS PVT.LTD.,BANGALORE M/S MANISHA ENTERPRISE , PUNE

VOLUME III, ANNEXURE II

BHEL APPROVED SUB-VENDOR LIST FOR COMPRESSED AIR SYSTEM

		M/S SHRENIK & COMPANY M/S SUCHITRA INDUSTRIES , BANGALORE

NOTE:

1. THE ABOVE SUB-VENDOR LIST IS TENTATIVE AND FOR TENDER ESTIMATION ONLY AND THE SAME SHALL BE FINALISED DURING DETAILED ENGINEERING WITH THE CUSTOMER. ANY ADDITION OR DELETION OF SUB-VENDOR AS PER CUSTOMER COMMENTS DURING DETAILED ENGINEERING SHALL BE BINDING ON CONTRACTOR WITHOUT ANY IMPLICATION TO BHEL.



COMPRESSED AIR SYSTEM
2X 660MW ENNORE SEZ STPP

DOCUMENT NO.: **PE-TS-412-555-A001**

VOLUME- III

ANNEXURE III

REV. 0

VOLUME - III

ANNEXURE III

AUXILIARY POWER CONSUMPTION

Annexure III

2 X 660 MW ENNORE SEZ TPS						
Guaranteed Power Consumption For Air Compressor System Shall be as per Following :						
S.No. (1)	Description of Equipments (2)	Nos. of Equipments (3)		Total Guaranteed Power Consumption for Each Equipment at Motor Input Terminals & control Panel (4)	Duty Factor (5)	Total (KW) (6) = (3A)*(4)*(5)
		Working (3A)	Standby (3B)			
1	Serve Air Compressor (Oil free Screw type) 40 NM3/min at 8.5 Kg/cm2 pressure	2	1		0.75	
2	Instrument Air Compressor (Oil free Screw type) 40 NM3/min at 8.5 Kg/cm2	2	1		0.75	
3	Air Drying Plant Unit (Refrigerant type)	2	1		0.75	
					TOTAL	
Note :						
1	Estimated Power Consumption Figure for the compressed air system (For Working Drives Only) considered is 1080 KW (For station)					
2	Bidders Guaranteed power consumption at motor input terminals (Not Shaft Power) including power for control panel as furnished in guranteed schedule shall be demonstrated by the successful bidder during performance testing at works/site.					
3	The price quoted by the bidder shall be loaded @ (INR)6492703/- for every additional kW increase in consumption from the base figure indicated at Note no. 1.0 above.					
4	In case the successful bidder fails to establish / prove the guaranteed values of power consumption (base figure of auxiliary power consumption) on actual performance testing at the manufacturing works / site, penalty @ (INR)6492703/- per kW increase in power consumption figure shall be levied.					



COMPRESSED AIR SYSTEM
2X 660MW ENNORE SEZ STPP

DOCUMENT NO.: **PE-TS-412-555-A001**

VOLUME- III

ANNEXURE IV

REV. 0

VOLUME - III

ANNEXURE IV

ELECTRICAL LOAD LIST

Annexure IV, Final Electrical Load

LOAD TITLE	RATING (KW)		UNIT (U)/STN (S)	Nos.		VOLTAGE CODE*	FEEDER CODE**	EMER. LOAD (Y)	CONT.(C)/INTT.(I)	STARTING TIME >5 SEC (Y)	LOCATION	BOARD NO.	CABLE		BLOCK CABLE DRG. No.	CONTROL CODE	REMARKS	LOAD No.
	NAME PLATE	MAX. CONT. DEMAND (MCR)		RUNNING	STANDBY								SIZE CODE	NOs				
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	16	17	18	19
Instrument Air Compressor	390			2	1	C	U		C		Compressor House							
Service Air Compressor	390			2	1	C	U		C		Compressor House							
Instrument Air Compressor Control Panel	5.0			2	1	D	S		C		Compressor House							
Service air Compressor Control Panel	5.0			2	1	D	S		C		Compressor House							
Air Dryer Panel	20.0			2	1	D	S		C		Compressor House							
AUTO DRAIN TRAP	0.3			6		E	S		I		Compressor House.							
ACDB FOR PLC, UPS, WORKSTATION, PRINTER, ETC.	10			1	0	D	S		C		Compressor House.							

NOTES:

- Bidder to confirm that the system provided by them would be catered by the above loads considered by BHEL. In case there is any variation, the same should be clearly stated in the technical offer. No changes would be admissible during detailed engineering stage.
- Bidder to note that for the system being supplied by them, only the above loads will be provided. In case any other load is required the same would be derived / multiplied by bidder on their own from these feeders only.

NOTES: 1. COLUMN 1 TO 12 & 18 SHALL BE FILLED BY THE REQUISITIONER (ORIGINATING AGENCY); REMAINING COLUMNS ARE TO BE FILLED UP BY PEM (ELECTRICAL)
 2. ABBREVIATIONS : * VOLTAGE CODE (7):- (ac) A=11 KV, B=6.6 KV, C=3.3 KV, D=415 V, E=240 V (1 PH), F=110 V (cc): G=220 V, H=110 V, J=48 V, K=+24V, L=-24 V
 : ** FEEDER CODE (8):- U=UNIDIRECTIONAL STARTER, B=BI-DIRECTIONAL STARTER, S=SUPPLY FEEDER, D=SUPPLY FEEDER (CONTACTOR CONTROLLED)

	LOAD DATA (ELECTRICAL)	JOB NO.	412	ORIGINATING AGENCY		PEM (ELECTRICAL)	
		PROJECT TITLE	2x800 MW ENNORE SEZ STPP	NAME		DATA FILLED UP ON	
		SYSTEM / S		SIGN.		DATA ENTERED ON	
		DEPTT. / SECTION		SHEET 1 OF 1	REV. 00	DE'S SIGN. & DATE	



COMPRESSED AIR SYSTEM
2X 660MW ENNORE SEZ STPP

DOCUMENT NO.: **PE-TS-412-555-A001**

VOLUME- III

ANNEXURE V

REV. 0

VOLUME - III
ANNEXURE V
MASTER DRAWING LIST

	1 X 800 MW ENNORE SEZ TPS COMPRESSED AIR SYSTEM	SPECIFICATION No: PE-TS-412-555-A001	
		CUSTOMER	TENGEDCO
		VOLUME - III	ANNEXURE - V
		REV	00

MASTER DRAWING LIST

S.NO	DRG./DOCUMENT NO.	DRG_TITLE	Submission date
1	PE-V0-412-555-A001	Quality Plan of Air Compressor	4 weeks from the date of LOI
2	PE-V0-412-555-A002	Quality Plan for Air Drying plant	4 weeks from the date of LOI
3	PE-V0-412-555-A003	Quality Plan for Air Receiver	4 weeks from the date of LOI
4	PE-V0-412-555-A004	Quality Plan for Motor	4 weeks from the date of LOI
5	PE-V0-412-555-A005	TDS for instrument air and service air compressors	4 weeks from the date of LOI
6	PE-V0-412-555-A006	TDS for air drying plant	4 weeks from the date of LOI
7	PE-V0-412-555-A007	TDS & Characteristic Curves of Motor for Air Compressor	4 weeks from the date of LOI
8	PE-V0-412-555-A008	TDS and GA of Valves	6 weeks from the date of LOI
9	PE-V0-412-555-A009	TDS of Pipes & fitting	
10	PE-V0-412-555-A010	TDS of Instruments	6 weeks from the date of LOI
11	PE-V0-412-555-A011	GA Drawing of Instrument and Service Air Compressors	4 weeks from the date of LOI
12	PE-V0-412-555-A012	GA Drawing of Air Drier Plant	4 weeks from the date of LOI
13	PE-V0-412-555-A013	GA Drawing of Motor	4 weeks from the date of LOI
14	PE-V0-412-555-A014	GA Drawing of Air receiver	4 weeks from the date of LOI
15	PE-V0-412-555-A015	Compressor House Layout	4 weeks from the date of LOI
16	PE-V0-412-555-A016	P & ID of Instrument And Service Air Compressors	4 weeks from the date of LOI
17	PE-V0-412-555-A017	P & ID of Air Drier Plant	4 weeks from the date of LOI
18	PE-V0-412-555-A018	P & ID of Compressed air system inside Compressor House	4 weeks from the date of LOI
19	PE-V0-412-555-A019	Operation and control Philosophy of Compressed air system	6 weeks from the date of LOI
20	PE-V0-412-555-A020	Electrical & Internal Wiring Diagram for Compressor Panel	4 weeks from the date of LOI
21	PE-V0-412-555-A021	Electrical Feeder List	4 weeks from the date of LOI
22	PE-V0-412-555-A022	Control Cable Schedule	6 weeks from the date of LOI
23	PE-V0-412-555-A023	PG Test Procedure for Compressed Air System	8 weeks from the date of LOI
24	PE-V0-412-555-A024	O & M Manual for Compressed Air System	10 weeks from the date of LOI
25	PE-V0-412-555-A025	Quality Plan of Instruments for Compressed Air System	4 weeks from the date of LOI
26	PE-V0-412-555-A027	Quality Plan of Bought out items (BOI) for Compressed Air System	4 weeks from the date of LOI
27	PE-V0-412-555-A029	Sub vendor list with Inspection categorization plan	2 weeks from the date of LOI

NOTE: ANY OTHER DRAWING / DOCUMENT REQUIRED DURING DETAIL ENGINEERING SHALL BE PROVIDED BY SUCCESSFUL BIDDER WITHOUT ANY COMMERCIAL / TECHNICAL IMPLICATION



COMPRESSED AIR SYSTEM
2X 660MW ENNORE SEZ STPP

DOCUMENT NO.: **PE-TS-412-555-A001**

VOLUME- III

ANNEXURE V

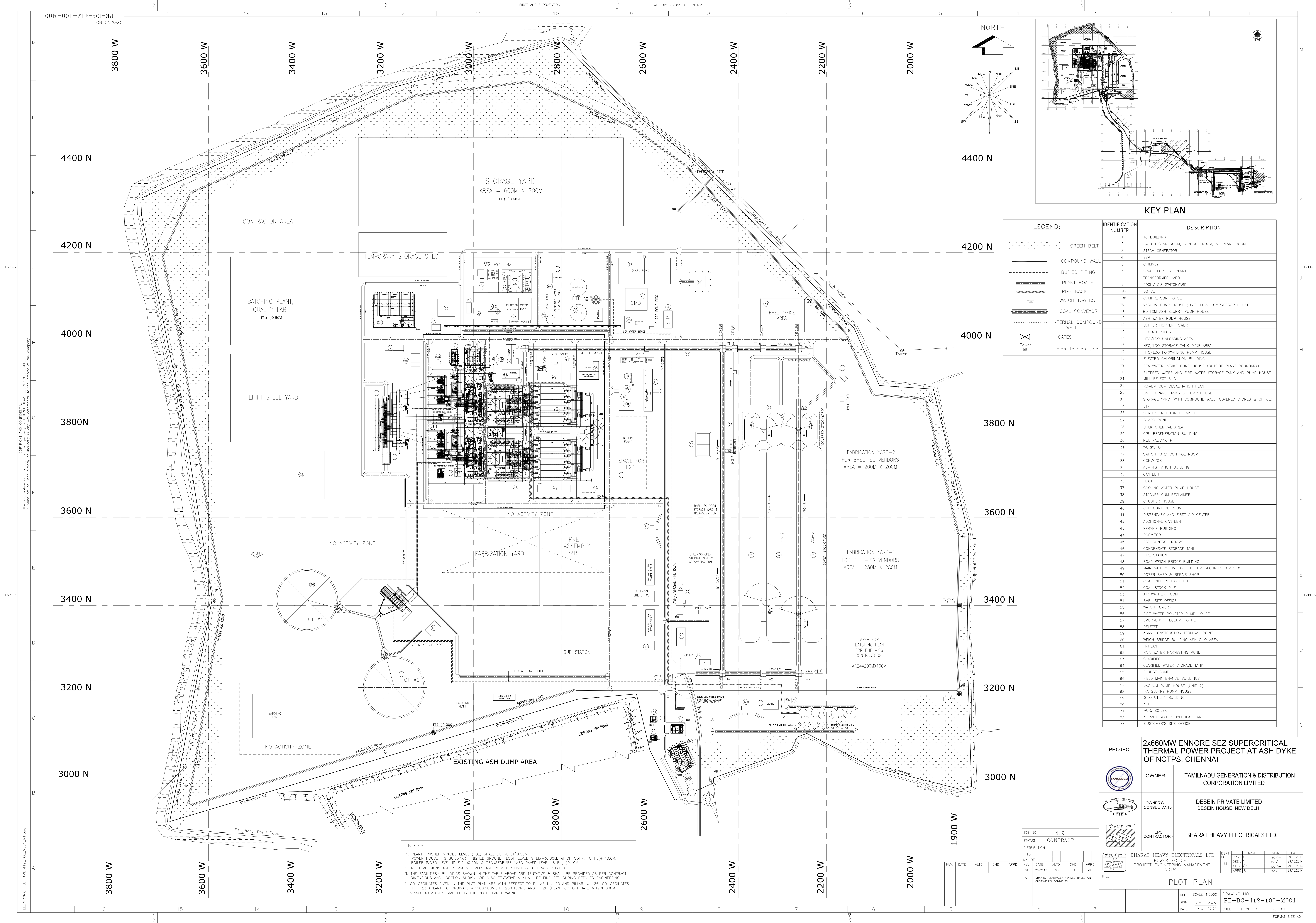
REV. 0

VOLUME - III

ANNEXURE VI

DRAWINGS FOR TENDER ESTIMATION PURPOSE

S.NO.	DRAWING TITLE	DRAWING NUMBER
1.0	PLOT PLAN	PE-DG-412-100-M001
2.0	PID FOR DMCW SYSTEM	PE-DG-412-179-N001
3.0	FLOW DIAGRAM COMPRESSED AIR SYSTEM	111-14-6100
4.0	PID FOR CAS	PE-DG-412-555-A001



COOLING WATER REQUIREMENT

SL NO.	EQUIPMENT	NOS. (WORKING +STANDBY)	FLOW RATE PER EQUIP. (M ³ /HR)	FLOW RATE PER UNIT. (M ³ /HR)	PRESSURE DROP WITHIN UNIT TERM. (MWC)	TEMP. RISE(°C)	REMARKS
1.	BOILER FEED PUMPS	2W + 1S PER UNIT					
1a.	MOTOR DRIVEN BFP:	1W + 0S PER UNIT					
	a) MD BOOSTER PUMP	1 + 0	28	28	2	3	} DMCW SUPPLIED TO STANDBY ALSO
	b) MD BOILER FEED PUMP	1 + 0	34	34	2	3	
	c) HC LUBE OIL COOLER (DUPLEX)	1 + 0	85	85	4	4	
	d) HC WORKING OIL COOLER (DUPLEX)	1 + 0	220	220	5	14	
	e) BFP MOTOR	2 + 0	75	75	9	7	
	TOTAL FOR MD-BFP = 442						
1a.	TURBINE DRIVEN BFP:	1W + 1S PER UNIT					
	a) TD BOOSTER PUMP	1 + 0	28	56	2	3	} DMCW SUPPLIED TO STANDBY ALSO
	b) TD BOILER FEED PUMP	1 + 0	34	68	2	3	
	c) TDBFP-TURBINE LUBE OIL CLR	1 + 0	150	300	8	3	
	TOTAL FOR TD-BFP = 424						
	TOTAL FOR BFPs (WHEN 1 NO. TD-BFP & 1 NO. MD-BFP ARE IN OPERATION AND 1 NO. TD-BFP IS IN STANDBY CONDITION) = 866						
2.	STEAM TURBINE & GENERATOR AUX.						
	a) TURBINE OIL COOLER	1+1	170	340	10.2	8.0	DMCW supply to standby also
	b) HYDROGEN COOLERS	2+0	325	650	11.4	8.31	INCLUSIVE OF PR. DROP ACROSS C.V. & PPG IN HWR'S SCOPE OF ENGG. AND SUPPLY.
	c) SEAL OIL COOLERS	1+1	59.4	59.4	4.5	5.0	
	d) EXCITER AIR COOLER	2+0	100	200	3.74	2.15	INCLUSIVE OF PR. DROP ACROSS PPG IN HWR'S SCOPE OF ENGG. & SUPPLY.
	e) PRIMARY WATER COOLER	1+1	180	180	12	16.0	
	f) HPSU COOLERS (MAIN VALVES)	1+1	3	6	1.0	5.0	
	g) HPSU COOLERS LPBV	1+1	3	6	1.0	5.0	
	TOTAL TO AUXILIARIES = 1441.4						
3.	CEP THRUST BEARING	2+1	4	12	2	4	DMCW supply to standby also
4.	LUBE OIL PURIFIER (UNIT)	--	--	0.75	--	--	FIRST FILL
5.	LUBE OIL PURIFIER (CENTRAL)	--	--	0.75	--	--	FIRST FILL
6.	SWAS CHILLER SYSTEM	--	--	7.0	10	10	
7.	SWAS DEA PRIMARY RACK-2	--	--	2.5	10	10	
8.	SWAS BOILER AREA PRIMARY RACK-1	--	--	18	10	10	
9.	BOILER AUXILIARIES	--	--	400	28	5	
	STATION AUXILIARIES:						
10.	Mill Reject System Compressors	--	--	35	10	12	
11.	IA/SA Compressor	--	--	350	10	10	
12.	AHP Air Compressors	--	--	170	10	10	

PIPE SIZES OF SS PIPING

NB	OD	THICK.
25	33.4	3.38
40	48.3	3.68
50	60.3	3.91

PIPE SIZES OF CS PIPING

NB	OD	THICK.	NB	OD	THICK.
15	21.8	3.2	200	219.1	6.4
25	34.2	4.0	250	273.0	6.4
40	48.8	4.0	300	323.9	6.4
50	60.8	4.5	350	355.6	8.0
65	76.6	4.5	400	406.4	8.0
80	89.5	4.8	450	457.0	8.0
100	115.0	5.4	500	508.0	8.0
150	166.5	5.4	600	610.0	8.0
			700	711.2	10.0

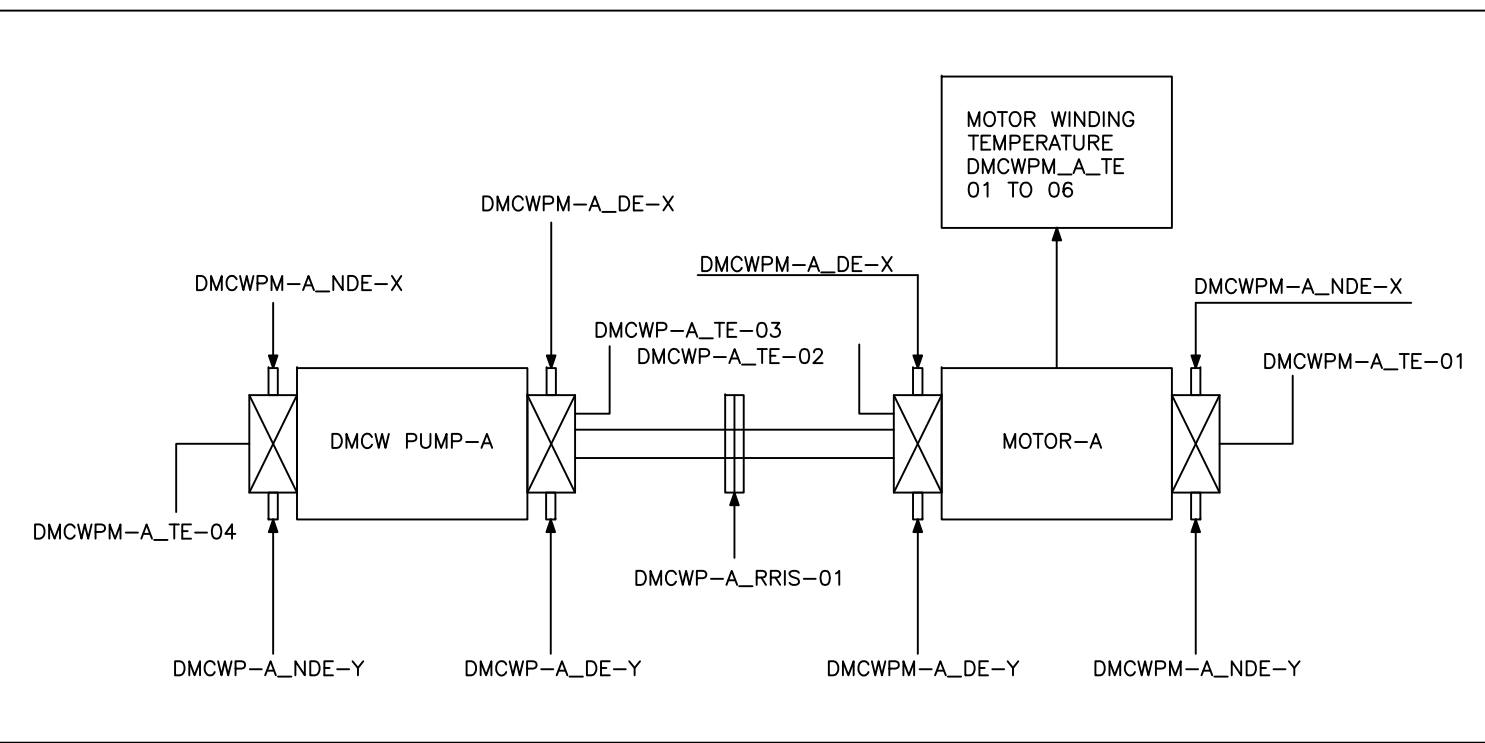
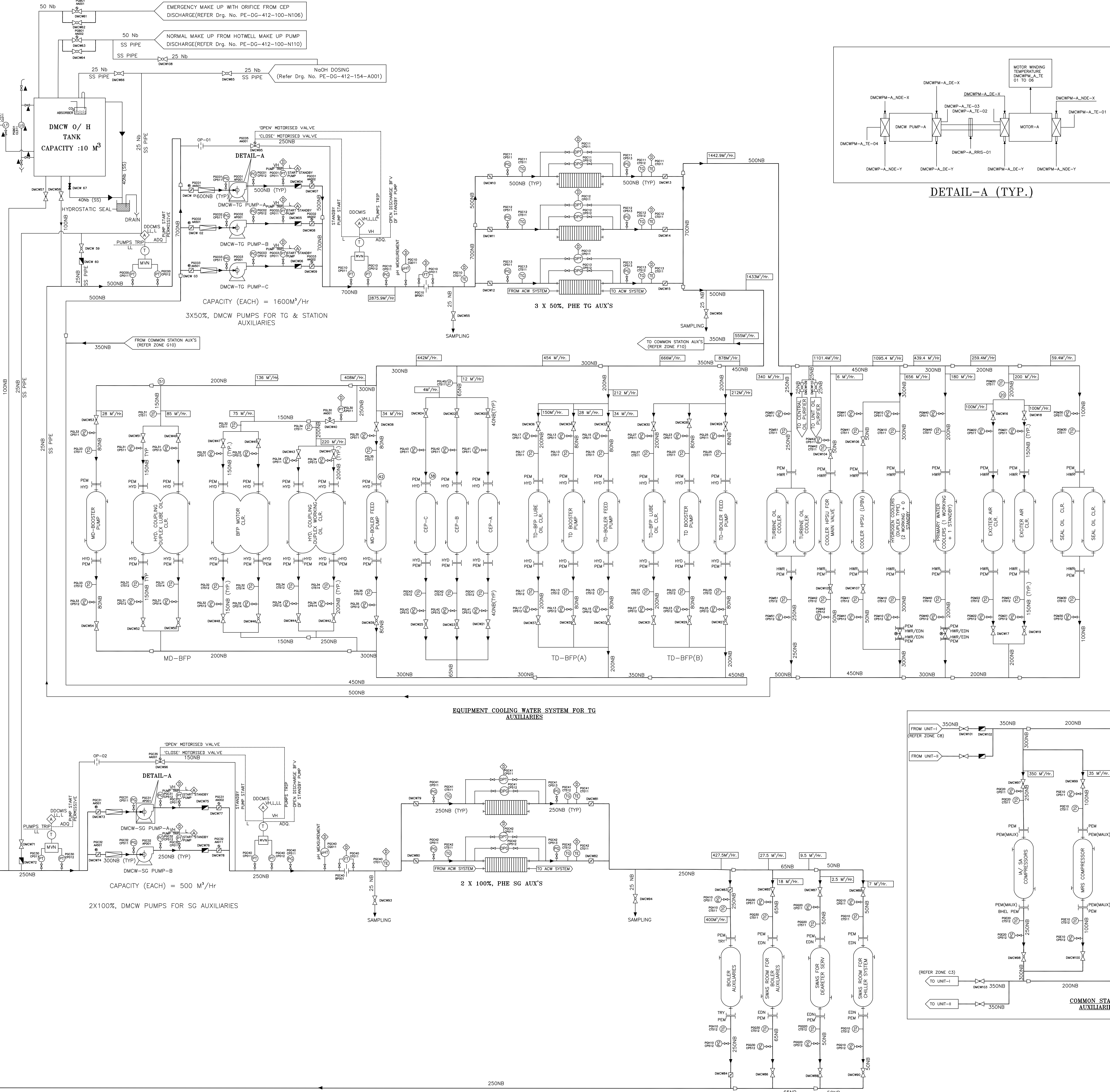
LEGEND

- HORIZONTAL PUMP
- MOTOR OPERATED BUTTERFLY VALVE
- MANUAL BUTTERFLY VALVE
- NON RETURN VALVE
- GLOBE VALVE
- GATE VALVE
- MOTOR OPERATED GATE VALVE
- PRESSURE GAUGE
- PRESSURE SWITCH
- PRESSURE TRANSMITTER
- LEVEL GAUGE
- LEVEL TRANSMITTER
- TEMPERATURE ELEMENT
- TEMPERATURE GAUGE
- pH TRANSMITTER
- SIGHT GLASS INDICATOR
- FLOW TRANSMITTER
- FLOW ORIFICE
- MANUAL BUTTERFLY VALVE WITH OPEN/CLOSE LIMIT SWITCH
- SIGNALS TAKEN TO DDCMS
- MEAN VALUE SELECTION
- MOTOR OPERATED CONTROL VALVE
- ORIFICE PLATE

NOTES:

- DESIGN PRESSURE : 10.0 Kg/sq.cm (g) for DMCW-TG and STATION AUXILIARIES.
DESIGN PRESSURE : 12.0 Kg/sq.cm (g) for DMCW-SG AUXILIARIES.
DESIGN THERMAL TEMPERATURE = 38 °C
DESIGN MECHANICAL TEMPERATURE = 60 °C
QUALITY OF WATER : PASSIVATED DM WATER WITH pH MAINTAINED BETWEEN 8.5 TO 9.5 BY NaOH DOSING.
- MATERIALS OF CONSTRUCTION :
A) PIPING UP TO & INCLUDING 150NB SHALL BE CARBON STEEL ERW AS PER IS:1239 (HEAVY GRADE)
B) PIPING 200 NB AND ABOVE SHALL BE CARBON STEEL AS PER IS:2082 GR-B ROLLED AND WELDED CONFORMING TO IS:3589.
C) MATERIALS OF CONSTRUCTION FOR BUTTERFLY VALVES AND GLOBE/ CHECK VALVES SHALL BE AS PER DMCW DESIGN PHILOSOPHY .
- ALL PRESSURE TAPPINGS & ROOT VALVES TO BE OF 15 NB.
- 50 NB DRAINS & VENTS SHALL BE PROVIDED. FOR PIPE SIZES 400NB & ABOVE AND 25 NB DRAINS & VENTS SHALL BE PROVIDED FOR PIPE SIZES UP TO 350NB AS PER LAYOUT REQUIREMENTS.
- PAINTING/PROTECTION - PIPES:
EXTERNAL SURFACE - OVERGROUND PIPING
A) SURFACE CLEANING BY WIRE BRUSH/SAND BLASTING.
B) APPLICATION OF TWO COAT OF EPOXY PRIMER WITH MIN DFT OF 35 MICRONS PER COAT FOLLOWED BY 2 COATS OF FINISH PAINTS USING HIGH BUILD EPOXY PAINT OF 35 MICRONS EACH TO GIVE A MIN TOTAL DFT OF 150 MICRONS.
- REFERENCE DOCUMENT:
1. DMCW SYSTEM DESIGN PHILOSOPHY & SYSTEM WRITE-UP (DOC. NO. PE-DG-412-179-N002)
2. DESIGN MEMORANDUM OF CHEMICAL DOSING SYSTEM. (DOC. NO. PE-DG-412-154-A003)
- ISOLATION VALVES AT INLET/OUTLET OF TURBINE OIL COOLER, HYDROGEN COOLER, PRIMARY WATER COOLER AND SEAL OIL COOLER SHALL BE PROVIDED BY BHEL HARDWARE.
- NECESSARY REDUCER, ENLARGER, PIPE FITTINGS SHALL BE PROVIDED AS PER REQUIREMENT.
- INSTRUMENTS/VALVES MARKED (▲) SHALL BE SUPPLIED ALONGWITH THE RESPECTIVE EQUIPMENTS.

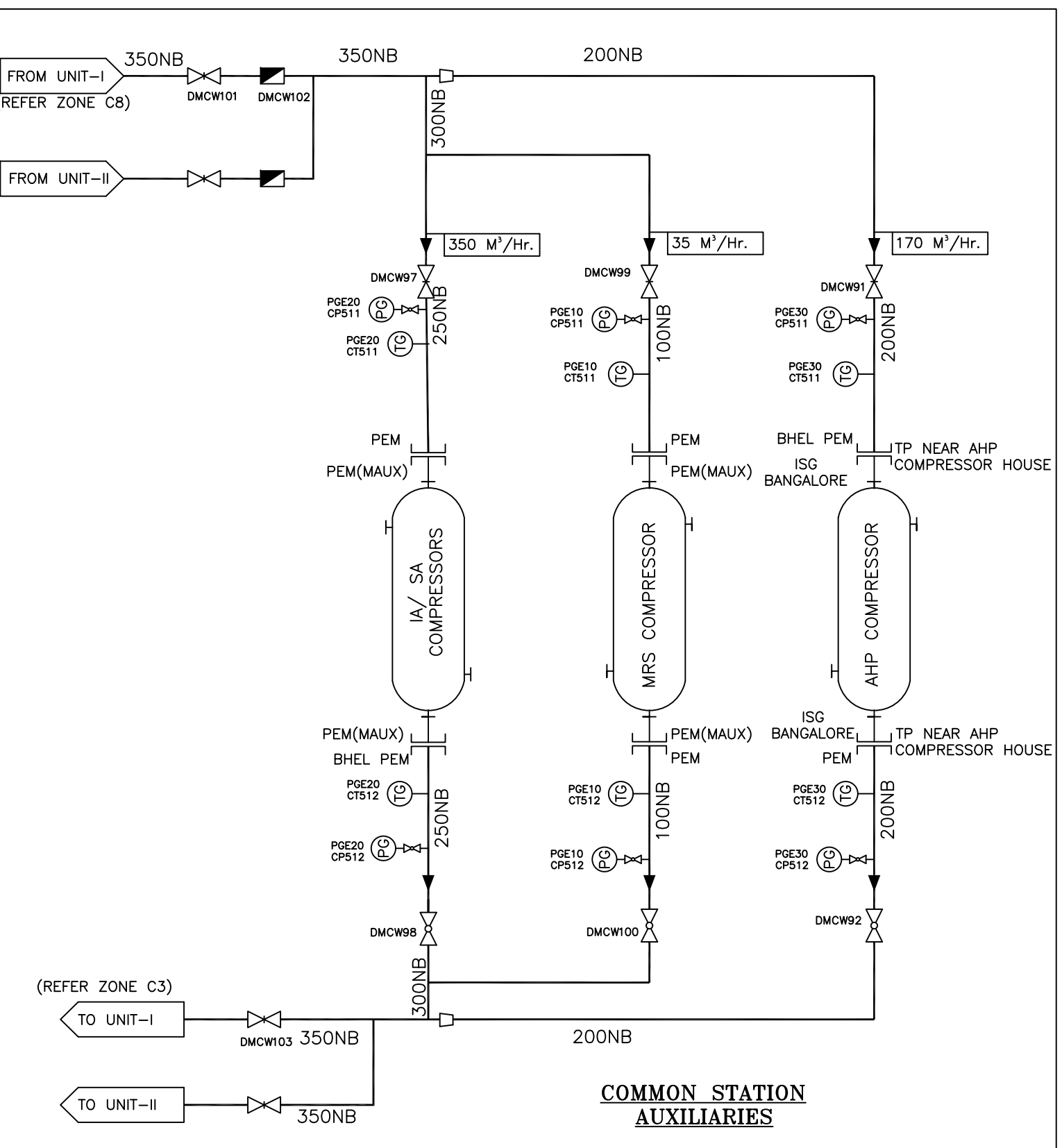
PROJECT		2x660MW ENnore SEZ SUPERCRITICAL THERMAL POWER PROJECT AT ASH DYKE OF NCTFS, CHENNAI			
OWNER		TAMILNADU GENERATION & DISTRIBUTION CORPORATION LIMITED			
CONSULTANT		DESIGN PRIVATE LIMITED DESEIN HOUSE, NEW DELHI			
JOB NO.	412	STATUS	CONTRACT	DEPT	NAME
DISTRIBUTION		TO		PRPD	PA
NO.		REV		CHD	WK
DATE		ALTD		APPD	SD
DATE		CHD		APPD	SD
DATE		APPD			
TITLE: P&ID OF DMCW SYSTEM					
DEPT		SCALE		DRAWING NO.	
SIGN		DATE		PE-DG-412-179-N001	
DATE		REV		SHEET 1 OF 1	



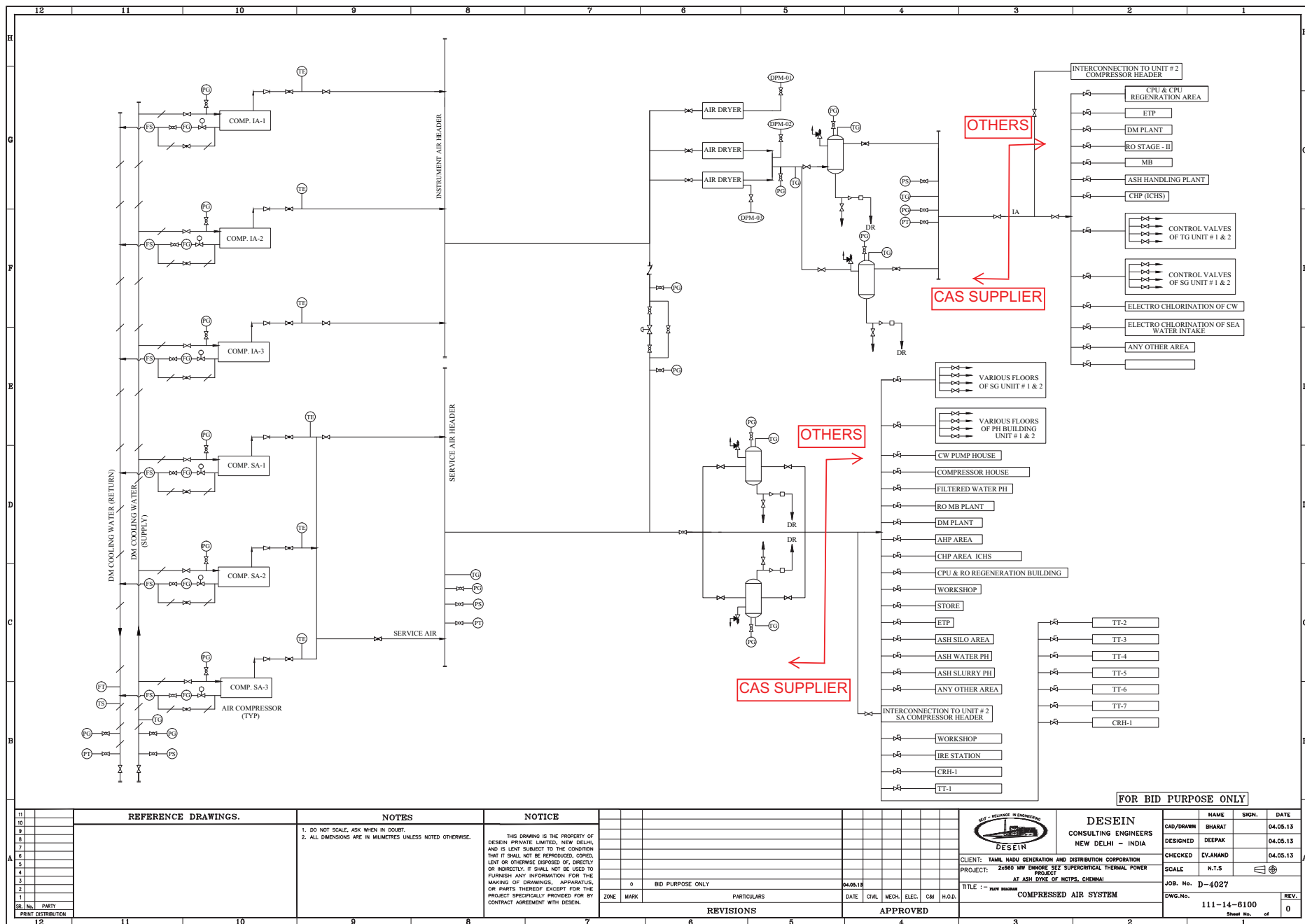
DETAIL-A (TYP.)

EQUIPMENT COOLING WATER SYSTEM FOR TG AUXILIARIES

EQUIPMENT COOLING WATER SYSTEM FOR SG AUXILIARIES



COMMON STATION AUXILIARIES



100V-555-514-255-A001-R0

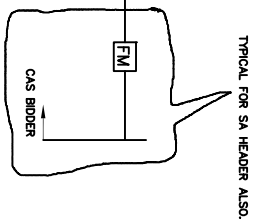
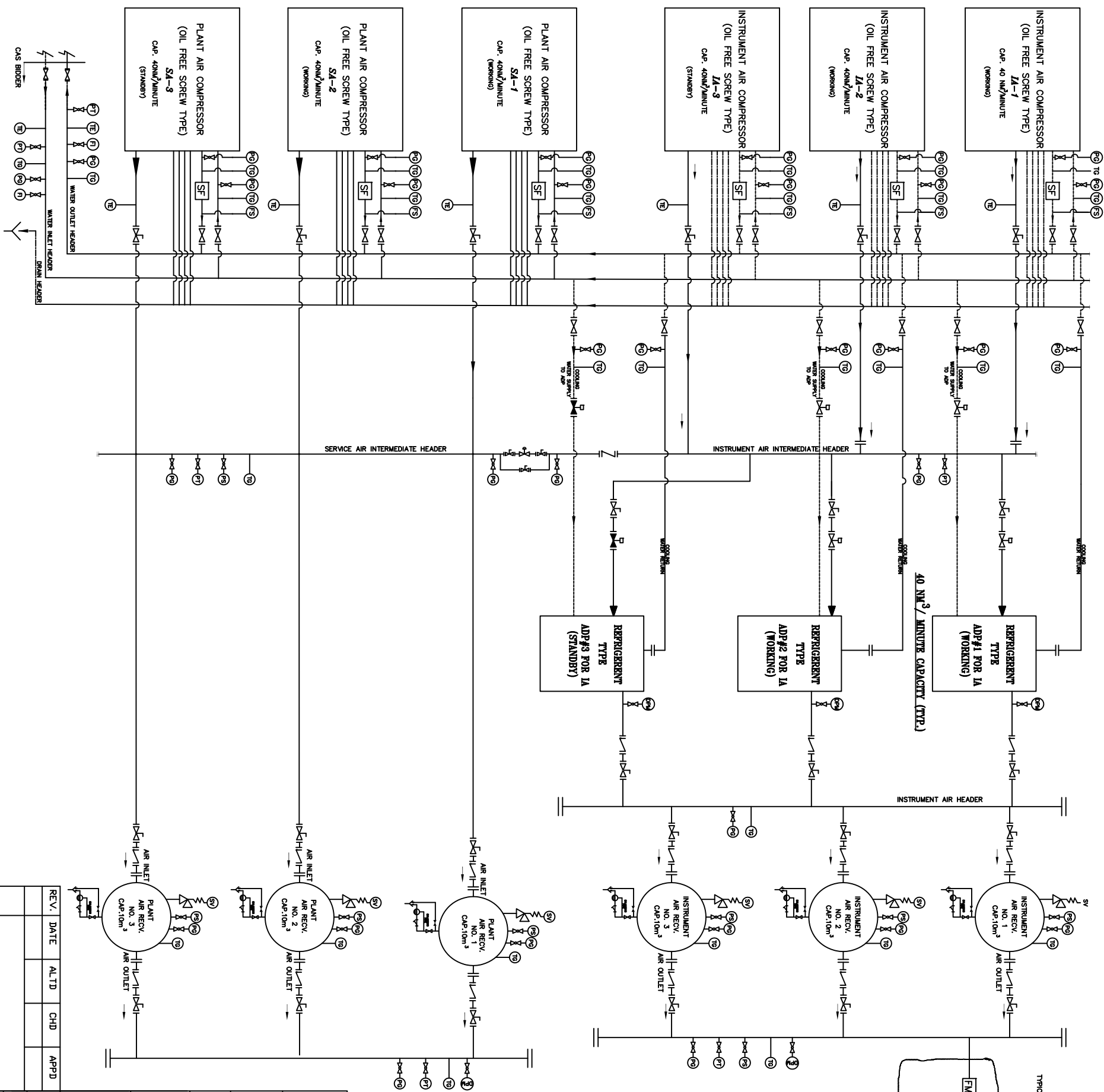
DRAWING NO.

PE-DG-412-555-A001-R0

FILE NAME :

COPY RIGHT AND CONFIDENTIAL

The information on this document is the property of BHARAT HEAVY ELECTRICALS LIMITED
it must not be used directly or indirectly in any way detrimental to the interest of the company.



L E G E N D	
	BALL VALVE (OPEN)
	BAL. VALVE (CLOSED)
	ISOLATION VALVE (COOLING WATER LINE)
	GLOBE VALVE (OPEN)
	GLOBE VALVE (CLOSED)
	RELIEF/SAFETY VALVE
	PRESSURE GAUGE
	FLOW INDICATOR
	ADT ASSLY. AUTO DRAIN TRAP ASSEMBLY
	PNEUMATIC VALVE
	DEW POINT METER
	TEMP. GAUGE
	NON RETURN VALVE
	WATER
	AIR
	DRAIN
	Y TYPE FUNNEL
	FLOW SWITCH
	PRESSURE TRANSMITTER
	TWO WAY SOLENOID VALVE
	SIGHT FLOW INDICATOR
	VORTEX FLOW METER
	TEMPERATURE ELEMENT

NOTES:

1. THIS DRAWING SHALL BE READ IN CONJUNCTION WITH TENDER SPECIFICATION
2. DRAINS SHALL BE PROVIDED AT THE LOWEST POINTS.
3. THE PIPE SIZING SHALL BE DONE DURING DETAIL ENGINEERING BASED ON PIPE SIZING CRITERIA.
4. MOISTURE ANALYZER AND DEW POINT MONITOR AT EACH COMPRESSOR OUTLET IS IN BIDDER'S SCOPE

REV.	DATE	ALTD	CHD	APPD

CUSTOMER				TAMILNADU GENERATION AND DISTRIBUTION CORPORATION (TENGEDCO)	
CONSULTANT				M/s DESEIN PVT LTD. DESEIN HOUSE, GK - II, NEW DELHI	
PACKAGE: COMPRESSED AIR SYSTEM.					
2 X 660 MW ENNORE SEZ STPP AT ASH DYKE OF NCTPS, CHENNAI.					
		BHARAT HEAVY ELECTRICALS LTD, POWER SECTOR, PROJECT ENGINEERING MANAGEMENT, NOIDA.		DEPT CODE DBN DESIN CHKD APPD	
				NAME	
				SIGN	
				DATE	
TITLE		PROCESS & INSTRUMENTAION DIAGRAM FOR CAS			
		DEPT.		SCALE	
		SIGN			
		DATE			
		DRAWING No.		PE-DG-412-555-A001	
		SHEET 01 OF 01		REV 00	



COMPRESSED AIR SYSTEM
2X 660MW ENNORE SEZ STPP

DOCUMENT NO.: **PE-TS-412-555-A001**

VOLUME- III

ANNEXURE VIII

REV. 0

VOLUME - III

ANNEXURE VIII

LIST OF COMMISSIONING SPARES

Annexure VIII

2X660 MW ENNORE SEZ STPP**LIST OF COMMISSIONING SPARES (Required for Commissioning of Compressed Air System)**

Sl. no	Description	Qty.	Unit
	TC (K type)	2 Nos	Nos
	RTD (Pt 100)	2 Nos	Nos
	Presssure Transmitters	3 Nos	Nos
	Diff Pressure Transmitters	3 Nos	Nos
	DIN type Temp transmitters	4 Nos	Nos
	Contol Valve		
	a. Gaskets	One pair for each valve	
	b. Packing	One set for each valve	
	Oil (To be supplied for all 5 compressor)	1 Lot	Lot
	Lube Oil Filter (1 set for each compressors)	5 Sets	Sets
	Air Filters (1 set for each compressors)	5 Sets	Sets

NOTE -

1. The items indicated in the above list are minimum. Any other spares if required shall be included by bidder in the above list.
2. Any part even though not mentioned in list furnished but required at later date shall be supplied free of cost by bidder.
3. Bidder to note that the items indicated in the above list shall be provided prior to commissioning of the Compressed air System. Further, items indicated in the list shall be supplied over and above the consummables that is supplied along with the compressors/compressed air system prior to start up.



COMPRESSED AIR SYSTEM
2X 660MW ENNORE SEZ STPP

DOCUMENT NO.: **PE-TS-412-555-A001**

VOLUME- III

ANNEXURE IX

REV. 0

VOLUME - III

ANNEXURE IX

LIST OF MANDATORY SPARES

MANDATORY SPARE LIST FOR COMPRESSED AIR SYSTEM PACKAGE (Annexure-IX)

Sl. No.	Description	Quantity for each type of equipment / instrument
1	COMPLETE INTERNALS FOR ASSEMBLING OF 1 COMPRESSOR EXCEPT CASING	1 SET
2	FILTER ELEMENTS	1 SET EACH FOR PRE & AFTER FILTERS
3	TUBE NEST FOR INTER COOLER	1 NO
4	TUBE NEST FOR AFTER COOLER	1 NO
5	VALVES IN COMPRESSOR HOUSE	1 SET OF EACH TYPE
6	AUTO MOISTURE TRAP	2 SET
A	MECHANICAL	
1	DRY AIR INTAKE FILTER	2 NOS
2	COMPLETE SET OF LOADING – UNLOADING VALVE ASSEMBLY	2 SETS
3	LOW PRESSURE COMPRESSOR ELEMENT	1 SET
4	HIGH PRESSURE COMPRESSOR ELEMENT	1 SET
5	INTER COOLER TUBE BUNCH	1 SET
6	AFTER COOLER TUBE BUNCH	1 SET
7	AUTOMATIC PURGE DRAIN VALVE FOR INTER COOLER AND AFTER COOLER(AUTO DRAIN TRAP)	1 SET
8	AIR OUTLET CHECK VALVE	2 SETS
9	RUBBER AIR OUTLET COMPENSATOR	1 SET
10	LUBE OIL FILTER	2 SETS
11	LUBE OIL PRESSURE REGULATING VALVE	1 SET
12	DIFFERENTIAL OIL SEALS FOR LUBE OIL SYSTEM	2 SETS
13	COOLING WATER INLET AND OUTLET CONNECTION RUBBER BELLOWS	2 SETS
14	GEAR BOX COMPONENT	
14.1	DIFFERENT OIL SEALS	2 SETS
14.2	SET OF BEARINGS	1 SET
14.3	BREATHING SYSTEM	2 SETS
15	COMPONENTS OF L.P ELEMENTS	
15.1	GEAR PINION	1 SET
16	COMPONENT OF HP ELEMENT	
16.1	GEAR SETS	1 SET
16.2	DIFFERENT SAFETY VALVES	1 SET
16.3	FLEXIBLE RUBBER STUD COUPLINGS FOR COUPLING COMPRESSOR TO THE MOTOR	1 SET
B	ELECTRICAL	
1.0.00	Motors (HV/LV/DC)	
1.1.00	11 KV & 3.3 KV Motors	
1.1.01	Termination kits (if elastimold type)	2 Nos. of each type
1.1.02	Termination kits (end connection)	20 Nos.
1.1.03	Temp. indicators	10 Nos.
1.1.04	Vibration indicators	10 Nos.
1.1.05	Terminal box teflon glands	20 Nos.
1.1.06	Phase segregated terminal boxes	2 Nos.
1.1.07	Heaters	4 sets
1.1.08	Couplings	2 Nos. each
1.1.09	Bearings (DE and NDE) for each type and rating of motors	4 sets
1.1.10	Motor of each type and rating	10% of the installed quantity or minimum 1 number whichever be higher
1.2.00	415 V Motors	
1.2.01	Terminal plates	10 Nos. each for small motors upto 30 kW & 4 Nos. each for more than 30 kW
1.2.02	Heaters	2 sets

MANDATORY SPARE LIST FOR COMPRESSED AIR SYSTEM PACKAGE (Annexure-IX)

Sl. No.	Description	Quantity for each type of equipment / instrument
1.2.03	Greasing arrangements	4 sets each type of motor
1.2.04	Motor of each type and rating	10% of the installed quantity or minimum 1 number whichever be higher
1.2.05	Bearings (DE and NDE) for each type and rating of motor	4 sets
1.3.00	D C Motors	
1.3.01	Carbon brushes	10 sets each type
1.3.02	Brush assemblies	2 sets each type
1.3.03	Terminal blocks	2 sets each type
1.3.04	Heaters	2 sets each type
1.3.05	Pulleys	2 sets each type
1.3.06	Motor of each type and rating	10% of the installed quantity or minimum 1 number whichever be higher
1.3.07	Bearings (DE and NDE) for each type and rating of motor	4 sets
2.0.00	BATTERY	
2.1	Battery cell	10
2.2	MT cell container of each type	10
2.3	Level indicator	6
2.4	Vent plugs	12
2.5	Inter-cell connector	10
2.6	Set of nuts, bolts and washer	12
3.0.00	BATTERY CHARGERS	
3.1.00	For Float cum boost Charger of Unit Batteries.	
3.1.01	Electronic Cards (with all components mounted)	1 set of each type and rating.
3.1.02	Fuses	4 nos of each type and rating
3.1.03	SCR	6 nos of each type and rating
3.1.04	Blocking Diode	6 sets of each type and rating
3.1.05	Potentiometer	3 sets of each type and rating.
3.2.00	For Float cum boost Charger of Switchyard Batteries.	
3.2.01	Electronic Cards (with all components mounted)	1 set of each type and rating.
3.2.02	Fuses	4 nos of each type and rating
3.2.03	SCR	6 nos of each type and rating
3.2.04	Blocking Diode	6 sets of each type and rating
3.2.05	Potentiometer	3 sets of each type and rating.
4.0.00	COMMUNICATION SYSTEM	
4.1	Fuses of each rating	Eighteen (18)
4.2	Switches of each type and rating	Three (3)
4.3	Socket	One (1)
4.4	Plugs	Two (2)
4.5	Wall mounted handset stations	Five (5)
4.6	Loudspeakers of each type	Two (2) of each type
4.7	Transformers of each type and ratings	Six (6)
4.8	Microphone capsules	Ten (10)
4.9	Switch P.C.B.	Five (5)
4.10	Diaphragm Assembly	Fifteen (15)
4.11	Page mute & siren switch for Desk-top Unit	Two (2) each
4.12	Driver unit for Wall mounted station	Ten (10) Nos.
4.13	Amplifier PCB for Wall mounting	Ten (10) Nos.
4.14	Microphone assembly for wall mounted pilfer proof station	Five (5)
4.15	Ear Piece Capsule	Ten (10) Nos.
4.16	Electronic Cards	One (1)
4.17	Junction Boxes	Two (2)
5.0.00	POWER & CONTROL CABLES	
5.1	11 KV Grade power cables for each type & size	10% of installed quantity

MANDATORY SPARE LIST FOR COMPRESSED AIR SYSTEM PACKAGE (Annexure-IX)

Sl. No.	Description	Quantity for each type of equipment / instrument
5.2	3.3 KV Grade power cables for each type & size	10% of installed quantity
5.3	1.1 KV Grade power cables for each type & size	10% of installed quantity
5.4	1.1 < KV Grade control cables for each type & size	10% of installed quantity
C	CONTROL & INSTRUMENTATION	
1.0.00	Each type of lamps, PBs, ILPBs, fuse, MCB, MCCB used in the equipment/system.	20 % of Installed Nos. of each type.
2.0.00	Measuring Instruments	
2.1.00	Indicators, Recorders, Electrical Metering and Skid Mounted Instruments	
2.1.01	Indicators, recorders and meters offered from each model for the project. These instruments shall be supplied with three sets of blank scales.	10 % of Installed nos. of each type/Model or a minimum of one number for each model and type, whichever is more.
2.1.02	For skid mounted instruments	10% of total number of instruments for each Type and model or a minimum of one number for each model and type, whichever is more.
2.2.00	Temperature Elements and Thermowells	
2.2.01	Thermocouple/RTD elements	10% spare for each type and length of element furnished with thermocouple/RTD assemblies, or a minimum of one number of each type & length, whichever is more.
2.2.02	Thermowells	10% for each type of temperature sensors or a minimum of one for each type, whichever is more
2.3.00	Temperature, Transmitters and Electronic Transmitters (For Pressure, DP, Temp, Flow, Level), Temperature, Pressure, Flow & Level Switch, safety switches, Gauges, meters, Transducer or any other instrument etc.	10% of total number of Instruments/transducers offered for each model and type for the project or a minimum of one number, whichever is more.
3.0.00	DDCMIS/PLC system, Master slave clock system, Hart Management System, Vibration Monitoring system, CAAQMS, ERP/MIS/LAN/Simulator/ WAN, CCTV, Microprocessor based control system, and other Control System/Sub-systems/electronic system listed in NIT.	
3.1.00	I/O cards	
3.1.01	Analog Input module	10% of qty Installed of each category/model or at least 2 No. of each type/model (Whichever is more)
3.1.02	Analog output module	10% of qty Installed of each category/ model or at least 2 No. of each type/model (Whichever is more)
3.1.03	RTD/TC cards/modules	10% of qty Installed of each category/model or at least 2 No. of each type/model (Whichever is more)
3.1.04	Digital input module	10% of qty Installed of each category/model or at least 2 No. of each type/model (Whichever is more)
3.1.05	Digital output module	10% of qty Installed of each category/model or at least 2 No. of each type/model (Whichever is more)
3.2.00	All types of electronic modules, controllers, function modules, cards, terminal boards, relay boards, power supply cards etc for above mentioned system and other Control System/Sub- systems and any other type of PCB not covered above	10% of qty Installed of each category/model or at least 2 No. of each type/model (Whichever is more)
3.3.00	Electronic Cards/modules	10% of number for each type or minimum of 2 number for each type whichever is high.
3.4.00	Auto/Manual stations, set-point/bias stations etc	10% of the number of stations offered for the project from each type or a minimum of 2 number from each model, whichever is more.
3.5.00	Control logic power supply fuses, MCB, MCCB, at each current rating required for the project.	20% nos spare for each type/Model
3.6.00	Electronic cards of each type used for each type of Servers supplied with any control system	Ten (10) percent or 2 no. (Whichever is more)
3.7.00	Electric to pneumatic converters of each type utilized with automatic control system using pneumatic drives	Ten (10) percent of each type or a minimum of one of each type, whichever is more.
3.8.00	Plug-in type keyboard	10 nos. of each type/model.
3.9.00	Control OWS	Two No. of each type with complete accessories & monitors.
3.10.00	Utility/Engineering OWS	Two No. of each type with complete accessories & monitors.
3.11.00	DVD/CD	10 boxes
3.12.00	Data highway cable with adequate connectors of each type	set. 200 mts. Each
3.13.00	Hard disc drive unit	Five nos of each type

MANDATORY SPARE LIST FOR COMPRESSED AIR SYSTEM PACKAGE (Annexure-IX)

Sl. No.	Description	Quantity for each type of equipment / instrument
3.14.00	Prefab cable connectors	10% or 5 nos (whichever is more) of each type of Installed
3.15.00	Cubicle power supply power supply modules	Ten (10) percent or 5 nos (whichever is more) of Installed of each type and rating
3.16.00	Interposing/coupling relays.	Ten (10) percent Installed of each type and rating
3.17.00	Ethernet Switches, Routers & other communication hardware	10% of qty Installed of each type or a minimum of 2 numbers from each model, whichever is more.
3.18.00	Sensors with special cables, Power supply modules, Relay, Interface Module, and electronic modules used for vibration monitoring system.	10% of qty installed or Five no. (Whichever is more) of each type)
3.19.00	Printer toners for all printers	Ten (10) percent of qty installed or 3 no. (whichever is more)
3.20.00	DMP printer head of the total quantity	Nos. 2 nos. of 132 columns of each type
3.21.00	Drum for A3 sized scanner cum copies, printer	2 nos. of each type
3.22.00	24" LED monitor,	3 nos.
3.23.00	29" LED monitor	1 no
3.24.00	22" LED monitors.	5 nos
3.25.00	RJ 45 connector with box of each type	Twenty (20) percent or 2 no. (Whichever is more)
3.26.00	Hooters, Buzzers, Cooling fans of each type.	Ten (10) percent or 2 no. (Whichever is more)
3.27.00	Interface cables	2 sets of each type/model
3.28.00	Power supply modules (AC to DC convertors)	10% or Five no. (Whichever is more) of each type/model
3.29.00	DVD/CD drive unit of each type	5 nos.
3.30.00	Mouse	20 nos. of each type/model.
4.0.00	Relay based Control Panels	
4.1.00	LEDs for indicating lights	Nos. 10% of qty installed.
4.2.00	Control circuit fuses/MCB/MCCB/ Semiconductor Fuses	Nos. 300% of installed of each type, current rating.
4.3.00	Relays modules & contactors.	Nos. 20% spare of qty Installed of each type & rating.
5.0.00	Alarm Annunciation System	
5.01.00	logic modules, group card modules, power supply modules, Hooters and any other electronic module.	Nos. 20% spares of each type installed
5.02.00	un-engraved window boxes complete with LED etc.	Nos. 5% spares of each size installed
5.03.00	LEDs for annunciation facia windows and LEDs box assemblies offered for the project	Nos. 20% of qty installed
5.04.00	Annunciator hooter	One (1) No. of each type
6.0.00	Un-interrupted Power Supply System and DC Control Power Supply System	
6.1.00	As per Manufacturer's Recommendation for Three Years Continuous Operation or minimum quantities indicated as below (whichever is more)	
6.1.01	Fuses/Semiconductor Fuses	Nos. 300% of installed of each type, current rating with each panel /board
6.1.02	Miscellaneous parts for the power supplies such as SCRS, transistors, resistors, diodes, light bulbs, static switches, blocking diodes etc	Nos. Minimum of 10% or atleast two (which ever is more) of each type
6.1.03	Battery cells complete with contactor,cover plates etc	Nos. 10% of qty installed
6.1.04	Electronic Modules like Rectifier control card, inverter control card, Driver card, IGBT Module, DC-DC converter card or any other card as listed in approved BOM for UPS, AC supply & 24 V DC supply etc.	1 Set of each type & rating
6.1.05	Miniature Circuit breakers for AC and DC supply.	Nos. 20 % of installed or 10 Nos of each type (which ever is more) for ACDB and DCDB.
6.1.06	Digital/analog panel meters/indicators	5% or 2 no. of each type (whichever is more)
6.1.07	CT's, CVT's VT's chokes, AC/DC isolators, contactors, timers, relays.	10% or 2 nos. of each type and rating, (whichever is more)
6.1.08	Cooling Fans in UPS & 24 V DC charger panels	10% or 2 nos. of each type and rating, (whichever is more)
6.1.09	following accessory equipment for the battery shall be furnished : a) Cell lifting facilities b) Assembly wrenches c) Vent plug hydrometer d) Vent plug thermometer e) Supply of corrosion-preventive grease.	Two sets

MANDATORY SPARE LIST FOR COMPRESSED AIR SYSTEM PACKAGE (Annexure-IX)

Sl. No.	Description	Quantity for each type of equipment / instrument
6.1.10	Electronic modules of each type & rating for UPS and DC control power supply system.	One set of with each set consisting of at least one number of each type of electronic module for inverters, chargers, static switch, stabiliser etc. as per approved BOM.
6.1.11	MCCB for UPS & 24 V DC charger panels, ACDB, DCDB.	20 % of installed or 5 Nos of each type (which ever is more)
7.0.00	Erection hardware	
7.1.00	Instrument valves	Nos. Ten (10) percent of each type & Size installed
7.2.00	Condensate pots of each type & Size installed	Nos. Ten (10) percent of total number of Installed or four numbers whichever is higher .
7.3.00	Manifold	Nos. Ten (10) percent of each type & Size installed
7.04.00	Fittings	Nos. Ten (10) percent of each type & Size installed
8.0.00	Mandatory Spares for Control valves, Power Cylinder, Control Dampers, Actuators and Accessories	
8.1.00	Following spares shall be furnished for control valves, Power Cylinder, Control Dampers as applicable.	
8.1.01	One set of spare control valve stem packing for each control valve.	
8.1.02	Two moulded rubber diaphragms for each control valve.	
8.1.03	One sets of each of O-rings and rubber gaskets for each control valve.	
8.1.04	100 percent qty. of lubricants for gaskets for each control valve on one year consumption basis.	
8.1.05	2 sets of limit switches and 1 set of valve positioner for each control valve.	
8.1.06	20 percent of position transmitter (4-20mA) for total qty. of control valve.	
8.1.07	One (1) set of valve trims (such as plug, stem, seat ring /cage, guide bushing, stem lock pin, packing retaining ring, etc) for each control valve.	
8.1.08	One completes actuator of each type or min 10% for each type and size whichever is more.	
8.1.09	20 percent of Solenoid valves or min 2 no. of each type for total qty. of control valves.	
8.1.10	20% of I to P converters, Pressure regulators.	
9.0.00	Mandatory spares not covered above	
9.1.00	Bidder to supply 10% or 1 no. (whichever is more) of each type of sensor/instrument, instrumentation/mechanical fittings etc for any other electronic system, feeder control cabinets, hydrastep (EWLI), Vibration Monitoring System, CCTV, C&I Lab Instruments, On line Carbon in Ash analyser system, On line Coal mass flow/speed measurement system, On line secondary air flow measurement system Mass Flow meter, Solid flow meter, 3 D Acoustic type level transmitters, Nucleonic & non nucleonic density transmitter etc.	
10.0.00	OTHER RELATED CONTROL AND INSTRUMENTATION SYSTEMS/EQUIPMENTS	

Notes:

- 1 One set means, items required for one compressor or equipment.
- 2 Quantity mentioned in percentage (%) is the % of total installed. If percentage comes as fraction next higher integer should be considered for the purpose of quantity required.



COMPRESSED AIR SYSTEM
2X 660MW ENNORE SEZ STPP

DOCUMENT NO.: **PE-TS-412-555-A001**

VOLUME- III

ANNEXURE X

REV. 0

VOLUME - III

ANNEXURE X

PRE-BID CLARIFICATION FORMAT

TECHNICAL SPECIFICATION FOR COMPRESSED AIR SYSTEM

VOLUME III

ANNEXURE X

REV 00

DATE _____

SHEET OF

[illegible]

SIGNATURE: _____

NAME : _____

DESIGNATION: _____

COMPANY: _____

DATE: _____

Page 456 of 489



COMPRESSED AIR SYSTEM
2X 660MW ENNORE SEZ STPP

DOCUMENT NO.: **PE-TS-412-555-A001**

VOLUME- III

ANNEXURE XI

REV. 0

VOLUME - III

ANNEXURE XI

DEVIATION SCHEDULE FORMAT

**(ALL DEVIATIONS FROM THE TECHNICAL SPECIFICATION SHALL BE FILLED IN BY
 THE BIDDER CLAUSE BY CLAUSE IN THIS FORMAT)**

ANNEXURE XI									
PROJECT:- 2X660 MW ENNORE SEZ STPS									
PACKAGE:- COMPRESSED AIR SYSTEM									
TENDER ENQUIRY REFERENCE:-									
NAME OF VENDOR:-									
SL NO	VOULME/ SECTION	PAGE NO.	CLAUSE NO.	TECHNICAL SPECIFICATION / TENDER DOCUMENT	COMPLETE DESCRIPTION OF DEVIATION	COST OF WITHDRAWL OF DEVIATION	REFERENCE OF PRICE SCHEDULE ON WHICH COST OF WITHDRAWL OF DEVIATION IS APPLICABLE	NATURE OF COST OF WITHDRAWL OF DEVIATION (POSITIVE/ NEGATIVE)	REASON FOR QUOTING DEVIATION
TECHNICAL DEVIATIONS									
COMMERCIAL DEVIATIONS									
PARTICULARS OF BIDDERS/ AUTHORISED REPRESENTATIVE									
NAME				DESIGNATIONS			SIGN & DATE		
NOTES:									
1. For self manufactured items of bidder, cost of withdrawl of deviation will be applicable on the basic price (i.e. excluding taxes, duties & freight) only.									
2. For directly dispatchable items, cost of withdrawl of deviation will be applicable on the basic price including taxes, duties & freight.									
3. All the bidders have to list out all their Technical & Commercial Deviations (if any) in detail in the above format.									
4. Any deviation not mentioned above and shown separately or found hidden in offer, will not be taken cognizance of.									
5. Bidder shall submit duly filled unpriced copy of above format indicating "quoted" in "cost of withdrawl of deviation" column of the schedule above along with their Techno-commercial offer, wherever applicable.									
6. Bidder shall furnish price copy of above format along with price bid.									
7. The final decision of acceptance/ rejection of the deviations quoted by the bidder shall be at discretion of the Purchaser.									
8. Bidders to note that any deviation (technical/commercial) not listed in above and asked after Part-I opening shall not be considered.									

9. For deviations w.r.t. Payment terms, Liquidated damages, Firm prices and submission of E1/ E2 forms before claiming 10% payment, if a bidder chooses not to give any cost of withdrawal of deviation loading as per Annexure-VIII of GCC, Rev-06 will apply. For any other deviation mentioned in un-priced copy of this format submitted with Part-I bid but not mentioned in priced copy of this format submitted with Priced bid, the cost of withdrawal of deviation shall be taken as NIL.
10. Any deviation mentioned in priced copy of this format, but not mentioned in the un-priced copy, shall not be accepted.
11. All techno-commercial terms and conditions of NIT shall be deemed to have been accepted by the bidder, other than those listed in unpriced copy of this format.
12. Cost of withdrawal is to be given separately for each deviation. In no event bidder should club cost of withdrawal of more than one deviation else cost of withdrawal of such deviations which have been clubbed together shall be considered as NIL.
13. In case nature of cost of withdrawal (positive/negative) is not specified it shall be assumed as positive.
14. In case of discrepancy in the nature of impact (positive/ negative), positive will be considered for evaluation and negative for ordering.



COMPRESSED AIR SYSTEM
2X 660MW ENNORE SEZ STPP

DOCUMENT NO.: **PE-TS-412-555-A001**

VOLUME- III

ANNEXURE XII

REV. 0

VOLUME - III
ANNEXURE XII
PRICE FORMAT

2X660 MW ENNORE SEZ STPS					Rev 00	24.04.2015		
PRICE SCHEDULE - COMPRESSED AIR SYSTEM PACKAGE								
SI.No	DESCRIPTION OF EQUIPMENT / ITEM	Ex-works price	ED	CST / VAT	FREIGHT	E&C Charges	Service tax on E & C	Total
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9 (3 to 8)
1.0.0	Total lumpsum firm prices for the supply of equipment & services as specified, Comprising Design, Engineering, Manufacture, Inspection & Testing at Manufacturer's Works, Painting at Manufacturer's Works, Duly packed for Transportation, Delivery to Site, loading, unloading & storage at site, supply of erection materials, consumables, start-up & commissioning spares, and mandatory spares as required to complete the compressed air system including service part for unloading, storage & handling at site, erection, commissioning, trial run, carrying out performance tests at site, handing over to customer in line with drawings/ documents/ test procedures approved by BHEL/ customer, for the total scope defined in technical specification (spec.No. PE-TS-412-555-A001) and terms & conditions of tender, taking into account all clarifications, confirmations and agreements till date for Compressed Air System for 2X660 ME ENNORE SEZ STPA.							
NOTES	Bidder to note that total price indicated above at 1.0.0 shall be considered for evaluation and hence should be complete in all respect for the full scope defined and considering all terms and conditions agreed.							
a	Any item not included in the price quoted above and shown separately will not be taken cognizance of and the offer shall be liable for rejection.							
b	Total Lumpsum price in column-9 should match with summation of total prices as in [Column (12) of 1.0.0 of Annexure- I + Column (9) of D of Annexure - II + Column (5) of 1.0.0 of Annexure- III .							
c	As per cl. no. 3.0 of GCC Rev-06, Total erection & commissioning charges including service tax should be minimum 20% (or as specified in NIT) of the total quoted package price (excluding mandatory spares but including all taxes and freight), failing which the break-up of prices shall be adjusted accordingly for ordering.							
d	All deviations should be marked in Cost of withdrawal sheet (Annexure-VI) only. Deviations marked elsewhere other than schedule of deviation shall not be taken into cognizance.							
e	Bidder to fill import content in Annexure-IV. However,, any benefits w.r.t taxes and duties will be governed by the commercial terms and conditions in this tender.							
f	Bidder must submit prices in the Pro Forma duly filled in signed and stamped on every page without any ambiguity. The price shall be written against each item. Term such as "refer covering letter" etc. are not acceptable. Price format shall not be changed by the bidder as the bidder may get disqualified by doing so.							
	Bidder's / bidder's representative signature				Company seal			

PRICE SCHEDULE												
2X660 MW ENNORE SEZ STPS												
ANNEXURE-I												
MAIN SUPPLY - PRICE SCHEDULE FOR COMPRESSED AIR SYSTEM PACKAGE												
Sl.No	DESCRIPTION OF EQUIPMENT / ITEM	QUANTITY	UNIT PRICE				TOTAL PRICE					REMARKS
			Ex-works price	ED	CST / VAT	FREIGHT	Ex-works price	ED	CST / VAT	FREIGHT	FOR SITE	
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12 (8 to 11)	
1.0.0	Total lumpsum firm prices for the supply of equipment & services as specified, Comprising Design, Engineering, Manufacture, Inspection & Testing at Manufacturer's Works, Painting at Manufacturer's Works, Duly packed for Transportation, Delivery to Site, loading, unloading & storage at site, supply of erection materials, consumables, start-up & commissioning spares, and mandatory spares as required to complete the compressed air system for the total scope defined in technical specification (spec.No. PE-TS-412-555-A001) and terms & conditions of tender, taking into account all clarifications, confirmations and agreements till date for Compressed Air System for 2X660 MW ENNORE SEZ STPS											
2.0.0	Break Up Prices											
2.1.0	Instrument Air Compressor (oil free Screw) Each of 40 NM3/Minute capacity at 8.5 kg/cm2 (g) with accessories, Suction filter and silencer, Inter Cooler, After Cooler with moisture separators, automatic drain traps, instruments, Control panel etc. (Electric motor to drive the compressor is excluded from bidders scope).	3	Nos									Column (12) of this clause shall be within 28-31 % of Total price at column 12 of 1.0.0
2.2.0	Service Air Compressor (oil free Screw) Each of 40 NM3/Minute capacity at 8.5 kg/cm2 (g) with accessories, Suction filter and silencer, Inter Cooler, After Cooler with moisture separators, automatic drain traps, instruments, Control panel etc. (Electric motor to drive the compressor is excluded from bidders scope)	3	Nos									Column (12) of this clause shall be within 28-31 % of Total price at column 12 of 1.0.0
2.3.0	Air Dryer (Refrigerant Type) Air Drying Plant of 40 NM ³ /min and to match instrument air compressor with all instruments and controls including Electronic Dew point meter as specified.	3	Nos									Column (12) of this clause shall be within 6-10 % of Total price at column 12 of 1.0.0
2.4.0	Air receivers Air receiver at Compressor house of 10 M3 capacity with each having instruments and other accessories as specified.	6	Nos									Column (12) of this clause shall be within 4-6 % of Total price at column 12 of 1.0.0
2.5.0	Pipes & fittings Inter connecting cooling water, compressed air piping & Drain piping up to the nearest common drain point outside compressor house as specified including fittings and valves, etc. for complete compressed air system	1	Lot									Column (12) of this clause shall be within 6-10 % of Total price at column 12 of 1.0.0
2.6.0	Field instruments as specified.	1	Lot									Column (12) of this clause shall be within 17-19 % of Total price at column 12 of 1.0.0
2.7.0	Common PLC based control system as specified in technical specification including modules for communication / control / monitor to DCS for CAS as specified in technical specification.											
2.8.0	Cable, Cable lugs, glands, junction box etc for Compressed Air System equipment as required.	1	Lot									
2.9.0	Total lump sum prices for Start-Up & commissioning spares (as specified in the Annexure-VIII, Volume-III of the technical specification PE-TS-412-555-A001) including erection & maintenance tools and tackles.	1	Lot									Column (12) of this clause shall be within 1-3 % of Total price at column 12 of 1.0.0
3.0.0	Total of 2.0.0 (Total of 2.1.0 to 2.8.0) (should match with column(12) of 1.0.0)											Column (12) of this clause shall be 100 % of Total price at column 12 of 1.0.0
Bidder's / bidder's representative signature										Company seal		

PRICE SCHEDULE				Rev 00	24.04.2015			
2X660 ME ENNORE SEZ STPS								
ANNEXURE II								
PRICE SCHEDULE FOR MANDATORY SPARES OF COMPRESSED AIR SYSTEM PACKAGE								
Sl.no	Description	Qty.	Unit Ex-works price	Total ex-works price	ED	CST	FREIGHT	FOR SITE
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9
1	COMPLETE INTERNALS FOR ASSEMBLING OF 1 COMPRESSOR EXCEPT CASING	1 SET						
2	FILTER ELEMENTS	1 SET EACH FOR PRE & AFTER FILTERS						
3	TUBE NEST FOR INTER COOLER	1 NO						
4	TUBE NEST FOR AFTER COOLER	1 NO						
5	VALVES IN COMPRESSOR HOUSE	1 SET OF EACH TYPE						
6	AUTO MOISTURE TRAP	2 SET						
A	MECHANICAL							
1	DRY AIR INTAKE FILTER	2 NOS						
2	COMPLETE SET OF LOADING – UNLOAD	2 SETS						
3	LOW PRESSURE COMPRESSOR ELEMENT	1 SET						
4	HIGH PRESSURE COMPRESSOR ELEMENT	1 SET						
5	INTER COOLER TUBE BUNCH	1 SET						
6	AFTER COOLER TUBE BUNCH	1 SET						
7	AUTOMATIC PURGE DRAIN VALVE FOR	1 SET						
8	AIR OUTLET CHECK VALVE	2 SETS						
9	RUBBER AIR OUTLET COMPENSATOR	1 SET						
10	LUBE OIL FILTER	2 SETS						
11	LUBE OIL PRESSURE REGULATING VALVE	1 SET						
12	DIFFERENTIAL OIL SEALS FOR LUBE OIL	2 SETS						
13	COOLING WATER INLET AND OUTLET CONNECTION RUBBER BELLOWS	2 SETS						
14	GEAR BOX COMPONENT							
14.1	DIFFERENT OIL SEALS	2 SETS						
14.2	SET OF BEARINGS	1 SET						
14.3	BREATHING SYSTEM	2 SETS						
15	COMPONENTS OF L.P ELEMENTS							
15.1	GEAR PINION	1 SET						
16	COMPONENT OF HP ELEMENT							
16.1	GEAR SETS	1 SET						
16.2	DIFFERENT SAFETY VALVES	1 SET						
16.3	FLEXIBLE RUBBER STUD COUPLINGS FOR COUPLING COMPRESSOR TO THE MOTOR	1 SET						
B	ELECTRICAL							
1.0.00	Motors (HV/LV/DC)							
1.1.00	11 KV & 3.3 KV Motors							
1.1.01	Termination kits (if elastimold type)	2 Nos. of each type						
1.1.02	Termination kits (end connection)	20 Nos.						
1.1.03	Temp. indicators	10 Nos.						
1.1.04	Vibration indicators	10 Nos.						
1.1.05	Terminal box teflon glands	20 Nos.						
1.1.06	Phase segregated terminal boxes	2 Nos.						
1.1.07	Heaters	4 sets						
1.1.08	Couplings	2 Nos. each						
1.1.09	Bearings (DE and NDE) for each type and rating of motors	4 sets						
1.1.10	Motor of each type and rating	10% of the installed quantity or minimum 1 number whichever be higher						
1.2.00	415 V Motors							
1.2.01	Terminal plates	10 Nos. each for small motors upto 30 kW & 4 Nos. each for more than 30 kW						
1.2.02	Heaters	2 sets						
1.2.03	Greasing arrangements	4 sets each type of motor						
1.2.04	Motor of each type and rating	10% of the installed quantity or minimum 1 number whichever be higher						
1.2.05	Bearings (DE and NDE) for each type and rating of motor	4 sets						
1.3.00	D C Motors							
1.3.01	Carbon brushes	10 sets each type						
1.3.02	Brush assemblies	2 sets each type						
1.3.03	Terminal blocks	2 sets each type						
1.3.04	Heaters	2 sets each type						
1.3.05	Pulleys	2 sets each type						
1.3.06	Motor of each type and rating	10% of the installed quantity or minimum 1 number whichever be higher						
1.3.07	Bearings (DE and NDE) for each type and rating of motor	4 sets						

PRICE SCHEDULE			Rev 00	24.04.2015				
2X660 ME ENNORE SEZ STPS								
ANNEXURE II								
PRICE SCHEDULE FOR MANDATORY SPARES OF COMPRESSED AIR SYSTEM PACKAGE								
Sl.no	Description	Qty.	Unit Ex-works price	Total ex-works price	ED	CST	FREIGHT	FOR SITE
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9
2.0.00	BATTERY							
2.1	Battery cell	10						
2.2	MT cell container of each type	10						
2.3	Level indicator	6						
2.4	Vent plugs	12						
2.5	Inter-cell connector	10						
2.6	Set of nuts, bolts and washer	12						
3.0.00	BATTERY CHARGERS							
3.1.00	For Float cum boost Charger of Unit Batteries.							
3.1.01	Electronic Cards (with all components mounted)	1 set of each type and rating.						
3.1.02	Fuses	4 nos of each type and rating						
3.1.03	SCR	6 nos of each type and rating						
3.1.04	Blocking Diode	6 sets of each type and rating						
3.1.05	Potentiometer	3 sets of each type and rating.						
3.2.00	For Float cum boost Charger of Switchyard Batteries.							
3.2.01	Electronic Cards (with all components mounted)	1 set of each type and rating.						
3.2.02	Fuses	4 nos of each type and rating						
3.2.03	SCR	6 nos of each type and rating						
3.2.04	Blocking Diode	6 sets of each type and rating						
3.2.05	Potentiometer	3 sets of each type and rating.						
4.0.00	COMMUNICATION SYSTEM							
4.1	Fuses of each rating	Eighteen (18)						
4.2	Switches of each type and rating	Three (3)						
4.3	Socket	One (1)						
4.4	Plugs	Two (2)						
4.5	Wall mounted handset stations	Five (5)						
4.6	Loudspeakers of each type	Two (2) of each type						
4.7	Transformers of each type and ratings	Six (6)						
4.8	Microphone capsules	Ten (10)						
4.9	Switch P.C.B.	Five (5)						
4.1	Diaphragm Assembly	Fifteen (15)						
4.11	Page mute & siren switch for Desk-top Unit	Two (2) each						
4.12	Driver unit for Wall mounted station	Ten (10) Nos.						
4.13	Amplifier PCB for Wall mounting	Ten (10) Nos.						
4.14	Microphone assembly for wall mounted puffer proof station	Five (5)						
4.15	Ear Piece Capsule	Ten (10) Nos.						
4.16	Electronic Cards	One (1)						
4.17	Junction Boxes	Two (2)						
5.0.00	POWER & CONTROL CABLES							
5.1	11 KV Grade power cables for each type & size	10% of installed quantity						
5.2	3.3 KV Grade power cables for each type & size	10% of installed quantity						
5.3	1.1 KV Grade power cables for each type & size	10% of installed quantity						
5.4	1.1 < KV Grade control cables for each type & size	10% of installed quantity						
C	CONTROL & INSTRUMENTATION							

PRICE SCHEDULE				Rev 00	24.04.2015			
2X660 ME ENNORE SEZ STPS								
ANNEXURE II								
PRICE SCHEDULE FOR MANDATORY SPARES OF COMPRESSED AIR SYSTEM PACKAGE								
Sl.no	Description	Qty.	Unit Ex-works price	Total ex-works price	ED	CST	FREIGHT	FOR SITE
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9
1.0.00	Each type of lamps, PBs, ILPBs, fuse, MCB, MCCB used in the equipment/system.	20 % of Installed Nos. of each type.						
2.0.00	Measuring Instruments							
2.1.00	Indicators, Recorders, Electrical Metering and Skid Mounted Instruments							
2.1.01	Indicators, recorders and meters offered from each model for the project. These instruments shall be supplied with three sets of blank scales.	10 % of Installed nos. of each type/Model or a minimum of one number for each model and type, whichever is more.						
2.1.02	For skid mounted instruments	10% of total number of instruments for each Type and model or a minimum of one number for each model and type, whichever is more.						
2.2.00	Temperature Elements and Thermowells							
2.2.01	Thermocouple/RTD elements	10% spare for each type and length of element furnished with thermocouple/RTD assemblies, or a minimum of one number of each type & length, whichever is more.						
2.2.02	Thermowells	10% for each type of temperature sensors or a minimum of one for each type, whichever is more						
2.3.00	Temperature,Transmitters and Electronic Transmitters (For Pressure, DP, Temp, Flow, Level), Temperature, Pressure, Flow & Level Switch, safety switches, Gauges, meters, Transducer or any other instrument etc.	10% of total number of Instruments/transducers offered for each model and type for the project or a minimum of one number, whichever is more.						
3.0.00	DDCMIS/PLC system, Master slave clock system, Hart Management System, Vibration Monitoring system, CAAQMS, ERP/MIS/LAN/Simulator/ WAN, CCTV, Microprocessor based control system, and other Control System/Sub-systems/electronic system listed in NIT.							
3.1.00	I/O cards							
3.1.01	Analog Input module	10% of qty Installed of each category/model or at least 2 No. of each type/model (Whichever is more)						
3.1.02	Analog output module	10% of qty Installed of each category/ model or at least 2 No. of each type/model (Whichever is more)						
3.1.03	RTD/TC cards/modules	10% of qty Installed of each category/model or at least 2 No. of each type/model (Whichever is more)						
3.1.04	Digital input module	10% of qty Installed of each category/model or at least 2 No. of each type/model (Whichever is more)						
3.1.05	Digital output module	10% of qty Installed of each category/model or at least 2 No. of each type/model (Whichever is more)						
3.2.00	All types of electronic modules, controllers, function modules, cards, terminal boards, relay boards, power supply cards etc for above mentioned system and other Control System/Sub-systems and any other type of PCB not covered above	10% of qty Installed of each category/model or at least 2 No. of each type/model (Whichever is more)						
3.3.00	Electronic Cards/modules	10% of number for each type or minimum of 2 number for each type whichever is high.						
3.4.00	Auto/Manual stations, set-point/bias stations etc	10% of the number of stations offered for the project from each type or a minimum of 2 number from each model, whichever is more.						
3.5.00	Control logic power supply fuses, MCB,MCCB, at each current rating required for the project.	20% nos spare for each type/Model						
3.6.00	Electronic cards of each type used for each type of Servers supplied with any control system	Ten (10) percent or 2 no. (Whichever is more)						
3.7.00	Electric to pneumatic converters of each type utilized with automatic control system using pneumatic drives	Ten (10) percent of each type or a minimum of one of each type, whichever is more.						
3.8.00	Plug-in type keyboard	10 nos. of each type/model.						

PRICE SCHEDULE Rev 00 24.04.2015								
2X660 ME ENNORE SEZ STPS								
ANNEXURE II								
PRICE SCHEDULE FOR MANDATORY SPARES OF COMPRESSED AIR SYSTEM PACKAGE								
Sl.no	Description	Qty.	Unit Ex-works price	Total ex-works price	ED	CST	FREIGHT	FOR SITE
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9
3.9.00	Control OWS	Two No. of each type with complete accessories & monitors.						
3.10.00	Utility/Engineering OWS	Two No. of each type with complete accessories & monitors.						
3.11.00	DVD/CD	10 boxes						
3.12.00	Data highway cable with adequate connectors of each type	set. 200 mts. Each						
3.13.00	Hard disc drive unit	Five nos of each type						
3.14.00	Prefab cable connectors	10% or 5 nos (whichever is more) of each type of Installed						
3.15.00	Cubicle power supply power supply modules	Ten (10) percent or 5 nos (whichever is more) of Installed of each type and rating						
3.16.00	Interposing/coupling relays.	Ten (10) percent Installed of each type and rating						
3.17.00	Ethernet Switches, Routers & other communication hardware	10% of qty Installed of each type or a minimum of 2 numbers from each model, whichever is more.						
3.18.00	Sensors with special cables, Power supply modules, Relay, Interface Module, and electronic modules used for vibration monitoring system.	10% of qty installed or Five no. (Whichever is more) of each type						
3.19.00	Printer toners for all printers	Ten (10) percent of qty installed or 3 no. (whichever is more)						
3.20.00	DMP printer head of the total quantity	Nos. 2 nos. of 132 columns of each type						
3.21.00	Drum for A3 sized scanner cum copies, printer	2 nos. of each type						
3.22.00	24" LED monitor,	3 nos.						
3.23.00	29" LED monitor	1 no						
3.24.00	22" LED monitors.	5 nos						
3.25.00	RJ 45 connector with box of each type	Twenty (20) percent or 2 no. (Whichever is more)						
3.26.00	Hooters, Buzzers, Cooling fans of each type.	Ten (10) percent or 2 no. (Whichever is more)						
3.27.00	Interface cables	2 sets of each type/model						
3.28.00	Power supply modules (AC to DC convertors)	10% or Five no. (Whichever is more) of each type/model						
3.29.00	DVD/CD drive unit of each type	5 nos.						
3.30.00	Mouse	20 nos. of each type/model.						
4.0.00	Relay based Control Panels							
4.1.00	LEDs for indicating lights	Nos. 10% of qty installed.						
4.2.00	Control circuit fuses/MCB/MCCB/Semiconductor Fuses	Nos. 300% of installed of each type, current rating.						
4.3.00	Relays modules & contactors.	Nos. 20% spare of qty Installed of each type & rating.						
5.0.00	Alarm Annunciation System							
5.01.00	logic modules, group card modules, power supply modules, Hooters and any other electronic module.	Nos. 20% spares of each type installed						
5.02.00	un-engraved window boxes complete with LED etc.	Nos. 5% spares of each size installed						
5.03.00	LEDs for annunciation facia windows and LEDs box assemblies offered for the project	Nos. 20% of qty installed						
5.04.00	Annunciator hooter	One (1) No. of each type						
6.0.00	Un-interrupted Power Supply System and DC Control Power Supply System							
6.1.00	As per Manufacturer's Recommendation for Three Years Continuous Operation or minimum quantities indicated as below (whichever is more)							
6.1.01	Fuses/Semiconductor Fuses	Nos. 300% of installed of each type, current rating with each panel /board						
6.1.02	Miscellaneous parts for the power supplies such as SCRS, transistors, resistors, diodes, light bulbs, static switches, blocking diodes etc	Nos. Minimum of 10% or atleast two (which ever is more) of each type						
6.1.03	Battery cells complete with contactor,cover plates etc	Nos. 10% of qty installed						

PRICE SCHEDULE				Rev 00	24.04.2015			
2X660 ME ENNORE SEZ STPS								
ANNEXURE II								
PRICE SCHEDULE FOR MANDATORY SPARES OF COMPRESSED AIR SYSTEM PACKAGE								
Sl.no	Description	Qty.	Unit Ex-works price	Total ex-works price	ED	CST	FREIGHT	FOR SITE
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9
6.1.04	Electronic Modules like Rectifier control card, inverter control card, Driver card, IGBT Module, DC-DC converter card or any other card as listed in approved BOM for UPS, AC supply & 24 V DC supply etc.	1 Set of each type & rating						
6.1.05	Miniature Circuit breakers for AC and DC supply.	Nos. 20 % of installed or 10 Nos of each type (which ever is more) for ACDB and DCDB.						
6.1.06	Digital/analog panel meters/indicators	5% or 2 no. of each type (whichever is more)						
6.1.07	CT's, CVT's VT's chokes, AC/DC isolators, contactors, timers, relays.	10% or 2 nos. of each type and rating, (whichever is more)						
6.1.08	Cooling Fans in UPS & 24 V DC charger panels	10% or 2 nos. of each type and rating, (whichever is more)						
6.1.09	following accessory equipment for the battery shall be furnished : a) Cell lifting facilities b) Assembly wrenches c) Vent plug hydrometer d) Vent plug thermometer e) Supply of corrosion-preventive grease.	Two sets						
6.1.10	Electronic modules of each type & rating for UPS and DC control power supply system.	One set of with each set consisting of at least one number of each type of electronic module for inverters, chargers, static switch, stabiliser etc. as per approved BOM.						
6.1.11	MCCB for UPS & 24 V DC charger panels, ACDB, DCDB.	20 % of installed or 5 Nos of each type (which ever is more)						
7.0.00	Erection hardware							
7.1.00	Instrument valves	Nos. Ten (10) percent of each type & Size installed						
7.2.00	Condensate pots of each type & Size installed	Nos. Ten (10) percent of total number of Installed or four numbers whichever is higher .						
7.3.00	Manifold	Nos. Ten (10) percent of each type & Size installed						
7.04.00	Fittings	Nos. Ten (10) percent of each type & Size installed						
8.0.00	Mandatory Spares for Control valves, Power Cylinder, Control Dampers, Actuators and Accessories							
8.1.00	Following spares shall be furnished for control valves, Power Cylinder, Control Dampers as applicable.							
8.1.01	One set of spare control valve stem packing for each control valve.							
8.1.02	Two moulded rubber diaphragms for each control valve.							
8.1.03	One sets of each of O-rings and rubber gaskets for each control valve.							
8.1.04	100 percent qty. of lubricants for gaskets for each control valve on one year consumption basis.							
8.1.05	2 sets of limit switches and 1 set of valve positioner for each control valve.							
8.1.06	20 percent of position transmitter (4-20mA) for total qty. of control valve.							
8.1.07	One (1) set of valve trims (such as plug, stem, seat ring /cage, guide bushing, stem lock pin, packing retaining ring, etc) for each control valve.							
8.1.08	One completes actuator of each type or min 10% for each type and size whichever is more.							
8.1.09	20 percent of Solenoid valves or min 2 no. of each type for total qty. of control valves.							
8.1.10	20% of I to P converters, Pressure regulators.							
9.0.00	Mandatory spares not covered above							

PRICE SCHEDULE				Rev 00	24.04.2015			
2X660 ME ENNORE SEZ STPS								
ANNEXURE II PRICE SCHEDULE FOR MANDATORY SPARES OF COMPRESSED AIR SYSTEM PACKAGE								
Sl.no	Description	Qty.	Unit Ex-works price	Total ex-works price	ED	CST	FREIGHT	FOR SITE
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9
9.1.00	Bidder to supply 10% or 1 no. (whichever is more) of each type of sensor/instrument, instrumentation/mechanical fittings etc for any other electronic system, feeder control cabinets, hydrastep (EWLI), Vibration Monitoring System, CCTV, C&I Lab Instruments, On line Carbon in Ash analyser system, On line Coal mass flow/speed measurement system, On line secondary air flow measurement system Mass Flow meter, Solid flow meter, 3 D Acoustic type level transmitters, Nucleonic & non nucleonic density transmitter etc.							
10.0.00	OTHER RELATED CONTROL AND INSTRUMENTATION SYSTEMS/EQUIPMENTS							
D	Total Lumpsum price of Mandatory Spares							
Notes								
a)	Unless stated otherwise, a 'set' means item or sub-items required for each type/ size, range of assembly/ sub- assembly required for complete replacement in one equipment system; it is further intended that the assembly/ sub-assembly which have different orientation (like left hand or right hand, top or bottom), different direction of rotation or mirror image positioning or any other reasons which result in marinating two different sets of spares to be used for subject assembly/ sub assembly, these shall be considered as different type of assembly/ sub assembly.							
b)	Wherever quantity has been specified as percentage(%), the quantity of mandatory spares to be provided by the vendor shall be the specified percentage (%) of total population required to meet the specification requirements. In case the quantity of mandatory spares so calculated happens to be in fraction, the same shall be rounded off to next higher whole number.							
c)	Wherever the quantities have been indicated for each type, size, thickness, material, radius , range etc, these shall cover all the items supplied and installed and the breakup of these shall be furnished by the vendor during detail engineering.							
d)	In case spares indicated in the list are not applicable to the particular design offered by the bidder, the bidder should offer spares applicable to the offered design with quantities genaerally in line with the approach followed in the above list.							
e)	Wherever bidder has indicated an item as not applicable, the same will have to be supplied free of cost, incase it is found applicable during detail engineering.							
Bidder's / bidder's representative signature								
Company seal								

PRICE SCHEDULE					Rev 00	24.04.2015	
2x660 MW ENNORE SEZ STPS							
ANNEXURE-III							
ERECTION & COMMISSIONING - PRICE SCHEDULE FOR COMPRESSED AIR SYSTEM PACKAGE							
Sl.No	DESCRIPTION OF EQUIPMENT / ITEM	E&C Charges	Service tax on E & C	Total			
1	2	3	4	5 (3 to 4)			
1.0.0	Total lumpsum firm prices for the services as specified, comprising of service part for unloading, storage & handling at site, erection, commissioning, trial run, carrying out performance tests at site, handing over to customer in line with drawings/ documents/ test procedures approved by BHEL/ customer, for the total scope defined in technical specification (spec.No. PE-TS-412-555-A001) and terms & conditions of tender, taking into account all clarifications, confirmations and agreements till date for Compressed Air System for 2X660 MW ENNORE SEZ STPS						
NOTE:							
1	As per cl. no. 3.0 of GCC Rev-06, Total erection & commissioning charges including service tax should be minimum 20% (or as specified in NIT) of the total quoted package price (excluding mandatory spares but including all taxes and freight), failing which the break-up of prices shall be adjusted accordingly for ordering.						
	Bidder's / bidder's representative signature	Company seal					

PRICE SCHEDULE		Rev 00	24.04.2015
2X660 MW ENNORE SEZ STPS			
ANNEXURE-IV			
IMPORT CONTENT - PRICE SCHEDULE FOR COMPRESSED AIR SYSTEM PACKAGE			
SL NO	DESCRIPTION OF EQUIPMENT/ ITEM	ALL INCLUSIVE PRICE (As per tender)	
1.0	Total price (in terms of `Euro/US \$' and correspondingly in INR as on date) for supply of import content, as required, for total scope defined as per technical specification and terms & conditions of tender taking into account all clarifications, confirmations and agreements till date. (Bidder shall furnish item-wise break-up in a separate sheet)		
1.1.1	In Euro.		
1.1.2	In INR (Corresponding to 1.1.1).		
1.2.1	In US \$.		
1.2.2	In INR (Corresponding to 1.2.1).		
1.3	Total in INR (1.1.2 + 1.2.2).		
NOTE			
1.0	Bidder's quoted price in various schedules shall be inclusive of above total price for import component at sl no 1.3 above.		
2.0	Bidder shall furnish item-wise break-up of imported items.		

PRICE SCHEDULE				Rev 00	24.04.2015	
2X660 MW ENNORE SEZ						
ANNEXURE-V						
GUARANTEED POWER CONSUMPTION - PRICE SCHEDULE FOR COMPRESSED AIR SYSTEM PACKAGE						
Guaranteed Power Consumption For Air Compressor System Shall be as per Following :						
S.No. (1)	Description of Equipments (2)	Nos. of Equipments (3)		Total Guaranteed Power Consumption for Each Equipment at Motor Input Terminals & control Panel (4)	Duty Factor (5)	Total (KW) (6) = (3A)*(4)*(5)
		Working	Standby			
		(3A)	(3B)			
1	Serve Air Compressor (Oil free Screw type) 40 NM3/min at 8.5 Kg/cm2 pressure	2	1		0.75	
2	Instrument Air Compressor (Oil free Screw type) 40 NM3/min at 8.5 Kg/cm2	2	1		0.75	
3	Air Drying Plant Unit (Refrigerant type)	2	1		0.75	
					TOTAL	
Note :						
1	Estimated Power Consumption Figure for the compressed air system (For Working Drives Only) considered is 1080 KW (For station)					
2	Bidders Guaranteed power consumption at motor input terminals (Not Shaft Power) including power for control panel as furnished in guranteed schedule shall be demonstrated by the successful bidder during performance testing at works/site.					
3	The price quoted by the bidder shall be loaded @ (INR)6492703/- for every additional kW increase in consumption from the base figure indicated at Note no. 1.0 above.					
4	In case the successful bidder fails to establish / prove the guaranteed values of power consumption (base figure of auxiliary power consumption) on actual performance testing at the manufacturing works / site, penalty @ (INR6492703/ per kW increase in power consumption figure shall be levied.					

DEVIATION SHEET (COST OF WITHDRAWAL)									
ANNEXURE-VI									
PROJECT:- 2X660 MW ENNORE SEZ STPS									
PACKAGE:- COMPRESSED AIR SYSTEM PACKAGE									
TENDER ENQUIRY REFERENCE:-									
NAME OF VENDOR:-									
SL NO	VOULME/ SECTION	PAGE NO.	CLAUSE NO.	TECHNICAL SPECIFICATIO N/ TENDER DOCUMENT	COMPLETE DESCRIPTION OF DEVIATION	COST OF WITHDRAWL OF DEVIATION	REFERENCE OF PRICE SCHEDULE ON WHICH COST OF WITHDRAWL OF DEVIATION IS APPLICABLE	NATURE OF COST OF WITHDRAWL OF DEVIATION (POSITIVE/ NEGATIVE)	REASON FOR QUOTING DEVIATION
TECHNICAL DEVIATIONS									
COMMERCIAL DEVIATIONS									
PARTICULARS OF BIDDERS/ AUTHORISED REPRESENTATIVE									
NAME				DESIGNATIONS			SIGN & DATE		
NOTES:									
1. For self manufactured items of bidder, cost of withdrawl of deviation will be applicable on the basic price (i.e. excluding taxes, duties & freight) only.									
2. For directly dispatchable items, cost of withdrawl of deviation will be applicable on the basic price including taxes, duties & freight.									
3. All the bidders have to list out all their Technical & Commercial Deviations (if any) in detail in the above format.									
4. Any deviation not mentioned above and shown separately or found hidden in offer, will not be taken cognizance of.									
5. Bidder shall submit duly filled unpriced copy of above format indicating "quoted" in "cost of withdrawl of deviation" column of the schedule above along with their Techno-commercial offer, wherever applicable.									
6. Bidder shall furnish price copy of above format along with price bid.									
7. The final decision of acceptance/ rejection of the deviations quoted by the bidder shall be at discretion of the Purchaser.									
8. Bidders to note that any deviation (technical/commercial) not listed in above and asked after Part-I opening shall not be considered.									
9. For deviations w.r.t. Payment terms, Liquidated damages, Firm prices and submission of E1/ E2 forms before claiming 10% payment, if a bidder chooses not to give any cost of withdrawl of deviation loading as per Annexure-VIII of GCC, Rev-06 will apply. For any other deviation mentioned in un-priced copy of this format submitted with Part-I bid but not mentioned in priced copy of this format submitted with Priced bid, the cost of withdrawl of deviation shall be taken as NIL.									
10. Any deviation mentioned in priced copy of this format, but not mentioned in the un-priced copy, shall not be accepted.									
11. All techno-commercial terms and conditions of NIT shall be deemed to have been accepted by the bidder, other than those listed in unpriced copy of this format.									
12. Cost of withdrawl is to be given seperately for each deviation. In no event bidder should club cost of withdrawl of more than one deviation else cost of withdrawl of such deviations which have been clubbed together shall be considered as NIL.									
13. In case nature of cost of withdrawl (positive/negative) is not specified it shall be assumed as positive.									
14. In case of discrepancy in the nature of impact (positive/ negative), positive will be considered for evaluation and negative for ordering.									



COMPRESSED AIR SYSTEM
2X 660MW ENNORE SEZ STPP

DOCUMENT NO.: **PE-TS-412-555-A001**

VOLUME- III

ANNEXURE XIII

REV. 0

VOLUME - III

ANNEXURE XIII

**SITE STORAGE AND PRESERVATION
GUIDELINES**

CONTENT

- 1 SCOPE OF THE DOCUMENT
- 2 PURPOSE OF STORAGE & PRESERVATION
- 3 MEASURES TO BE TAKEN FOR STORAGE AND PRESERVATION
 - a) GENERAL STORAGE REQUIREMENTS
 - b) GENERAL PRESERVATION REQUIREMENTS
 - c) GENERAL INSPECTION REQUIREMENTS
- 4 TYPE OF STORAGE FOR VARIOUS EQUIPMENT
5. CONCLUSION
6. STACKING ARRANGEMENT FOR PLATES AND STRUCTURAL STEEL

1. SCOPE OF THE DOCUMENT

This guideline is prepared in intent to provide proper site storage and preservation of the Mechanical, Electrical and C & I items / equipment supplied under various bought out packages/items. This storage procedure shall be followed at different power plant sites by concerned agency for storage and preservation from the date of equipment received at site until the same are erected and handed over to the customer.

2. PURPOSE OF STORAGE & PRESERVATION

Many of the items may be required to be kept in stores for long period. It shall therefore be essential that proper methods of storage and preservation be applied so that items do not deteriorate, loose some of their properties and become unusable due to atmospheric conditions and biological elements.

3. MEASURES TO BE TAKEN FOR STORAGE, HANDLING & PRESERVATION

a) GENERAL STORAGE REQUIREMENTS

1. To the extent feasible, materials should be stored near the point of erection. The storage areas should have adequate unloading and handling facilities with adequate passage space for movement of material handling equipment such as cranes, fork lift trucks, etc. The storage of materials shall be properly planned to minimise time loss during retrieval of items required for erection.
2. The outdoor storage areas as well as semi-closed stores shall be provided with adequate drainage facilities to prevent water logging. Adequacy of these facilities shall be checked prior to monsoon.
3. The storage sheds shall be built in conformity with fire safety requirements. The stores shall be provided with adequate lights and fire extinguishers. 'No smoking' signs shall be placed at strategic locations. Safety precautions shall be strictly enforced.
4. Adequate lighting facility shall be provided in storage areas and storage sheds and security personnel positioned to ensure enforcement of security measures to prevent theft and loss of materials.
5. Adequate number of competent stores personnel and security staff shall be deployed to efficiently store and maintain the equipment / material.
7. The equipment shall be stored in an orderly manner, preserving their identification slips, tags and instruction booklets, etc., required during erection. The storage of materials shall be equipment-wise. Loose parts shall be stored in sheds on racks,

preserving the identification marks and tags in good condition. The group codes shall be displayed on the racks

6. At no time shall any materials be stored directly on ground. All materials shall be stored minimum 200 mm above the ground preferably on wooden sleepers

b) GENERAL PRESERVATION REQUIREMENTS

1. All special measures to prevent corrosion shall be taken like keeping material in dry condition, avoiding the equipment coming in contact with corrosive fluid like water, acid etc.
2. Materials which carry protective coating shall not be wrapped in paper, cloth, etc., as these are liable to absorb and retain moisture. The material shall be inspected and in case of signs of wear or damages to protective coating, that portion shall be cleaned with approved solution and coated with an approved protective paint. Complete record of all such observations and protective measures taken shall be maintained.
3. Generally equipment supplied at site are properly greased or rust protective oil is applied on machined/ fabricated components. However periodic inspection shall be carried out to ensure that protection offered is intact.
4. While handling the equipment, no dragging on the ground is permitted. Avoid using wire rope for lifting coated components. Use polyester slings (if possible) otherwise protective material (e.g. clothes, wood block etc.) should be used while handling the components with rope / slings
5. For Equipment supplied with finished paint, touch paint shall be done in case any surface paint gets peeled off during handling. Otherwise such surfaces shall necessarily be wrapped with polythene to avoid any corrosion. Further for equipment wherein finish coat is to be applied at site, site to ensure that equipment is received with primer coat applied.
6. It shall be ensured by periodic inspection that plastic inserts are intact in tapped holes, wherever applicable.
7. Pipes shall be blown with air periodically and it shall be ensured that there is no obstruction.
8. Silica gel or approved equivalent moisture absorbing material in small cotton bags shall be placed and tied at various points on the equipment, wherever necessary.
9. Heavy rotating parts in assembled conditions shall be periodically rotated to prevent corrosion/jamming due to prolonged storage.

10. All the electrical equipment such as motors, generators, etc. shall be tested for insulation resistance at least once in three months and a record of such measured insulation values shall be maintained.
11. Following preservatives/preservation methods can be used depending upon type of equipment
 - a. Rust preventive fluid (RPF)
 - b. Rust protective paints
 - c. Tarpaulin covers, in case of outdoor storage
 - d. De-oxy aluminate for weld-ments

c) GENERAL INSPECTION REQUIREMENTS

1. Period inspection of materials with specific reference to –
 - Ingress of moisture and corrosion damages.
 - Damage to protective coating.
 - Open ends in pipes, vessels and equipment -
 - In case any open ends are noticed, same shall be capped.
2. Any damages to equipment / materials.
 - In case of any damages, these shall be promptly notified and in all cases, the repairs / rectification shall be carried out.
 - Any items found damaged or not suitable as per project requirements shall be removed from site. If required to store temporarily, they shall be clearly marked and stored separately to prevent any inadvertent use.

4. TYPE OF STORAGE FOR VARIOUS EQUIPMENT

The types of storage are broadly classified under the following heads:

i **Closed storage with dry and dust free atmosphere. (C)**

The closed shed can be constructed by using cold-rolled / tubular components for structure and corrugated asbestos sheets / galvanised iron sheets for roofing. Brick walls / asbestos sheets can be used to cover all the sides. The floor of the shed can be finished with plain cement concrete suitably glazed. The shed shall be provided with proper ventilation and illumination.



ii **Semi-closed storage. (S)**

The semi closed shed can be constructed by using cold-rolled / tubular components for structure and corrugated / asbestos sheets for roofing. The floor shall be brick paved. If required a small portion of sides can be covered to protect components from rainwater splashing onto the components.





iii Open storage (O)

The open yard shall be levelled, well consolidated to achieve raised ground with the provision of feeder roads for crane approach along with access roads running all sides. One part of the open yard shall be stone pitched, levelled and consolidated with raised ground suitable for storing / stacking heavier and critical components with due space to handle them by cranes etc . Adequate number of sleepers, concrete block etc. to be provided to make raised platforms to stack critical materials.

A separate yard to be identified as “scrap yard” slightly away from main open yard to store wooden/steel scraps, which are to be disposed off. This is required to avoid mix up with regular components as well as to avoid fire hazard.

Some of the components, which are having both machined & un-machined surfaces and are bulky, shall be stored in open storage area on a raised ground and suitably covered with water proof / fire retardant tarpaulin.



The equipment listed below shall be stored and inspected as per requirement mentioned in the table below.

Sl. No.	Description of the equipment	Type of Storage	Check for	Remarks
Raw material /mechanical items like pipes, plates, structure sections etc.)				
1.	Steel pipes (lined/unlined)	S	Damage , paint, corrosion, rubber lining peeling	Provide end cap
2.	MS Plates	S	Damage, paint, corrosion	
3.	SS Plates	S	Damage	
4.	Non-metallic pipes	S	Damage, cracks	Provide end cap
5.	Stainless steel pipes	S	Damage ,	Provide end cap
6.	MS sections, beams	S	Damage, paint, corrosion	
7.	Cable trays	S	Damage, condition of preservations	
8.	Insulation sheets	S	Damage	
9.	Insulation	C	Damage, packing	
10.	Hangers Rods	S	Damage, paint, packing	
11.	Tubes	S	Damage, paint , packing	Provide end cap
12.	Hume pipes	O	Damage	
13.	Castings	O	Damage, paint, corrosion	
Fabricated mechanical items (pressure vessels, tanks etc.)				
14.	Pressure vessels (unlined)	O	Damage, paint, corrosion,	Covered nozzles
15.	Atmospheric storage tanks (unlined)	O	Damage, paint, corrosion	Covered nozzles

Sl. No.	Description of the equipment	Type of Storage	Check for	Remarks
16.	Pressure vessels (lined)	S	Damage, paint, corrosion, rubber lining	
17.	Atmospheric storage tanks(lined)	S	Damage, paint, corrosion, rubber lining	
18.	Support structures	O	Damage , paint, corrosion	
19.	Flanges	C	Damage , paint, corrosion	
20.	Fabricated pipes	S	Damage , paint, corrosion	Provide end cap
21.	Vessels internals	C	Damage , paint, corrosion ,packing	
22.	Grills	S	Damage , paint, corrosion	
23.	Angles	S	Damage , paint, corrosion	
24.	Bridge mechanism/clarifier mechanism	O	Damage , paint, corrosion	
25.	Cranes, rails	S	Damage , paint, corrosion	
26.	Stair cases	O	Damage , paint, corrosion	
27.	Ladders/handrails	O	Damage , paint, corrosion	
28.	Fabricated ducts	S	Damage , paint, corrosion	
29.	Isolation Gates	O	Damage , paint, corrosion	
30.	Fabricated boxes/panels	S	Damage , paint, corrosion	
Mechanical components like valves, fittings, cables glands, spares etc.)				
31.	Valves	S	Damage , packing	

Sl. No.	Description of the equipment	Type of Storage	Check for	Remarks
32.	Fittings	S	Damage , packing	Provide end cap
33.	Cable glands	C	Damage , packing	
34.	Tools & tackles	C	Damage , packing	
35.	Nut , bolts, washers,	C	Damage , packing	
36.	Gasket & Packings	C	Damage , packing	
37.	Copper tubes	C	Damage , packing, corrosion	Provide end cap
38.	SS tubing	C	Damage , packing	Provide end cap
Rotating assemblies (pumps, blowers, stirrers, fans, compressors etc.)				
39.	Pumps	S	Damage , packing, corrosion	Shaft rotation
40.	Blowers/Compressors	S	Damage , packing, corrosion	Shaft rotation
41.	Agitators/stirrers/radial launders	C	Damage , packing, corrosion	Shaft rotation
42.	Rollers for chlorine tonner mounting	C	Damage , packing, corrosion	
43.	Centrifuge	S	Damage , packing,	
44.	Gear box	C	Damage , packing, corrosion	
45.	Bearings	C	Damage , packing, corrosion	
46.	Fans	S	Damage , packing, corrosion	
47.	Dosing skids	S	Damage , packing, corrosion	
48.	Pump assemblies	S	Damage , packing, corrosion	
49.	Air washers(INTERNALS)	S	Damage , packing	
50.	Air conditioners (split)	C	Damage , packing	

Sl. No.	Description of the equipment	Type of Storage	Check for	Remarks
51.	Elevators(CONTAINERIZED)	O	Damage , packing, corrosion	
52.	Chillers/VA machines	S	Damage , packing	
53.	Air handling Unit/Package unit	S	Damage , packing	
54.	Chlorinators & Evaporators	C	Damage , packing	
55.	Ejectors	C	Damage , packing	
56.	Electrolyser	C	Damage , packing	
Miscellaneous items like chain pulley blocks, hoists etc.				
57.	Chain pulley blocks	S	Damage, Packing	
58.	Electric hoists	S	Damage, Packing	
59.	Fire extinguishers	C	Damage, expiry date	
60.	Fork Lift Truck	S	Damage, Packing	
61.	Hydraulic Mobile Crane	O	Damage, Packing	
62.	Mobile Pick Up & Carry Crane	O	Damage, Packing	
63.	Motor boats	O	Damage, Packing	
64.	Safety showers	S	Damage, Packing	
65.	Diffusers/dampers	S	Damage, Packing	
Chemicals and consumables (acid, alkali, paints, oils, reagents and special chemicals)				
66.	Hydro Chloric Acid (HCl)	Store in canes/ storage tank in dyke area	Date of production/ leakage/fumes	hazardous chemical
67.	Sulphuric acid (H ₂ SO ₄)	Store in canes/ storage tank in dyke area	Date of production/ leakage/fumes	hazardous chemical

Sl. No.	Description of the equipment	Type of Storage	Check for	Remarks
68.	Sodium hydroxide (NaOH)	Store in canes/ storage tank in dyke area	Date of production/ leakage/ fumes/ breather	hazardous chemical ,breather to be checked for air ingress
69.	Sodium hypo chlorite	To be stored under shed	Date of production/ leakage/ fumes	hazardous chemical ,self-life normally 15-30 days after which strength of chemical decays
70.	Ammonia	S	Date of production/ leakage/ fumes	Store in closed storage tanks, hazardous chemical
71.	CW treatment chemicals	S	Date of production , Self-life	Store in closed canes
72.	RO/UF cleaning chemicals	S	Date of production , Self-life	Store in closed canes
73.	Lime	C	Damage to packing , seepage	Prevent moisture, rain
74.	Alum bricks	C	Damage to packing	Prevent moisture, rain
75.	Poly electrolyte	S		Store in closed storage tanks
76.	Laboratory chemicals(powder)	C	Damage, Packing self-life	
77.	Laboratory chemicals(liquid)	C	Damage, Packing self-life	
78.	Lubrication oils	C	Leakage	
79.	Paints	S	Leakage ,air tightness	
80.	Sand	O	Damage of packing	No hooks
81.	Salt (NaCl)	C	Damage of packing, water ingress	Prevent moisture, rain
82.	Anthracite	S	Damage of packing	
83.	Activated carbon	S	Damage of packing	

Sl. No.	Description of the equipment	Type of Storage	Check for	Remarks
84.	Thermal insulation	S	Damage of packing	
85.	Cement	C	Damage of packing	Prevent moisture, rain
86.	Gravels	O	Damage of packing	
87.	ION exchange resins	C	Damage , packing	Refer manufacturer guidelines
88.	RO membranes	C	Damage , packing	Refer manufacturer guidelines
89.	UF membranes	C	Damage , packing	Refer manufacturer guidelines
90.	Cleaning chemicals	C	Damage , packing	Refer manufacturer guidelines
91.	Chemicals for analysers/calibration	C	Damage , packing	Refer manufacturer guidelines
Electrical and C & I items (motors, cables etc.)				
92.	Motors	C	Damage , packing	
93.	Cable drums	O	Damage	
94.	Control Panel /control desk, UPS ,JB	S	Damage, Packing	
95.	Instruments(gauges/analysers)	C	Damage	
Special items		As per Manufacturer's item, like Hydrogen cylinders, Ozonator, Analyser, Chlorine dioxide generators etc.		

5. CONCLUSION

Concerned storage agency at site should make sure that loss in equipment performance and wear & tear are minimised through proper storage and preservation. The above are broad guidelines and cover major equipment / materials. However specific storage practices shall be followed as per manufacturer recommendation. All the necessary measures even in addition to the ones mentioned above, if found necessary, should be taken to achieve the objective.

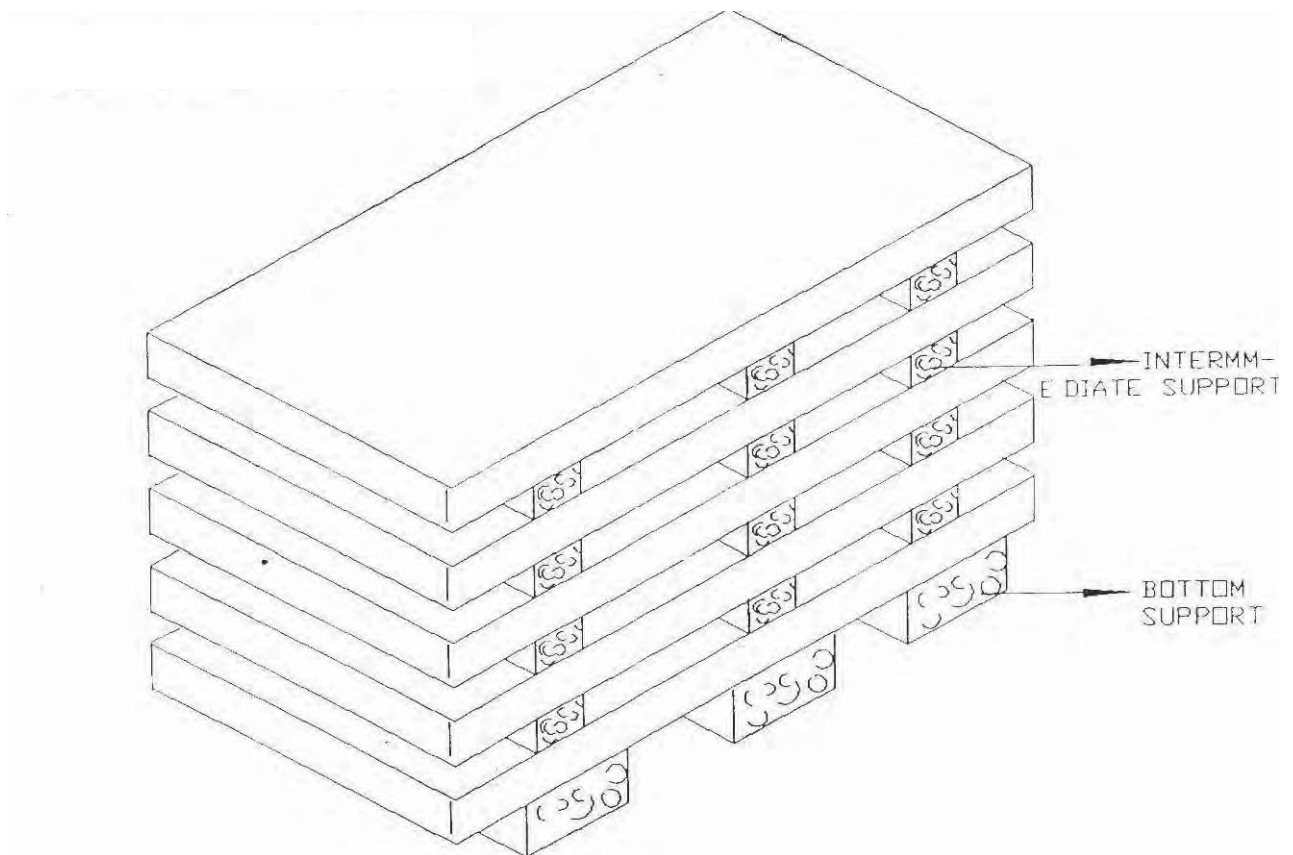


Figure – 1 – PLATE STACKING ARRANGEMENT

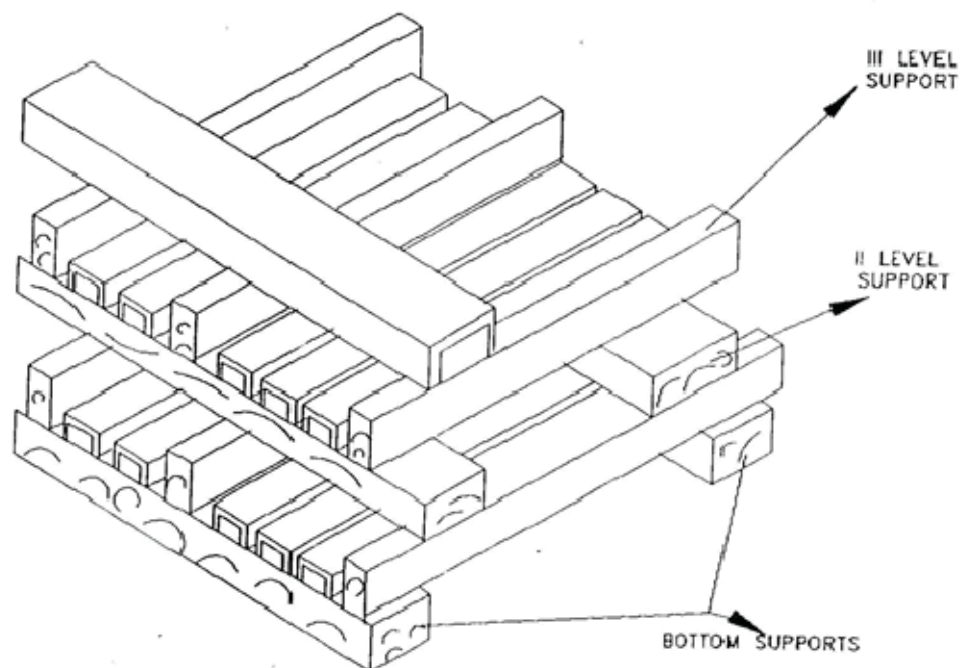


Figure – 2 – STRUCTURAL STEEL STACKING ARRANGEMENT



COMPRESSED AIR SYSTEM
2X 660MW ENNORE SEZ STPP

DOCUMENT NO.: **PE-TS-412-555-A001**

VOLUME- III

ANNEXURE XIV

REV. 0

VOLUME - III
ANNEXURE XIV
CHECK LIST



TITLE:

**TECHNICAL SPECIFICATION
2X660 MW ENNORE SEZ STPS
COMPRESSED AIR SYSTEM**

SPEC. NO.: PE-TS-412-555-A001

VOLUME: III

SECTION:

REV. NO. 0 DATE

SHEET 1 OF 1

CHECK LIST TO BE SUBMITTED BY BIDDER ALONG WITH THE BID

Sl No.	Item Description	Yes/No
1	Schedules to be submitted dully filled up with bidder's signature and stamp. 1) Technical Deviation Schedule (Volume III-Annexure-XI) 2) List of Mandatory Spares (Volume III-Annexure-IX) 3) List of Maintenance Tool & Tackles (Volume III-Annexure-VII) 4) List of commissioning spares (Volume III-Annexure-VIII) 5) Guaranteed Power Consumption For Air Compressor System (Volume III-Annexure-III) 6) Compliance and Confirmation certificate (Volume III-Annexure-I)	
2	Resolution to pre-bid clarifications, if any, duly stamped and signed by the bidder enclosed with the bid	
3		
4	Un-priced bid- clearly indicating 'QUOTED' and 'NOT-QUOTED' against each item.	
5	'Compressor House Layout (Document no.PE-DG-410-555-SK002)-(Volume III-Annexure-VI) of technical specification' duly stamped and signed by bidder to be enclosed with the bid.	
6	Electrical load List (Volume III-Annexure-IV) of technical specification duly filled, stamped and signed by bidder to be enclosed with the bid	
7	Supporting Documents meeting PQR requirements(if Applicable)	
8	Offered model of compressor matching FAD calculation along with the catalogue of the offered model to justify selection.	

Please note that all the schedules shall be submitted even though they may not be applicable. Under such circumstances it shall be clearly mentioned across such schedules that these are not applicable.(e.g. in case of there are no technical deviation, it shall be mentioned in the deviation schedule that ' THERE ARE NO DEVIATIONES TO THE TECHNICAL SPECIFICATION').

Name: _____

Signature: _____

Designation: _____

Company: _____

Date: _____

Bidder Stamp